

Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

TABLE OF CONTENTS

OVERVIEW OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE	3
VOTE 1 – Department of the Premier	61
VOTE 2 – Free State Legislature	94
VOTE 3 – Department of Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	116
VOTE 4 – Department of Treasury	145
VOTE 5 – Department of Health	167
VOTE 6 – Department of Education	234
VOTE 7 – Department of Social Development	287
VOTE 8 – Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	320
VOTE 9 – Department of Public Works	367
VOTE 10 – Department of Police, Roads and Transport	394
VOTE 11 – Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	436
VOTE 12 – Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	479
VOTE 13 – Department of Human Settlements	514

Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Foreword to the overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure for the 2014 MTEF

The global economy has put strain on the domestic economy and this is evidenced by the widening trade deficit that has resulted in weaker global demand for South African exports, investment uncertainty, volatile capital flows and currency and commodity prices. There are also domestic factors that are a cause of concern to our own domestic economy; these include strikes in the mining and other sectors, the balance between electricity supply and demand and infrastructure bottlenecks. All of these factors outlined present serious pressure on the national and provincial fiscal framework.

The proposed 2014 MTEF allocations are informed and linked to broad government policies; in particular the National Development Plan (NDP) which sets a broad framework for inclusive growth based on a more competitive economy, a capable developmental state and improved livelihoods of all South Africans. Furthermore, the proposed allocations strive to translate the key objectives of the draft 2014-2019 Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) as well as the Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (FSGDS). The allocations also cater for broad integrations between the respective departments, the identified twelve outcomes as well as budgetary implications incidental thereto. Therefore, the 2014 MTEF proposed allocations, though constrained by the provincial revenue envelope, are positioned to respond directly to the objectives of government policies and priorities.

As much as the provincial government has placed emphasis on aligning resources to broad government priorities, it will remain imperative for the provincial government to continue to implement appropriate austerity measures aimed at ensuring effective, efficient and economic use of available resources.

All departments and entities must continue to focus on key government priorities that are designed to yield better economic growth prospects, employment creation as well as better living conditions for our citizenry. Consequently, commitment to cost saving measures and the reprioritization of the budget to front line services will also be enhanced throughout the 2014 MTEF. The provincial government will also continue with its efforts to restructure the provincial budget with the intent to unlock funds to further promote key government priorities and to allocate funding with the purpose of stimulating economic growth and employment opportunities.



EC ROCKMAN
MEC FOR FINANCE: FREE STATE PROVINCE

1. Socio-Economic Outlook of the Free State Province

This section provides an overview or a snapshot of provincial demographic profile and the most recent key socio-economic developments that intends to give a more realistic picture of economic and social conditions in the province, and forms the backdrop of the 2014 Provincial Government Medium Term Budget. A selection of these key socio-economic and developmental indicators (including population indicators, education, health, poverty and welfare) are used to illustrate the social realities within the province, and inform provincial government's planning towards enhanced growth and improved development outcomes. Furthermore, these characteristics of a provincial population have great influence in determining a large proportion of equitable share allocations amongst the provinces.

1.1 The Free State Demographic Profile

The population of Free State has increased by more than 6 thousand people since the 2011 census (Stats SA, 2013). According to mid-year population estimates from Statistics South Africa, the Free State Province had a population of 2.75 million people in 2013. The life expectancy of males in Free State for the period 2006 - 2011, is 6.7 percent higher than females in the same period. The female population is higher than the male population in all race groups, except in the Indian/Asian population where males are more than females. Approximately 51 percent of Free State population is females. The biggest age group in the Free State is people between the age of 15 and 19, with 280 958 teenagers (both males and females) and the smallest age group being pensioners (15 679 – both males and females). Most citizens in the country are residing in Gauteng and KwaZulu-Natal.

The average annual change in the population can be as a result of a surplus (or deficit) of births over deaths and the balance of migrants entering and leaving the country. The rate may be positive or negative. The growth rate is a factor in determining how great a burden would be imposed on a province by the changing needs of its people for infrastructure (e.g schools, hospitals, housing, roads), resources (e.g. food, water, electricity), and jobs.

Table 1.1.1: Population size and distribution between regions

Province	Census 1996	Census 2001	Census 2011	Population estimates 2013	% Change 1996-2013	% Change 2001-2013	% Change 2011-2013	2013 Share of population
Eastern Cape	6 147 244.00	6 278 651.00	6 562 053.00	6 620 100.00	7.7	5.4	0.9	12.5
Free State	2 633 504.00	2 706 775.00	2 745 590.00	2 753 200.00	4.5	1.7	0.3	5.2
Gauteng	7 834 125.00	9 388 854.00	12 272 263.00	12 728 400.00	62.5	35.6	3.7	24
KwaZulu-Natal	8 572 302.00	9 584 129.00	10 267 300.00	10 456 900.00	22	9.1	1.8	19.7
Limpopo	4 576 566.00	4 995 462.00	5 404 868.00	5 518 000.00	20.6	10.5	2.1	10.4
Mpumalanga	3 123 869.00	3 365 554.00	4 039 939.00	4 128 000.00	32.1	22.7	2.2	7.8
North West	2 727 223.00	2 984 098.00	3 509 953.00	3 597 600.00	31.9	20.6	2.5	6.8
Northern Cape	1 011 864.00	991 919.00	1 145 861.00	1 162 900.00	14.9	17.2	1.5	2.2
Western Cape	3 956 875.00	4 524 335.00	5 822 734.00	6 061 900.00	53.2	34	4.1	11.4
South Africa	40 583 572.00	44 819 777.00	51 770 561.00	53 027 000.00	30.6	18.2	2.3	100

Source: Stats SA, Census 2011 and Mid-year population estimates, 2013

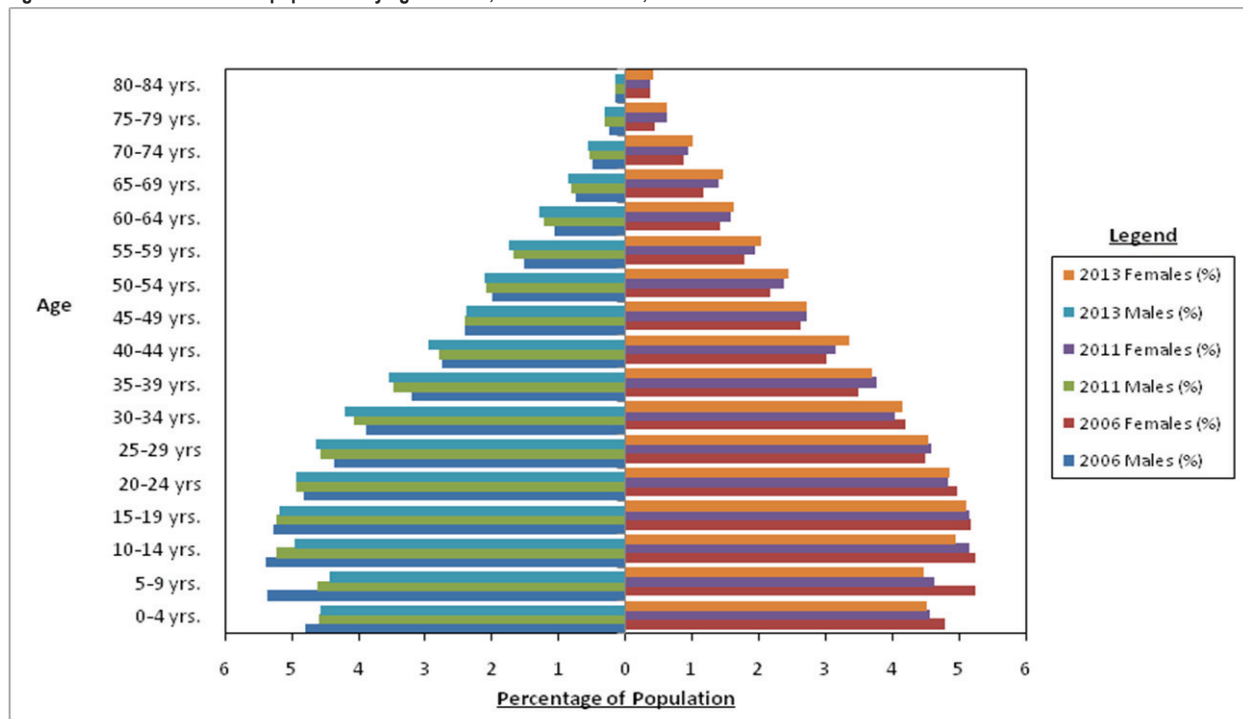
The above table illustrates the estimated percentage of the total population residing in each of the provinces from 2001 to 2013. The mid-year population is estimated at 52.98 million for the country and 2.75 million for Free State Province. The provincial estimates show that in 2013, Gauteng (12.73 million) still had the largest share of the population, followed by KwaZulu-Natal (10.46 million) and Eastern Cape (6.62 million). Northern Cape had the smallest population with 1.16 million people or 2.2 percent share of the total national population. Free State had the second smallest share of the South African population, with a share of 5.2 percent of the population; this is steered by the small percentage growth of the province.

1.1.1 Age-Sex Structure of Province

Aside from the total size, the most important demographic characteristic of a population is its age and sex structure or the proportion of people at each age, by sex. The age-sex structure¹ determines potential for the future growth of specific age groups, as well as the total population.

For these reasons, the age structure has significant government policy implications. A population of young people (as is the case in the Free State Province) needs a sufficient number of schools, sport and recreational areas and, later, enough jobs to accommodate them; whilst regions with a large proportion of older people must develop retirement systems and medical facilities to serve them. Therefore, as population ages it needs change from childcare and schools to jobs, housing, and medical care. This structure also indicates the level of dependency in the province, which provides insights into the burden borne by those who are in the working age group (15 – 64) to support those aged 0 – 14 and 65+ years.

Figure 1.1.1: Distribution of the population by age and sex, Free State – 2006, 2011 and 2013



Source: StatsSA, Census 2011 & 2013 Mid-year estimates (Own calculations)

Figure 1.1.1: above show population size by age cohort (pyramid) in 2006, 2011 and 2013 for Free State Province. The pyramids indicate that the Free State population is still young or youthful, with its wide base and narrow top, is typical that of a young population. According to Population Reference Bureau (PRB), such a shape is the result of high birth rates that feed more and more people into the lowest bars and in turn shrink the relative proportion at the oldest ages.

The age dependency group appears to be growing at a faster rate in the province, and this gives a clear picture of economic dependency in the province. The age dependency ratio is determined by dividing the dependent-age population (children and older adults) by the working-age population. It is often derived as the number of people in the “dependent” age categories (under age 18 and 65 and over) per 100 working-age people (18 to 64). This is concerning and need to be closely monitored.

1.1.2 Provincial Population by Population and Gender

The province has recorded more females than males (See Table 1.1.2). However, in the age group of 0-34 years, it recorded more males than females, with an exception to the toddlers (5-9 years of age), while grownups of 35 to 80 years and over, the province recorded more females than males.

Table 1.1.2: Free State population by population group and sex, 2013

Population group	Male		Female		Total	
	Number	% of male population	Number	% of female population	Number	% of total population
African	1 196 851	87.5	1 233 525	87.3	2 430 375	87.4
Coloured	43 352	3.2	44 480	3.1	87 831	3.2
Indian/Asian	6 511	0.5	4 473	0.3	10 983	0.4
White	121 708	8.9	129 825	9.2	251 533	9
Total	1 368 421	100	1 412 302	100	2 780 723	100

Source: Global Insight, Rex, 2013

1.2 The Free State Economy

The 2014 is an election year and as political parties jostled for votes and seats in parliament and legislature across South Africa, it is also a year to reflect on the performance of the incumbency. In this section, trends analysis is explored to ascertain the economic performance over the past seven years, which is pre the 2009 elections and post. Table 1.2.1 below briefly details the composition of the Free State Provincial Economic Structure by sectors, according to Statistics South Africa. The findings of the Free State Vision 2030 revealed that the provincial economy was cradled by the primary sector, which has however, in the recent past waned in its contribution to the economy and currently in the forefront is the tertiary sector.

Table 1.2.1: Provincial Gross Value Added (Constant 2005 prices (R 1000))

Industry	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Primary Industries	10 833	10 721	10 692	10 200	10 573	10 540	10 504
Agriculture	2 676	2 716	3 310	3 194	3 227	3 248	3 353
Mining	8 157	8 005	7 382	7 006	7 346	7 292	7 151
Secondary Industries	14 221	14 965	15 206	14 431	14 958	15 160	15 291
Manufacturing	10 583	11 044	11 276	10 426	10 972	11 161	11 246
Electricity	2 333	2 411	2 324	2 233	2 312	2 317	2 323
Construction	1 305	1 510	1 606	1 772	1 674	1 682	1 722
Tertiary industries	50 533	53 304	55 583	55 370	56 252	58 062	60 023
Trade	8 978	9 346	9 410	9 088	9 369	9 707	10 460
Transport	6 770	7 164	7 476	7 403	7 490	7 643	7 774
Finance	14 085	15 156	16 249	16 142	16 330	16 928	17 520
Personal services	9 578	10 090	10 460	10 304	10 323	10 541	10 722
Government services	11 122	11 548	11 988	12 433	12 740	13 243	13 547
All industries at basic prices	75 587	78 990	81 481	80 001	81 783	83 762	85 818
Taxes less subsidies on products	9 424	9 866	10 110	9 653	10 072	10 357	10 405
GDPR at market prices	85 011	88 856	91 591	89 654	91 855	94 119	96 223
Percentage Share							
Industry	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Primary Industries	12.70%	12.10%	11.70%	11.40%	11.50%	11.20%	10.90%
Agriculture	3.10%	3.10%	3.60%	3.60%	3.50%	3.50%	3.50%
Mining	9.60%	9.00%	8.10%	7.80%	8.00%	7.70%	7.40%
Secondary Industries	16.70%	16.80%	16.60%	16.10%	16.30%	16.10%	15.90%
Manufacturing	12.40%	12.40%	12.30%	11.60%	11.90%	11.90%	11.70%
Electricity	2.70%	2.70%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.40%
Construction	1.50%	1.70%	1.80%	2.00%	1.80%	1.80%	1.80%
Tertiary industries	59.40%	60.00%	60.70%	61.80%	61.20%	61.70%	62.40%
Trade	10.60%	10.50%	10.30%	10.10%	10.20%	10.30%	10.90%
Transport	8.00%	8.10%	8.20%	8.30%	8.20%	8.10%	8.10%
Finance	16.60%	17.10%	17.70%	18.00%	17.80%	18.00%	18.20%
Personal services	11.30%	11.40%	11.40%	11.50%	11.20%	11.20%	11.10%
Government services	13.10%	13.00%	13.10%	13.90%	13.90%	14.10%	14.10%
All industries at basic prices	88.90%	88.90%	89.00%	89.20%	89.00%	89.00%	89.20%
Taxes less subsidies on products	11.10%	11.10%	11.00%	10.80%	11.00%	11.00%	10.80%
GDPR at market prices	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

Source: Statistics South Africa, Third Quarter, 2013

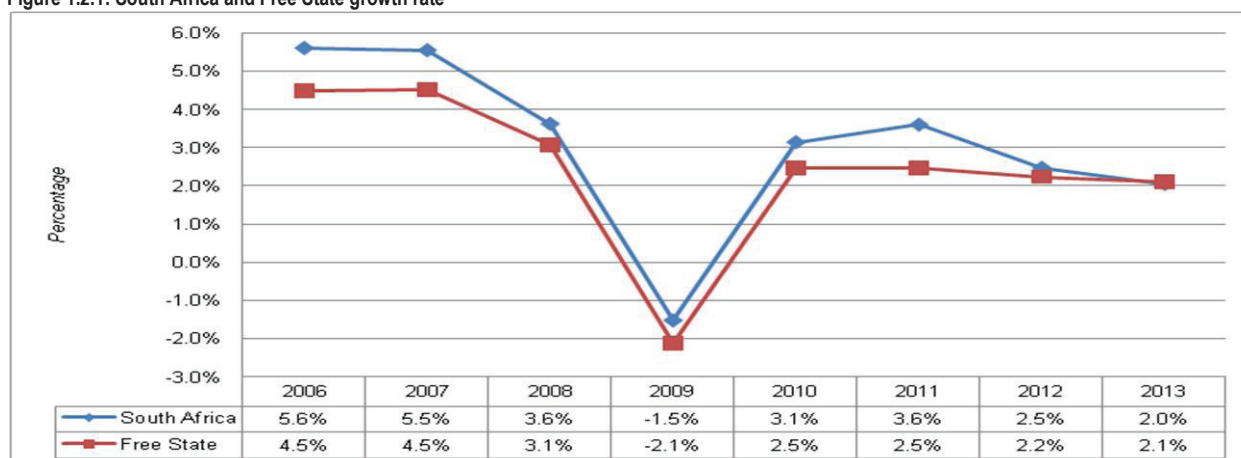
In 2006, the primary sector contributed around R10.8 billion to the provincial economy, which translated to roughly 12.7 percent of the provincial value addition. The bulk of which was from the mining sector, contributing just over R8.2 billion in the same year, or about 9.6 percent. The primary sector's contribution has continued on a worrying path, declining from contribution of R10.8 billion, only to recede in 2010 to record contributions of R10.6 billion, and continued on a downward slope, recording R10.5 billion in 2012. This has also meant that the percentage share of the sector's contribution has markedly declined over the recent past; decreasing from 14.6 percent to just over 10.9 percent. Over the period 2002 until 2012, the Free State mining sector was the only sector to register a decline in its contribution to the provincial economy, decreasing by a resounding 7.5 percent, leading a decline of 0.7 percent on an annual basis.

The secondary sector’s contribution has continued on a positive yet unsteady road, peaking in 2012, when the contribution amounted to just under R15.3 billion, or 15.9 percent of the provincial economy. The biggest contributor to the ever increase in the secondary sector’s contribution has been the manufacturing sector, with over 11.7 percent stake in the Free State economy, or R11.3 billion in monetary value.

The 2030 Free State Vision envisions a manufacturing sector that is robust and expanding to create sustainable jobs. It is captured in the document (FSGDS, or 2030 Free State Vision), as the third pillar, and contextualised as expand and diversify manufacturing opportunities. The acknowledgement afforded the sector, bodes well for the province, as the sector is the third highest grossing sector, after the Finance and Government Services. The other two sectors (i.e. Electricity and Construction) of the secondary sector have also provided increases in respect to their contributions, averaging, 2.6 percent and 1.7 percent, respectively. In monetary terms, the two sectors averaged contributions of R2.3 billion and R1.4 billion, and the construction sector has seen tremendous growth over the period analysed, growing by an unprecedented 66.4 percent, culminating in an annualised growth of 6.0 percent.

During 2012, the tertiary sector peaked its contribution when it recorded a contribution of R60.2 billion, which was equated to over 62.4 percent of the provincial value added. The tertiary sector has grown in leaps and bounds, and for the period under the microscope (between 2002 and 2012), grew by a staggering 40.6 percent. The biggest and most influential sector in the provincial economic setting is the Finance Sector, with a contribution of 18.2 percent in 2012, which translated to over R17.5 billion the same year. This growth in the Finance sector is a pleasing sight; given the fact that the sector has seen turbulent times, when it declined in 2009, following a global economic malaise, perpetuated by the sector.

Figure 1.2.1: South Africa and Free State growth rate

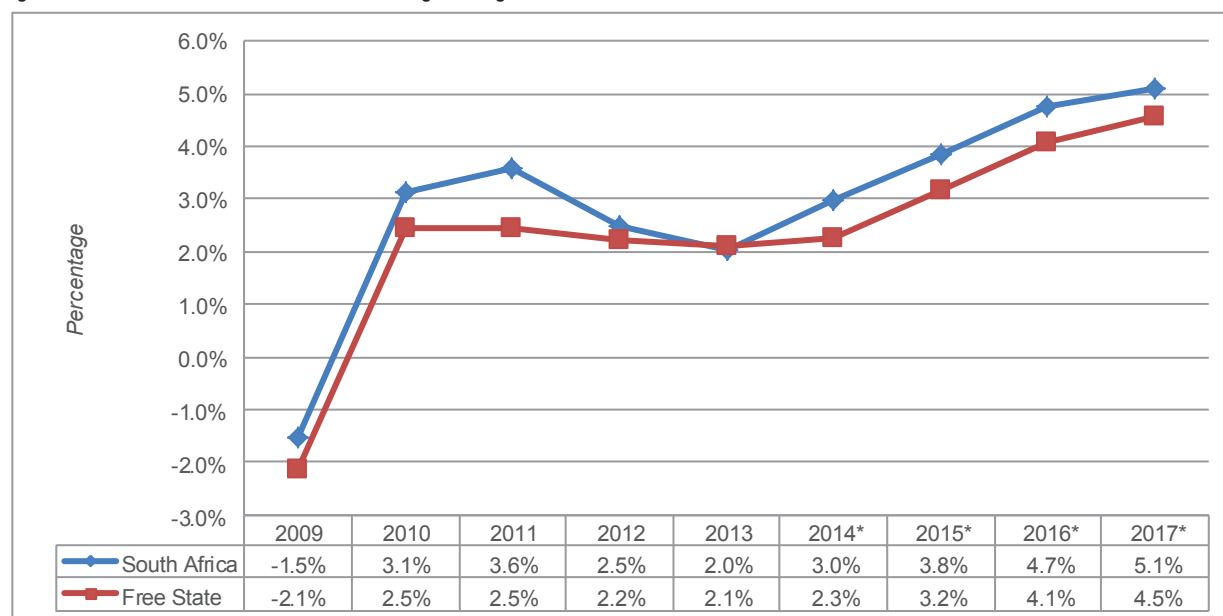


Source: IHS Global Insight, ReX

According to the Investopedia, economic outlook is the forecasted expectations for how well the economy will perform during an upcoming quarter, year or other time period. An economic outlook could include expectations for inflation, productivity growth, unemployment and balance of trade. Whilst economists do not often agree on the nature and thus causes of economic fluctuations, however they generally tend to agree that there is a host of factors which can affect the future course of economic activity.

Therefore, figure 1.2.2 below, depicts the Free State economic growth projections as calibrated by IHS Global Insight and that of South Africa for the period 2013 to 2017, with a reflective view of the outcomes of the years 2009 to 2012/13.

Figure 1.2.2: South Africa and Free State Forecast growth figures



Source: IHS Global Insight, ReX

The figure indicates and thus confirms that the Free State's growth performance has lagged behind the South African average growth. Between 2009 and 2011, the Free State growth rate averaged 1.2 percent, whilst the national average for the same period was 1.5 percent, about 0.30 percentage points than that of the Free State. Post-crisis, the Free State registered growth rate of 2.5 percent in 2010, spelling an increase of 4.4 percentage points. And has since been on a positive growth trajectory and thus managed growth of over 2.4 percent on averaged. Studying the IHS Global Insight growth projections; indicates a sombre outlook for the provincial growth average, the province growth is expected to hover around the 3.24 percent mark, which is from 2013 to 2017.

Table 1.2.2: Free State growth forecast by sector

	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Gross Domestic Product	94 118 030	96 222 023	98 250 515	100 483 646	103 666 212	107 881 587	112 789 011
Total Industries	2.40%	2.50%	1.70%	2.20%	3.10%	4.00%	4.50%
GDPR by sector (real change)							
Agriculture	0.60%	3.20%	1.20%	1.10%	1.70%	2.70%	2.70%
Mining	-0.70%	-1.90%	0.50%	-3.50%	-3.30%	-3.40%	-3.10%
Manufacturing	1.70%	0.80%	1.30%	2.40%	3.50%	4.40%	4.50%
Electricity	0.20%	0.30%	1.10%	2.90%	4.20%	5.10%	5.50%
Construction	0.50%	2.40%	2.20%	2.80%	2.80%	3.80%	4.20%
Trade	3.60%	7.80%	2.30%	3.00%	3.80%	4.90%	5.00%
Transport	2.00%	1.70%	2.00%	3.80%	4.60%	5.40%	5.80%
Finance	3.70%	3.50%	2.00%	3.40%	4.50%	5.30%	5.70%
Community services	3.10%	2.00%	1.80%	2.20%	3.10%	4.10%	5.00%

Source: IHS Global Insight, ReX

For the period 2013 until 2017, the provincial economy is projected to grow, on average, by 3.1 percent, compared to the forecast national average of 3.8 percent. Free State is expected to be the slowest growing province over the next coming five years, mainly due to the waning mining sector, gold mining in particular. The provincial economy was projected to grow by 1.7 percent in 2013, with the fastest growth occurring in the trade sector (2.3 percent); followed by the finance industry (2.0 percent) the transport and communication industry (2.0 percent) and the government and other services industry at 3.5 percent. This will be beneficial for the Free State economy since the community services industry and the finance industry collectively contribute 49.3 percent towards the provincial GDP. Mining is the only industry projected to grow negatively throughout the period under review, averaging 3.9 percent. Most industries are expected to grow at an increasing rate throughout the forecasted period, with the electricity and water industry, the transport and communication industry and the finance industry growing the fastest by 2017 at 5.5 percent, 5.8 percent and 5.7 percent, respectively.

1.3 Free State Labour Market

1.3.1 Characteristics of the Labour Market

Table 1.3.1.1 below shows that employment in the fourth quarter of 2013 has increased by 16 000 or 2.2 percent compared to the same period last year. Similarly, the working age population (15 – 64 years) has increased by 13 000 or 0.7 percent. The employment growth of 2.2 percent is faster than growth in the working age population (0.7 percent), but is failing to keep pace with both the narrow Labour Force (2.6 percent), though not by much, and the expanded Labour Force (4.6 percent). The number of discouraged work-seekers has increased by 13 000 or 15.9 percent when compared to the same period last year, which suggest worsening perceptions of labour market conditions as more job-seekers lose hope of find employment.

The narrow Labour Force Participation Rate (LFPR) has remained relatively stable since the last quarter of 2012, only increasing marginally, from 59.1 in the fourth quarter of 2012 to 60.2 in the fourth quarter of 2013, representing an increase of 1.1. The expanded LFPR, on the other hand, has recorded larger increases; from 68.8 in in the fourth quarter of 2012 to 68.3 in in the fourth quarter of 2013.

The increase in employment has not been sufficient to offset the increase in both the narrow and expanded unemployment rates. The narrow unemployment rate has increased by 0.3 percentage points; from 32.7 percent in the fourth quarter of 2012 to 33.0 percent in the last quarter of 2013, while the expanded unemployment rate has increased from 39.6 percent in in the fourth quarter of 2012 to 40.9 percent in in the fourth quarter of 2013, representing a 1.3 percentage point increase.

Table 1.3.1.1: Labour Market Overview

	Oct-Dec 2012	Apr-Jun 2013	Jul - Sept 2013	Oct-Dec 2013	Year on Year change	
					N	%
Labour Market Aggregates (Thousands)						
Working Age Population	1 835	1 841	1 845	1 848	13	0.70%
Employment	729	757	737	746	16	2.20%
Narrow Unemployment	355	369	374	367	12	3.40%
Narrow Labour Force	1 084	1 127	1 111	1 112	28	2.60%
Expanded Unemployment	478	484	508	517	39	8.20%
Expanded Labour Force	1 207	1 241	1 246	1 262	55	4.60%
Discouraged Work-seekers	80	66	78	93	13	15.90%
Labour Force Participation Rate (Percent)						
Narrow LFPR	59.1	61.2	60.2	60.2	1.1	
Expanded LFPR	65.8	67.4	67.5	68.3	2.5	
Unemployment Rate (Per cent)						
Narrow Unemployment Rate	32.7	32.8	33.7	33	0.3	
Expanded Unemployment Rate	39.6	39	40.8	40.9	1.3	

Source: Stats SA, QLFS, Quarter 4, 2013

1.3.2 Employment

In quarter 4:2013, the highest employment gains were observed in the Western Cape, Eastern Cape and North West, contributing 98 000, 38 000 and 17 000 jobs respectively. The Free State's quarter to quarter employment levels increased by 8 000 or 1.1 percent in the fourth quarter of 2013. KwaZulu-Natal was the only province that experienced job losses (of 42 000) in quarter 4:2013.

Between quarter 4: 2012 and quarter 4: 2013, employment increased in every province, with the largest increase observed in Western Cape (133 000), and the smallest increase in Free State (16 000). KwaZulu-Natal and Eastern Cape had the second and the third largest increases at 128 000 and 106 000 jobs respectively. Although Northern Cape experienced the second lowest increase in employment, it had the highest year-on-year employment growth rate of 9.4 percent.

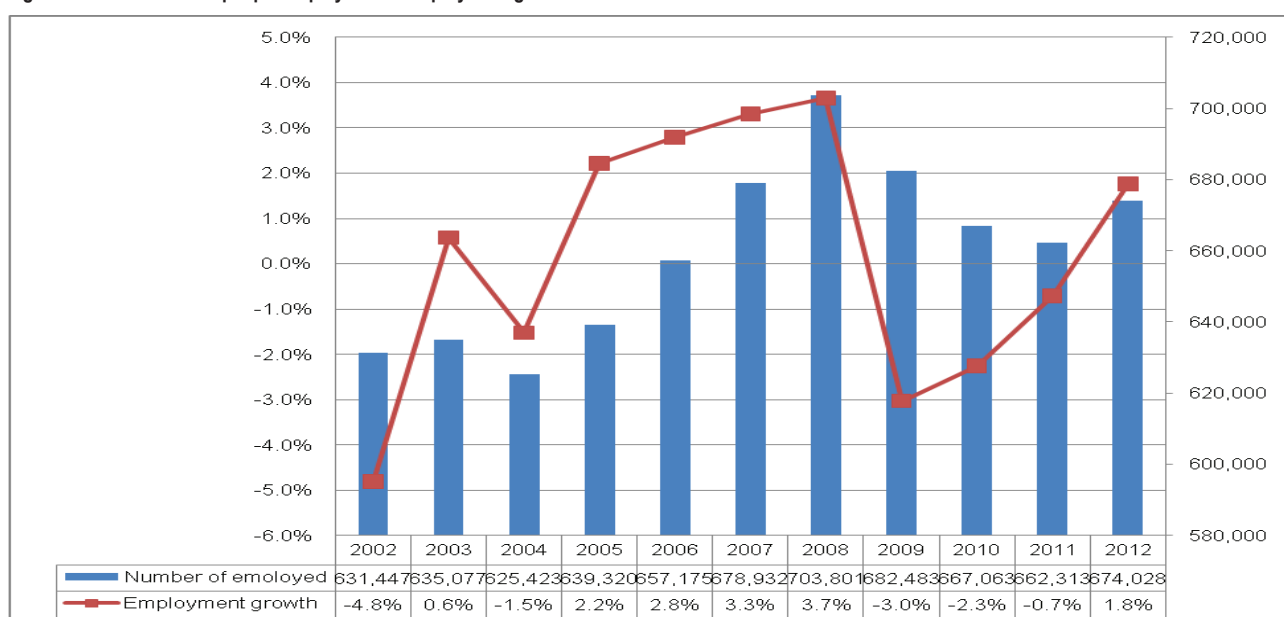
Table 1.3.2.1: Employment by province

Province	Oct-Dec 2012	Jul-Sep 2013	Oct-Dec 2013	Qtr-Qtr change	Yr-on-yr change	Qtr-Qtr change	Yr-on-yr change
	Thousands				Percent		
South Africa	14 524	15 036	15 177	141	653	0.9	4.5
Western Cape	2 103	2 138	2 235	98	133	4.6	6.3
Eastern Cape	1 225	1 293	1 332	38	106	3	8.7
Northern Cape	301	316	329	13	28	4.1	9.4
Free State	729	737	746	8	16	1.1	2.2
KwaZulu-Natal	2 399	2 569	2 527	-42	128	-1.6	5.3
North West	847	851	869	17	22	2	2.6
Gauteng	4 724	4 823	4 823	0	98	0	2.1
Mpumalanga	1 065	1 149	1 149	0	84	0	7.9
Limpopo	1 130	1 159	1 168	9	37	0.8	3.3

Source: Stats SA, Quarter 4, 2014

The number of people employed in the Free State has increased from 634 447 in 2002 to 674 028 in 2012; representing an increase of 6.7 percent. However, the annual average growth rate for the period under review was a mere 0.2 percent. The biggest growth was observed in 2008 with a rate of 3.7 percent, while the largest decline was in 2002, decreasing by 4.8 percent. Since the economic recession of 2009, employment growth has averaged -1.1 percent, with the only positive growth observed in 2012, this means that the economy continues to bleed jobs. In 2008, just before the recession, the province experienced the highest number of employed people at 703 801, but declined by 21 318 (or -3.0 percent) to 682 483 in 2009. Since 2009, employment has shrunk by 8 455 persons; indicative of the weakness in the economy to recoup the loses brought about by the recession (see figure 1.3.2.1 below).

Figure 1.3.2.1: Number of people employed and employment growth rate – Free State Province



Source: Global Insight, Regional eXplorer, 2013

1.3.3 Unemployment

The decline in the official unemployment rate from 24.5 percent to 24.1 percent between quarter 3: 2013 and quarter 4: 2013 was mainly due to unemployment rate decreases in six provinces. The highest decreases were observed in Northern Cape, Eastern Cape and Western Cape. In quarter 4: 2013, Free State had the highest official unemployment rate (33.0 percent), while Limpopo had the lowest official unemployment rate (16.9 percent).

In comparison to the same period last year, the official unemployment rate increased by the largest amount in North West (4.1 percentage points). Free State’s official unemployment rate increased by 0.3 percent year-on-year; from 32.7 percent in quarter 4:2012 to 33.0 percent in quarter 4:2014.

Table 1.3.3.1: Unemployment rate by province

	Official unemployment rate					Expanded unemployment rate				
	Oct-Dec 2012	Jul-Sep 2013	Oct-Dec 2013	Qtr-to-qtr change	Yr-on-Yr change	Oct-Dec 2012	Jul-Sep 2013	Oct-Dec 2013	Qtr-to-qtr change	Yr-on-Yr change
	Percent			Percentage points		Percent			Percentage points	
South Africa	24.5	24.5	24.1	-0.4	-0.4	35.1	34.9	34	-0.9	-1.1
Western Cape	23.4	23.1	21	-2.1	-2.4	25.1	25.3	22.1	-3.2	-3
Eastern Cape	29.5	30.4	27.8	-2.6	-1.7	45.8	44.2	43.3	-0.9	-2.5
Northern Cape	28.3	27.9	24.9	-3	-3.4	34.9	35.9	34.8	-1.1	-0.1
Free State	32.7	33.7	33	-0.7	0.3	39.6	40.8	40.9	0.1	1.3
KwaZulu-Natal	21.9	20.6	19.9	-0.7	-2	38.4	37.2	36.2	-1	-2.2
North West	23.2	26.5	27.3	0.8	4.1	40.7	42.6	42.2	-0.4	1.5
Gauteng	23.5	24.3	25.2	0.9	1.7	28.7	29.1	28.9	-0.2	0.2
Mpumalanga	29.1	26.5	27.2	0.7	-1.9	43.4	40.2	40.2	0	-3.2
Limpopo	19.1	17.2	16.9	-0.3	-2.2	38	38.9	36.1	-2.8	-1.9

Source: Stats SA, Quarter 4, 2014

The expanded unemployment rate from 34.9 percent to 34.0 percent between quarter 3: 2013 and quarter 4: 2013 was mainly due to unemployment rate decreases in seven provinces. The highest decreases were observed in Western Cape, Limpopo and Northern Cape. Eastern Cape (43.3 percent), North West (42.2 percent) and Free State (40.9 percent) had the highest expanded unemployment rate, while Western Cape had the lowest expanded unemployment rate of 22.1 percent.

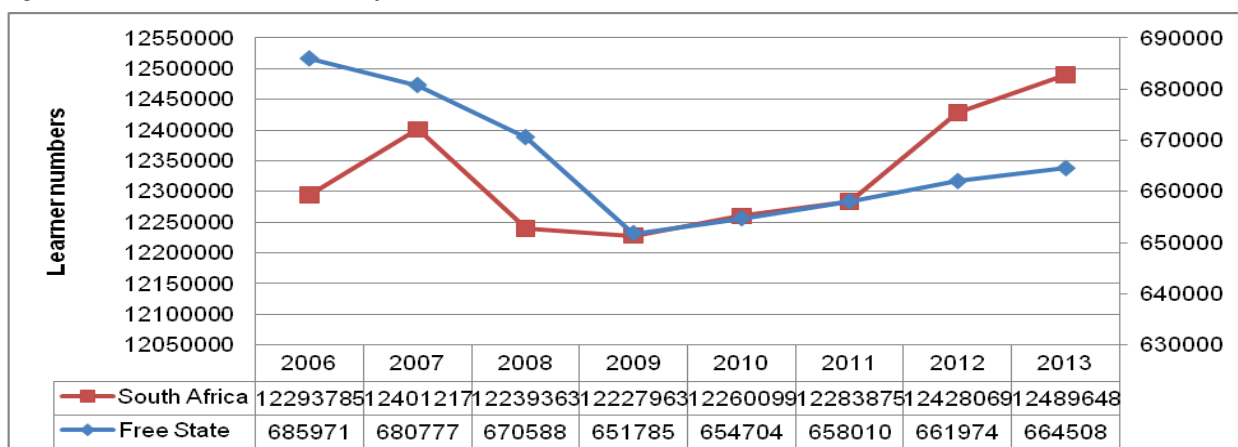
The Free State labour market remains characterised by significant structural disparities resulting in widespread labour market outcomes driven by certain socio-demographic factors. For those who bore the brunt of job losses during the recession such as the youth and less educated, labour market conditions remain constrained.

1.4 Provincial social indicators

1.4.1 Education

In 2013, there were 664 508 learners in public ordinary schools in the Free State, attending 1 396 schools and served by 24 475 educators (School realities, 2013). In recent years the system has experienced growth in lower levels or the early childhood development (ECD). The Grade R learners improved from 29 095 in 2011, to 35 451 in 2013 (Statistical reports, 2011-2013), which is in line with government priorities to increase enrolments in early childhood developments sites. Since 2010 learner enrolments in grade 1 have increased from 64 523 in 2011 to 68 184 in 2013 which is 5.6 percent improvement in grade 1 learner numbers as compared to 2011. However the overall learner population in the province is increasing in real terms, but in comparison with National learner population it is increasing at a slower rate, The learners nationally has decreased from 5.8 percent in 2010 to 5.3 percent in 2013.

Figure 1.4.1.1: Number of learners in ordinary school sector, from 2006 to 2013

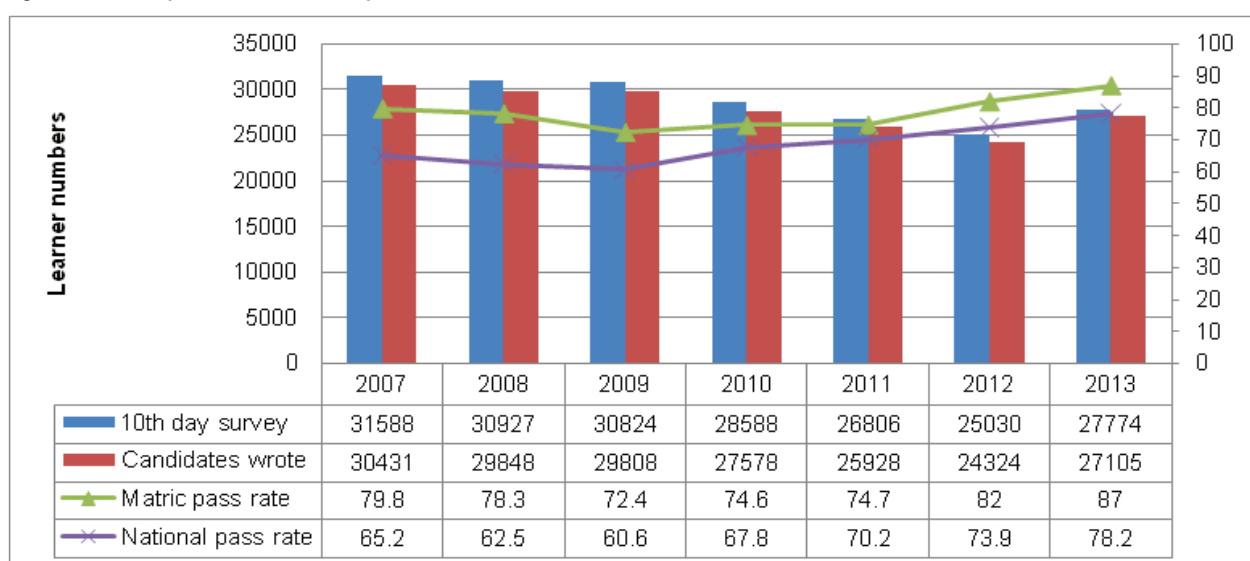


Source: Department of Education, School Realities 2012 – 2013

Figure 1.4.1.1 shows that the provincial learner numbers are increasing at a slower pace than national learner numbers, thus having a negative impact in the province’s educational component of the equitable share. Learner increases is being pushed by learner numbers in grade 1 whilst the system is losing many learners in grades 9, 10 and 11 due to school dropout. Only half of those learner cohorts that started together in grade 1 manage to reach grade 12, the rest of the learners disappear from the system. This phenomenon has also been confirmed by STATSSA in its new measure of youth aged 15 years and above that neither in school or employment.

The 2011 Census results show that 73.1 percent of Free State’s learners aged 5 years to 24 years attending an educational institution in 2011. This is slightly lower than the national average of 73.4 percent (census, 2011). The proportion of learners at universities has not change from the 2001 census of 1.9 percent; whilst the proportion attending colleges is at 1.8 percent compared to a national average of 1.9 percent.

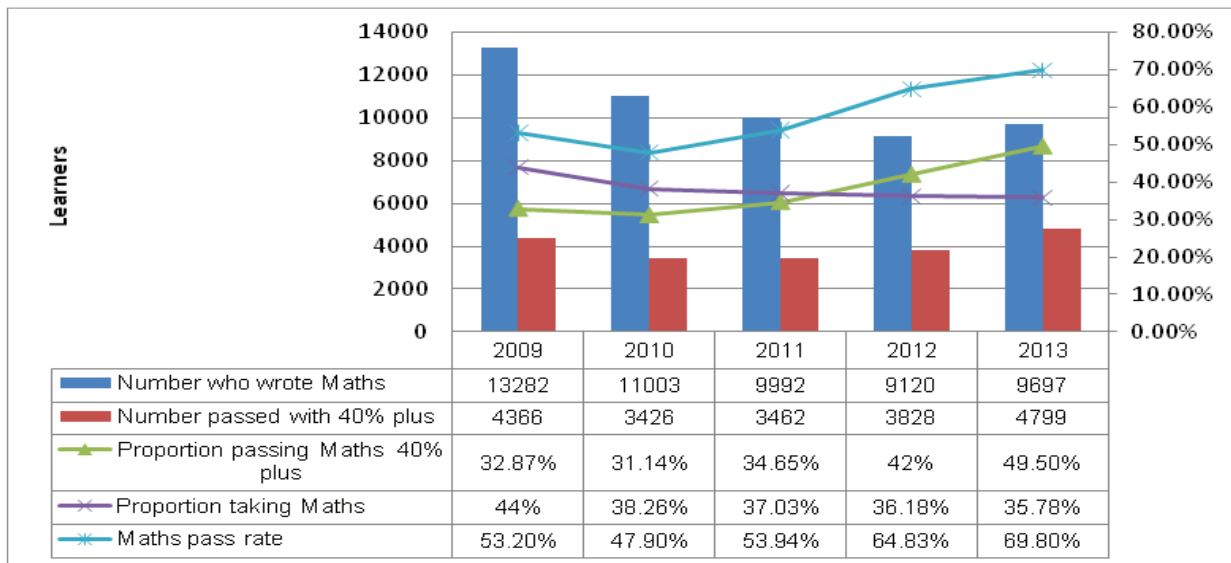
Figure 1.4.1.2: Comparison of learners and pass rate, 2007 – 2013



Source: Department of Education, EMIS 2012 & 2013

Figure 1.4.1.2 indicates that the matric candidates have been decreasing from 31 588 in 2007 to 25 030 in 2012 with a slight improvement to 27 774 in 2013. The provincial pass rate trend has followed that of national pass rate trend on the upper end of it, as the provincial pass rate has always been above the national pass rate in the review period reaching 87 percent and 78.2 percent respectively. Few of those learners who pass matric qualify for university entrance or bachelor pass and in 2013 it was 33 percent out of 27 105 candidates, which still point out to issues of quality in the system.

Figure 1.4.1.3: Mathematics output, 2009 - 2013



Source: Department of Education 2013
 Note: Math's pass rate 2009 and 2013 taken from EMIS and others from Education Annual reports

Figure 1.4.1.3 indicates that the number of candidates who sat for matric exams in Mathematics has declined from 13 282 in 2009 to 9 697 in 2013, which is decline of approximately 36 percentage. However the pass rate for Mathematics has improved from 53 percent in 2009 to 69 percent in 2013. The number of those that passed Mathematics with 40 percent plus has also increased from 32 percent in 2009 to 49 percent in 2013. The proportion of candidates taking Mathematics in the review period has declined which is an indicative of the fear in learners to register for the subject though it is a very critical subject for skills development in the country.

Improving enrollments in mathematics will need fairly skilled educators in the content of grades mathematic in which they teach and finding ways and means to re-skill those that are already teaching the subject.

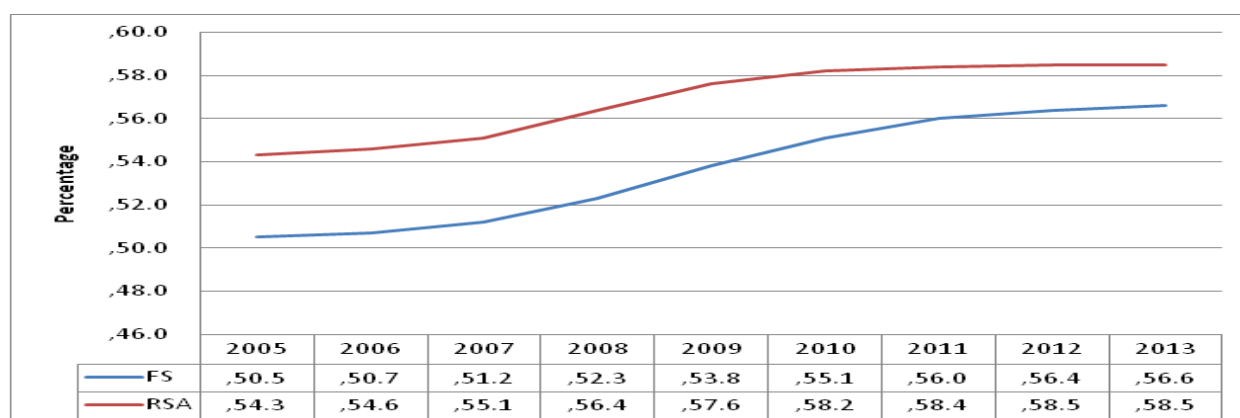
1.4.2 Health

HIV prevalence, Life Expectancy at Birth and Infant Mortality Rate (deaths under 1 year per 1,000 live births) are amongst the most significant indicators which measure the wellness state of South Africa and its citizens. One-tenth of every South African is HIV-positive. The total number of people living with HIV is about 5.26 million among the total population of 52.98 million in South African.

The HIV prevalence is 15.9 percent in the age group 15-49. Generally, between 2002 and 2013, the total number of people living with HIV has gone up by more than a million. Moreover, it is estimated in Census 2011 that there were 2.01 million Aids orphans in South Africa (STATSSA, 2013).

Despite this challenge, Life Expectancy at Birth in South Africa has gone up from 54.3 years in 2005 to 58.5 years in 2013 as indicated in figure 3.8. Equally, Life Expectancy at Birth in the Free State Province has gone up from 50.5 years in 2005 to 56.6 years in 2013. Free State Province Life Expectancy at Birth is below national average and is one of the lowest amongst the nine provinces.

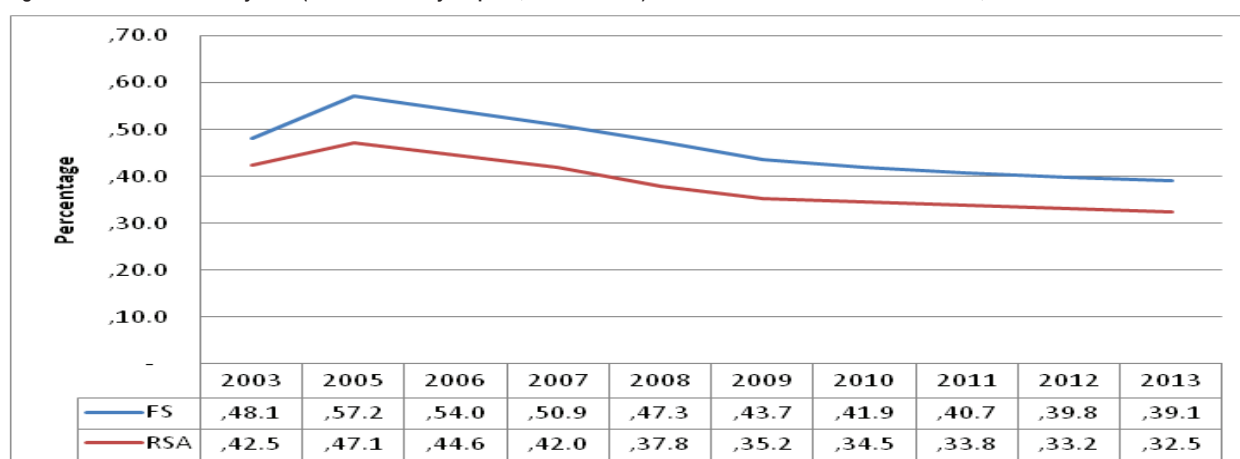
Figure 1.4.2.1: Life Expectancy at Birth in the Free State Province and South Africa, 2005 -2013



Source: Statistics South Africa, 2012

Figure 1.4.2.2 below presents the Infant Mortality Rate (deaths under 1 year per 1,000 live births) in the Free State Province and South Africa from 2003 to 2013. Results show the general decline of Infant Mortality Rate for both South Africa and Free State Province. Infant Mortality Rate in the Free State Province is above national average in all those years between 2003 and 2013. Nonetheless, Free State Province's Infant Mortality Rate has significantly decreased from 48.1 per 1,000 live births in 2003 to 39.1 per 1,000 live births in 2013.

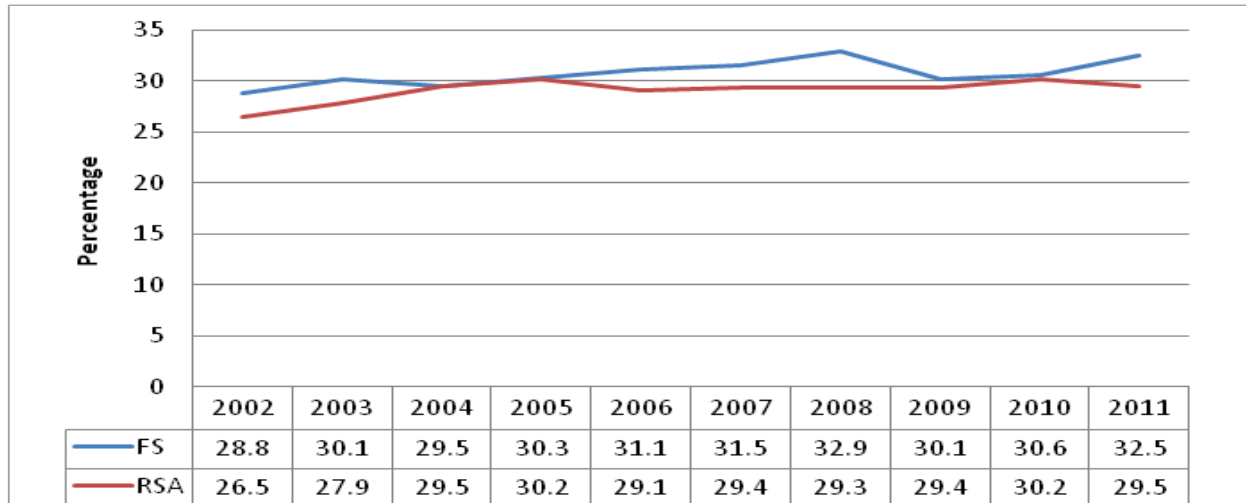
Figure 1.4.2.2: Infant Mortality Rate (deaths under 1 year per 1,000 live births) in Free State Province and South Africa, 2003 -2013



Source: Statistics South Africa, 2012

HIV prevalence rate continues to be the major challenge in South Africa and Free State Province. Figure 1.4.2.3 below illustrates that HIV prevalence rate, on average, did not decrease between 2002 and 2011. Comparing 2002 and 2011 nationally and provincially, HIV prevalence rate has increased between these two periods. HIV prevalence rate was 28.8 percent in 2002 in the Free State province and increased to 32.5 percent in 2011. A similar trend persisted even nationally. HIV prevalence rate was 26.5 percent in South African and the percentage has increased to 29.5 percent in 2011.

Figure 1.4.2.3: HIV Prevalence (Antenatal) in the Free State Province and South Africa, 2002 -2011



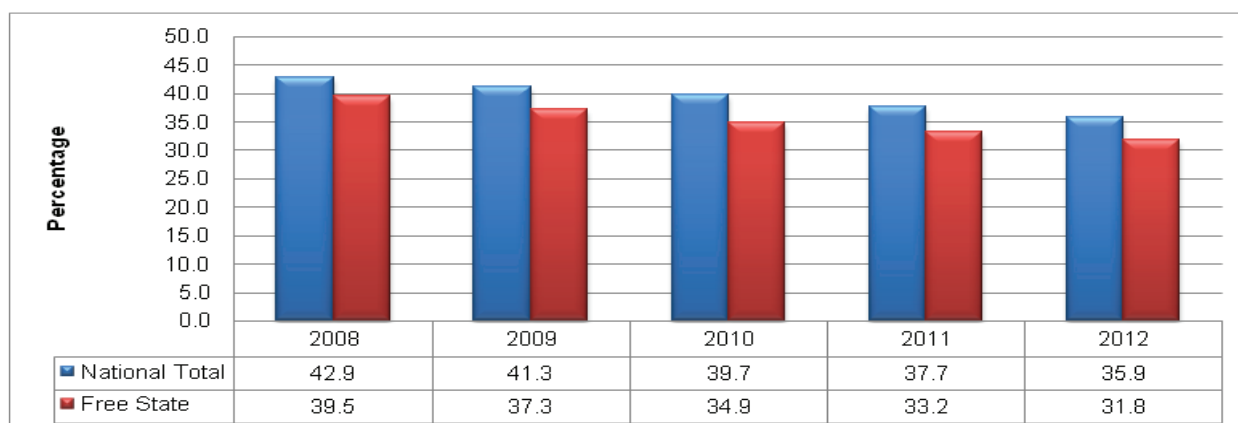
Source: Statistics South Africa, 2012

1.5 Poverty, Welfare and Access to Basic Services

1.5.1 Poverty

Poverty is one of the most complex situations facing provincial and national governments. Poverty broadly speaking refers to a situation of not having the means to afford basic human needs such as clean water, nutrition, health care, education, clothing and shelter. The effects of poverty and others are a vicious circle as it can also be considered causes of poverty. However it should also be noted that poverty is a very complex phenomenon because it is difficult to define and to measure. Poverty can also be a major concern for social tensions and threatens to divide a nation because of the issue of inequalities that it creates, especially income inequality.

Figure 1.5.1.1: Percentage of people living in poverty, 2008 – 2009

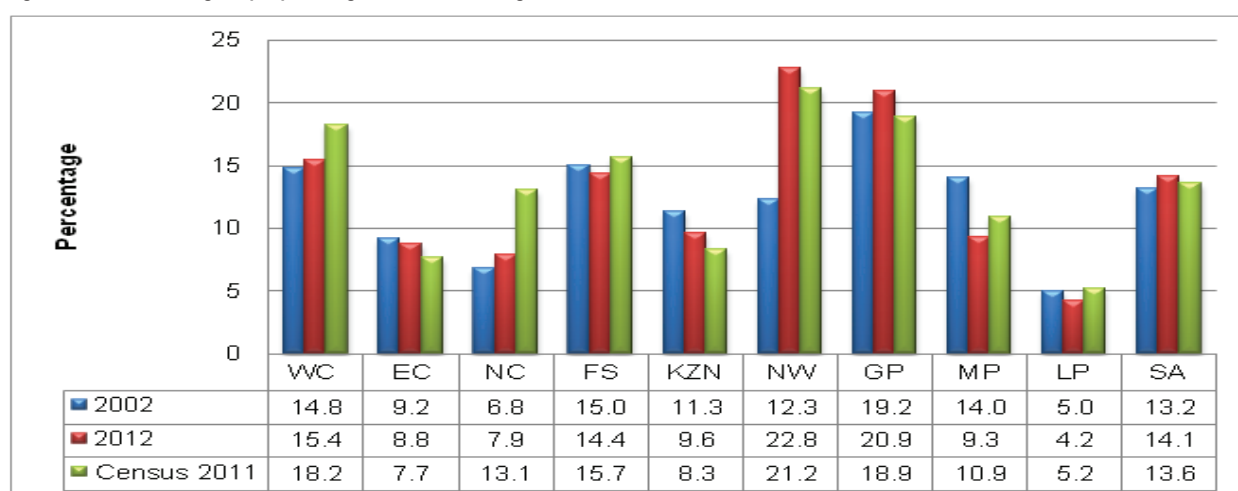


Source: Global Insight, Rex 2012

Eradication of poverty is still one of the highest priorities for the government in ‘building a better future for all’. According to figure 1.5.1.1 above, the percentage of people living in poverty has declined from 42.9 percent nationally to 35.9 percent and provincially the figure declined from 39.5 percent to 31.8 percent, a decline of over 7 percentage points provincially. The decline signifies that the war on poverty is slowly gaining momentum, no matter how small is the margin over the review period. Most of the poverty reduction has been driven by an increase in government spending on social grants rather than the creation of jobs. According to Burger (2008), government spending on social grants is received by the poorest 40 percent of the population and that social grants increase the share of total household incomes, which provide a relief but not elimination of poverty. The number of recipients has increased from 2.4 million in 1998 to approximately 12.4 million nationwide in 2008 which means that the coverage has grown substantially according to Burger (2008).

1.5.2 Housing

Figure 1.5.2.1: Percentage of people living in Informal dwellings, 2002 - 2012



Source: Statistics South Africa, 2011 & 2012

The wellbeing of households could be inferred from the characteristics of dwellings in which they live and access to various services and facilities. According to figure 1.5.2.1 the percentage of people living in informal dwellings has increased from 15 percent in 2002 to 15.7 percent in 2011 Census and decreased again in 2012 General Household Survey.

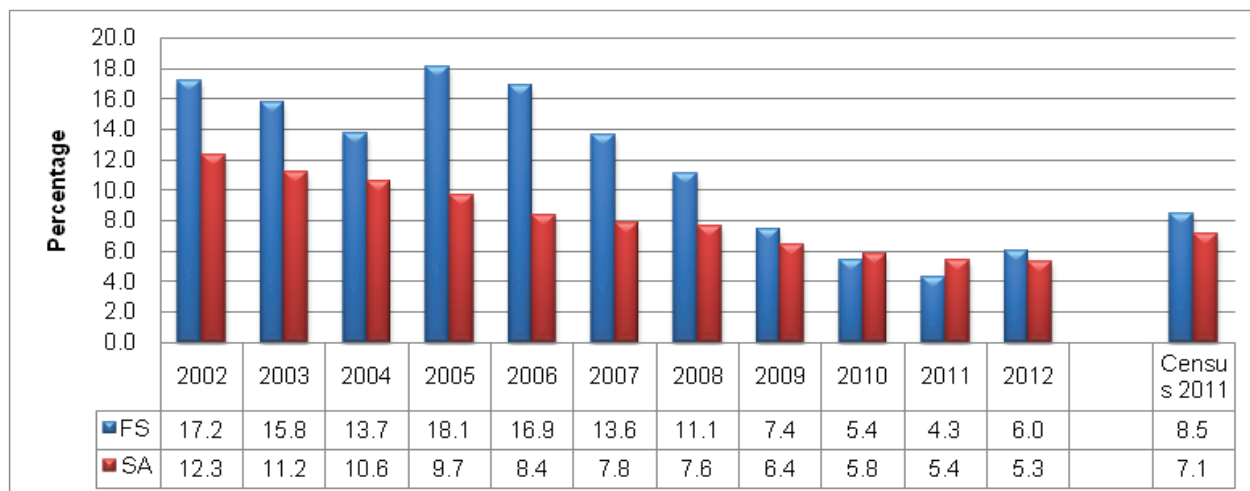
The incidence of people living in informal settlements is high in Gauteng and the North West provinces at 22.8 percent and 20.9 percent in 2012 respectively. For South Africa the situation has increased from 13.2 percent in 2002 to 14.1 percent in 2012, which implies that more should be done to improve access to formal housing. It has already been proven that many households cannot afford to buy a house for themselves without State support; hence the pressure is there for the State to assist. Even those households who can afford to buy a house are finding it difficult to access home loans especially under very volatile economic climate

1.5.3 Sanitation and refuse removal

According to Statistics South Africa's GHS (2011), environmental hygiene plays an essential role in the prevention of many diseases. The provision of proper sanitation is one of the key elements in improving the entire environment.

Nationwide the percentage of households with no toilets or were using bucket toilets decreased from 17.2 in the Free State in 2002 to 8.5 in 2011 according to 2011 census results (figure 1.5.3.1). The number of South Africans who without a toilet or using a bucket toilet has decreased from 12.3 in 2002 to 7.1 in Census 2011 and 5.3 in GHS 2012

Figure 1.5.3.1: Percentage of households in FS & RSA without toilet facilities or were using bucket toilet, 2003 – 2011

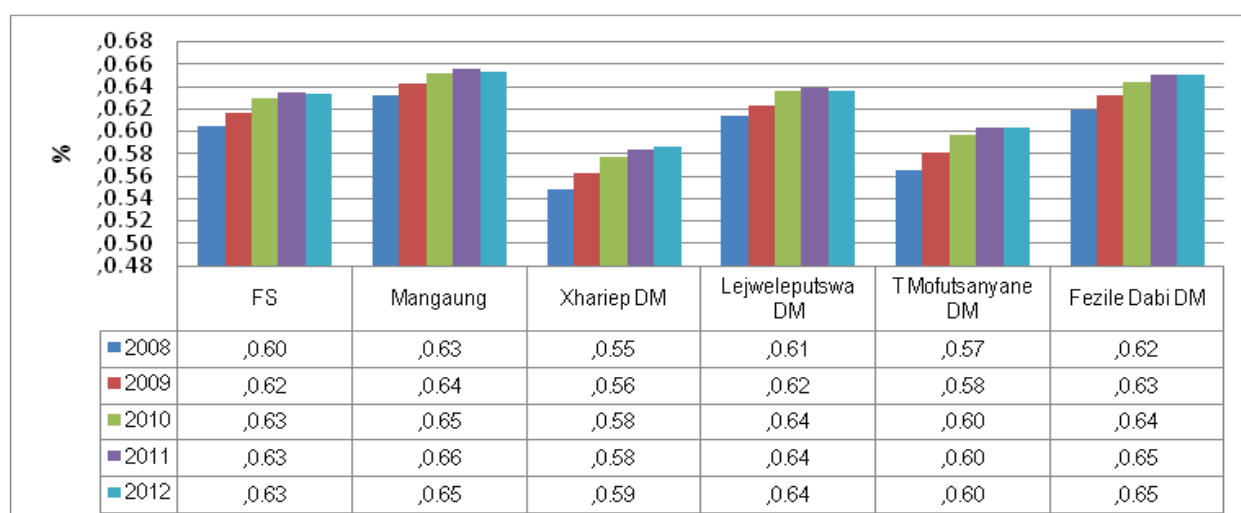


Source: Statistics South Africa, GHS 2012

The proper disposal of households waste and refuse is also an important ingredient in maintaining environmental hygiene. The percentage of households whose refuse was removed by the municipality in the province has increased from 67.1 percent in 2003 to 81.2 percent in 2011 according to Statistics South Africa. For SA the percentage of households whose refuse was removed by the municipality increased from 59 percent in 2003 to 61 percent in 2011.

1.5.4 Human Development Index (HDI)

Figure 1.5.4.1: Free State and District Human development Index, 2008 – 2012



Source: Global Insight, Rex 2013

The Human Development Index (HDI) is a summary of composite index that measures a country's average achievements in three basic aspects of human development: longevity, knowledge, and a decent standard of living. Longevity is measured by life expectancy at birth; and knowledge is measured by a combination of adult literacy rate and the combined primary secondary and tertiary education enrollment; and standard of living by GNP per capita. An HDI value of 1 assumes a maximum level (high level of human development) and a minimum value of 0 indicating lowest level of human development. For the Free State HDI has improved from 0.60 in 2008 to 0.63 in 2012 indicating that the province is progressing in its human development. The only district below 0.60 both in 2008 and in 2012 is Xhariep district with a value of 0.55 in 2008 and a value of 0.59 in 2012. More resources are needed for the Xhariep district especially in the form of more employment to improve the poor human development in that district.

2. Budget strategy and aggregates

2.1 Introduction

The proposed 2014 MTEF allocations are informed and aligned to broad government policies; such as the National Development Plan (NDP) which sets a broad framework for inclusive growth based on a more competitive economy, a capable developmental state and improved livelihoods of all South Africans. Although, the 2014 budget is still constrained and challenging, the provincial government will still continue to focus amongst others on the following strategies:

- Reprioritisation of provincial budget with efforts to restructure budget to unlock funds to key government priorities as well as to fund projects with potential to stimulate economic growth and thus employment opportunities; whilst at the same time emphasising fiscal prudence.
- Commitment to cost saving measures and reprioritization of budget to front line services will also be enhanced throughout the 2014 MTEF.
- Review of Revenue Enhancement Strategy with a view to optimise provincial own revenue source.
- Restriction of growth in personnel budget across all 13 provincial departments;
- Support to Cooperatives and SMMEs in the province.
- Job creation initiatives through Expanded Public Works Programme.
- Over and above that, the social sector departments collectively will continue to receive the largest portion of the budget as the province plans to stimulate human settlement development, education, health and social development services.

The basis of the 2014 MTEF budget strategy continues to be the reprioritization of the existing provincial budget, enhance existing austerity measures and maintaining budget surplus to provide for a sufficient cushion in cases of fiscal shocks in the system.

Given the resource constraints that exist due to the high demand for government services, and the reduction of **R268.7 million** over the 2014 MTEF in the province's equitable share, ways of increasing provincial own revenue generation are continuously being explored through the Provincial Revenue Enhancement Strategy (PRES) and other alternative funding mechanisms where feasible.

The provincial government will raise the much needed funds for amongst others; the Harrismith Logistics Hub (Durban - Free State – Gauteng Corridor) which is one of the Strategic Infrastructure Projects, the N8 Corridor Development, the Ingula Pumped Storage Scheme Project in Phumelela and various water resource intervention throughout the province.

Furthermore, the budget is focused on supporting and ensuring that the successes recorded in education and health services in the past years are sustained and further improved going forward. To that effect, the province is allocating close to **70 percent** of the total budget to the the Departments of Education and Health. The social protection sector will receive **3.5 percent** of the total provincial budget to continue to fund social workers, provide support to the NGOs, as well as shelters for victims of gender-based violence and substance-abuse centres.

In ensuring that agriculture and rural development meet their respective mandates an amount of **R2.079 billion** is allocated to this department over the 2014 MTEF. In support of effective and efficient delivery of much needed infrastructure in the province the Department of Public Works is allocated an amount of **R4.459 billion** over the 2014 MTEF, this allocation will assist in ensuring that the much needed economic opportunities are unlocked over the years to come. The Department of Roads, Police and Transport is allocated an amount of **R7.445 billion** over the 2014 MTEF to address road maintenance and road networks in the province. For the provision of comprehensive human settlements the province allocated **R3.935 billion** over the MTEF; the allocation will ensure that repairs and backlogs in the provision of houses are addressed.

2.2 Aligning provincial budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

In order to demonstrate the alignment to the National Development Plan, draft 2014 – 2019 Medium Term Strategic Framework and 14 outcomes, the Free State Provincial Government has identified the following 6 pillars with 15 drivers in the Provincial Growth and Development Plan which are directly linked to the requirements of the National Development Plan and 14 outcomes; and these are:

- **Pillar 1: Inclusive Economic Growth and Sustainable Job Creation**
 - Driver 1: Diversify and expand agricultural development and food security.
 - Driver 2: Minimise the impact of the declining mining sector and ensure that existing mining potential is harnessed.
 - Driver 3: Expand and diversify manufacturing opportunities.
 - Driver 4: Capitalise on transport and distribution.
 - Driver 5: Harness and increase tourism potential and opportunities.
- **Pillar 2: Education, Innovation and Skills Development**
 - Driver 6: Ensure an appropriate skills base for growth and development.
- **Pillar 3: Improved Quality of Life**
 - Driver 7: Curb crime and streamline criminal justice performance.
 - Driver 8: Improve and maintain basic and road infrastructure, maintain and integrate transport infrastructure.
 - Driver 9: Facilitate sustainable human settlements.
 - Driver 10: Provide and improve adequate health care for citizens.
 - Driver 11: Ensure social development and social security services for all citizens.
 - Driver 12: Integrate environmental limitations and change into growth and development planning.
- **Pillar 4: Sustainable Rural Development**
 - Driver 13: Mainstream rural development into growth and development planning.
- **Pillar 5: Build Social Cohesion**
 - Driver 14: Maximise arts, culture, sports and recreation opportunities and prospects for all communities.
- **Pillar 6: Good Governance**
 - Driver 15: Foster good governance to create conducive climate for growth and development.

The following are the Free State Government Provincial Priorities for the 2014-19. These priorities are aligned to the January 8 Statement and 2014 ANC National Election Manifesto:

Outcomes	Priorities	Actions will include	Lead Department
Rural Development, Land and Agrarian Reform and Food Security – Transform Rural Areas	Rural Development Programmes	Expand Rural Development Programmes to ensure sustainable livelihoods in rural areas	Agriculture & Rural Development
	Grow Rural Enterprises and Industries	Grow sustainable rural enterprises and industries and intensify the development aspect of land reform	Agriculture & Rural Development
	Land Reform Farms	Expand programmes to ensure that all land reform farms become productive and contribute to our food security.	Agriculture & Rural Development
	Support to Small Farmers	Roll-out and expand different projects, e.g. support to small farmers which will enhance job creation and promote access to high protein food.	Agriculture & Rural Development
Ensure Decent Living Conditions and Sustainable Human Settlements	Mixed Income Housing Projects	Implement bold programmes to promote better located mixed income housing projects	Human Settlements
	Improve Housing Conditions	Improve housing conditions for the poor in all formal settlements	Human Settlements
	Unlocking State Land for Affordable Housing	Unlocking well located land, especially state land for affordable housing	Public Works
	Provide Housing Opportunities	Contribute to provision of 1 million housing opportunities for qualifying households over the next 5 years	Human Settlements
	Integrated Transport in Rural Areas	Promote integrated transport	Police, Roads and Transport
	Sanitation Infrastructure in Rural Areas	Accelerate roll out of sanitation infrastructure in rural areas and informal settlements	Human Settlements & COGTA
	Basic Services and Infrastructure in Informal Settlements	Further provision of basic services and infrastructure in existing informal settlements	Human Settlements & COGTA
Electrical connections	Connecting additional homes to electricity grid		
Improve and Expand Education and Training	Free Education	Progressive realization of free education at all levels	Education
	Early Childhood Development (ECD)	Make Early Childhood Development a priority in the next 5 years	Education & Social Development
	Eradicate Illiteracy	Eradicate Adult Illiteracy	Education
	Quality in Teaching and Learning in Schools	Improve quality in teaching and learning in schools	Education
	Teacher Development	Attend to teacher development	Education
	School Safety Programmes	Implement further school safety programmes	Education and Police, Roads and Transport
	Support needs of poor students	Work with Universities and FET colleges to intensify our effort to support needs of poor students	Education
Ensure Quality Health Care for All	Fight against HIV and AIDS	Maintain momentum in the fight against HIV and AIDS – continue to encourage people to get tested	Health
	Public Health Care	Improve quality of public health care	Health
	Distribution of ARVs	Intensify the campaign against HIV and AIDS to contribute to ensuring that at least 4.6 million people receive ARVs	Health

Outcomes	Priorities	Actions will include	Lead Department
	Male Circumcision	Expand male circumcision programme	Health
	HIV Counselling and Testing	Expand HIV-Counselling and testing programmes	Health
	Chronic Medication	Ensure Chronic Medication is available	Health
Expand Comprehensive Social Security	Social Welfare Services	Increase the number of social services professionals to respond to the demand of social welfare services	Social Development
	Social Services and Grants	Make sure that all people who qualify for social services and grants receive them	Social Development
Fight Corruption and Crime	Fight Corruption	Prohibit public servants and representatives from doing business with the state	Treasury and Department of the Premier
		Establish tender board to adjudicate tenders in all sphere of government	Treasury and Department of the Premier
	Safety and Security	Continue to ensure that South Africans are safer and feel safer	Police, Roads and Transport
		Further reduce the levels of crime	Police, Roads and Transport
		Continue to work with communities to make our neighborhood and cities safer – especially through strengthening the anti-crime awareness and dealing with substance abuse	Police, Roads and Transport
		Protect adults and children from domestic violence and crime against children	Police, Roads and Transport
		Pursue a multi-disciplinary approach in our fight against violence against women and children	Police, Roads and Transport
Build a United Nation and Promote Social Cohesion	Public Participation	Ensure public representatives are constantly in touch with the people and listens to people's concerns and needs	Legislature, Treasury and Premier
	Heritage	Actively promote patriotism and honour our collective heritage by Celebrating Symbols and Public Reference Points and The Important Historical and Cultural Sites and events of all our people	Sport, Arts and Culture
		Promote and reserve our heritage	Sport, Arts and Culture
		Build more museums and monuments and continue to maintain our existing ones	Sport, Arts and Culture
	National Development Plan	Mobilise all sectors to contribute meaningfully in the implementation of the NDP	Department of the Premier

The 2014 MTEF proposed allocations, though constrained by provincial fiscal purse, are positioned to respond directly to the objectives of the broad government policies as outlined above.

2.3 Summary of budget aggregates

Table 2.3.1: Provincial budget summary

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Provincial receipts									
Transfer receipts from national	20 358 697	22 912 132	24 366 301	26 021 055	26 620 964	26 458 004	27 041 356	29 228 336	29 279 185
Equitable share	16 217 212	17 722 579	18 795 286	20 000 325	20 173 076	20 173 076	20 883 346	22 223 230	23 158 399
Conditional grants	4 141 485	5 189 553	5 571 015	6 020 730	6 447 888	6 284 928	6 158 010	7 005 106	6 120 786
Provincial own receipts	809 355	865 214	858 279	850 563	856 330	857 912	900 855	949 677	1 001 107
Total provincial receipts	21 168 052	23 777 346	25 224 580	26 871 618	27 477 294	27 315 916	27 942 211	30 178 013	30 280 292
Provincial payments									
Current payments	16 241 841	18 277 842	19 627 738	20 343 836	20 484 032	21 267 585	22 496 609	24 222 041	25 621 978
Transfers and subsidies	3 352 692	3 502 604	3 510 716	3 768 159	4 273 170	4 309 749	3 619 605	3 770 064	3 758 661
Payments for capital assets	1 357 415	1 940 876	2 497 738	2 759 623	2 891 168	2 495 519	1 808 996	2 104 129	836 499
Payments for financial assets	22 054	40 002	9 941		800	2 936			
Unallocated contingency reserve									
Total provincial payments	20 974 002	23 761 324	25 646 133	26 871 618	27 649 170	28 075 789	27 925 210	30 096 234	30 217 136
Surplus/(deficit) before financing	194 050	16 022	-421 553		-171 876	-759 873	17 001	81 779	63 156
Financing	295 971	445 175	496 448		201 962	201 962			
Provincial roll-overs	74 138	81 703	174 759		150 196	150 196			
Provincial reserves	221 833	363 472	321 689		51 766	51 766			
Surplus/(deficit) after financing	490 021	461 197	74 895		30 086	-557 911	17 001	81 779	63 156

The estimated total provincial receipts for the 2014/15 financial year amount to R27.942 billion, which represent an increase of R464.959 million or 1.7 percent of the 2013/14 adjusted budget of R27.477 billion. The moderate increase of 1.7 percent in 2014/15 is mainly influenced by additional allocations received by the province during the 2013/14 special adjustment budget following the reallocation of conditional grants from other provinces.

The provincial equitable share grows by 3.5 percent in 2014/15 compared to the 2013/14 adjusted budget. In the last two outer years of the 2014 MTEF Provincial Equitable Share grows by 6.4 percent to R22.223 billion in 2015/16 and 4.2 percent to R23.158 billion in 2016/17, while conditional grants decline by 4.5 percent in 2014/15 to R6.158 billion and further increase substantially by 13.8 percent in 2015/16 to R7.005 billion and lastly decline by 12.6 percent in 2016/17 to R6.121 billion. The decline in 2016/17 is as a result of revision to the infrastructure conditional grant framework particularly in Health and Education which will be discussed further in part 4 of this document.

The provincial own receipts grows from R856.330 million in 2013/14 to R900.855 million in 2014/15 which represents 5.2 percent. The provincial own receipts further increases to R949.677 million and R1.001 billion which represents 5.4 percent in both 2015/16 and 2016/17.

The proportionate share of equitable share to the total provincial receipts increased slightly from 73.4 percent in 2013/14 to 74.7 percent in 2014/15 whilst conditional grants decreased from 23.5 percent in 2013/14 to 22 percent in 2014/15 as a result of revision and reforms in conditional grant frameworks.

Lastly provincial own receipts increased slightly from 3.1 percent in 2013/14 financial year to 3.2 percent in 2014/15 of the total Provincial Receipts for 2013/14.

The current payments account for 80.6 percent in the first year of 2014 MTEF which represent an increase of 9.8 percent compared to the adjusted appropriation in 2013/14 financial year. The share of current payments to the total provincial expenditure is estimated to increase to 80.5 percent in 2015/16 financial year and further increase to 84.8 percent in the last outer year of 2014 MTEF.

In 2014/15 the share of transfers and subsidies to the total provincial payments declines from 15.5 per cent to 13.0 percent. The allocation further declines from 13 percent in 2014/15 to 12.5 percent in 2015/16 and 12.4 percent in 2016/17 financial years.

The share of payments for capital assets from the total provincial expenditure is 6.5 percent in 2014/15 financial year and slight increase to 7 percent in 2015/16 financial year and a significant decline to 2.8 percent in 2016/17 financial year. The decline in 2016/17 financial is due to the fact that the Departments of Health and Education are expected to bid for their infrastructure budget in 2015/16 for 2016/17 in line with the Division of Revenue Act.

2.4 Financing

Table 2.3.1 above indicates consolidated surplus of R161.936 million over the 2014 MTEF period, of which R17.001 million is for 2014/15, R81.779 million for 2015/16 and R63.156 million for 2016/17. The surplus relates to earmarked funding for Revenue Enhancement Allocation in line with the approved Provincial Revenue Enhancement Strategy which is aimed at optimizing revenue collection. The Provincial Government is therefore tabling a surplus budget in 2014/15.

Furthermore, overdraft facility that is negotiated annually with the provincial banker will be used only for the bridging finance in order to address the temporary liquidity requirements.

It is imperative to mention that borrowing will be considered as a last resort for funding after all avenues of funding have been explored. The province will only borrow for investment which has economic spin-off through National Treasury's Loan Coordinating Committee. In addition to the above, the cost of repaying borrowed funds should be carefully considered before any agreement is entered into. As a result, alternative funding mechanisms that fast-track and optimize service delivery on the one hand and limit the burden on the public fiscus should be pursued.

3. The budget process and the medium term expenditure framework

The 2014 MTEF budget is a result of vigorous processes which included, amongst others, the bilaterals between the departments and Provincial Treasury, the Provincial Medium Term Expenditure Committee which afforded all departments' opportunities to present budget requests and bids as well as various Makgotlas (EXCO Lekgotla and Provincial Budget Lekgotla) which successfully aligned budgets to set priorities. Added to the above processes are the interactions of all the departments with the Provincial Executive Council and Budget Task Team with the view of ensuring that the 2014 MTEF budget is firmly grounded and addresses the set key priorities of government. Whilst the ground work has been achieved in respect of aligning resources to key government objectives, the provincial government still requires departments to exercise prudence, efficiency and effectiveness in the utilization of limited public resources.

The reprioritization of budgets to address frontline government services still remain relevant for 2014 MTEF and thus all provincial departments are required to take initiatives that ensure adequate funding for key government priorities.

Key activities relating to the 2013/14 Provincial Budget Process were the following:

- The 2013/14 provincial budget process endorsed by the EXCO during August 2013.
- Provincial rollovers were finalized during July 2013.
- National Treasury July visits were held on the 29-30 August 2013.
- Provincial Budget Workshop held on the 17th August 2013 to mainly address:
 - Overview of the budget process
 - Economic Review and outlook of Free State
 - Reforms within 2014 MTEF Budget Guide & EPRE
- First and Second Quarter Infrastructure Review meetings were held on 29th of October 2013.
- Third and Fourth Quarter Infrastructure Review meetings are to be held on 8th April 2014.
- Adoption of Provincial Treasury Instruction Note 31 on Cost Containment Measures during February 2014.
- 2013 Provincial Medium Term Expenditure Committee (PMTEC) hearings were held on the 1 - 2 November 2013.
- Revenue Bilaterals were held on the 30 - 31 October 2013.
- The tabling of the 2013/14 Adjustment budget was held on 20th November 2013.
- Provincial Budget Lekgotla was scheduled for November 2013, however, rescheduled for 24-26 January 2014.
- The 2014 Preliminary MTEF allocations will be presented to the Extended EXCO in February 2014.
- The tabling of the 2013 Provincial Budget scheduled for the 12th of March 2014.
- Tabling of the APPs is anticipated from middle March 2014.

As part of annual budget process, National Treasury visits Provincial Treasuries twice a year. The first visit was from 29th to 30th August 2013. This exercise involves assessment of previous year's budget outcome, implementation of the current fiscal year and pressures facing the provincial budget. The following issues were discussed:

- Overview of the 2012/13 actual expenditure per programme and economic classification;
- Overview of audit outcomes;
- Measures implemented to address over/under expenditure going forward;
- Review of specific performance and financial issues per department; and
- Clear quantification of performance of the infrastructure expenditure for the 2013/14 financial year. Details on all projects completed.

Provincial Medium Term Expenditure Committee hearings were held on 1st – 2nd November 2013. These hearings were chaired by the MEC of Provincial Treasury and other MECs and Accounting Officers of various departments led the delegations of their respective departments. National Treasury also formed part of the hearings. The hearings focused on the following:

- Undertake a detailed assessment of the your departmental budget proposal for the 2014 MTEF budget;

- Assess whether alignment exists between the departmental budget and APP, National and Provincial Priorities, Sector Specific Priorities and other Key Government Priorities;
- Evaluate how inflationary and salary increases have been effected into your departmental budget over the new MTEF;
- Assess departments' readiness to implement programmes and projects identified for the 2014/15 at the beginning of the financial year (April 2014); and
- Reach consensus on aspects affecting your departmental budget over the MTEF.

Over and above the last mentioned issues, the hearings were also intended to determine the extent to which the provincial departments give effect to the policy priorities as reflected in the 2013 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) as well as other government priorities. The hearings provided a platform for a shared understanding between provincial departments and National and Provincial Treasuries on the key priorities underpinning each provincial department's budget and the province as a whole.

In the midst of fiscal constraints, provincial own revenue continues to be critical funding for provincial own priorities hence there is a pressing need for Provincial Treasury to continue to provide technical and strategic support to ensure that there is effective revenue optimization, administration and management in the province thereof.

The following activities are performed by Provincial Treasury with a view to enhance revenue collection in the province:

- Provide funding on the revenue related projects through Revenue Enhancement Allocation;
- Conduct various site visits to monitor the administrative/system processes on revenue;
- Provision of assistance to departments for the determination and analysis of credible revenue budgeting;
- Enforcement of compliance to PFMA, Treasury Regulations, revenue circulars, policies and instruction notes;
- Assist departments with the analysis of revenue targets and development of revenue base for each department;
- Review of revenue tariffs structures which are core in own revenue items; and
- Hosting of revenue bilateral meetings with a view to strengthen the province's capacity to collect and maximize the provincial own revenue.

Provincial Treasury further embarked on various activities with the view to ensure that infrastructure projects are executed effectively, on time and that value for money spent is derived. To ensure that the above is realized and that monitoring is done accordingly, Provincial Treasury visited various infrastructure sites. These site visits provides appropriate time for Treasury to track physical progress of various projects against the spending and set timeframe for individual projects.

Infrastructure development has been identified at national and provincial level as a key enabler for economic growth and consequently job creation in line with the NDP and FSGDS. The technical assistance to the province through the Infrastructure Delivery Improvement Programme (IDIP) supports effective and efficient Infrastructure Delivery and continued under Phase 3b of the programme during the 2013/14 financial year.

The following key milestones were reached and achievements during this period include:

- Several task teams were convened and most notably supported the development of the guidelines for the Section 42 Transfer of Immovable Assets and a standardized SDA between DPW as Implementing Agent and all Client Departments;
- A task team investigated the cost of provincial Infrastructure projects and developed benchmarks for Construction and PSP costs;
- Through IDIP support the compliance with and quality of Infrastructure planning methodology and documents have been improved and has enabled the province to qualify to bid for unallocated budget at a national level in line with the new performance based budgeting methodology for infrastructure Conditional Grants;
- The concept of Immovable Asset Life Cycle management has been introduced that has in turn facilitated improved planned maintenance of provincial Immovable Assets;
- Departmental maintenance strategies have been developed and are in the process of enhancing planned maintenance of provincial Immovable Assets;
- The development of provincial Infrastructure Delivery Management Systems (IDMS) has been introduced at a national level and the national standard for IDMS was developed to guide provinces in the process. Through this important document a standardized systems approach to the management of provincial Immovable Assets has been introduced in line with PFMA, GIAMA, CIDB Act and other national legislation. The System for the first time clearly defines the roles and responsibilities of all role players in the provincial Immovable Asset environment;
- Completion and EXCO approval of the Free State Infrastructure Delivery Management System (FSIDMS) on 30th May 2013. The FSIDMS was developed through the collaboration of all Free State provincial departments and has been approved without amendments by EXCO with the condition that it has to be implemented in all provincial departments;
- An IDMS implementation road map has been developed to guide and monitor the implementation and institutionalisation of the FS IDMS;
- The IDMS HR Capacitation frameworks are at different stages of completion, approval and implementation. This is the key enabling intervention through National IDIP support for the institutionalisation of the IDMS in the province;
- Implementation of the IDMS has commenced in Free State Provincial Treasury, Department of Public Works, Department of Health and Department of Education;

The Free State Budget Task Team comprising of MECs from various departments and executive mayors together with Provincial Treasury officials held various meetings during February 2014 in order to finalise infrastructure projects and recommended allocations to departments for the 2014 MTEF period. In this regard, the Provincial Executive Council approved the 2014 MTEF allocations following the recommendations by the Budget Task Team; the Executive Council approved these allocations on the 3rd March 2014.

The Budget Task Team played an important role in consolidating the various recommendations and options in clear threads resulting in this proposed resource allocations per department.

Furthermore the participation of the Executive Council in the budget process and specifically their attendance of the Provincial MTEC hearings, Budget Lekgotla and Extended EXCO Lekgotla continue to enhance the process and remain vital for ensuring that the budget reflects both national and provincial priorities.

4. Receipts

4.1 Overall position

The receipts of provincial government consists of sources of funding from national government which are; equitable share, conditional grants and provincial own receipts under guidance of two legislative framework which are chapter 13 of the constitution of the Republic of South Africa and Treasury Regulation emanating from Public Financial Management in which chapter 3 provide establishment, delegation, control, withdrawal, functions and powers by respective treasuries.

The total provincial receipt for the 2014/15 financial year amounts to R27.942 billion. This amount is constituted by equitable share and conditional grants which are national transfers as well as provincial own revenue. The national transfers are the main source of financial support for the province; with equitable share contributing 74.7 percent with a slight increase of 0.9 percent from 2013/14 and conditional grants at 22 percent or R6.158 billion. The transfers from national for 2014/15 amount to R27.041 billion and this represents 96.8 percent of the total provincial receipts. This amount includes equitable share funding of R20.883 billion and conditional grants of R6.158 billion. The provincial own receipts for 2014/15 financial year is projected at R900.855million or 3.2 percent of the total receipts.

The total provincial fiscal framework increases by R464.9 million from an adjusted budget of R26.679 billion in 2013/14 to R27.942 billion in 2014/15; representing an increase of 1 percent year in 2014/15. In the last two outer years of 2014 MTEF, the total provincial fiscal framework is projected to be R30.178 billion and R30.280 billion respectively. Total provincial receipts increase by a total of R2.803 billion over the 2014 MTEF or with an average of 3.1 percent.

The equitable share is an unconditional and objective redistributive allocation to provinces based on the equitable share formula. According to the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa section 214 (2) and section 227 (1), the equitable share must take into account the national interest as well as to ensure that province and municipalities are able to provide basic services and perform the functions allocated to them. The equitable share which contributes the bigger share of national transfers to the province is estimated at R20.883 billion for 2014/15, R22.223 billion for 2015/16 and R23.158 billion in 2016/17, representing nominal increases of R710.270 million in 2014/15, R1.339 billion in 2015/16 and R935.169 million in 2016/17. Therefore, over the 2014 MTEF the equitable share increases by an average of 4.7 percent in nominal terms.

The conditional grants complement a range of programmes funded by provinces (Schedule 4 of the Division of Revenue Act), specific purpose allocation to provinces (Schedule 5 Division of Revenue Act), and allocation in kind to provinces (Schedule 7 Division of Revenue). Conditional grants are adjusted downward by R440 million from the adjusted R6.598 billion to R6.158 billion in 2014/15, R7.005 billion and R6.120 billion in 2015/16 and 2016/17 respectively.

The provincial own revenue shows an increase of 5.3 percent on average over the 2014 MTEF, this increase is slightly below the projected inflation of 5.5 percent as per MTBPS of 2013. This source of revenue is congregated through tax receipts (motor vehicle taxes, casino taxes, horse racing taxes, liquor license) and through sales of goods and services other than capital assets. Contribution of provincial own revenue to the total provincial receipts increases over the 2014 MTEF from 5.2 percent in 2014/15 to 5.4 percent in 2015/16 and 2016/17.

In terms of classification, motor vehicle licenses contributes 51.3 percent on average over the 2014 MTEF, followed by sales of goods and services which includes patient fees with an average share of 33.3 percent and interest on investment with an average share of 3.7 percent. Contribution of provincial own revenue to total provincial receipts remains static at an average of 3 percent over the 2014 MTEF.

To ensure that the province invest on revenue related projects, Revenue Enhancement Allocation was provided to the departments with the intended purpose of enhancing own revenue. The funding was provided to the following revenue projects:

- Upgrade of Testing Stations/Centers – maintenance of roadworthy machines
- Resuscitation of static speed cameras
- Establishment of mobile collecting unit
- Outsourcing of case managers at two hospitals
- Finalisation of electronic booking system at resorts and reserves
- Rental state properties

Table 4.1.1 : Summary of provincial receipts

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Transfer receipts from National									
Equitable share	16 217 212	17 722 579	18 795 286	20 000 325	20 173 076	20 173 076	20 883 346	22 223 230	23 158 399
Conditional grants	4 141 485	5 189 553	5 571 015	6 020 730	6 447 888	6 284 928	6 158 010	7 005 106	6 120 786
Total transfer receipts from National	20 358 697	22 912 132	24 366 301	26 021 055	26 620 964	26 458 004	27 041 356	29 228 336	29 279 185
Provincial own receipts									
Tax receipts	337 697	410 650	442 705	445 168	485 820	485 820	513 025	540 729	569 928
Casino taxes	25 739	30 176	30 732	34 609	34 909	34 909	36 864	38 855	40 953
Horse racing taxes	5 427	6 747	6 410	7 615	7 615	7 615	8 041	8 476	8 933
Liquor licences	5 624	5 150	5 744	5 408	5 760	5 760	6 082	6 410	6 757
Motor vehicle licences	300 907	368 577	399 819	397 536	437 536	437 536	462 038	486 988	513 285
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	224 515	270 162	268 142	264 668	281 270	282 281	299 687	316 923	334 217
Transfers received	2 770	2 295	6 145		3 260	3 391			
Fines, penalties and forfeits	37 897	27 066	22 305	25 650	13 000	13 050	13 761	14 513	15 280
Interest, dividends and rent on land	113 758	91 631	53 699	76 547	31 764	31 824	33 398	35 179	37 310
Sales of capital assets	21 494	19 278	10 792	13 771	12 375	13 687	15 204	15 364	16 154
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	71 224	44 132	54 491	24 759	28 799	27 859	25 780	26 969	28 218
Total provincial own receipts	809 355	865 214	858 279	850 563	856 288	857 912	900 855	949 677	1 001 107
Provincial funding	295 971	445 175	496 448		201 962	201 962			
Provincial roll-overs	74 138	81 703	174 759		150 196	150 196			
Provincial reserves	221 833	363 472	321 689		51 766	51 766			
Total provincial receipts	21 464 023	24 222 521	25 721 028	26 871 618	27 679 214	27 517 878	27 942 211	30 178 013	30 280 292

4.2 Equitable share

As guided by sections 214 and 227 of the Constitution of the Republic, the nationally generated revenue is allocated to provinces via the Provincial Equitable Share (PES) formula. The PES is the decisive tool used by National Government to allocate funds to provinces to enable provinces to work towards meeting provincial priorities.

The provincial equitable share allocation of the nationally raised revenue is formula driven. The formula used to divide the equitable share between provinces is objective-based and redistributive by design. The formula is reviewed and updated annually, based on the latest available data.

In the 2011/12 MTEF, the Health portion of the formula changed. The formula previously took into account the number of people not on medical aid, however currently the formula takes into account estimated demand for health services according to age and gender, as well as data obtained from the District Health Information System.

The distribution of weights by components remains unchanged, with Education share of 48 percent, Health share with 27 percent and the Basic share component with 16 percent. The definitions of the all components are outlined below:

- **Education component** weighting remains constant at 48 percent – based on the school age cohort (5-17 years) and school enrolment data
- **Health component** weighting is 27 percent –based on a new health component which was introduced based on the output data from the health sectors and the risk-adjusted capitation index based on data from the Risk Equalization Fund.
- **Basic component** weighting is 16 percent –based on the province's share of national population
- **Poverty** is 3 percent – grounded on the level of poverty in the province
- **Economic activity** 1 percent – based on the Regional Gross Domestic Product data
- **Institutional** is 5 percent - distributed equally amongst all nine provinces

Equitable share transfers to the province increase by R710.270 million or 3.52 percent from the adjusted R20.173 billion in 2013/14 to R20.883 billion in 2014/15. Over the 2014 MTEF years the equitable share transfers grow on average by 4.71 percent, with a growth of 3.52 percent in 2014/15, 6.42 percent in 2015/16 and 4.21 percent in 2016/17. The additions to 2014 MTEF cater for inflationary policy adjustment on compensation of employees, re-grading of the clerks as well as expansion on existing priorities, OSD for therapists, absorption of social work graduates, and provision of shelters to victims of Gender-Based Violence, Rollout of Human Papillomavirus (HPV) Vaccine and support to the NGOs. The impact of the 2011 Census and data changes in the equitable share formula in the 2014/15 financial year had an adverse impact to the total provincial equitable share over the 2014 MTEF as the province share was revised downwards by R268.7 billion over the 2014 MTEF.

4.3 Conditional Grants

Conditional grants are allocated by the national government in order to assist provinces to realize national objectives, on top of funds available in equitable share and own revenue produced by provinces; these grants supplement priorities that need to be realized by national government through provinces.

In the 2014 MTEF the following reforms will be introduced, namely:

Changes to Infrastructure to improving provincial performance in infrastructure delivery

From 2015/16 provinces will only be eligible to receive allocations for Health and Education Infrastructure Grants if they have complied with qualification criteria that require them to meet certain planning. This implies that the Departments of Health and Education must bid for infrastructure allocation in 2015/16 for 2016/17.

Consolidation of Health Grants

The National Tertiary Services Grant aims to transform the tertiary hospital service in line with national policy objectives. Over the MTEF, R2.827 billion was allocated to this conditional Grant.

The Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Grant is intended to enable the health sector to develop and steadily increased by R100.042 million from 2013/14 to 2014/15 financial year to support the implementation of the National Operational Plan for comprehensive HIV and Aids treatment and care.

The Health Facility Revitalization Grant supports the projects that modernize infrastructure and equipment in hospitals. R448.962 million was allocated in 2014/15 and R554.950 million in 2015/16.

The Health Profession Training and Development Grant is used for the training of health professionals and the development of medical specialist. The grant amount over the medium term allocated is R460.844 million.

Further Education Training (FET) Colleges Grant

The outstanding operational issues have resulted in delays in the finalization of Further Education Training (FET) Colleges shift to Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET). As a result, the full transfer of the FET Colleges functions and concomitant funds will be effected on 1st April 2015. The DHET will establish a special committee of various stakeholders including National and Provincial Treasuries, which will feed into the Heads of Education Committee (HEDCOM) and Council of Education Ministers (CEM) for provision of executive stewardship of the process for full funding shift of FET Colleges on 1st April 2015 and Adult Education and Training on 1st April 2016.

The grant has been revised to accommodate the decision to convert a portion of the grant into a subsidy that is transferred directly to colleges from the National Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET). The FET grant portion will be R185.111 million in 2014/15, R198.284 million in 2015/16 and R209.218 million in 2016/17.

Human Settlements Development Grant

The Human Settlement Development Grant facilitates the establishment of stable sustainable human settlement. This grant should eradicate and formalise the informal settlement. The municipalities will receive Human Settlements Development Grant fund from national government through provincial government transfers. A total amount of R3.446 billion is allocated to HSDG over the 2014 MTEF, which comprises of R1.062 billion in 2014/15, R1.132 billion in 2015/16 and R1.253 billion in 2016/17.

The total amount of R267.319 million has been earmarked for mining towns to address eradication of bucket sanitation systems in informal settlements. Over 2014 MTEF an amount of R223.956 million has been allocated to Matjhabeng and R43.363 million has been allocated to Mqohaka for the provision of improved sanitation in areas where housing projects did not provide adequately decent sanitation.

Other Conditional Grants

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme

The purpose of the grant is to expand the provision of agricultural support services, promotes and facilitates agricultural development by targeting smallholder and previously disadvantaged farmers. Included in this grant is the extension recovery programme which focuses on improving extension services through training programmes. Over 2014 MTEF the total allocation is R429.083 million which includes R8.947 million in 2014/15 for flood damages, in 2014/15 the department is allocated R146.531 million which decreased by R5.771 million and increased by R1.032 million in 2015/16 and 2016/17 respectively.

Land Care Programme: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development

Land Care Programme Grant optimises production and sustainability of natural resource for food security and job creation. The grant is allocated R16.647 million over the 2014 MTEF.

Ilima/Letsema Projects

This grant is intended to boost food production. The grant purpose is to assist targeted vulnerable Free State farming communities to increase agricultural production and improve farming skills. Over 2014 MTEF the grant is allocated R184.561 million. In 2014/15 the grant is allocated R60.802 million, R62.877 million and R60.882 million in 2015/16 and 2016/17, which respectively grows by 3.4 percent and 3.17 percent in 2015/16 and 2016/17.

Dinaledi Schools Grant

This grant commenced in 2011/12 to improve the performance and increase participation in Mathematics, Life Sciences and Physical Science. Over the medium term, R25.198 million is allocated to this grant.

Education Infrastructure Grant

The grant is used by the province to maintain, refurbish and upgrade of existing schools, enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure and improve planning and management which will be implemented through this grant. The grant is allocated R1.312 billion over the MTEF, in 2014/15 the budget is allocated R554.313 million which increases by R203.240 million to R757.553 million in 2015/16. The allocation for 2016/17 has been put in the pool as provinces are obliged to bid for the allocations of this grant.

HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education)

The grant was initiated to assist provinces in providing life skills in all primaries and secondary schools, access to voluntary counseling and testing and development of community based care models. R36.605 million has been allocated over the 2014 MTEF decreasing with R2.871 million from 2013/14 to 2014/15.

National Schools Nutrition Programme Grant

The grant seeks to enhance learning capacity through school feeding programmes, support food production and improve food security in school communities and improve access to education through the provision of nutritious meals to targeted learners in quintile 1, 2 and 3 schools. The grant has increased with R24.385 million from 2013/14 to 2014/15, further increased by R17.952 million and R16.809 million in 2015/16 and 2016/17.

Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant

The purpose of the grant is to recapitalize technical schools aiming at improving their capacity and contribute to skills development and training in the country. This grant is allocated R70.072 million over the 2014 MTEF.

Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Incentive Grant to Provinces

This grant is allocated to social sector departments as an incentive which is paid out based on the departments achieving job creation targets set out in the previous financial year. The EPWP Social Sector Incentive Grant has been allocated R11.700 million in 2014/15 to four provincial departments as follows: R2.580 million to Health, R2.846 million to Education, R3.694 million to Social Development and R2.580 million to Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation.

The Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Integrated Grant for Provinces

The EPWP Integrated Grant to Provinces is a short to medium term programme that aims to provide work opportunities coupled with training. The overall strategy is to reduce poverty through the alleviation and reduction of unemployment. This grant is allocated R26.601 million in 2014/15 to be distributed amongst the Departments of Economic Development Tourism & Environmental Affairs, Health, Education, Social Development, Public Works, Police, Roads and Transport, Agriculture, Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation and Human Settlements.

Community Library Services Grant

The grant is used to ensure that the urban and rural library services are transformed through recapitalised programme. Its main focus is staff capacity, library resources and information computer technology. The grant allocation over the MTEF is R430.658 million, which increased with R53.427 million between 2013/14 and 2014/15, from 2014/15 to 2015/16 increased by R36.763 million and from 2015/16 to 2016/17 increased by R0.093 million. The increases over the MTEF are made available to enhance capacity in the sector and to provide for dual purpose libraries where needed.

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant

The purpose of this grant is to develop maintenance activities and cover the cost of renovations, upgrades and refurbishment activities. R23.350 million is allocated over the MTEF for road asset management system to keep systems updated. A total of R3.758 billion has been allocated to this grant over the MTEF.

Public Transport Operations Grant

The grant is used to subsidise roads based public transport services and provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by provincial governments. This grant will amount to R679.205 million over the MTEF.

Table 4.3.1: Summary of conditional grants by grant

Department/Grant	Audited outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium Term Expenditure Estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
R thousand	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Agriculture	94 226	167 561	190 121	206 844	206 844	206 844	212 760	209 113	208 418
Agriculture Disaster Management Grant		4 736							
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	64 754	106 360	126 637	140 274	140 274	140 274	146 531	140 760	141 792
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	25 112	51 843	54 531	57 999	57 999	57 999	60 802	62 877	60 882
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	4 360	4 622	8 953	8 571	8 571	8 571	5 427	5 476	5 744
Arts and Culture	45 234	45 418	48 502	62 918	65 586	64 103	119 013	155 776	155 869
Community Library Services Grant	45 234	45 418	48 502	62 918	65 586	64 103	119 013	155 776	155 869
Sport and Recreation South Africa	28 291	33 078	34 114	38 832	38 832	38 832	40 318	42 133	44 240
Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant	28 291	33 078	34 114	38 832	38 832	38 832	40 318	42 133	44 240
Education	427 336	1 026 253	1 113 063	956 222	966 897	966 897	1 098 782	1 321 581	590 452
Dinaledi Schools Grant		4 816	5 184	7 573	7 573	7 573	8 006	8 374	8 818
OSD for Therapists							18 358	5 775	
Education Infrastructure Grant		420 881	512 348	468 931	476 218	476 218	554 313	757 553	
HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	11 000	10 434	9 910	12 135	14 441	14 441	11 570	11 129	13 906
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	189 926	248 201	257 762	274 552	274 820	274 820	299 205	317 157	333 966
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	7 477	14 428	19 594	20 963	20 963	20 963	22 219	23 309	24 544
Further Education and Training Colleges Grant	218 933	327 493	308 265	172 068	172 882	172 882	185 111	198 284	209 218
Health	1 442 374	1 815 224	2 143 463	2 274 588	2 361 380	2 278 499	2 343 498	2 581 437	2 200 275
Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	388 329	456 532	639 245	742 984	742 984	742 984	843 026	926 533	1 042 024
Forensic Pathology Services Grant	30 738	38 475							
Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant <i>of which</i>	244 634	480 566	575 499	538 962	625 754	542 873	448 962	554 950	
<i>Health infrastructure component</i>		75 051	81 950	67 250	139 192	92 741	73 293	87 877	
<i>Hospital Revitalisation component</i>	244 634	405 515	490 284	469 470	484 320	447 890	370 674	464 158	
<i>Nursing Colleges and Schools component</i>			3 265	2 242	2 242	2 242	4 995	2 915	
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	117 400	124 447	130 945	138 131	138 131	138 131	146 419	153 154	161 271
National Tertiary Services Grant	659 469	715 204	786 801	849 661	849 661	849 661	898 091	939 403	989 191
National Health Insurance Grant			10 973	4 850	4 850	4 850	7 000	7 397	7 789
World Cup Health Preparation Strategy Grant	1 804								
Human Settlements	1 037 685	927 821	991 804	1 120 936	1 350 936	1 120 936	1 061 756	1 131 794	1 252 868
Housing Disaster Relief Grant		16 631	27 469						
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 037 685	911 190	964 335	1 120 936	1 350 936	1 120 936	1 061 756	1 131 794	1 252 868
National Treasury	727 211	116 214							
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces									
Education	146 894	65 455							
Health	58 344	3 543							
Police, Roads and Transport	521 973	47 216							
Public Works	222 376	240 150	268 005						
Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant	222 376	240 150	268 005						
Transport	187 077	525 607	758 448	1 333 844	1 577 205	1 133 465	1 241 582	1 556 772	1 639 164
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant		321 905	565 702	1 130 462	1 373 823	924 083	1 025 682	1 331 043	1 401 588
Public Transport Operations Grant	187 077	181 934	192 746	203 382	203 382	209 382	215 900	225 729	237 576
Transport Disaster Management Grant		21 768							
Social Development							2 000	6 500	29 500
Substance Abuse							2 000	6 500	29 500
Other (Not Included above)	4 055	15 859	23 495	26 546	30 404	24 129	38 301		
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces		4 378	12 114	18 001	18 001	14 752	11 700		
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	4 055	11 481	11 381	8 545	12 403	9 377	26 601		
Total conditional grants	4 215 865	4 913 185	5 571 015	6 020 730	6 598 084	5 833 705	6 158 010	7 005 106	6 120 786

4.4 Total provincial own receipts

Table 4.4.1: Summary of provincial own receipts by Vote

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1 Department of the Premier	3 345	6 388	4 300	4 894	4 809	4 809	5 043	5 315	5 602
3 Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	57 934	65 348	61 127	69 364	71 853	71 853	75 877	79 975	84 294
4 Provincial Treasury	112 886	91 078	52 525	75 975	30 975	30 975	32 681	34 446	36 306
5 Health	187 952	177 714	174 567	149 616	149 981	149 981	158 380	166 933	175 947
6 Education	14 524	15 779	19 082	17 319	18 278	18 336	19 302	20 344	21 442
7 Social Development	1 523	882	1 390	1 218	1 378	1 678	1 455	1 534	1 617
8 Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	2 092	2 010	3 238	1 771	1 771	1 813	1 914	2 018	2 127
9 Public Works	9 764	28 076	33 358	23 564	32 400	32 400	34 920	36 806	38 794
10 Police, Roads and Transport	405 313	464 719	489 943	493 902	527 838	527 838	557 397	587 496	619 221
11 Agriculture and Rural Development	3 095	2 695	2 701	2 875	2 942	4 128	2 478	2 786	3 084
12 Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	10 469	9 720	15 855	9 854	13 843	13 843	11 176	11 779	12 415
13 Human Settlements	458	805	193	211	220	258	232	245	258
Total provincial own receipts by Vote	809 355	865 214	858 279	850 563	856 288	857 912	900 855	949 677	1 001 107

According to section 228 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, the provinces may impose taxes, levies and duties other than income tax, corporate tax, VAT, general sales tax, rates on property or custom duties. The Free State mainly generates its own revenue through motor vehicle licenses, patient fees, gambling taxes as well as interest on investment made by the Provincial Treasury. Therefore; the main departments that contribute significantly towards provincial own revenue are: Police, Roads and Transport; Health; Provincial Treasury and Economic Development Tourism and Environmental Affairs.

The province rolled-out the Provincial Revenue Enhancement Strategy in 2012/13 financial year with intention to improve competence and efficiency of the current revenue process, furthermore, this strategy sort to gather different approaches that are intended to stimulate the growth in revenue collection, supporting only related projects that enhances the manner in which revenue is collected throughout the Free State Province. In the 2014/15 a total amount of R30.134 million has been set aside for this initiative.

Table 4.4.1 above shows the history of own revenue receipts, the estimates for 2013/14 as well as the future expected revenue collection over the 2014 MTEF period. The 2013/14 own revenue budget was adjusted upwards by R5.725 million from R850.563 to R856.288 million. This represents an increase of 0.6 percent from the main appropriation. The revenue budget further shows an increase of R44.567 million in 2014/15 from the adjusted budget of R856.288 million to R900.855 million. In the last outer two years the provincial own revenue further grows to R949.677 million and R1.001 billion respectively.

4.5 Donor funding

The Free State Province received an amount of R24 million over the 2014 MTEF as a donor from European Union as part of the General Budget Support Funding (GBS). The purpose of the donor funding from GBS is to migrate from a bar code based system of asset management of library materials to a Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) System.

Every item of library material will be provided with and RFID tag by replacing bar code labels with RFID tags and by implementing a system to provide newly procured items with RFID tags.

Table 4.5.1 Summary of Foreign Donor Fund: Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
General Budget Support (European Union)							12 000	12 000	
Total donor funding received							12 000	12 000	

5. Payments

5.1 Overall position

The total outlays for 2014 MTEF period for the Free State Province are budgeted as follows:

- Financial year 2014/15: R27.925 billion
- Financial year 2015/16: R30.096 billion
- Financial year 2016/17: R30.217 billion

In the 2014 MTEF period, provincial expenditure is expected to rise to R27.925 billion in 2014/15, this represent an increase of 1.6 percent when compared to the adjusted budget of 2013/14. In the subsequent financial year, the spending expected to increase to R30.096 billion and thus indicating a growth of 7.8 percent when compared to 2014/15 financial year. For the outer financial year, the province is estimated to spend R30.217 billion and this represent a slight increase of 0.4 percent.

The fiscal framework of the province is constrained due to changes in equitable share formula; the growth in projected spending of the province grows slightly in the outer year. Basically on average the projected provincial spending over the 2014 MTEF grows by 3.1 percent which is far below the average growth of CPI of 5.4 percent as outlined in the 2013 MTBPS.

5.2 Payments by vote

Table 5.2.1: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by Vote

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
1 Department of the Premier	185 050	213 514	252 855	279 956	279 415	283 330	270 514	281 949	293 907
2 Free State Legislature	150 134	195 588	205 885	173 698	192 949	192 949	176 209	183 580	191 322
3 Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	327 288	389 855	407 139	450 195	440 196	443 390	444 084	462 770	481 101
4 Provincial Treasury	162 778	184 972	206 545	216 355	219 636	222 484	226 740	236 048	246 942
5 Health	6 019 179	6 811 239	7 611 720	7 894 778	7 992 328	7 938 201	8 155 342	8 734 771	8 655 686
6 Education	8 461 169	9 714 634	10 502 510	10 456 217	10 613 011	11 661 272	11 258 854	12 125 194	11 895 780
7 Social Development	712 546	803 679	867 136	951 229	965 096	965 096	973 054	1 019 189	1 087 273
8 Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	388 061	379 245	300 530	348 413	317 456	316 541	341 625	362 184	376 081
9 Public Works	1 000 054	1 254 538	1 255 252	1 418 308	1 402 953	1 517 899	1 414 916	1 492 622	1 552 039
10 Police, Roads and Transport	1 618 129	1 716 893	1 927 682	2 260 413	2 503 732	2 062 068	2 195 242	2 570 615	2 679 371
11 Agriculture	423 356	556 198	595 490	673 294	687 332	671 249	669 270	697 016	713 213
12 Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	381 525	479 714	445 337	515 137	550 899	544 285	589 043	632 064	618 288
13 Human Settlements	1 144 733	1 061 255	1 068 052	1 233 625	1 484 167	1 257 025	1 210 317	1 298 232	1 426 135
14 Rural Development									
Total provincial payments and estimates	20 974 002	23 761 324	25 646 133	26 871 618	27 649 170	28 075 789	27 925 210	30 096 234	30 217 137

The above table 5.2.1 reflects the summary of payments and estimates by vote from 2010/11 to 2016/17 MTEF. For 2014/15 financial year provincial expenditure is growing by R276.040 million or 1 percent from adjusted allocation of R27.649 billion in 2013/14 to R27.925 billion. The provincial expenditure is estimated to grow at an average of 3.1 percent over the 2014 MTEF.

Department of the Premier

The Department of the Premier receives an allocation of R270.514 million in 2014/15 which represents a decrease of 3.2 percent from the adjusted allocation of R283.330 million in 2013/14. The negative growth of 3.2 percent is due to a once-off allocation made in 2013/14 for procurement of tools of trade for Community Development Workers. The allocation for the department increases by 4.2 percent in 2015/16 and further grows by 4.2 percent in 2016/17.

The allocation will cater for the following priorities: EXCO activities (community consultations and izimbizo), legal services, communication strategy, finalization of Free State Growth and Development Strategy and special programmes.

Provincial Legislature

The Free State Legislature is allocated an amount of R176.209 million in 2014/15, which is a decrease of 8.7 percent from the adjusted allocation of R192.949 million in 2013/14 due to retained revenue of R20.188 million. The allocation of the institution increases by 4.2 percent in 2015/16 to R183.580 million and by 4.2 percent in 2016/17 to R191.322 million. The budget allocation mainly covers for its oversight role, sector oversight model and political party funding.

Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

The Department of Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs receives an allocation of R444.084 million in 2014/15 which represents an increase of 0.9 percent from the adjusted budget of R440.196 million in 2013/14. The allocation for the department is increasing to R462.770 million or 4.2 percent in 2015/16 and increasing to R481.101 million or 4.0 percent in 2016/17.

The allocation will cover amongst others, the following priorities; Economic Development, Re-development of Resorts, Revenue Enhancement Projects, Infrastructure Enhancement and Transfers to Public Entities mainly for tourism marketing and development of SMMEs.

Provincial Treasury

The budget allocation for Provincial Treasury increases from the adjusted budget of R219.636 million in 2013/14 to R226.740 million or 3.2 percent growth in 2014/15. The allocation in 2015/16 is R236.048 million, with a growth of 4.1 percent and 4.6 percent growth to R246.942 million in 2016/17. The allocation for the 2014 MTEF budget will continue to promote capacity building to various municipalities, strengthening financial governance practices, payments for SITA accounts, enforce fiscal discipline and improve operational efficiency and managing provincial budget and spending.

Department of Health

The Department of Health receives an amount of R8.155 billion in 2014/15 from an adjusted allocation of R7.992 billion in 2013/14, R8.735 billion in 2015/16 and R8.656 billion in 2016/17. Over the 2014 MTEF the allocation for the department grows by an average of 2.7 percent. The allocation will amongst others address the following priorities; Rollout of Human Papillomavirus (HPV) Vaccine, Maternal and Child Health, Accelerating HIV Counseling and Testing through PICT, Medical Male Circumcision, Medical Supplies and Dry Dispensary, Upscale Condom Distribution, Tuberculosis (TB) , Health Infrastructure, Medicine, National Health Laboratory Services and Revenue Enhancement Strategy.

Department of Education

The Department of Education is allocated an amount of R11.259 billion in 2014/15 which is an increase of 6.1 percent from the adjusted allocation R10.613 billion in 2013/14, R12.125 billion in 2015/16 and R11.896 in 2016/17. The allocation grows by 4 percent over the 2014 MTEF.

The allocation will cater for priorities such as Schools infrastructure, LTSM, Early Childhood Development, Mathematical & Science, Learner Transport, Hostel Projects, Teachers' Training & Development and OSD Therapists.

The Department will continue to drive its goals of improving performance in literacy and numeracy, improving National Senior Certificate Results and reducing the number of under-performing high schools in the province.

Department of Social Development

The Department of Social Development is allocated an amount of R973.054 million in 2014/15 which represents an increase of 0.8 percent from an adjusted allocation of R965.096 million in 2013/14, R1.019 billion in 2015/16 and R1.087 billion in 2016/17.

The following are funded priorities by the department: Persons with Disabilities, Child Care and Protection – ECD, Support to NGOs, Care for Older Persons, Campaign against Substance Abuse, Infrastructure (Maintenance), Construction of Youth Centers, Absorption of Social Work Graduates and prevention of abuse against women & children.

Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA)

The Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs is allocated an amount of R341.625 million in 2014/15 which represents an increase of 7.6 percent from the adjusted allocation of R317.456 million in 2013/14. The allocation of the department is showing a growth of 6.0 percent in 2015/16 and 3.8 percent in 2016/17. Funded priorities amongst others are Municipal Financial Intervention, Bulk Infrastructure & Basic Services and Operation Clean Audit.

Department of Public Works

The Department of Public Works receives an amount of R1.415 billion in 2014/15, R1.493 billion in 2015/16 and R1.552 billion in 2016/17. The following priorities are funded: Provincial Government Building, Office leases, Municipal Services, Property Rates and Taxes, Township Revitalization and Revenue Enhancement Projects.

The department will also continue to implement the Government Immovable Assets Management Act (GIAMA) as well as coordination of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) in the province.

Department of Police, Roads and Transport

The Department of Police, Roads and Transport receives an allocation of R2.195 billion in 2014/15, R2.571 billion in 2015/16 and R2.679 billion in 2016/17. The allocation will mainly fund provincial road maintenance infrastructure, contractor development, asset management and flood damages.

Department of Agriculture and Rural Development

The Department of Agriculture and Rural Development receives an amount of R669.270 million in 2014/15 which is basically a decrease of 2.6 percent from the adjusted allocation of R687.332 million in 2013/14. The allocation of the department is showing a positive growth of 4.2 percent in 2015/16 and 2.3 percent in 2016/17. Funded priorities amongst others are Mohoma Mobung Project, Provincial Agricultural Master Plan, Refurbishment of Vet Laboratory, Food Security and Farmer Support Initiatives.

Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation

Allocation for the Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation increases by 6.9 percent to R589.043 million in 2014/15 from the adjusted budget of R550.899 million in 2013/14. In 2015/16 the allocation grows by 7.3 percent and declines by 2.2 percent in 2016/17. Seisa Ramabodu Stadium is anticipated to be complete at the end of 2015/16 hence there is a negative growth in 2016/17.

Amongst other priorities which will be funded are: All Sport Codes Development, Library Services, Arts & Culture Projects/Programmes, Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant, Sports Infrastructure and Roll-out of Indoor Multipurpose Centres & Stadiums.

Department of Human Settlements

The allocation to the Department of Human Settlements amounts to R1.210 billion in 2014/15, R1.298 billion in 2015/16 and R1.426 billion in 2016/17. A significant portion of the department's budget is funded through the Human Settlements Development Grant, amounting to R1.062 billion in 2014/15, R1.132 billion in 2015/16 and R1.253 billion in 2016/17.

5.3 Payments by economic classification

Table 5.3.1: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	16 241 841	18 277 842	19 627 738	20 343 836	20 484 032	21 267 585	22 496 609	24 222 041	25 621 978
Compensation of employees	12 440 086	14 037 058	15 426 524	15 862 673	15 876 550	16 513 941	18 141 118	19 227 443	20 247 721
Goods and services	3 797 694	4 239 215	4 197 859	4 479 485	4 606 739	4 752 093	4 354 873	4 994 353	5 373 998
Interest and rent on land	4 061	1 569	3 355	1 678	743	1 551	618	245	259
Transfers and subsidies to:	3 352 692	3 502 604	3 510 716	3 768 159	4 273 170	4 309 749	3 619 605	3 770 064	3 758 661
Provinces and municipalities	435 242	345 011	319 637	346 383	364 925	357 629	366 446	386 593	400 925
Departmental agencies and accounts	118 537	152 619	179 352	152 277	178 629	175 815	158 945	163 965	172 399
Higher education institutions	1 248	7 300	556	1 055	2 355	355	1 120	1 172	1 235
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	252 772	240 499	240 168	231 647	232 928	250 958	230 886	244 358	257 182
Non-profit institutions	1 276 851	1 468 833	1 463 120	1 506 908	1 512 286	1 528 909	990 135	990 414	844 676
Households	1 268 042	1 288 342	1 307 883	1 529 889	1 982 047	1 996 083	1 872 073	1 983 562	2 082 243
Payments for capital assets	1 357 415	1 940 876	2 497 738	2 759 623	2 891 168	2 495 790	1 808 996	2 104 129	836 499
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 052 862	1 688 340	2 249 043	2 461 567	2 615 874	2 173 118	1 638 236	1 950 427	675 478
Machinery and equipment	290 998	241 496	233 646	293 002	273 468	320 480	169 043	151 964	159 200
Heritage assets	33	261	49						
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets	8 905	7 154	10 606	1 440					0
Land and subsoil assets	2 330	865	2 964	2 728	1 700	1 699	700	700	738
Software and other intangible assets	2 287	2 760	1 430	886	126	493	1 017	1 038	1 083
Payments for financial assets	22 054	40 002	9 941		800	2 936			
Total economic classification	20 974 002	23 761 324	25 646 133	26 871 618	27 649 170	28 076 060	27 925 210	30 096 234	30 217 137

Table 5.3.1 above reflects the summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification from 2010/11 to 2016/17. The largest share of the provincial payments is consumed by current payments in particular compensation of employees. For the 2014/15 financial year, current payments absorb 80.6 percent of the total budget of R27.925 billion, of which 65 percent of the total provincial budget relates to compensation of employees.

The compensation of employees increases by R2.265 billion or 14.3 percent from R15.877 billion in 2013/14 adjusted budget to R18.141 billion in 2014/15, 6 percent and 5.3 percent in 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively. The goods and services budget decreases by R251.866 million or -5.5 percent from R4.606 billion in 2013/14 to R4.355 billion in 2014/15, while in 2015/16 increased by 14.6 percent to R4.994 billion and 7.6 percent in 2016/17 to R5.374 billion.

Transfers and subsidies take up 13 percent share of the total provincial payments in 2014/15, 12.5 percent in 2015/16 and 12.4 percent in 2016/17. Transfers to provinces and municipalities increased from R364.925 million in 2013/14 to R366.446 million in 2014/15, R386.593 million in 2015/16 and R400.925 in 2016/17. The transfers to households amounts to R1.872 billion in 2014/15, R1.983 billion in 2015/16 and R2.082 billion in 2016/17.

Payments for capital assets shows a decrease of 60.2 percent from R2.104 billion in 2015/16 to R836.499 million in 2016/17. This decrease is due to the Department of Health and Education which are expected to bid for their infrastructure budget in future.

5.4 Payments by functional area

Table 5.4.1: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by functional area

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
General public services	2 073 238	2 449 111	2 476 069	2 755 982	2 738 918	2 855 412	2 750 574	2 887 732	3 005 935
Public order and safety	277 369	251 364	311 376	307 117	309 202	310 202	347 554	347 499	363 953
Economic affairs	1 441 266	1 600 218	1 701 091	1 994 799	2 251 344	1 822 751	1 887 008	2 281 028	2 365 380
Environmental protection	379 274	501 457	551 121	654 345	627 201	604 895	648 262	663 135	685 625
Housing and community amenities	1 144 733	1 061 255	1 068 052	1 233 625	1 484 167	1 257 025	1 210 317	1 298 232	1 426 135
Health	6 019 179	6 811 239	7 611 720	7 894 778	7 992 328	7 938 201	8 155 342	8 734 771	8 655 686
Recreation, culture and religion	451 968	553 852	540 952	606 479	647 420	640 781	677 332	720 356	711 260
Education	8 474 429	9 729 149	10 518 616	10 473 264	10 633 494	11 681 426	11 275 767	12 144 292	11 915 890
Social protection	712 546	803 679	867 136	951 229	965 096	965 096	973 054	1 019 189	1 087 273
Total provincial payments and estimates by policy area	20 974 002	23 761 324	25 646 133	26 871 618	27 649 170	28 075 789	27 925 210	30 096 234	30 217 137

Table 5.4.1 above shows the summary of expenditures by policy area, the details of which are shown in Table A: 4 of the Annexure to the Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure.

This table indicates the policy priority areas that are funded from the provincial allocation. As detailed in MTSF (2014-2019) Education and Health are the key policy areas for the government hence both of them are allocated the bigger share of the total expenditure of the province. Expenditure on Education and Health accounted for 40.3 percent and 29.2 percent of the total provincial payments in 2014/15, respectively. The economic sector amounts to R1.887 billion in 2014/15, R2.281 billion in 2015/16 and R2.365 billion in 2016/17.

5.5 Provincial Infrastructure payments

Table 5.5.1(a): Summary - Payments and estimates of provincial infrastructure by vote

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
3 Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	29 827	42 851	42 865	59 570	41 839	41 839	54 019	53 467	53 467
5 Health	258 439	435 181	568 026	562 011	562 381	562 381	476 570	579 200	24 250
6 Education	240 521	497 482	530 904	513 096	502 524	415 178	565 389	764 043	16 490
7 Social Development	117	8 700	26 976	32 324	29 000	28 899	19 928	23 389	46 735
9 Public Works	97 988	218 589	167 326	248 573	248 573	248 573	189 510	231 182	227 906
10 Police, Roads and Transport	980 850	888 987	838 804	1 168 262	1 411 625	1 216 762	1 112 833	1 414 793	1 505 338
11 Agriculture	81 456	151 104	106 177	214 450	161 803	161 803	215 212	229 048	119 798
12 Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	13 612	84 403	94 132	182 062	185 672	185 672	202 214	193 238	161 878
Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates	1 702 810	2 327 297	2 375 210	2 980 348	3 143 417	2 861 107	2 835 675	3 488 360	2 155 862

Table 5.5.1 (a) above shows the provincial infrastructure payments and estimates from 2010/11 to 2016/17. Between 2014/15 and 2015/16 the allocation for infrastructure increased by R109.055 million mainly due to once-off reallocation of Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant during the 2013/14 second Adjustment Budget. In 2016/17 there is a decrease in allocation from R3.488 billion in 2015/16 to R2.156 billion as indicated in section 4 above in line with the requirements of the Division of Revenue Act as well as IDMS.

Table 5.5.1(b) below indicates total provincial infrastructure by category. The total infrastructure budget amounts to R8.480 billion over the 2014 MTEF. Rehabilitation and refurbishments and maintenance accounts for the largest share of the infrastructure budget with R6.087 billion or 71.8 percent over the 2014 MTEF followed by new infrastructure assets with R2.052 billion or 24.2 percent and lastly infrastructure transfers with R340.8 million or 4 percent over the 2014 MTEF.

Table 5.5.1(b): Total provincial infrastructure by category

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
New infrastructure assets	306 583	660 106	861 512	800 457	738 142	720 019	692 401	920 764	439 320
Existing infrastructure assets	1 308 038	1 569 254	1 449 372	1 973 941	2 177 652	1 953 210	2 032 204	2 422 875	1 631 497
Upgrading and additions	294 462	603 108	494 132	665 119	589 797	590 279	629 558	755 788	137 446
Rehabilitation and refurbishment	369 561	688 588	523 754	883 776	1 195 538	886 751	462 913	362 521	104 810
Maintenance and repair	644 015	277 558	431 486	425 046	392 317	476 180	939 733	1 304 566	1 389 241
Infrastructure transfers	88 189	97 937	64 326	205 950	227 623	187 878	111 070	144 721	85 045
Total provincial infrastructure	1 702 810	2 327 297	2 375 210	2 980 348	3 143 417	2 861 107	2 835 675	3 488 360	2 155 862

5.6 Provincial Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

Table 5.6.1: Summary of provincial Public-Private Partnership projects: Free State

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Projects under implementation	11 704	4 453	23 385	13 182	13 182	13 182	25 229	10 016	11 018
PPP unitary charge			8 057	8 057	8 057	8 057	16 998	9 749	10 724
Penalties (if applicable)									
Advisory fees			3 476	4 845	4 845	4 845	7 931		
Project monitoring cost				65	65	65	65		
Revenue generated (if applicable)	11 704	4 453	11 852						
Contingent liabilities (Information)				215	215	215	235	267	294
Proposed Projects				12 000	12 000	12 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Advisory fees									
Project team costs									
Site acquisition costs									
Other project costs				12 000	12 000	12 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Total	11 704	4 453	23 385	25 182	25 182	25 182	35 229	20 016	21 018

Currently there are two Public-Private Partnerships in the province (Netcare and Harrismith Gateway Development). These partnerships are between the Department of Health (Netcare) and Police, Roads and Transport (Harrismith Gateway Development) From the allocation of R35.2 million in 2014/1, Netcare takes R25.2 million while Harrismith Gateway takes R10 million. The details of these partnerships are captured in the respective Votes.

5.7 Transfers

5.7.1 Transfer to public entities

Table 5.7.1.1: Summary of provincial transfers to public entities by transferring department

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1 Office of the Premier									
Youth Commission									
3 Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	100 770	109 134	122 810	113 418	115 718	113 418	89 315	89 315	93 985
Free State Development Corporation	29 490	35 000	27 245	22 245	22 545	22 245	1 200	1 200	1 200
Free State Gambling and Liquor Authority	33 021	44 586	48 251	51 309	51 309	51 309	48 251	48 251	50 808
Free State Investment Promotion Agency									
Free State Tourism Authority	38 259	29 548	47 314	39 864	41 864	39 864	39 864	39 864	41 977
Phakisa Major Sport Events and Development Corporation									
12 Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	11 702	8 284							
Phakisa	11 702	8 284							
Total provincial transfers to public entities	112 472	117 418	122 810	113 418	115 718	113 418	89 315	89 315	93 985

The transfer payment to the Public Entities by the Department of Economic Development Tourism, and Environmental Affairs decreased from adjusted R115.718 million in 2013/14 to R89.315 million in 2014/15 financial year. This allocation is intended for investment opportunities for the province, assistance to the SMMEs and promotion of economic activity within the province. Furthermore, the allocation caters for intensification of economic development through tourism marketing and in order to attract tourists in the province.

5.7.2 Transfer to local government

Table 5.7.2.1: Summary of provincial transfers to local government by category

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Category A	63 810	58 049	51 148	72 905	84 009	84 009	75 443	78 881	86 881
Category B	85 422	35 781	32 366	12 557	43 362	38 299	22 842	27 884	23 685
Category C	285 980	251 149	236 050	260 866	234 999	235 266	268 101	279 768	290 296
Total provincial transfers to local government	435 212	344 979	319 564	346 328	362 370	357 574	366 386	386 533	400 862

5.7.3 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 5.7.3.1: Summary of personnel numbers and costs by Vote¹

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2011	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017
1 Department of the Premier	314	349	615	624	644	645	648
2 Free State Legislature	84	84	122	138	128	128	128
3 Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	662	630	676	762	834	883	883
4 Provincial Treasury	378	394	478	388	490	490	490
5 Health	16 631	19 321	18 843	19 018	20 354	21 150	22 106
6 Education	31 116	33 271	33 755	32 640	33 508	33 421	33 364
7 Social Development	1 593	2 003	2 009	2 030	2 030	2 030	2 030
8 Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	942	704	646	585	550	567	581
9 Public Works	1 960	1 930	1 894	1 819	2 060	2 060	2 060
10 Police, Roads and Transport	2 088	2 145	2 124	2 129	2 137	2 137	2 137
11 Agriculture	1 067	1 184	1 220	1 234	1 210	1 212	1 212
12 Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	701	697	715	742	845	862	887
13 Human Settlements	110	110	152	278	358	421	409
Total provincial personnel numbers	57 646	62 822	63 249	62 387	65 148	66 006	66 935
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	12 440 086	14 037 058	15 426 524	16 513 941	18 141 118	19 227 443	20 247 721
Unit cost (R thousand)	216	223	244	265	278	291	302

Table 5.7.3.2: Summary of provincial personnel numbers and costs

	As at 31 March 2011	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017
Total for province							
Personnel numbers (head count)	57 646	62 822	63 249	62 387	65 129	66 006	66 935
Personnel cost (R thousand)	12 440 086	14 037 058	15 426 524	16 513 941	18 141 118	19 227 443	20 247 721
Human resources component							
Personnel numbers (head count)	835	988	821	1 148	1 021	1 037	1 009
Personnel cost (R thousand)	143 496	185 229	159 188	189 730	196 798	213 654	224 901
Head count as % of total for province	1.4%	1.6%	1.3%	1.8%	1.6%	1.6%	1.5%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	1.2%	1.3%	1.0%	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%
Finance component							
Personnel numbers (head count)	614	885	713	997	1 048	1 084	1 032
Personnel cost (R thousand)	112 189	157 012	140 926	172 473	196 823	214 007	224 467
Head count as % of total for province	1.1%	1.4%	1.1%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.5%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	0.9%	1.1%	0.9%	1.0%	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%
Full time workers							
Personnel numbers (head count)	54 551	58 472	56 660	57 043	60 143	60 947	61 878
Personnel cost (R thousand)	7 928 992	8 868 208	9 045 846	10 312 212	11 472 614	12 221 603	12 355 033
Head count as % of total for province	94.6%	93.1%	89.6%	91.4%	92.3%	92.3%	92.4%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	63.7%	63.2%	58.6%	62.4%	63.2%	63.6%	61.0%
Part-time workers							
Personnel numbers (head count)	112	1 229	1 242	1 444	1 363	1 360	1 360
Personnel cost (R thousand)	1 320	141 144	80 020	97 113	111 914	120 528	128 633
Head count as % of total for province	0.2%	2.0%	2.0%	2.3%	2.1%	2.1%	2.0%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	0.0%	1.0%	0.5%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%
Contract workers							
Personnel numbers (head count)	1 384	1 130	888	1 294	1 107	1 112	1 112
Personnel cost (R thousand)	86 008	60 852	39 762	82 751	59 734	61 177	63 443
Head count as % of total for province	2.4%	1.8%	1.4%	2.1%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	0.7%	0.4%	0.3%	0.5%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%

5.7.4 Payments on training

Table 5.7.4.1: Summary of provincial payments on training by Vote

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
1 Department of the Premier	490	492	823	2 317	1 913	1 374	1 789	1 879	1 979
2 Free State Legislature	840	769	682	676	676	426	508	534	564
3 Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	806	647	663	8 997	8 997	8 997	9 448	9 883	9 883
4 Provincial Treasury	10 899	7 947	9 416	10 630	15 392	14 083	15 634	11 315	11 910
5 Health	20 088	21 968	23 084	25 596	29 299	27 169	10 113	13 683	13 676
6 Education	58 382	58 385	49 601	78 074	80 263	79 144	94 473	100 995	107 965
7 Social Development	1 177	1 492	1 084	4 461	3 987	2 424	4 723	5 010	5 276
8 Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	542	1 790	537	2 862	1 750	1 770	2 500	2 389	2 515
9 Public Works	3 107	2 503	4 351	3 692	3 441	3 335	4 078	4 308	4 558
10 Police, Roads and Transport	1 035	933	808	5 295	5 295	5 295	5 488	5 604	5 388
11 Agriculture	4 170	2 162		2 454	2 454	2 454	2 810	3 092	3 239
12 Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	894	847	547	470	1 646	1 646	1 681	1 716	1 753
13 Human Settlements	175	82	76	557	675	242	1 177	1 241	1 308
Total provincial payments on training	102 605	100 017	91 672	146 081	155 788	148 359	154 422	161 649	170 014

ANNEXURE TO THE OVERVIEW OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

Table A.1: Details of total provincial own receipts

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Tax receipts	337 697	410 650	442 705	445 168	485 820	485 820	513 025	540 729	569 928
Casino taxes	25 739	30 176	30 732	34 609	34 909	34 909	36 864	38 855	40 953
Horse racing taxes	5 427	6 747	6 410	7 615	7 615	7 615	8 041	8 476	8 933
Liquor licences	5 624	5 150	5 744	5 408	5 760	5 760	6 082	6 410	6 757
Motor vehicle licences	300 907	368 577	399 819	397 536	437 536	437 536	462 038	486 988	513 285
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	224 515	270 162	268 142	264 668	281 270	282 281	299 687	316 923	334 217
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	224 306	269 936	267 934	264 449	281 051	282 062	299 462	316 692	333 981
Sales by market establishments	22 869	36 867	49 793	42 018	45 208	45 096	56 437	60 181	63 495
Administrative fees	66 215	67 995	67 608	69 054	77 147	77 147	80 124	84 535	89 184
Other sales	135 222	165 074	150 533	153 377	158 696	159 819	162 901	171 976	181 302
<i>Of which</i>									
Health patient fees									
Commission Insurance									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
International organisations									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	209	226	208	219	219	219	225	231	236
Transfers received from:	2 770	2 295	6 145		3 260	3 391			
Other governmental units	2 710	2 060	6 020		3 260	3 391			
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	60		125						
Households and non-profit institutions		235							
Fines, penalties and forfeits	37 897	27 066	22 305	25 650	13 000	13 050	13 761	14 513	15 280
Interest, dividends and rent on land	113 758	91 631	53 699	76 547	31 764	31 824	33 398	35 179	37 310
Interest	1 389	1 453	2 144	1 085	1 302	1 362	1 230	1 274	1 574
Dividends	112 369	90 178	51 555	75 462	30 462	30 462	32 168	33 905	35 736
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets	21 494	19 278	10 792	13 771	12 375	13 687	15 204	15 364	16 154
Land and subsoil assets	1 701	184	240	1 790			2 000	1 500	1 500
Other capital assets	19 793	19 094	10 552	11 981	12 375	13 687	13 204	13 864	14 654
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	71 224	44 132	54 491	24 759	28 799	27 859	25 780	26 969	28 218
Total provincial own receipts	809 355	865 214	858 279	850 563	856 288	857 912	900 855	949 677	1 001 107

Table A.2: Information relating to Conditional Grants

Vote and Grant	Adjusted appro-	Actual transfer	Audited expendi-	Adjusted appro-	Actual transfer	Audited expendi-	Adjusted appro-	Actual transfer	Revised	Adjusted appro-	Revised transfer	Revised	Medium-term estimates		
	propriation	2010/11	ture	propriation	2011/12	ture	propriation	2012/13	expenditure estimate	propriation	estimate	expenditure estimate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
R thousand		2010/11		2011/12			2012/13			2013/14					
Agriculture	107 099	106 132	94 226	167 730	164 290	167 561	190 382	190 382	190 121	206 844	206 844	206 844	212 760	209 113	208 418
Agriculture Disaster Management Grant				4 736	4 736	4 736									
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	75 772	75 772	64 754	106 372	102 932	106 360	126 829	126 829	126 637	140 274	140 274	140 274	146 531	140 760	141 792
Ilimal Letsama Projects Grant	26 967	26 000	25 112	52 000	52 000	51 843	54 600	54 600	54 531	57 999	57 999	57 999	60 802	62 877	60 882
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	4 360	4 360	4 360	4 622	4 622	4 622	8 953	8 953	8 953	8 571	8 571	8 571	5 427	5 476	5 744
Arts and Culture	45 251	45 197	45 234	47 909	47 909	45 418	52 795	50 304	48 502	65 586	64 401	64 103	119 013	155 776	155 869
Community Library Services Grant	45 251	45 197	45 234	47 909	47 909	45 418	52 795	50 304	48 502	65 586	64 401	64 103	119 013	155 776	155 869
Sport and Recreation South Africa	28 291	28 186	28 291	33 078	33 078	33 078	34 116	34 116	34 114	38 832	38 832	38 832	40 318	42 133	44 240
Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant	28 291	28 186	28 291	33 078	33 078	33 078	34 116	34 116	34 114	38 832	38 832	38 832	40 318	42 133	44 240
Education	478 062	470 611	427 336	1 044 077	996 270	1 026 253	1 146 167	1 144 346	1 113 063	966 897	957 036	966 897	1 098 782	1 321 581	590 452
Dinaledi Schools Grant				5 040	5 040	4 816	7 374	7 179	5 184	7 573	7 573	7 573	8 006	8 374	8 818
OSD for Therapists													18 358	5 775	
Education Infrastructure Grant				426 256	425 256	420 881	519 635	519 635	512 348	476 218	468 931	476 218	554 313	757 553	
HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	11 041	10 866	11 000	11 772	11 772	10 434	13 155	12 491	9 910	14 441	12 135	14 441	11 570	11 129	13 906
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	202 470	195 194	189 926	254 365	244 699	248 201	262 329	261 367	257 762	274 820	274 552	274 820	299 205	317 157	333 966
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	7 477	7 477	7 477	14 428	14 428	14 428	19 870	19 870	19 594	20 963	20 963	20 963	22 219	23 309	24 544
Further Education and Training Colleges Grant	257 074	257 074	218 933	333 216	295 075	327 493	323 804	323 804	308 265	172 882	172 882	172 882	185 111	198 284	209 218
Health	1 631 900	1 630 096	1 442 374	1 989 595	1 959 139	1 815 224	2 422 616	2 335 931	2 143 463	2 361 380	2 361 380	2 278 499	2 343 498	2 581 437	2 200 275
Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	437 583	437 583	388 329	533 319	530 440	456 532	642 641	615 160	639 245	742 984	742 984	742 984	843 026	926 533	1 042 024
Forensic Pathology Services Grant	37 218	37 218	30 738	39 451	39 451	38 475									
Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant of which	378 426	378 426	244 634	577 177	549 600	480 566	845 821	786 617	575 499	625 754	625 754	542 873	448 962	554 950	
Health infrastructure component				131 717	131 717	75 051	181 717	139 073	81 950	139 192	139 192	92 741	73 293	87 877	
Hospital Revitalisation component	378 426	378 426	244 634	445 460	417 883	405 515	654 944	638 384	490 284	484 320	484 320	447 890	370 674	464 158	
Nursing Colleges and Schools component							9 160	9 160	3 265	2 242	2 242	2 242	4 995	2 915	
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	117 400	117 400	117 400	124 444	124 444	124 447	130 930	130 930	130 945	138 131	138 131	138 131	146 419	153 154	161 271
National Tertiary Services Grant	659 469	659 469	659 469	715 204	715 204	715 204	786 724	786 724	786 801	849 661	849 661	849 661	898 091	939 403	989 191
National Health Insurance Grant							16 500	16 500	10 973	4 850	4 850	4 850	7 000	7 397	7 789
World Cup Health Preparation Strategy Grant	1 804		1 804												
Human Settlements	1 037 691	1 037 691	1 037 685	958 007	958 007	927 821	991 804	961 619	991 804	1 350 936	1 350 936	1 120 936	1 061 756	1 131 794	1 252 868
Housing Disaster Relief Grant				44 100	44 100	16 631	27 469		27 469						
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 037 691	1 037 691	1 037 685	913 907	913 907	911 190	964 335	961 619	964 335	1 350 936	1 350 936	1 120 936	1 061 756	1 131 794	1 252 868
Public Works	222 386	222 386	222 376	240 163	240 163	240 150	268 014	268 014	268 005						
Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant	222 386	222 386	222 376	240 163	240 163	240 150	268 014	268 014	268 005						
Transport	169 264	169 264	187 077	653 499	653 499	525 607	864 956	811 379	758 448	1 577 205	1 528 705	1 133 465	1 241 582	1 556 772	1 639 164
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant				447 165	447 165	321 905	672 084	618 507	565 702	1 373 823	1 325 323	924 083	1 025 682	1 331 043	1 401 588
Public Transport Operations Grant	169 264	169 264	187 077	184 566	184 566	181 934	192 872	192 872	192 746	203 382	203 382	209 382	215 900	225 729	237 576
Transport Disaster Management Grant				21 768	21 768	21 768									
Social Development													2 000	6 500	29 500
Substance Abuse													2 000	6 500	29 500
Other (Not included above)	1 704	1 704	4 055	4 388	4 388	15 859	45 299	45 299	23 495	30 404	30 404	24 129	38 301		
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces				4 388	4 388	4 378	21 391	21 391	12 114	18 001	18 001	14 752	11 700		
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	1 704	1 704	4 055			11 481	23 908	23 908	11 381	12 403	12 403	9 377	26 601		
Total conditional grants	4 590 988	4 580 607	4 215 865	5 255 565	5 173 862	4 913 185	6 016 149	5 841 390	5 571 015	6 598 084	6 538 538	5 833 705	6 158 010	7 005 106	6 120 786

Table A.3: Details of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	16 241 841	18 277 842	19 627 738	20 343 836	20 484 032	21 267 585	22 496 609	24 222 041	25 621 978
Compensation of employees	12 440 086	14 037 058	15 426 524	15 862 673	15 876 550	16 513 941	18 141 118	19 227 443	20 247 721
Salaries and wages	10 657 617	12 020 343	13 262 106	13 473 838	13 512 028	14 137 999	15 448 968	16 427 254	17 251 192
Social contributions	1 782 469	2 016 715	2 164 418	2 388 835	2 364 522	2 375 942	2 692 150	2 800 189	2 996 529
Goods and services	3 797 694	4 239 215	4 197 859	4 479 485	4 606 739	4 752 093	4 354 873	4 994 353	5 373 998
Interest and rent on land	4 061	1 569	3 355	1 678	743	1 551	618	245	259
Interest	4 059	1 569	3 355	1 678	695	1 479	618	245	259
Rent on land	2				48	72			
Transfers and subsidies to:	3 352 692	3 502 604	3 510 716	3 768 159	4 273 170	4 309 749	3 619 605	3 770 064	3 758 661
Provinces and municipalities	435 242	345 011	319 637	346 383	364 925	357 629	366 446	386 593	400 925
Provinces ²	30	37	73	55	2 555	55	60	60	63
Provincial Revenue Funds	28	27	73	55	55	55	60	60	63
Provincial agencies and funds	2	10			2 500				
Municipalities ³	435 212	344 974	319 564	346 328	362 370	357 574	366 386	386 533	400 862
Municipalities	430 212	310 974	319 402	346 328	355 631	350 835	366 386	386 533	400 862
Municipal agencies and funds	5 000	34 000	162		6 739	6 739			
Departmental agencies and accounts	118 537	152 619	179 352	152 277	178 629	175 815	158 945	163 965	172 399
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴	118 537	152 619	179 352	152 277	178 629	175 815	158 945	163 965	172 399
Higher education institutions	1 248	7 300	556	1 055	2 355	355	1 120	1 172	1 235
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵	252 772	240 499	240 168	231 647	232 928	250 958	230 886	244 358	257 182
Public corporations	241 653	226 869	236 445	225 647	231 951	231 187	217 130	226 929	238 776
Subsidies on production	188 824	185 315	209 186	203 382	209 382	209 382	215 930	225 729	237 576
Other transfers	52 829	41 554	27 259	22 265	22 569	21 805	1 200	1 200	1 200
Private enterprises	11 119	13 630	3 723	6 000	977	19 771	13 756	17 429	18 406
Subsidies on production		100							
Other transfers	11 119	13 530	3 723	6 000	977	19 771	13 756	17 429	18 406
Non-profit institutions	1 276 851	1 468 833	1 463 120	1 506 908	1 512 286	1 528 909	990 135	990 414	844 676
Households	1 268 042	1 288 342	1 307 883	1 529 889	1 982 047	1 996 083	1 872 073	1 983 562	2 082 243
Social benefits	47 067	58 874	81 824	43 485	48 096	82 122	49 895	48 150	47 414
Other transfers to households	1 220 975	1 229 468	1 226 059	1 486 404	1 933 951	1 913 961	1 822 178	1 935 412	2 034 829
Payments for capital assets	1 357 415	1 940 876	2 497 738	2 759 623	2 891 168	2 495 790	1 808 996	2 104 129	836 499
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 052 862	1 688 340	2 249 043	2 461 567	2 615 874	2 173 118	1 638 236	1 950 427	675 478
Buildings	518 769	1 182 546	913 846	940 670	968 801	908 550	901 170	1 036 555	496 176
Other fixed structures	534 093	505 794	1 335 197	1 520 897	1 647 073	1 264 568	737 066	913 872	179 302
Machinery and equipment	290 998	241 496	233 646	293 002	273 468	320 480	169 043	151 964	159 200
Transport equipment	27 936	3 415	56	22 344	9 480	10 536		2 619	4 787
Other machinery and equipment	263 062	238 081	233 590	270 658	263 988	309 944	169 043	149 345	154 414
Heritage assets	33	261	49						
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets	8 905	7 154	10 606	1 440					0
Land and subsoil assets	2 330	865	2 964	2 728	1 700	1 699	700	700	738
Software and other intangible assets	2 287	2 760	1 430	886	126	493	1 017	1 038	1 083
Payments for financial assets	22 054	40 002	9 941		800	2 936			
Total economic classification	20 974 002	23 761 324	25 646 133	26 871 618	27 649 170	28 076 060	27 925 210	30 096 234	30 217 137

Table A.4(a): Details of function

Function	Category	Department	Programme		
General public services	Legislative	Premier	Administration Management services		
		Provincial Legislature	Administration National Council of Provinces Management services		
	Financial and fiscal affairs	Finance	Administration Financial planning and resource management Financial management Procurement Management services		
Public order and safety	Police services	Provincial Safety and Liaison	Administration		
Economic Affairs	General economic affairs	Economic Affairs	Administration Trade, industry and tourism development Economic and development services Consumer protection and inspectorate services Management services		
			Agriculture	Agriculture	Administration Agricultural development and research Veterinary services Conservation management Environmental management Specialist environmental services Management services
					Transport
	Communication	Tourism	Tourism		
Environmental Protection	Environmental protection		Conservation management Environmental management Specialist environmental services		
Housing and community amenities	Housing development	Housing	Technical service Planning and development		
Health	Outpatient service	Health	District health services Primary nutrition programme		
	R&D health (CS)		Health science		
	Hospital services		Provincial hospital services Specialised hospital services		
Recreation, culture and religion	Recreational and sporting services	Sport, recreation, arts and culture	Sport and recreation		
	Cultural services		Art, culture and heritage Facility development		
Education	Pre-primary and primary	Education	Pre-primary Primary		
	Secondary education		Secondary		
	Subsidiary service to education		Provision of subsidiary		
	Education not definable by level		ABET		
Social protection	Social security services	Social service and population development	Administration Social security Social assistance Social welfare services Social development Population development Management services		

Table A.4(b): Payments and estimates by policy area

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
GENERAL PUBLIC SERVICES	2 073 238	2 449 111	2 476 069	2 755 982	2 738 918	2 855 412	2 750 574	2 887 732	3 005 935
Executive and Legislative	175 759	215 161	227 380	194 594	214 563	215 558	200 538	209 253	218 559
Office of the Premier	25 625	19 573	21 495	20 896	21 614	22 609	24 329	25 673	27 237
Provincial Legislature	150 134	195 588	205 885	173 698	192 949	192 949	176 209	183 580	191 322
General Services	1 734 701	2 048 978	2 042 144	2 345 033	2 304 719	2 417 370	2 323 296	2 442 431	2 540 435
Office of the Premier	159 425	193 941	231 360	259 060	257 801	260 721	246 185	256 276	266 670
Police, Roads and Transport	101 399	137 707	158 060	205 262	197 633	196 633	196 415	193 956	201 979
Public Works	1 000 054	1 254 538	1 255 252	1 418 308	1 402 953	1 517 899	1 414 916	1 492 622	1 552 039
Cooperative Governance & Traditional Affairs	388 061	379 245	300 530	348 413	317 456	316 541	341 625	362 184	376 081
Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	85 762	83 547	96 942	113 990	128 876	125 576	124 155	137 393	143 666
Financial and Fiscal Services	162 778	184 972	206 545	216 355	219 636	222 484	226 740	236 048	246 942
Provincial Treasury	162 778	184 972	206 545	216 355	219 636	222 484	226 740	236 048	246 942
PUBLIC ORDER AND SAFETY	277 369	251 364	311 376	307 117	309 202	310 202	347 554	347 499	363 953
Police Services	21 300	12 633	23 440	18 176	19 176	20 176	25 315	24 806	26 174
Police, Roads and Transport	21 300	12 633	23 440	18 176	19 176	20 176	25 315	24 806	26 174
Traffic Control	256 069	238 731	287 936	288 941	290 026	290 026	322 239	322 693	337 779
Police, Roads and Transport	256 069	238 731	287 936	288 941	290 026	290 026	322 239	322 693	337 779
EDUCATION	8 474 429	9 729 149	10 518 616	10 473 264	10 633 494	11 681 426	11 275 767	12 144 292	11 915 890
Pre-primary & Primary Phases	3 799 602	4 110 697	4 423 366	4 428 962	4 500 822	4 800 767	4 878 348	5 213 061	5 458 843
Education	3 799 602	4 110 697	4 423 366	4 428 962	4 500 822	4 800 767	4 878 348	5 213 061	5 458 843
Secondary Education Phase	2 605 690	2 885 337	3 016 646	2 930 321	2 866 535	3 172 275	3 248 717	3 470 093	3 654 894
Education	2 605 690	2 885 337	3 016 646	2 930 321	2 866 535	3 172 275	3 248 717	3 470 093	3 654 894
Education not defined by level	579 416	760 494	774 391	634 195	706 727	710 878	783 160	819 155	828 715
Agriculture	13 260	14 515	16 106	17 047	20 483	20 154	16 913	19 098	20 110
Education	566 156	745 979	758 285	617 148	686 244	690 724	766 247	800 057	808 605
Subsidiary Services to Education	1 489 721	1 972 621	2 304 213	2 479 786	2 559 410	2 997 506	2 365 542	2 641 983	1 973 438
Education	1 489 721	1 972 621	2 304 213	2 479 786	2 559 410	2 997 506	2 365 542	2 641 983	1 973 438
HEALTH	6 019 179	6 811 239	7 611 720	7 894 778	7 992 328	7 938 201	8 155 342	8 734 771	8 655 686
Outpatient services	912 855	1 010 065	1 083 889	1 157 767	1 152 648	1 197 636	1 194 401	1 309 993	1 377 589
R and D Health (CS)									
Hospital Services	5 106 324	5 801 174	6 527 831	6 737 011	6 839 680	6 740 565	6 960 941	7 424 778	7 278 097
SOCIAL PROTECTION	712 546	803 679	867 136	951 229	965 096	965 096	973 054	1 019 189	1 087 273
Social Security Services									
Social Development									
Social Services and Population Development	712 546	803 679	867 136	951 229	965 096	965 096	973 054	1 019 189	1 087 273
Social Development	712 546	803 679	867 136	951 229	965 096	965 096	973 054	1 019 189	1 087 273
HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AMENITIES	1 144 733	1 061 255	1 068 052	1 233 625	1 484 167	1 257 025	1 210 317	1 298 232	1 426 135
Housing Development	1 144 733	1 061 255	1 068 052	1 233 625	1 484 167	1 257 025	1 210 317	1 298 232	1 426 135
Human Settlements	1 144 733	1 061 255	1 068 052	1 233 625	1 484 167	1 257 025	1 210 317	1 298 232	1 426 135
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	379 274	501 457	551 121	654 345	627 201	604 895	648 262	663 135	685 625
Environmental Protection	379 274	501 457	551 121	654 345	627 201	604 895	648 262	663 135	685 625
Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	115 584	154 663	154 307	171 458	141 267	150 445	174 832	171 906	178 342
Agriculture	263 690	346 794	396 814	482 887	485 934	454 450	473 430	491 229	507 283
RECREATION, CULTURE AND RELIGION	451 968	553 852	540 952	606 479	647 420	640 781	677 332	720 356	711 260
Sporting and Recreational Affairs	451 968	553 852	540 952	606 479	647 420	640 781	677 332	720 356	711 260
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	381 525	479 714	445 337	515 137	550 899	544 285	589 043	632 064	618 288
Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	70 443	74 138	95 615	91 342	96 521	96 496	88 289	88 292	92 971
Premier									
ECONOMIC AFFAIRS	1 441 266	1 600 218	1 701 091	1 994 799	2 251 344	1 822 751	1 887 008	2 281 028	2 365 380
General Economic Affairs	55 499	77 507	60 275	73 405	73 532	70 873	56 808	65 179	66 122
Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	55 499	77 507	60 275	73 405	73 532	70 873	56 808	65 179	66 122
Agriculture	121 970	149 324	154 340	137 330	147 583	160 615	147 337	149 123	168 310
Agriculture	121 970	149 324	154 340	137 330	147 583	160 615	147 337	149 123	168 310
Rural Development	24 436	45 565	28 230	36 030	33 332	36 030	31 590	37 566	17 509
Rural Development	24 436	45 565	28 230	36 030	33 332	36 030	31 590	37 566	17 509
Transport	1 239 361	1 327 822	1 458 246	1 748 034	1 996 897	1 555 233	1 651 273	2 029 160	2 113 439
Police, Roads and Transport	1 239 361	1 327 822	1 458 246	1 748 034	1 996 897	1 555 233	1 651 273	2 029 160	2 113 439
Total provincial payments and estimates by policy area	20 974 002	23 761 324	25 646 133	26 871 618	27 649 170	28 075 789	27 925 210	30 096 234	30 217 137

Table A.5: Transfers to local government by category and municipality

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Category A	63 810	58 049	51 148	72 905	84 009	84 009	75 443	78 881	86 881
Mangaung	63 810	58 049	51 148	72 905	84 009	84 009	75 443	78 881	86 881
Category B	85 422	35 781	32 366	12 557	43 362	38 299	22 842	27 884	23 685
Letsemeng	3 300	100	1 175						
Kopanong	7 300	100	3 000						
Mohokare	3 000	5 451	3 286		4 499	4 499			
Naledi	4 898	2 765	733		5 720	5 720			
Masilonyana	19 000								
Tokologo	3 180		200						
Tswelopele		1 900			5 186	5 185			
Matjhabeng			12 635		3 239	3 239			
Nala	7 000	8 083	6 086						
Setsoto		4 355	3 291		9 543	6 542			
Dihlabeng	10 000	1 000	960	667	667	667	1 667	2 000	2 334
Nketoana									
Maluti a Phofung	14 000		500	667	667	667	1 667	2 000	2 333
Phumelela	2 310	3 796							
Mantsopa					4 000	4 000			
Moqhaka					5 000				
Ngwathe	5 850				671	670			
Metsimaholo	84	5 431	500	666	4 170	4 169	1 666	2 000	2 333
Mafube	5 500	2 800							
Unallocated				10 557		2 941	17 842	21 884	16 685
Category C	285 980	251 149	236 050	260 866	234 999	235 266	268 101	279 768	290 296
Xhariep	30 203	15 204	14 564	36 423	31 423	31 423	22 438	24 512	25 012
Lejweleputswa	14 832	24 824	40 520	25 851	25 851	25 851	26 174	28 236	28 236
Thabo Mofutsanyana	151 109	142 556	156 869	140 610	140 610	140 610	155 061	159 185	167 753
Fezile Dabi	89 836	33 028	19 454	37 115	37 115	37 115	37 545	40 295	40 295
Unallocated		35 537	4 643	20 867		267	26 883	27 540	29 000
Inter-provincial transfers									
Total transfers to local government	435 212	344 979	319 564	346 328	362 370	357 574	366 386	386 533	400 862

Table A.6: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by region and district

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Metro	63 810	58 049	51 148	72 905	84 009	84 009	75 443	78 881	86 881
Motheo	63 810	58 049	51 148	72 905	84 009	84 009	75 443	78 881	86 881
Region	371 402	251 393	263 773	241 999	278 361	270 357	246 218	258 228	268 296
 Xhariep	48 701	23 620	22 758	36 423	41 642	41 642	22 438	24 512	25 012
Letsemeng	3 300	100	1 175						
Kopanong	7 300	100	3 000						
Mohokare	3 000	5 451	3 286		4 499	4 499			
Naledi	4 898	2 765	733		5 720	5 720			
Xhariep	30 203	15 204	14 564	36 423	31 423	31 423	22 438	24 512	25 012
 Thabo Mofutsanyane	177 419	151 707	161 620	141 944	155 487	152 486	158 395	163 185	172 420
Setsoto		4 355	3 291		9 543	6 542			
Dihlabeng	10 000	1 000	960	667	667	667	1 667	2 000	2 334
Nketoana									
Maluti a Phofung	14 000		500	667	667	667	1 667	2 000	2 333
Phumelela	2 310	3 796							
Mantsopa					4 000	4 000			
Thabo Mofutsanyane	151 109	142 556	156 869	140 610	140 610	140 610	155 061	159 185	167 753
 Fezile Dabi	101 270	41 259	19 954	37 781	46 956	41 954	39 211	42 295	42 628
Moghaka					5 000				
Nqwathe	5 850				671	670			
Metsimaholo	84	5 431	500	666	4 170	4 169	1 666	2 000	2 333
Mafube	5 500	2 800							
Fezile Dabi	89 836	33 028	19 454	37 115	37 115	37 115	37 545	40 295	40 295
 Lejeleputswa	44 012	34 807	59 441	25 851	34 276	34 275	26 174	28 236	28 236
Masilonyana	19 000								
Tokologo	3 180		200						
Tswelopele		1 900			5 186	5 185			
Matjabeng			12 635		3 239	3 239			
Nala	7 000	8 083	6 086						
Lejeleputswa	14 832	24 824	40 520	25 851	25 851	25 851	26 174	28 236	28 236
Unallocated funds		35 537	4 643	31 424		3 208	44 725	49 424	45 685
Inter-provincial transfer									
Total provincial payments by region and district	435 212	344 979	319 564	346 328	362 370	357 574	366 386	386 533	400 862

Table A.7: Summary payments and estimates of provincial infrastructure by category

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
New infrastructure assets	306 583	660 106	861 512	800 457	738 142	720 019	692 401	920 764	439 320
Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	29 355	35 235	25 358	20 000	21 468	12 269	25 400	32 800	33 400
Health	77 727	207 915	378 411	255 030	268 091	268 091	82 888	238 560	18 292
Education	60 878	93 081	141 405	124 400	90 900	78 376	126 357	146 664	
Social Development	117	8 700	26 209	31 324	28 000	28 000	11 828	16 974	39 974
Public Works	97 988	218 589	167 326	248 573	248 573	248 573	189 510	231 182	227 906
Police Roads and Transport	749	-	8 446	23 200	19 600	23 200	25 916	22 000	32 550
Agriculture	34 314	70 481	84 002	36 178	9 500	9 500	136 737	138 500	29 250
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	5 455	26 105	30 355	61 752	52 010	52 010	93 765	94 084	57 948
Existing infrastructure assets	1 308 038	1 569 254	1 449 372	1 973 941	2 177 652	1 953 210	2 032 204	2 422 875	1 631 497
Upgrading and additions	294 462	603 108	494 132	665 119	589 797	590 279	629 558	755 788	137 446
Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs		870	7 072	27 770	8 571	17 770	26 500	18 600	18 000
Health	177 441	221 096	163 416	234 029	219 321	219 321	170 965	150 786	
Education	52 515	229 159	222 922	204 625	169 116	146 849	283 471	460 562	
Social Development							2 000		
Police Roads and Transport	39 657	38 672	21 262	40 000	26 450	40 000	7 200	12 000	5 000
Agriculture	20 410	63 542	22 175	45 353	38 353	38 353	40 475	26 548	24 548
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	4 439	49 769	57 285	113 342	127 986	127 986	98 947	87 292	89 898
Rehabilitation and refurbishment	369 561	688 588	523 754	883 776	1 195 538	886 751	462 913	362 521	104 810
Health	3 271	6 170	26 199	41 452	46 969	46 969	192 291	133 403	5 958
Education	31 559	74 080	83 987	126 571	139 335	129 167	113 917	129 718	
Police Roads and Transport	307 999	608 338	413 568	706 784	1 009 234	710 615	153 705	95 400	92 852
Agriculture	26 732			8 969			3 000	4 000	6 000
Maintenance and repair	644 015	277 558	431 486	425 046	392 317	476 180	939 733	1 304 566	1 389 241
Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	472	6 746	10 435	1 800	1 800	1 800	2 119	2 067	2 067
Education	7 380	15 725	18 575	17 000	27 500	24 858	4 000	7 099	
Social Development			767	1 000	1 000	899	1 100	1 145	1 206
Public Works									
Police Roads and Transport	632 445	241 977	395 528	398 278	356 341	442 947	926 012	1 285 393	1 374 936
Agriculture		4 581							
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	3 718	8 529	6 181	6 968	5 676	5 676	6 502	8 862	11 032
Infrastructure transfers	88 189	97 937	64 326	205 950	227 623	187 878	111 070	144 721	85 045
Infrastructure transfer - current	1 650	1 000		31 500	28 000	28 000	35 426	61 721	5 555
Health				31 500	28 000	28 000	30 426	56 451	
Education	1 650	1 000							
Social Development							5 000	5 270	5 555
Infrastructure transfer - Capital	86 539	96 937	64 326	174 450	199 623	159 878	75 644	83 000	79 490
Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs				10 000	10 000	10 000			
Education	86 539	84 437	64 015	40 500	75 673	35 928	37 644	20 000	16 490
Agriculture		12 500		123 950	113 950	113 950	35 000	60 000	60 000
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation			311				3 000	3 000	3 000
Total provincial infrastructure	1 702 810	2 327 297	2 375 210	2 980 348	3 143 417	2 861 107	2 835 675	3 488 360	2 155 862

Table A.8: Summary of Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation payments and estimates by Vote

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
2 Legislature		38 498							
3 Economic Development Tourism & Environmental Affairs	29 287	42 851	35 050	64 570	41 839	41 839	54 019	53 467	53 467
5 Health	59 747		1 000	19 800	11 800	11 800	24 500	24 250	24 250
6 Education	60 509	11 146	12 000	14 850			16 660	16 490	16 490
7 Social Development	117	8 700		31 324	28 000	28 000	14 828	15 744	16 029
9 Public Works	32 564	152 244	116 767	187 151	187 151	187 151	154 485	186 309	186 309
10 Police, Roads and Transport	458 877	321 905	638 362	382 992	357 568	357 568	374 225	436 775	436 775
11 Agriculture	20 710	27 119	24 681	103 178	86 666	86 666	78 475	90 548	90 548
12 Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	80 638	98 424	91 488	162 287	162 287	162 287	164 506	164 143	138 572
Unallocated								4 923	3 740
Total Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	742 449	700 887	919 348	966 152	875 311	875 311	881 698	992 649	966 180

Table A.9: Summary of Infrastructure Grant to Provinces payments and estimates by Vote

R' thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
5 Health	58 344	3 543							
6 Education	146 894	65 455							
10 Police, Roads and Transport	521 973	47 216							
Total Infrastructure Grant to Provinces	727 211	116 214							

Table A.10: Summary of Revenue Enhancement Allocation payments and estimates by Vote

R' thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
3 Economic Development Tourism & Environmental Affairs			11 475	3 258	3 058	3 058	200		
4 Provincial Treasury							2 000		
5 Health				2 200	1 000	1 000	3 000		
9 Public Works			2 800	6 607	5 407	5 407	1 200		
10 Police, Roads and Transport			3 530				23 734		
11 Agriculture				4 775	4 775	4 775			
Unallocated					2 600	2 600		47 484	50 055
Total Revenue Enhancement Allocation			17 805	16 840	16 840	16 840	30 134	47 484	50 055

Table A.11: Summary of Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces payments and estimates by Vote

R' thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
3 Economic Development Tourism & Environmental Affairs			738	550	550	550	2 102		
5 Health			2 032	3 249	3 249		3 108		
6 Education			1 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 416		
7 Social Development							2 000		
9 Public Works		4 193	5 377	7 102	7 102	7 102	5 955		
10 Police, Roads and Transport				3 000	3 000	3 000	4 635		
11 Agriculture			4 000	550	550	550	2 254		
12 Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation		185	999	550	550	550	2 131		
13 Human Settlement							2 000		
Total Revenue Enhancement Allocation		4 378	14 146	18 001	18 001	14 752	26 601		

Table A.12: Summary of Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces payments and estimates by Vote

R' thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
3 Economic Development Tourism & Environmental Affairs									
5 Health	2 352	11 481	7 470				2 580		
6 Education			4 742				2 846		
7 Social Development	1 703		6 240	8 545	12 403	9 377	3 694		
9 Public Works									
10 Police, Roads and Transport									
12 Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation							2 580		
Unallocated			399						
Total Revenue Enhancement Allocation	4 055	11 481	18 851	8 545	12 403	9 377	11 700		

VOTE 1 – Department of the Premier

Department of the Premier**Vote 1**

To be appropriated by Vote in 2014/15	R270 514 000
Responsible MEC	Premier
Administrating Department	Department of the Premier
Accounting Officer	Director General

Overview**1.1 Vision**

Leading the Free State Province towards service excellence

1.2 Mission

To provide strategic direction and to coordinate integrated service delivery within Government in the Free State.

1.3. Mandates, Core functions and Responsibilities of the Department of the Premier**1.3.1 Mandates**

In terms of the Constitution, the Premier (supported by the Department), is responsible for:

- Implementing provincial legislation;
- Implementing all national legislation within functional areas;
- Administering in the province national legislation outside functional areas;
- Developing and implementing provincial policy;
- Co-ordinating the functions of the Provincial Administration and its departments.
- Preparing and initiating provincial legislation and,
- Performing any other Function assigned to the provincial executive in terms of the Constitution or an Act of Parliament.

1.3.2 Core functions and responsibilities

The core functions and responsibilities of the Department of the Premier relate to both the Department itself as well as to the broader Free State provincial government and can be summarized as follows:

- To ensure integrated governance and policy coordination;
- To facilitate and coordinate integrated planning, research, monitoring and evaluation;
- To provide effective and efficient administrative and support services to the Premier Executive Council and the Director General;
- To ensure sound financial management in the Department of the Premier;

- To provide strategic direction and render advice on human resource, organisational development and enhancement, and legal service matters;
- To provide strategic direction with regard to the effective utilisation of information technology and information communication technology;
- To provide strategic communication direction and ensure that the image of the FSPG and the Department of the Premier is held in good standing;
- To coordinate and advise on the implementation of major government programmes in the FSPG;
- To provide strategic direction, facilitate and coordinate special programmes; and
- To render efficient and effective Community Liaison and Participatory Democracy Services.

1.3.3 Key priorities

- Systematic provincial planning, policy and strategy development, alignment, reporting and review;
- Systematic provincial monitoring, evaluation and review;
- Effective governance and intergovernmental relations coordination;
- Strategic research initiatives, analysis and reviews;
- Systematic coordination of government programmes;
- Assistance and interventions rendered to citizens from calls to the Presidential Hotline
- Improve internal audit and risk management controls;
- Improve security and coordinate security management;
- Coordinate and monitor service delivery improvement plans;
- Economic diplomacy and regeneration in the Free State;
- Creation of an enabling environment for human resource management;
- Build provincial public service capacity;
- Provide strategic direction on matters related to organizational development;
- Improve service delivery through the effective and efficient utilization of ICT resources;
- Provide strategic direction and co-ordinate special programmes;
- Ensure participatory democracy through EXCO Meets the people campaigns;
- Provide strategic provincial communication services; and
- Implementation framework for 2nd Generation Thusong Service Centres.

1.3.4 Strategic policy direction

The Department plays a pivotal role in providing strategic leadership and coordinating direction to the entire Free State Provincial Government. It is a strategic driver for the creation of integrated governance and policy coordination for effective and efficient service delivery. Not only are existing and new policy directives given practical meaning, but also a wide range of government programmes, strategies and plans.

This means that existing mandates with regard to the above-mentioned key priorities will still be maintained. However, government's new policy direction, as determined by the outcomes priorities developed by the Presidency to give impetus to the priorities contained in the Elections Manifesto, the Medium-Term Strategic Framework and the ANC January 08 Statement has influenced the policy direction of this Department and In addition to that, it has been strengthened by the Mangaung Conference which was held in December 2012 to elect the ANC Leadership which will enhance the contribution of the government to make an impact on the communities around the country by ensuring the policy directions are influenced by the priorities of the Presidency. Section 3 dealing with the outlook, gives more direction.

The Department must ensure that the policy guidelines as stated are entrenched and adhered to by all Provincial Departments and Municipalities.

- Ruling Party's (ANC) election 2009 Manifesto
- Medium Term Strategic Framework
- National Development Plan 2030

Twelve distinct priorities (outcomes) derived from these aforementioned documents which must be the focus for all relevant Government Departments for this term of office are as follows:

1. Quality Basic Education
2. A long and healthy life for all South Africans
3. All people in South Africa are and feel safe
4. Decent employment through inclusive economic growth
5. Skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path
6. An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network
7. Comprehensive rural development
8. Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of households life
9. Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government system
10. Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources
11. Creating a better South African and contributing to a better and safer Africa in a better world
12. An efficient, effective and development oriented public service
13. An inclusive and responsive social protection system
14. Transforming society and uniting the country

The Department plays a leading role in the implementation of priority outcomes Five, Eleven and Twelve. The activities which were developed in support of these three priorities outcomes are taken care of in the strategic objectives. However the Department also plays an oversight role by ensuring that Strategic Plans and Integrated Development Plans of Provincial departments and municipalities respectively respond to these priority outcomes. The oversight process is furthermore enhanced by means of an intensive performance monitoring and evaluation role.

1.3.5 Legislation

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa 1996
- The Public Service Act, 1994 (Proclamation 103 of 1994) and the Public Service Regulations, 2001
- The Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act 2005 (Act No. 13 of 2005)
- The Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999) and Treasury Regulation, 2005
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (Act No. 5 of 2000)

2. Review of the current financial year (2013/14)

The Department continued to maintain its track record with regard to its excellent performance over the past few years (the Department obtained a Clean Audit for the past three years). The Clean Audits that the Department achieved was earmarked by the fact that accomplishments with regards to programme performance information illustrated the high success rate with regard to implementation of its mandates.

The Department of the Premier again continued to perform its constitutional and legislated mandates as expected during 2013/14 financial year. Some of the highlights are listed here below as per the different programmes. These are obviously not the sum total of all the achievements of the Department.

Programme 1

The purpose of Programme 1 is to provide executive support to the Premier, Provincial Executive Council and the Director General in respect of strategic and operational management in fulfilling their legislative and oversight functions and in promoting good corporate governance. Budget provision is made for:

- Premier's Support
- Executive Council Support
- Director General
- Financial Management

The main role of the Premier's Support component is to provide effective and efficient technical administrative assistance and advisory support to the Premier in executing constitutional mandate.

The main focus in this financial year 2013/14 was Youth Month and the 37th Anniversary of June 16, 1976. The Office of the Premier was involved in handling, assisting and managing the following events:

- The crime prevention Summit on 11 and 12 April 2013
- Provincial Freedom Day celebrations at Vodacom Park in Bloemfontein on 26th April 2013
- The Premier's Coordinating Forum on 12th June 2013
- The Premier's trip to Turkey with a business delegation from 17th -24th June 2013

- A meeting between the Minister Trevor Manuel and the National Planning Commission, the Executive Council, Heads of Departments and Executive Mayors and Mayors on 25th June 2013
- Take a boy Child to work on 5th July 2013
- Launch of the Crime Prevention Strategy on 11th July 2013
- The Premier's Coordinating Forum on 13th July 2013, where the Minister of Water and Environmental Affairs discussed issues of water in the Free State with EXCO, FOHOD, Mayors and Municipal Managers.
- The Hon. Premier and the Deputy Minister of Public Service and Administration hosted a roundtable discussion on Open Government Partnerships with business, religious leaders, academics and Community Development workers on 16th July 2013
- The Minister of Higher Education and the Hon. Premier hosted the Mandela Day Career Guidance & Counselling Festival at Maluti FET College, Lere la Tshepe Campus on 18th July 2013
- Meeting between the Minister of finance and the Executive Council on 24 July 2013 was held.
- Operation Hlasela in Bothaville on 19 August 2013

The Hon. Premier led political and business delegation to the Republic of China and to Lesotho. Main focus this financial year is also Mandela Month and Women's month.

Main focus of Executive Council Support has been on meetings of EXCO/FOHOD and Provincial Clusters System which has been taking place according to the Schedule. The Executive Council continues to convene its meetings outside the provincial headquarters (Bloemfontein). Two meetings were held in Thaba-Nchu (Mangaung Metro Municipality) and Parys (Ngwathe Local Municipality, Fezile Dabi District) in its objective of taking EXCO to the people. The directorate hosted a National Conference of the Forum for Cabinet and EXCO Secretariats where the Cabinet Secretariat (Presidency) and 9 Provincial EXCO Secretariat units participate. Director General addressed the Conference.

The internal Audit Unit performs audit reviews in the Department of the Premier to give assurance that internal controls are effective and financial reporting is accurate and reliable. The Unit focused for the entire quarter on assisting the Auditor General with the regulatory Audit of the Department of the Premier.

The Security Management and Coordination component continued to work together with all traditional stakeholders comprehensively to attend to all security in the province. Challenges facing the component include lack of capacity and shortage of personnel to attend to the inflow of requests from various quarters of society.

The Provincial Skills Development Unit functioned optimally during the reporting period despite personnel challenges which faced the component. It is anticipated that all vacant posts will be funded as soon as the new organisational structure of the Department is in place.

The first quarter of the year coincided with the regulatory audit of the Department by the Auditor General. Annual Financial Statements as well as the Draft Annual Report 2012/2013 of the Department were submitted to both the Auditor General and Provincial Treasury on 31

May 2013 as required by the PFMA. The Department had clean audit opinion expressed for the 2012/2013 financial year.

The Risk Management component is responsible for ensuring efficient and effective risk management systems with the Department. During the quarter the component facilitated the process of monitoring the risks as per the approved risk profile. There were no external factors that impacted on the component to perform its planned activities.

Programme 2

The main purpose of the programme is to strategically guide and coordinate transverse functions in the Free State Provincial Government

- Strategic Human Resource Management
- Information Communication Technology
- Legal Services and
- Communications Services

Budget provision for transversal communication initiatives of the Free State provincial government has showed significant growth over the past financial year. This is as a result of the increase in the utilization of communication tools, including the broadcasting sector, which were largely neglected previously. Budget provision for Information Technology also show significant growth as a result of the implementation of the integrated website and social media project for the broader government sector, including all provincial departments, provincial public entities as well as the local government sector.

The Thusong Service Centres continued providing a central point where government services can be accessed and also rendered support for various projects, including the War on Poverty.

The FSPG is having challenges with the implementation of the Employee Health and Wellness strategic framework due to lack of specialists in the area of Employee Health and Wellness to implement the framework and due to the vacant funded posts in the area of Employee Health and Wellness that are not filled.

The 1st Quarter was characterised by the compilation of the HRD Plan as required by the Department of Public Service and Administration as well as the monitoring tool. While 8 programmes (courses) were planned for, a total of 37 programmes were presented. The reason for the deviance is that in addressing the backlog of the Public Service Induction Programme, 23 programmes were coordinated. Furthermore, critical programs which have a bearing on the delivery of future training in the public service such as Train the Trainer on Batho Pele Change Management Engagement Workshop, Assessor Training, Establishment of the School of Governance, Pivotal Training and Assessor Training which were initially not planned for had to be catered for during this quarter. Posts for the Institute were advertised. The breaking up of the building in the creation of extra training venues could not be done. Plans for the re-configuration of the building were issued to the landlord and the work is still to commence.

The proposed organisational structure for the Department was submitted to the Head: Corporate Administration and Coordination for consideration and submission to the Acting Director General and Premier. Preliminary placement of officials was done by the respective Senior Managers to determine the placement of officials and to assist the Chief Financial Officer to determine which vacant posts could be funded on the estimated salary levels of the proposed posts. The estimated cost of the proposed organisational structure exceeds the medium term framework for the compensation budget. The proposed posts can therefore not be funded. Concerns of the preliminary placement of officials by senior Managers were the placement of functions or allocation of posts. The comments of Senior Managers were consolidated into one report for sensitisation of Executive Management. The proposed organisational structure for the Legal Services Component and Provincial performance Monitoring and Evaluation component were revised based on the comments received from the respective Senior Managers. In addition the Component focused on coordinating and facilitating the development of SDIPs for the Department and provincial Departments. This included taking the Batho Pele outreach programme to the four Free State districts and the Metro. Train the trainer course of the implementation of Batho Pele Principles was also undertaken for Provincial Batho Pele Coordinators and Municipal frontline staff. Poor submission rate of performance assessments for levels 1-12 was experienced during the reporting period. Generally the Directorate experience staff shortages.

The IT Directorate continued to provide its services to the Department of the Premier and its transversal functions optimally. A student (as part of the FSTDI/CUT/PSETA experiential training program) joined the IT Directorate with effect 11 March 2013 for a period of 18 months.

In order to comply with the Auditor General's recommendation an ICT Governance Strategy and Framework was developed according to DPSA Guidelines, submitted to FOHOD and approved by the Acting Director General on 30 April 2013. The Strategy and Framework should be implemented within two years according to guidelines provided by the DPSA. The ICT Strategy for the FSPG is outdated and is to be replaced. The Director General granted approval to outsource the project to SITA but due to SITA's misinterpretation of the scope the project has been postponed and the order cancelled. Flowing from this the PGITOC decided on 10 June 2013 that each department would take responsibility for the development of its own departmental ICT Strategy and that approval should be obtained from FOHOD to request SITA for proposals in this regard.

The Legal Services unit delivered legal services to the Department of the Premier, other provincial departments, public entities and municipalities. Due to capacity constraints relating to vacant post in the Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation the unit has been requested to avail personnel to also deliver departmental legal services to that department. Since 1 November 2012, one of the State Law Advisers was permanently appointed at the Department of Human Settlements and post has not yet been filled.

The Quarter serves as prelude to the period for electioneering of 2014. The public mood has seen the opposition parties taking on the matters of governance and politicising them as an attempt to discredit the public profile of the Premier, his administration, and by extension the ruling party with a view of swaying voters' apparent loyalty. On 10 April 2013, the Chief Director Government Communication Services was seconded through an agreement to the National Department of Communications. This necessitated The Director Media Strategy and

Liaison, who is the Acting Spokesperson of the Department of Health, to play a greater role of coordination of Government Communication Services responsibility. This also impacted on the work of the Directorate Corporate Communications as work had to be shared in the midst of the heightened attack on the image of the provincial government by political opposition and media. This has put enormous strain on the Chief Directorate.

The adoption of the new Government Communication Strategy – “the Savannah Game Resort Accord”, necessitated a greater role of mentoring to be played by the Chief Directorate Government Services in ensuring that there is coherence and a greater impact achieved out of the government communications efforts. The challenge has been to change the silo mentality of government communicators into a much greater provincial effort with government communication services working as a corporate entity. The challenge experienced is ensuring that there is an adequate budget for operationalisation of government communication tools. To a greater extent government communication services is being recognised as a “strategic tool of service delivery”

With the appointment of the Director Corporate Communications earlier this year, there have been efforts in rearranging communication operations and systems for the Government Communication Services machinery to be effective. This includes aligning staff’s job descriptions, PDMS and Annual Performance Plans.

The lack of capacity within Corporate Communications Directorate has immensely affected the outputs of expected publications and marketing material. As part of a resource to this matter, the Directorate advertised critical posts to respond to the said challenges however the vacancies are yet to be filled.

The Directorate has responded well to the challenges of coordinating Government’s POA across all three spheres of government through inter-departmental and inter-governmental relations structures like Central Communications Coordinating Unit (CCCU). However there is a need to improve the involvement of municipalities and government entities in the CCCU activities and provincial programmes.

The Directorate has also responded well to the call for a more thorough approach to internal dissemination of information. Due to no formal correspondence of the Acting Chief Director within Government Communication Services and non-convening by the Director General as the chairperson and or HOD for Sport Arts Culture and Recreation, Mr Malakoane one formal CCCU meeting was held in the 1st quarter under review. The frequency of CCCU meetings is determined by the DG, HOD of Sport Arts Culture and Recreation or Head of Government Communication. Attempts for correspondence with all three spheres of government during the period under review for information, coordination support and action and action purposes have been effectively met.

The Media Strategy and Liaison Directorate has achieved its set targets for the quarter. The Director Media Strategy and Liaison has been ensuring that there is above par media coverage of the Premier, Members of the Executive Council as well as providing transversal communication and media support to all Departments of Provincial Government, its entities as well as ensuring that municipalities are adequately capacitated to respond to media enquiries. The positive image of the Free State Provincial Government has been well maintained as all media enquiries are responded to and presenting a clear policy directive of

government. The media has been on the offensive and attempting to drag the name of the premier into disrepute by linking him to alleged non-performance by other government Departments. To the best ability of the Directorate and the provincial Communicators Forum, the Premier's image was safeguarded whilst responding to the negative media enquiries.

Service delivery awareness campaigns were held at the Thusong Service Centres on a regular basis. The centres provided vital information service delivery. Infrastructural issues with regard to the buildings that serve as service delivery points of TSC's pose major challenges to the credibility of the services that are rendered by the centres through out the province. These issues were receiving attention of the Department of the Premier.

Programme 3

This programme is responsible for intergrated and coherent provincial policy development and coordination and giving strategic direction across the province.

- Special Programmes
- Intergovernmental Relations
- Provincial Policy Management

Monitoring and Evaluation Unit. Additional focus was placed on the elderly and military veterans in the 2013/14 financial year. The Department has also taken into account that by changing the name of Special Programmes on Programme 3 will limit the services currently performed by the Department of the Premier and hence after the engagement with Provincial Treasury it was advised that the name should stay the same in order to continue with the responsibilities which the units performs currently.

The respective components continued to give strategic direction at all levels within the Provincial Government. One of the highlights was the review of the Free State Growth and Development Strategy.

The component focussed on attending various stakeholder meetings as invited which included SASSETA, HWSETA, NYDA, Motsepe Foundation. Thabo Mofutsanyana and Lejweleputswa Districts were visited for meetings with the Youth Development Officers. Special Programmes component facilitated and coordinated the following: A Youth day rally at the Mangaung Outdoor Sport Centre on 15 June 2013 to commemorate June 16, 1976, handover of school uniforms to 1206 orphans and needy children on 30 May 2013, commemoration of the 100years of the 1913 women's march (one event in Bloemfontein and the other in Jagersfontein. The Jagersfontein event also celebrated International Widows Day) as well as attending the launch of a Safer SA for women and children in Qwaqwa on 18 April 2013. In addition the component attended the plenary meeting of the World Elder Abuse Awareness Day on 04 June 2013 in Bloemfontein as well as the Heritage Tour on Robben Island. The component is faced with personnel shortage challenges.

The Intergovernmental relations component focussed on coordinating the following internal visits: Turkey advance Team in preparation for the Premier's visit, a visit to Cuba by the MEC of COGTA, Italy visit for officials attending Academy on Sustainable Enterprise Development, assisted local municipalities with registrations to attend the International Training Programme in Sweden regarding Local Political Leaders- Women in Politics as well as facilitating a visit to Russia by the MEC of Sport Arts Culture and Recreation delegation to attend the Sport

Accord Convention. The component is experiencing personnel shortage to perform its functions optimally.

The Provincial Policy Management component focused on the finalisation of the FSGDS. This encompassed engagements with the MEC of Finance and charting the way forward for finalisation of the FSGDS. Towards the finalisation of the FSGDS the Final Draft was presented to various fora which endorsed the document. These included amongst others relevant portfolio committee of the legislature, the Caucus of the ANC, Tripartite Alliance Caucus, Provincial ANC Lekgotla and Mangaung Metro. Apart from FSGDS activities the component engaged with the Presidency with regard to the possible assistance with regard to the development of an implementation plan for the FSGDS and possible funding of the development of the implementation plan. Two presentations of the FSGDS were also done to the Mangaung Metro Municipality management and the Mangaung Metro Municipality Advisory Council.

The Performance Monitoring and Evaluation (PME) Branch engaged in several activities to strengthen and reinforce improved service delivery throughout the Free State Provincial Government as underpinned in the Free State Growth and Development Strategy (FSGDS).

The Branch engaged in the quality assurance of service delivery in the following sectors: Health (hospitals and clinics), social services (SASSA pay points), education (schools), governance (border posts), etc. These quality assurance visits took place in accordance with the approved Annual Visit Schedule of the 2013/14 financial year. Focus was also on the monitoring of the various intervention plans which were drafted for the service delivery sites visited during the 4th quarter of the 2012/13 financial year as well as the 1st quarter of the 2013/14 financial year.

In strengthening the outcomes-based approach, the PME Branch was involved in several activities such as bilateral meetings with OBP Lead departments as well as Technical Working Group meetings with all relevant provincial departments. The purpose was to finalise the 2012/13 Annual OBP Assessments as well as preparing and drafting the 2013/14 OBP Plans with due cognisance of the national Service Delivery Agreements and targets. The assessment process of OBPs 1, 2, 3, 8 and 9 has been and will culminate in PME Management Reports for presentation at FOHOD. It can be asserted that these efforts are starting to yield a positive bearing on the planning processes and ways of working, which is already evident in the marked improvement in respect of the assessment results of the respective OBPs in the province. The PME Branch also engaged in a process of strengthening the monitoring of the Provincial Programme of Action (POA) which consists of State of Province Address and Departmental Budget Vote Speech injunctions. In particular, efforts went into defining performance indicators, baselines and targets.

Another critical focus area was ensuring greater credibility and reliability of performance data and information in the Free State Provincial Government. Through our collaborated effort with the National Department of Rural Development and Land Reform's geographic information system called "SPISYS", we embarked on the process to improve the accessibility, accuracy, usability and quality of performance data and information. The latter assisted us in developing one of our most important assets, namely business intelligence. A positive development was the fact that provincial departments are already using the business intelligence created through the system for planning and assessment purposes.

Other initiatives where the PME Branch was involved so as to improve on the institutional functioning of the Free State Provincial Government are *inter alia*:

- Facilitating the mainstreaming of the rights of Woman, Children and People with Disabilities through monitoring frameworks for these areas that needs to be implemented and as directed by the National Department of Women, Children and People with Disability. Further workshops to institutionalise this area will be arranged later in the year, in conjunction with the Special Programmes component in the Department of the Premier.
- Facilitating the process of writing up of good practices in the Free State as identified during the MPAT processes.
- A report on the outcome of the 2012/2013 MPAT processes with recommendations was compiled for presentation at FOHOD.

In line with a directive from the Presidency as per the National Evaluation Framework, the PME Branch has activated a Provincial Evaluations Function. A proposal on how to implement this within the Province has been developed and will also serve before FOHOD for discussion and decisions.

The Government Programme Implementation and Coordination component played an important role in the consolidation of strategic provincial issues, emanating from, *inter alia*, the State of the Province Address and Budget Vote Injunctions. As a result, a consolidated Provincial Programme of Action was developed against which departments have to report on a quarterly basis. As part of establishing base-lines, the component has also advanced the work in assessing the M&E capacity at local and district municipality level.

The Government Programme Coordination continued to coordinate major government programmes and played a major role in overseeing the implementation of the Local Government Turn-Around Strategy.

The introduction of the Operation Hlasela service delivery mechanism significantly changed the planning and coordination of service delivery in the Free State Province. This mechanism enabled the pulling together of all resources from government departments, state-owned enterprises, and business to implement Operation Hlasela projects that are targeted to enhance socio-economic status of communities within priority municipalities.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2014/15)

The Department's quest for **service excellence** is embodied in its vision and mission as stated earlier. Therefore the Department will in line with policy mandates and recent developments, continue ensuring that all relevant and new policy mandates will be addressed by provincial government. In fact, the focus will be on intensifying the Department's role in leading the Free State Province to Service Excellence and the achievement of the Election Manifesto of the ruling party and with regards to the resolutions taken during the Mangaung December 2012 conference. Therefore the Department will again focus on the following three key responsibilities:

- Giving strategic direction
- Integrate service delivery and
- Coordinate service delivery

These three departmental key responsibilities will be the focus when interacting with all government spheres as well as the Private Sector. This means that all Provincial Departments, District and Local Municipalities as well as Parastatals, NGOs and the Private Sector will be targeted during the implementation of the strategic goals.

The strategic goals, which are in line with the mandate of our Department are the following:

- To effectively support the Premier and the Executive Council to achieve government's goals and priorities
- To strategically guide and coordinate Provincial Departments with regard to transverse corporate support functions
- To integrate and align activities of Departments and municipalities towards the achievement of the goals and priorities of the Free State Provincial Government.

The services that will be rendered during 2014/15 by the Department of the Premier can be therefore summarised as follows:

Firstly, in order for the Premier to lead the Province and the Executive Council, certain services and arrangements should be in place. The same applies for the Director General to fulfil his role as Secretary to EXCO and Administrative Head of the Provincial Government. The Premier and the DG both need support to ensure that administrative and logistical support are of the highest quality which will make them efficient and effective in fulfilling their respective roles.

In addition, services with regard to financial management, security, risk management, internal audit, secretariat services are all critical support programmes to increase the efficiency and effectiveness. The component known as the Intervention Unit will again play an important role to deal with critical issues that need immediate intervention and support. These services are collectively known as the programme Administrative Support Services.

Provincial departments will still need guidance, direction and leadership with regard to many transversal functions within government. Not only are the functions of guidance, direction and leadership important, but the critical roles of improving coordination, integration and standardisation play a major role in ensuring that fragmentation, duplication and falling through the gaps are minimised as far as possible. The issue of monitoring and evaluation also forms an integral part of the overseeing role of the Department of the Premier. It is a fact that transverse corporate functions are part and parcel of all provincial government departments. The need of provincial departments with regard to Human Resources, Training and Development, Organisational Development, Information Communication Technology, Legal Services, Communication Services and Thusong Services, Corporate Communications and Media Strategy and Liaison, and Community Liaison and Thusong Service Centres will be serviced through the second Programme known as Institutional Development.

It is imperative that service delivery expectations and plans articulate the various strategic documents such as the Election Manifesto, Medium Term Strategic Framework, the State of the Nation Address, State of the Province Address and other national and provincial sector plans. It is the mandate of the departments of Premiers to play the pivotal role in infusing the key issues into all provincial strategic documents to improve service delivery. Therefore, one of the primary focus areas will be making sure that provincial strategic plans, provincial annual performance plans, provincial sector development plans, integrated development

plans and any other relevant plans which inform and guide service delivery will be properly aligned to the MTSF 2014-2019 which finds its expression in the NDP.

The monitoring and evaluation of the implementation of all these strategic plans is another important priority that the Department will pursue. The Monitoring and Evaluation practices are aiming to enrich, speed up and improve service delivery implementation. Recent developments have also prompted the Department to take a much stronger leading role to oversee the coordination and implementation of Strategic Infrastructure projects. This constitutes the third programme known as Policy and Governance renders services with regard to Provincial Strategic Planning Policy and Research, Special Programmes, Intergovernmental Relations, Performance Monitoring and Evaluation and Strategic Projects and Coordination of Infrastructure Projects.

The Department planned to implement the following projects and activities in the 2014/15 financial year:

Sub Programme	Priority	Project/Activity
Communication	Media Campaign	Hlasela News and newspaper insert
Communication	Media Campaign	Hlasela TV
Communication	Community outreach	Operation Hlasela Events
Communication	Community outreach	State of the Province Address
Communication	Community outreach	Departmental Budget Speech
Premier's Intervention Unit	Service Delivery & Information sharing, whistle blowing	Presidential and Provincial Hotline
Special Programmes	Status of Women	Women's Access to Business
Special Programmes	Status of Women	Monitoring and evaluation of gender policy framework
Special Programmes	Status of Women	Provincial Women's Machinery
Special Programmes	Status of Women	Women's Month (09 August) incl Annual Charlotte Maxeke Memorial Lecture
Special Programmes	Status of Women	16 days of Activism Campaign
Special Programmes	Status of Women	Human Trafficking Campaign
Special Programmes	Status of Disabled persons	World Rural Women's day & International Women's day
Special Programmes	Status of Disabled persons	Guide dog project
Special Programmes	Status of Disabled persons	Hearing Aids as assistive devices
Special Programmes	Status of Disabled persons	Disability Assessment
Special Programmes	Status of Disabled persons	Job placement of People with Disabilities
Special Programmes	Status of Disabled persons	Braille Training
Special Programmes	Status of Disabled persons	Braille printer replacement and upgrading of Braille software
Special Programmes	Status of Disabled persons	Hosting of the International Day of Disabled People
Special Programmes	Rights of a Child	Children's foundation
Special Programmes	Rights of a Child	Taking a Girl/Boy Child to work
Special Programmes	Rights of a Child	National Children's Day, International Children's Day and Day of the African Child
Special Programmes	Rights of a Child	Provision of Books and Board games to older persons
Special Programmes	Status of Older Persons	World Elder Abuse Awareness Day (WEEAD)
Special Programmes	Status of Older Persons	Golden Games for older persons
Special Programmes	HIV & AIDS Coordination and Monitoring	Setting up of machinery(District and Local AIDS Councils)
Special Programmes	HIV & AIDS Coordination and Monitoring	HIV & AIDS Provincial Strategic Plan and M&E Tool
Special Programmes	Departmental Special Programmes	Mandela Day
Special Programmes	Departmental Special Programmes	Staff Outreach Programmes
Special Programmes	Departmental Special Programmes	Departmental Family Day
Special Programmes	Departmental Special Programmes	Sing for Excellence Programme
Special Programmes	Departmental Special Programmes	Resource and Information Centre

4. Receipts and financing

4.1 Summary of receipts

Table 1.1: Summary of receipts: Premier

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Equitable share	170 246	190 265	221 958	244 114	243 573	247 488	234 205	245 640	257 598
Departmental receipts	14 804	32 105	33 303	35 842	35 842	35 842	36 309	36 309	36 309
Total receipts	185 050	222 370	255 261	279 956	279 415	283 330	270 514	281 949	293 907

4.2: Departmental receipts: Premier

Table 1.2: Departmental receipts: Premier

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	3 144	5 173	3 476	4 212	4 177	4 177	4 376	4 612	4 860
Transfers received		235							
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3	6	58	3	3	3	3	3	4
Sales of capital assets	6								
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	192	974	766	679	629	629	664	700	738
Total departmental receipts	3 345	6 388	4 300	4 894	4 809	4 809	5 043	5 315	5 602

The departmental receipts are generated through the following sources:

- The in-house printing and sale of the Provincial Gazette and the Provincial Tender Bulletin;
- Publication of advertisements in the Provincial Gazette and the Provincial Tender Bulletin.
- Subscriptions to the Provincial Gazette and the Provincial Tender Bulletin
- Donations received;
- Interest on outstanding debts;
- The sale of obsolete/ redundant assets.

5. Payment summary

5.1 Key assumptions

The assumptions underpinning the basic foundation for developing the departmental budget are the following:

- Projection for headline CPI inflation over MTEF period, are as follows:
 - 2014/15 by 5.5%
 - 2015/16 by 5.4%
 - 2016/17 by 5.4%
- Projections on compensation of employees are as follows:
 - 2014/15 by 6.5%
 - 2015/16 by 5.4%
 - 2016/17 by 5.4%
- Due to data changes as a result of the impact of Stats SA census 2011 , a total amount of **R3.257 million** has been reduced from baselines over 2014 MTEF which translates to **R2.045 million** and **R1.212 million** in 2015/16 and 2016/17 respectively.
- A total amount of **R7.345 million** over the 2014 MTEF has been allocated towards Improvement in conditions of service(ICS) and Re-grading of the clerks as follows:

ICS and Re-grading of Clerks				
R'000	2014/15	2015/16	2016/14	Total
ICS	1134	2186	2520	5840
Re-grading of clerks	450	512	543	1505
Total	1584	2698	3063	7345

- An amount of **R3.319 million**, **R3.546 million** and **R3.805 million** has been top-sliced from equitable share allocation in **2014/15**, **2015/16** and **2016/17** respectively to augment funding of Provincial bursaries.

5.2 Programme Summary

Table 1.3: Summary of payments and estimates :Premier

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Administration	53 355	76 941	136 220	123 525	132 811	131 161	130 620	132 631	139 333
Institutional Development	74 231	90 056	80 940	110 348	106 631	112 196	95 698	103 554	107 205
Policy and Governance	57 464	46 517	35 695	46 083	39 973	39 973	44 196	45 764	47 369
Total payments and estimates	185 050	213 514	252 855	279 956	279 415	283 330	270 514	281 949	293 907

5.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 1.4: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification:Premier

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	178 300	209 012	250 012	277 152	272 700	275 415	267 661	279 123	290 932
Compensation of employees	105 384	116 678	172 261	192 290	186 801	186 789	206 264	213 740	222 224
Goods and services	72 916	92 293	77 749	84 862	85 899	88 626	61 397	65 383	68 708
Interest and rent on land		41	2						
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 951	699	730	450	605	748	390	395	416
Provinces and municipalities	2	5							
Departmental agencies and accounts			1						
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises	267					32			
Non-profit institutions	162	12		190	12	21			
Households	1 520	682	729	260	593	695	390	395	416
Payments for capital assets	4 676	3 796	2 042	2 354	6 110	6 810	2 463	2 431	2 559
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	3 919	3 413	1 826	1 539	6 110	6 810	1 643	1 601	1 685
Heritage Assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	757	383	216	815			820	830	874
Payments for financial assets	123	7	71			357			
Total economic classification	185 050	213 514	252 855	279 956	279 415	283 330	270 514	281 949	293 907

5.4 Transfers

5.4.1 Transfers to public entities

Not applicable

5.4.2 Transfers to other entities

Table 1.6: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Police, Roads and Transport	2	5							
Infrastructure Corporation Ltd	267								
ACODLTO									
SPCA									
Departmental agencies and accounts			1						
Public corporations and private enterprise						32			
Non-profit Institutions	162	12		190	12	21			
Households	1520	682	729	260	593	695	390	395	416
Total departmental transfers to NGOs	1 951	699	730	450	605	748	390	395	416

Programme description

6.1 Programme 1: Administration

The objective of Programme 1 is to provide executive support to the Premier, Provincial Executive Council and the Director General in respect of strategic and operational management matters in fulfilling their legislative and oversight functions and in promoting good corporate governance. The Programme consists of the following Sub-Programmes:

- Premier's Support
- Executive Council Support
- Director-General
- Financial Management

Premier's Support

The objective is to provide effective and efficient technical, administrative and advisory support to the Premier in executing the constitutional mandate. The responsibilities regarding the management of the Official Residence are also located in this office.

Executive Council Support

The objective of this Sub-Programme is to render secretariat support services to the Executive Council and key provincial committees. The Premier's Advisory Council and the coordination and management of the Forum of Heads of Departments (FOHOD) and the provincial cluster system are also accommodated in this sub-programme.

Director-General

The objective of this Sub-Programme is to provide operational support to the Director-General. Components that report directly to the Office of the Director-General are as follows:

- Intervention Unit, including the Presidential and Premier's Hotline
- Community Development Workers
- Internal Audit
- Security Management and Coordination

Intervention Unit

The objective of the sub-programme is to facilitate interventions and to provide support and advice to the Premier and Executive Council on injunctions and service delivery issues. This is achieved through facilitating continuous engagement with the public, including the operations of the public liaison centre and the Presidential Hotline. The Community Development Worker unit will be located in the Intervention Unit.

Internal Audit

The objective is to provide effective and efficient internal audit services in respect of the accounting, financial and operating systems in the Department of the Premier by reviewing and measuring the effectiveness of these systems and controls.

Security Management

The objective is to give strategic direction and co-ordinate the activities of Security Managers in the FSPG and render advice on security management matters in the Department of the Premier.

Financial Management

The objective of the sub-programme is to ensure sound financial management in the Department of the Premier. This is achieved through supporting the operational functioning of the Department of the Premier by ensuring compliance with the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), Treasury Regulations and other applicable legislation. Risk Management component reports to the Chief Financial Officer.

Risk Management

The objective is to ensure efficient and effective risk management systems within the department.

Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1 Administration

Table 1.7: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1 Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Premier Support	23 073	17 332	19 102	18 070	18 628	19 778	21 067	22 101	23 476
Executive Council support	2 552	2 241	2 393	2 826	2 986	2 831	3 262	3 572	3 761
Director General	13 066	36 917	97 012	84 487	91 874	89 123	85 720	85 187	87 670
Financial Management	14 664	20 451	17 713	18 142	19 323	19 429	20 571	21 771	24 426
Total payments and estimates	53 355	76 941	136 220	123 525	132 811	131 161	130 620	132 631	139 333

Table 1.8: Summary of provincial payments by economic classification: Programme 1 Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	51 273	76 281	135 463	123 475	131 958	129 915	130 487	132 567	139 266
Compensation of employees	37 511	42 961	100 472	102 342	106 340	106 340	117 498	119 417	123 946
Goods and services	13 762	33 298	34 991	21 133	25 618	23 575	12 989	13 150	15 320
Interest and rent on land		22							
Transfers and subsidies to:	353	166	231	26	334	334	25	20	21
Provinces and municipalities	2								
Provincial agencies and Funds									
Non-profit institutions	72								
Households	279	166	231	26	334	334	25	20	21
Payments for capital assets	1 662	487	468	24	519	602	108	44	46
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 662	487	468	24	519	602	108	44	46
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	67	7	58			310			
Total economic classification	53 355	76 941	136 220	123 525	132 811	131 161	130 620	132 631	139 333

6.2 Programme 2: Institutional Development

The programme strives to ensure the achievement of the objectives of Department of the Premier through:

- The provision and maintenance of well trained and capacitated human resources to ensure effective and efficient utilisation of human resources (linked to Outcome 5.)
- Facilitating and coordinating the building of transverse capacity within the provincial government through training and skills development (linked to Outcome 5)
- Providing strategic direction and rendering advice, linked to Outcome 12, on:
 - The functions of and organisational arrangements within the provincial government;
 - Employment and other personnel practices, as well as human resource management and training;
 - Salaries and other conditions of service;
 - Labour relations; and
 - Information management, information technology, public service transformation and reform.
- The provision of legal services and advice to the Premier, Members of the Executive Council, the Director-General, Heads of Department and other officials. This includes the drafting of legislation and litigation.
- The provision of communication services in line with the provincial communication strategy in a coordinated, integrated and coherent environment led by the Department of the Premier and providing for a specific transversal nature and characteristics. This includes media strategy and liaison as well as the functions associated with community liaison and the Thusong Service Centres.
- The Programme consists of the following Sub-Programmes:
 - Strategic Human Resource Management
 - Information Communication Technology
 - Legal Services
 - Communication Services

Strategic Human Resource Management

The objective is to provide strategic direction and advice with regard to provincial and Departmental-specific human resource, labour relations, and employee wellness matters.

Free State Training and Development Institute

The objective is to facilitate the building of transverse capacity within the Free State.

Organizational Development

To provide strategic direction and advice on matters related to organizational development to the public service in the Free State and the Department of the Premier.

Information Communication Technology

To improve service delivery through the effective and efficient utilization of IT resources both Departmental specific and throughout the provincial government and to facilitate the implementation of transversal IT projects involving the provincial government departments, provincial public entities and the local government sector.

Legal Services

To provide transversal and Department-specific legal advisory and support services.

Communication Services

To coordinate, facilitate and implement the provincial communication strategy through transversal and Department-specific initiatives.

Corporate Communications

To create an enabling environment for the Premier, Executive Council and Director-General to communicate important issues to members of the public and employees.

Media Strategy and Community Liaison

To manage a media strategy and ensures that the image of the FSPG and the Department of the Premier is held in good standing.

Thusong Services and Community Liaison

To render efficient and effective community liaison and support for integrated service delivery.

Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2 Institutional Development

Table 1.9: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2 Institutional Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Strategic Human Resources	22 094	30 022	25 496	28 330	28 454	27 253	29 823	32 080	31 590
Information Communication Technology	6 574	19 983	8 215	28 048	28 219	22 602	27 136	29 531	31 076
Legal Services	6 642	6 545	6 541	8 069	6 385	8 069	7 253	7 768	8 692
Communication Services	38 921	33 506	40 688	45 901	43 573	54 272	31 486	34 175	35 847
Total payments and estimates	74 231	90 056	80 940	110 348	106 631	112 196	95 698	103 554	107 205

Table 1.10: Summary of provincial payments by economic classification: Programme 2 Institutional Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	72 249	87 077	79 512	108 104	101 113	106 017	93 513	101 337	104 871
Compensation of employees	36 205	44 049	46 330	55 188	51 311	51 300	55 358	60 037	62 483
Goods and services	36 044	43 019	33 180	52 916	49 802	54 717	38 155	41 300	42 388
Interest and rent on land		9	2						
Transfers and subsidies to:	300	102	5	84	99	131			
Provinces and municipalities									
Public corporations and private enterprises						32			
Households	300	102	5	84	99	99			
Payments for capital assets	1 644	2 877	1 410	2 160	5 419	6 001	2 185	2 217	2 334
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	915	2 494	1 194	1 345	5 419	6 001	1 365	1 387	1 460
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets	729	383	216	815			820	830	874
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payment for financial assets	38		13			47			
Institutional Development	74 231	90 056	80 940	110 348	106 631	112 196	95 698	103 554	107 205

6.3 Programme 3: Policy and Governance

This Programme is the epicentre of provincial policy coordination and strategic direction. The programme houses the objectives of provincial policy, research, planning and cluster management as well as the facilitation of comprehensive monitoring and evaluation services within the Government Wide Monitoring and Evaluation Framework. In addition, Inter-Governmental Relations as well as the Unit on Women, Children, People with Disability and other focal groups are facilitated and implemented through this programme.

The Programme consists of the following sub-programmes:

- Special Programmes
- Intergovernmental Relations
- Provincial Policy Management

Special Programmes

Its objectives are the development and implementation of transversal programmes, policies and strategies and the coordination of specific events targeted at these groups in the province. This is achieved by facilitating the implementation and monitoring of Gender, Disability, Children, and HIV and AIDS programmes through the following units; the Office on the Status of Women, the Office on the Status of Disabled People, the Office on the Rights of the Child and the HIV and AIDS Monitoring and Evaluation Unit. Additional focus will be placed on the elderly and military veterans in the 2014/15 financial year.

Intergovernmental Relations

The sub-programme coordinates intergovernmental relations between the Free State Provincial Government and other spheres of government, the Free State provincial government and international partner countries and/or provinces, the coordination and management of official development assistance (to be established during the 2012/2013 financial year) and the provision of protocol services.

Provincial Policy Management

The objectives of the sub-programme include the development and management of the departmental strategic plan and processes as well as transversal planning through the Planning Commission. This include strategic planning systems implementation, and the development, management, alignment and review of provincial policies and strategies. The sub-programme is also responsible for coordination and management of quality applied research services and integrated planning initiatives.

Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3 Policy and Governance

Table 1.11: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3 Policy and Governance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Special Programmes	19 415	21 499	15 124	18 888	13 748	16 306	15 556	15 796	16 593
Intergovernmental Relation	5 149	6 154	7 077	7 962	8 095	8 214	8 430	8 674	9 134
Provincial policy Management	32 900	18 864	13 494	19 233	18 130	15 453	20 210	21 294	21 642
Total payments and estimates	57 464	46 517	35 695	46 083	39 973	39 973	44 196	45 764	47 369

Table 1.12: Summary of provincial payments by economic classification: Programme 3 Policy and Governance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	54 778	45 644	35 037	45 573	39 629	39 483	43 661	45 219	46 795
Compensation of employees	31 668	29 668	25 459	34 760	29 150	29 149	33 408	34 286	35 795
Goods and services	23 110	15 976	9 578	10 813	10 479	10 334	10 253	10 933	11 000
Interest and rent on land		10							
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 298	431	494	340	172	283	365	375	395
Provinces and municipalities		5							
Departmental agencies and accounts			1						
Interest									
Public corporations and private enterprises	267								
Non-profit institutions	90	12		190	12	21			
Households	941	414	493	150	160	262	365	375	395
Payments for capital assets	1 370	432	164	170	172	207	170	170	179
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 342	432	164	170	172	207	170	170	179
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets	28								
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets	18								
Policy and Governance	57 464	46 517	35 695	46 083	39 973	39 973	44 196	45 764	47 369

7 Other programme information

7.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 1.15: Summary of departmental personnel number and costs

Table 1.13: Personnel numbers and costs: Department of Premier

	AS at 31 March 2011	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017
Personnel numbers							
Administration	90	107	397	401	412	413	412
Institutional Development	119	167	162	157	163	163	167
Policy & Governance	105	75	56	66	69	69	69
Total personnel numbers	314	349	615	624	644	645	648
Total departmental personnel cost	105 384	116 678	172 261	186 789	206 264	213 740	222 224
Unit cost (R thousand)	336	334	280	299	320	331	343

Table 1.14: Summary of personnel numbers and costs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Total for department									
Personnel numbers (head count)	314	349	615	624	624	624	644	645	648
Personnel cost (R thousands)	105 384	116 678	172 261	192 290	186 801	186 789	206 264	213 740	222 224
Human resources component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	45	45	36	32	32	32	36	36	36
Personnel cost (R thousands)	8 750	13 863	8 619	13 654	13 654	13 654	14 930	15 886	16 887
Head count as % of total for department	14.3%	12.9%	5.9%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%	5.6%	5.6%	5.6%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	8.3%	11.9%	5.0%	7.3%	7.3%	7.3%	7.2%	7.4%	7.6%
Finance component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	36	36	36	46	46	46	48	48	48
Personnel cost (R thousands)	10 540	10 876	11 583	13 654	13 654	13 654	15 220	16 425	17 295
Head count as % of total for department	11.5%	10.3%	5.9%	7.4%	7.4%	7.4%	7.5%	7.4%	7.4%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	10.0%	9.3%	6.7%	7.3%	7.3%	7.3%	7.4%	7.7%	7.8%
Full time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	261	246	519	524	524	524	564	564	564
Personnel cost (R thousands)	72 948	84 172	134 355	145 789	145 789	145 789	170 264	176 740	184 224
Head count as % of total for department	83.1%	70.5%	84.4%	84.0%	84.0%	84.0%	87.6%	87.4%	87.0%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	69.2%	72.1%	78.0%	78.1%	78.1%	78.1%	82.5%	82.7%	82.9%
Contract workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	93	95	96	103	103	103	80	80	80
Personnel cost (R thousands)	32 436	32 506	37 906	41 000	41 000	41 000	36 000	37 000	38 000
Head count as % of total for department	29.6%	27.2%	15.6%	16.5%	16.5%	16.5%	12.4%	12.4%	12.3%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	30.8%	27.9%	22.0%	21.9%	21.9%	21.9%	17.5%	17.3%	17.1%

7.2 Training

Table 1.15(a): Payments on training

R thousand	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Administration				375	128	146			
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition				375	128	146			
Other									
Institutional Development	490	492	823	1 881	1 724	1 159	1 789	1 879	1 979
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	490	492	823	1 881	1 724	1 159	1 789	1 879	1 979
Other									
Policy & Governance				61	61	69			
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition				61	61	69			
Other									
Total payments on training	490	492	823	2 317	1 913	1 374	1 789	1 879	1 979

Table 1.15(b): Details on training

	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Number of staff	314	349	615	627	633	627			
Number of personnel trained	392	107	98	621	633	643	644	647	648
<i>of which</i>									
Male	178	37	44	330	335	340	341	342	343
Female	214	70	54	291	298	303	303	305	305
Number of training opportunities		18	98	19	38	39	41	41	41
<i>of which</i>									
Tertiary		2		3	21	22	23	23	23
Workshops		6	94	6	6	6	6	6	6
Seminars		4		4	5	5	6	6	6
Other		6	4	6	6	6	6	6	6
Number of bursaries offered		2		20	21	22	22	23	23
Number of interns appointed		2		10	8	8	9	10	10
Number of learnerships appointed									
Number of days spent on training		10		11	15	16	16	17	17

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Department of the Premier

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	n	n		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Tax receipts									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets									
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital as	3 144	5 174	3 476	4 212	4 177	4 177	4 376	4 612	4 860
Sales by market establishments									
Other sales									
Of which									
Commission on Insurance	91	88	177	157	155	155	219	230	243
Provincial Gazette and tender Bulletin	3 045	3 448	3 125	3 957	3 926	3 926	4 154	4 379	4 613
Services Rendered: Adverts and Entrance fees		1 631	159	95	93	93			
Sale of assets <R5000			5						
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capi	8	7	10	3	3	3	3	3	4
Transfers received from:		235							
Other governmental units									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions		235							
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3	6	58	3	3	3	3	3	4
Interest	3	6	58	3	3	3	3	3	4
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets	6								
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets	6								
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	192	974	766	679	629	629	664	700	738
Total departmental receipts	3 345	6 389	4 300	4 894	4 809	4 809	5 043	5 315	5 602

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Department of the premier

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	178 300	208 971	250 010	277 152	272 700	275 415	267 661	279 123	290 932
Compensation of employees	105 384	116 678	172 261	192 290	186 801	186 789	206 264	213 740	222 224
Salaries and wages	92 137	101 510	148 077	165 655	160 166	162 071	178 988	187 916	195 373
Social contributions	13 247	15 168	24 184	26 635	26 635	24 718	27 276	25 824	26 851
Goods and services	72 916	92 293	77 749	84 862	85 899	88 626	61 397	65 383	68 708
of which									
Administrative fees	190	508	324	541	541	319	384	450	520
Advertising	6 130	22 223	8 997	13 231	13 231	10 772	3 469	3 981	4 484
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	564	984	279	524	523	117	307	376	399
Audit cost: External	2 243	2 331	3 346	2 840	3 320	3 571	4 844	4 492	4 900
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	3 560	2 204	1 804	2 080	2 230	1 595	1 269	1 411	1 639
Communication (G&S)	2 278	3 210	3 103	3 229	2 832	2 443	1 396	1 734	3 197
Computer services	49	2 091	1 303	2 901	1 164	1 813	1 323	2 487	3 014
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	8 305	6 722	1 444	2 536	2 146	1 155	2 564	2 880	2 938
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	151								
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	1 431	891	879	1 751	486	1 967	852	790	1 193
Contractors	20 531	24 510	30 919	36 549	40 054	35 276	27 653	25 938	27 683
Agency and support / outsourced services	774	6 139	530	440	440	756	186	205	144
Entertainment		11	9	29	29	39	24	24	25
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		24		25	25	1 571	475	525	436
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	322	349	81	369	369				
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	23	7	2	20	20				
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	58	26	25	77	77				
Inventory: Medical supplies	1			1	1				
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	257	387	81	310	310	96	213	482	503
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 413	5 339	10 409	3 860	3 860	9 858	3 821	5 535	5 725
Operating leases	785	1 918	3 111	2 246	2 889	3 407	2 225	2 435	2 598
Property payments	-	40	4	6	6	7			
Transport provided: Departmental activity	2 605	143	23	46	46	232	161	215	225
Travel and subsistence	7 030	6 998	8 617	7 561	7 610	9 170	6 823	7 843	6 815
Training and development	1 645	718	1 286	2 317	2 317	2 919	1 911	1 879	605
Operating payments	9 516	873	283	546	546	924	1 289	1 455	1 427
Venues and facilities	3 058	3 647	891	827	827	607	208	246	237
Rental and hiring						12			
Interest and rent on land		41	2						
Interest (incl. interest on finance leases)		41	2						
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	1 951	699	730	450	605	748	390	395	416
Provinces and municipalities	2	5							
Provinces	2	5							
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds	2	5							
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises	267					32			
Public corporations	267								
Other transfers to public corporations	267								
Non-profit institutions	162	12		190	12	21			
Households	1 520	682	729	260	593	695	390	395	416
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	1 520	682	729	260	593	695	390	395	416
Payments for capital assets	4 676	3 796	2 042	2 354	6 110	6 810	2 463	2 431	2 559
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	3 919	3 413	1 826	1 539	6 110	6 810	1 643	1 601	1 685
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	3 919	3 413	1 826	1 539	6 110	6 810	1 643	1 601	1 685
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Payments for financial assets	123	7	71			357			
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	185 050	213 514	252 855	279 956	279 415	283 330	270 514	281 949	293 907

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	51 273	76 259	135 463	123 475	131 958	129 915	130 487	132 567	139 266
Compensation of employees	37 511	42 961	100 472	102 342	106 340	106 340	117 498	119 417	123 946
Salaries and wages	32 811	37 377	85 165	85 941	89 939	90 290	100 278	104 196	107 839
Social contributions	4 700	5 584	15 307	16 401	16 401	16 050	17 220	15 221	16 107
Goods and services	13 762	33 298	34 991	21 133	25 618	23 575	12 989	13 150	15 320
of which									
Administrative fees	132	362	127	195	195	208	155	200	213
Advertising		7 235	750	115	115	996			
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	241	55	31	56	56	25	62	76	80
Audit cost: External	2 243	2 272	3 296	2 820	3 300	3 571	4 844	4 492	4 900
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	945	715	510	445	595	513	441	471	495
Communication (G&S)	1 225	2 013	1 825	1 525	1 525	1 113	351	616	1 982
Computer services	5	120	100	137	137	25	129	150	158
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	722	2 266	677	282	282	167	300	320	330
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	151								
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	936	4 303	18 985	8 608	12 113	7 230	2 145	2 148	2 203
Agency and support / outsourced services	263	5 725	500	378	378	720	86	95	100
Entertainment		9	9	14	14	24	9	8	8
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		24				1 095		15	16
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	50	20	(15)	171	171				
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	9	2		2	2				
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	33	6	13	16	16				
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	18	19	7	5	5	46	81	168	178
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	712	3 495	464	701	701	904	560	631	637
Operating leases	361	1 232	1 941	1 440	1 910	2 227	1 352	1 485	1 549
Property payments						7			
Transport provided: Departmental activity	2 586	53							
Travel and subsistence	2 709	3 630	4 842	3 595	3 475	3 841	2 342	2 143	2 331
Training and development	62	(514)	412	375	375	99			
Operating payments	41	246	151	118	118	233	66	62	66
Venues and facilities	320	10	367	135	135	531	66	70	74
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land		22							
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)		22							
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	353	166	231	26	334	334	25	20	21
Provinces and municipalities	2								
Provinces	2								
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds	2								
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Non-profit institutions	72								
Households	279	166	231	26	334	334	25	20	21
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	279	166	231	26	334	334	25	20	21
Payments for capital assets	1 662	487	468	24	519	602	108	44	46
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 662	487	468	24	519	602	108	44	46
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	1 662	487	468	24	519	602	108	44	46
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Payments for financial assets	67	7	58			310			
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	53 355	76 941	136 220	123 525	132 811	131 161	130 620	132 631	139 333

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme2: Institutional Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	72 249	87 068	79 510	108 104	101 113	106 017	93 513	101 337	104 871
Compensation of employees	36 205	44 049	46 330	55 188	51 311	51 300	55 358	60 037	62 483
Salaries and wages	31 765	38 322	40 305	48 624	44 747	45 803	48 942	53 127	55 492
Social contributions	4 440	5 727	6 025	6 564	6 564	5 497	6 416	6 910	6 991
Goods and services	36 044	43 019	33 180	52 916	49 802	54 717	38 155	41 300	42 388
of which									
Administrative fees	46	85	97	219	219	45	172	160	208
Advertising	4 709	13 979	6 846	11 727	11 727	9 017	2 976	3 471	3 943
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	226	724	231	413	412	63	245	300	317
Audit cost: External		59	50	20	20				
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	1 154	668	856	908	908	509	223	260	444
Communication (G&S)	780	1 112	1 098	1 503	1 106	1 196	855	878	961
Computer services	8	1 734	1 203	2 763	1 026	1 788	1 194	2 337	2 856
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	428	29	149	55	55				
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	1 431	891	879	1 751	486	1 967	852	790	1 193
Contractors	12 193	17 347	8 954	25 624	25 624	25 240	23 168	21 420	23 370
Agency and support / outsourced services	41	251	29	62	62	36	100	110	44
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)				25	25	206	245	250	147
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	249	291	41	87	87				
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	3	2							
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	19	10	11	19	19				
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Meddas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	61	367	19	60	60	38	99	264	271
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	463	1 620	9 776	2 803	2 803	8 884	3 116	4 714	4 888
Operating leases	382	383	608	560	733	613	353	370	441
Property payments		15							
Transport provided: Departmental activity	19	50				68	61	65	70
Travel and subsistence	630	2 857	1 391	1 937	2 050	2 026	1 805	3 128	1 794
Training and development	1 583	(391)	823	1 881	1 881	2 770	1 911	1 879	605
Operating payments	9 249	449	78	339	339	235	760	883	835
Venues and facilities	2 370	487	41	160	160	16	20	21	
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land		9	2						
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)		9	2						
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	300	102	5	84	99	131			
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises						32			
Public corporations									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	300	102	5	84	99	99			
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	300	102	5	84	99	99			
Payments for capital assets	1 644	2 877	1 410	2 160	5 419	6 001	2 185	2 217	2 334
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	915	2 494	1 194	1 345	5 419	6 001	1 365	1 387	1 460
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	915	2 494	1 194	1 345	5 419	6 001	1 365	1 387	1 460
Heritage assets									
Software and other intangible assets	729	383	216	815			820	830	874
Payments for financial assets	38		13			47			
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	74 231	90 056	80 940	110 348	106 631	112 196	95 698	103 554	107 205

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme3: Policy and Governance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	54 778	45 644	35 037	45 573	39 629	39 483	43 661	45 219	46 795
Compensation of employees	31 668	29 668	25 459	34 760	29 150	29 149	33 408	34 286	35 795
Salaries and wages	27 561	25 811	22 607	31 090	25 480	25 978	29 768	30 593	32 042
Social contributions	4 107	3 857	2 852	3 670	3 670	3 171	3 640	3 693	3 753
Goods and services	23 110	15 976	9 578	10 813	10 479	10 334	10 253	10 933	11 000
of which									
Administrative fees	12	61	100	127	127	66	57	90	99
Advertising	1 421	1 009	1 401	1 389	1 389	759	493	510	541
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	97	205	17	55	55	29			2
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	1 461	821	438	727	727	573	605	680	700
Communication (G&S)	273	85	180	201	201	134	190	240	254
Computer services	36	237		1	1				
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	7 155	4 427	618	2 199	1 809	988	2 264	2 560	2 608
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	7 402	2 860	2 980	2 317	2 317	2 806	2 340	2 370	2 110
Agency and support / outsourced services	470	163	1						
Entertainment		2		15	15	15	15	16	17
Fleet services (including government motor transport)						270	230	260	273
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	23	38	55	111	111				
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	11	3	2	18	18				
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	6	10	1	42	42				
Inventory: Medical supplies	1			1	1				
Inventory: Medicine									
Meddas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	178	1	55	245	245	12	33	50	54
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	238	224	169	356	356	70	145	190	200
Operating leases	42	303	562	246	246	567	520	580	608
Property payments		25	4	6	6				
Transport provided: Departmental activity		40	23	46	46	164	100	150	155
Travel and subsistence	3 691	511	2 384	2 029	2 085	3 303	2 676	2 572	2 690
Training and development		1 623	51	61	61	50			
Operating payments	226	178	54	89	89	456	463	510	526
Venues and facilities	368	3 150	483	532	532	60	122	155	163
Rental and hiring						12			
Interest and rent on land		10							
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)		10							
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	1 298	431	494	340	172	283	365	375	395
Provinces and municipalities		5							
Provinces		5							
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds		5							
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises	267								
Public corporations	267								
Other transfers to public corporations	267								
Non-profit institutions	90	12		190	12	21			
Households	941	414	493	150	160	262	365	375	395
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	941	414	493	150	160	262	365	375	395
Payments for capital assets	1 370	432	164	170	172	207	170	170	179
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 342	432	164	170	172	207	170	170	179
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	1 342	432	164	170	172	207	170	170	179
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Payments for financial assets	18								
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	57 464	46 517	35 695	46 083	39 973	39 973	44 196	45 764	47 369

Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification – Goods and Services level 4 items**Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Department of the Premier**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	72 916	92 293	77 749	84 862	85 899	88 626	61 397	65 383	68 708
Goods and services	72 916	92 293	77 749	84 862	85 899	88 626	61 397	65 383	68 708
of which									
Administrative fees	190	508	324	542	541	319	384	450	520
Advertising	6 130	22 223	8 997	13 231	13 231	10 772	3 469	3 981	4 484
Assets <R5000	564	984	279	524	523	117	307	376	398
Audit cost: External	2 243	2 331	3 346	2 840	3 320	3 571	4 844	4 492	4 900
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	3 560	2 204	1 804	2 080	2 230	1 595	1 269	1 411	1 639
Communication	2 278	3 210	3 103	3 229	2 832	2 443	1 396	1 734	3 197
Computer services	49	2 091	1 303	2 901	1 164	1 813	1 323	2 487	3 014
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	8 305	6 722	1 444	2 536	2 146	1 155	2 564	2 880	2 938
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning	151								
Cons/prof: Legal cost	1 431	891	879	1 751	486	1 967	852	790	1 193
Contractors	20 531	24 510	30 919	36 548	40 054	35 276	27 653	25 938	27 683
Agency & support/outsourced services	774	6 139	530	440	440	756	186	205	144
Entertainment		11	9	29	29	39	24	24	25
Government motor transport		24		25	25	1 571	475	525	436
Inventories: Food and food supplies	322	349	81	369	369				
Inventories: Fuel, oil and gas	23	7	2	20	20				
Inventories: Raw materials	58	26	25	77	77				
Inventories: Medical supplies	1			1	1				
Consumables supplies	257	387	81	310	310	96	213	482	503
Consumable: Stationery and printing	1 413	5 339	10 409	3 860	3 860	9 858	3 821	5 535	5 725
Operating leases	785	1 918	3 111	2 246	2 889	3 407	2 225	2 435	2 598
Property payments		40	4	6	6	7			
Transport provided dept activity	2 605	143	23	46	46	232	161	215	225
Travel and subsistence	7 030	6 998	8 617	7 561	7 610	9 170	6 823	7 843	6 815
Training & staff development	1 645	718	1 286	2 317	2 317	2 919	1 911	1 879	605
Operating expenditure	9 516	873	283	546	546	924	1 289	1 455	1 427
Venues and facilities	3 055	3 647	891	827	827	607	208	246	237
Rental and Hiring						12			
Interest and rent on land		41	2						
Interest		41	2						
Rent on land									
Total economic classification	72 916	92 334	77 751	84 862	85 899	88 626	61 397	65 383	68 708

Table B.5 – Table B.7

Not applicable



VOTE 2 – Free State Legislature



Vote 2

Free State Provincial Legislature

To be appropriated by Vote in 14/15	R 152 770 000
Statutory amount	R 23 439 000
Responsible Political	Speaker
Administering Institution	Free State Legislature
Accounting Officer	Secretary to the Legislature

1. Overview

1.1 Vision

The vision of the Free State Legislature is in line with its mandate as derived from the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996). The vision encapsulates the core principles of the Legislature as follows; “An Activist Legislature that Champions Democracy”.

1.2 Mission

To promote good governance and a culture of human rights through oversight, law-making and public participation.

1.3 Legislative and other mandates

Section 10 (1) of the Constitution provides that: “The legislative authority of a province is vested in its provincial legislature. Section 114(1) and (2) of the Constitution provide further for the powers of a Provincial Legislature to include; (a) the consideration, passing, amendment or rejection of bills; (b) to initiate or prepare legislation, except money bills; (c) to ensure that all provincial executive organs of state in the province are accountable to it and (d) to maintain oversight of the exercise of provincial executive authority in the province, including the implementation of legislation and any provincial organ of state.

In addition to its constitutional mandate and obligations, the general and specific powers of the Legislature are set out in Rules 127 to 130 of the Standing Rules and Orders.

The Legislature has developed a range of policies pertaining to elected representatives, political parties, staff and various institutional practices in order to guide and regulate the daily implementation of services and projects. In respect of such policies, the review highlighted the need to ensure that existing shortcomings and weaknesses are identified and that key legislation and good governance principles, are incorporated into the existing policy framework.

The provincial strategic outcomes developed by the Executive are the key points of departure that define the priorities for the province. Within this framework, the Legislature has to engage with and identify whether there are any gaps or whether enabling policy is required to support the achievement of provincial goals. The Legislature, also has to prioritise how it will meaningfully perform oversight to ensure delivery against the stated strategies.

1.4 Main services to be rendered by the Free State Legislature

The Free State Legislature is principally an institution of democracy. The main services to be rendered by the Legislature are aligned with its strategic objectives:

The legislative process must (i) conform with the provisions of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996), (ii) Standing Rules and Orders of the Legislature, (iii) enable the Committees of the Free State Legislature to thoroughly engage with all aspects of draft legislation and (iv) facilitate public involvement through the relevant processes of the Portfolio Committees.

The oversight and accountability functions ensure a quality process of scrutiny and oversee the government's actions that are driven by realizing a better quality of life for all.

To further build a people-centred Legislature that is responsive to the needs of all the people of the Free State, as well as a culture of human rights and public participation through education.

An effective and efficient institution through improvement of institutional governance and policies, implementation of modern systems and technologies, as well as the development of human resource.

1.5 Legislative and regulatory framework applicable to the Free State Legislature

The key legislative framework relating to the establishment and composition of the Legislature as well as matters relating to elected representatives and political parties and matters incidental thereto of which the Legislature is directly responsible for implementing and managing are-

- Financial Management of the Free State Provincial Legislature Act, Act 6 of 2009
- Independent Commission for the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998
- Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 2000
- National Council of Provinces (Permanent Delegates Vacancies Act), 1997
- Determination of Delegates Act, 1998
- Powers, Privileges and Immunities of the Free State Provincial Legislature Act, 2009
- Mandating Procedures of Provinces Act, 2008
- Free State Political Party Fund Act, 2008
- Free State Petitions Act, 2008
- Labour Relations Act, 1995
- Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997
- Human Rights Commission Act, 1994
- Income Tax Act, 1962
- Legal Deposit Act, 1997
- Pan South African Language Board Act, 1995
- Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000
- Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act, 2002
- Financial Management of Free State Legislature Act, 2009

- Public Finance Management Act, 1999
- Public Protector Act, 1994
- Skills Development Act, 1998
- Value Added Tax Act, 1999
- Electoral Act, 1998
- Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000
- Preferential Procurement Framework Act, 2000
- Protected Disclosures Act, 2000
- Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005
- Financial and Fiscal Commission Act, 1997
- Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993
- Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 1993
- Employment Equity Act, 1998
- Unemployment Insurance Act, 2001
- Unemployment Insurance Contributions Act, 2002
- National Key Points Act, 1980
- Free State Provincial Archives Act, 1999.
- Handbook for Members of the Executive and Presiding Officers (Ministerial Handbook)
- Financial Code of the Free State Legislature
- Administrative Policies of the Free State Legislature

2. Review of the current financial year (2013/2014)

The current financial year takes into account the constitutional and legislative obligations of the Free State Legislature, it also represent the 4th year of the 4th term of the Legislature (2009 – 2014). In this regard, the Legislature will continue with its mandate of performing an oversight role and accountability function through its Portfolio Committees.

Major strategic objectives:

- Ensure that the Legislature is accessible to the citizens of the Province;
- Improve the capability of the Legislature to exercise its oversight function;
- Implement the Sector Oversight Model
- Provide financial support for represented political parties in respect of constituencies, research and support staff;
- Increased its current public participation programmes
- Participation in the activities of the Commonwealth Parliamentary Association;
- Strengthened the purpose of public hearings;
- Strategic and performance plans at portfolio committee level;
- Implementation of a performance management system
- Funding for Political Parties Act 4 of 2008;

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2014/2015)

In addition to the continuation of existing programmes based on the strategic objectives of the Legislature for the 2014/15 period, major strategic strategies would include:

Roll out of the Sector Oversight Model which is based on a clear strategy & plan. Within this model, the emphasis is on increasing the use of different oversight mechanisms and enhancing the efficiency of committee functioning. This is geared towards increasing the

compliance of the Executive to their accountability obligations and delivering concrete results from the oversight process. The successful functioning of the Legislature's Committee-system is therefore of vital importance to realize this strategic objective. It would be paramount to ensure that financial resources are directed to support the Sector Oversight Model.

Meetings of Portfolio Committees convene as per the approved programme of the Legislature.

Maintain a budget analysis and performance process for committees:

- Facilitating public participation programmes
- Emphasis will be placed on providing training and developing skills for newly elected Members (General Election – 2014);
- Improving infrastructure and building capacity in human resources to complement the legislative process will be priority;
- Funding for Political Parties Act 4 of 2008 to be sustained;
- Compliance with applicable financial management act. Transition from modified cash to GRAP (General Recognized Accrual Principles) will gain momentum in the reported period.

4. Receipts and financing

The allocation of funding is primarily in the equitable share for the Legislature. The human resources requirement, as advised in the budget submission excludes to a certain extent vacancies earmarked for appointment.

Departmental receipts collection

In terms of section 22.1 (1 – 3) of the Financial Management of Free State Provincial Legislature Act, Act 6 of 2009, the Legislature is not required to deposit receipts into the Provincial Revenue Fund.

Revenue generated by the Legislature derives mainly from interest received on credit balances of its bank account as well as the sale of redundant assets. A conservative collection of revenue is estimated at R260 000 p/annum.

4.1 Summary of receipts

Table 2.1: Summary of receipts: Provincial Legislature

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation 2013/14	Revised Estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Equitable share	127 942	137 476	144 483	150 259	149 322	149 322	152 770	160 141	167 883
Infrastructure enhancement allocation		42 000	44 500						
Provincial Own Revenue	25 696	23 930	23 439	23 439	43 627	43 627	23 439	23 439	23 439
Total departmental receipts	153 638	203 406	212 422	173 698	192 949	192 949	176 209	183 580	191 322

5. Payment Summary

5.1 Key assumptions

The budget of the Legislature was compiled in accordance with the guidelines provided by Provincial Treasury. The key assumptions by which the budget was compiled is linked to the strategic priorities which includes enhancement of portfolio committees through capacity building at institutional divisions, funding for political parties (Political Party Fund Act 4 Of 2008) as well as improvement of conditions of service.

Compensation of employees

To sustain the posts of the Legislature's organisational structure and incorporate the review of the structure which was finalised during the 2012/13 period. It also includes a percentage salary increase, as directed by Provincial Treasury, of 6.4 per cent for 2014/15 and 5.4 per cent for 2015/16 and 5.3 per cent increase is allocated for the 2016/17 period.

Goods and services

This classification reflects mainly items addressing operational activities and will reflect inflationary increases. Directives of 5.4 per cent (2014/15), 5.4 per cent (2015/16) and 5.3 per cent (2016/17) have been incorporated in the estimates.

Transfer Payments

The funds are allocated to constituent, research and office allowances payable to represented political parties. Funds are also allocated to Political Party Funding as determined through funding formulas of the Political Party Fund Act 4 of 2008.

Payments for capital assets

Machinery & Equipment provision represents mainly anticipated costs in respect of computers, vehicles and office furniture.

5.2 Programme Summary

Table 2.2: Summary of payments and estimates: Provincial Legislature

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1.Administration	68 969	112 788	106 680	91 687	90 729	89 329	90 447	93 011	97 125
2.Facilities for Members and Pol	43 010	42 036	53 086	33 736	52 087	52 087	32 530	36 072	37 240
3.Parliamentary Services	20 145	21 822	25 716	27 645	29 503	29 503	31 571	32 241	33 537
Direct Charge: Members	18 010	18 942	20 403	20 630	20 630	22 030	21 661	22 256	23 420
Total payments and estimates	150 134	195 588	205 885	173 698	192 949	192 949	176 209	183 580	191 322

Table 2.2 (a): Summary of Payments and Estimates: Provincial Legislature

R thousand	outcomes			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised Estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Programmes									
Administration	68 969	112 788	106 680	91 687	90 729	89 329	90 447	93 011	97 125
Facilities for Members and Political Parties	43 010	42 036	53 086	33 736	52 087	52 087	32 530	36 072	37 240
Parliamentary Service	20 145	21 822	25 716	27 645	29 503	29 503	31 571	32 241	33 537
Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Members remuneration	18 010	18 942	20 403	20 630	20 630	22 030	21 661	22 256	23 420
Other (Specify)									
Total payments and estimates	150 134	195 588	205 885	173 698	192 949	192 949	176 209	183 580	191 322

5.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 2.2 (a): Summary of Payments and Estimates: Provincial Legislature

R thousand	outcomes			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised Estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Programmes									
Administration	68 969	112 788	106 680	91 687	90 729	89 329	90 447	93 011	97 125
Facilities for Members and Political Parties	43 010	42 036	53 086	33 736	52 087	52 087	32 530	36 072	37 240
Parliamentary Service	20 145	21 822	25 716	27 645	29 503	29 503	31 571	32 241	33 537
Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Members remuneration	18 010	18 942	20 403	20 630	20 630	22 030	21 661	22 256	23 420
Other (Specify)									
Total payments and estimates	150 134	195 588	205 885	173 698	192 949	192 949	176 209	183 580	191 322

5.3.1 Receipts and retentions: Provincial Legislature

Table 2.4: Summary of Payments and Estimates: Provincial Legislature

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation 2013/14	Revised Estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Programmes									
Administration	68 969	112 788	106 680	91 687	90 729	89 329	90 447	93 011	97 125
Facilities for Members and Political Parties	43 010	42 036	53 086	33 736	52 087	52 087	32 530	36 072	37 240
Parliamentary Service	20 145	21 822	25 716	27 645	29 503	29 503	31 571	32 241	33 537
Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Members remuneration	18 010	18 942	20 403	20 630	20 630	22 030	21 661	22 256	23 420
Other (Specify)									
Total payments and estimates: Vote 02	150 134	195 588	205 885	173 698	192 949	192 949	176 209	183 580	191 322
LESS:									
Departmental receipts not surrendered to Provincial Revenue Fund ¹									
(Amount to be financed from revenue collected in terms of Section 13 (2) of the PFMA)	1 264	714	1 232	1 030	1 590	1 590	650	650	650
Adjusted total payments and estimates	148 870	194 874	204 653	172 668	191 359	191 359	175 559	182 930	190 672

5.4 Transfers

Table 2.5: Summary of provincial transfers to development corporations by entity

Entity	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation 2013/14	Revised Estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Non Profit institutions	480	105	529	118	118	120	254	268	282
Households	1 094	1 367	1 210	1 523	1 807	1 889	1 933	1 856	1 954
Higher Education institutions	50		56				12	13	13
Departmental agencies	39 393	39 200	49 955	30 228	48 579	48 579	28 842	32 204	33 166
Public corporations									
Total departmental transfers to development corporations	41 017	40 672	51 750	31 869	50 504	50 588	31 041	34 341	35 415

6. Programme Summary

6.1 Programme1: Administration

Table 2.6: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1 Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation 2013/14	Revised Estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
1.Office of the Speaker	12 291	56 071	20 609	19 501	20 971	20 673	15 633	16 148	17 213
2.Office of the Secretary	23 785	20 257	46 429	31 172	25 432	23 508	26 696	27 609	28 994
3.Finance	21 230	24 696	25 812	26 938	29 578	29 584	32 374	32 952	34 039
4.Corporate Services	11 663	11 764	13 830	14 076	14 748	15 564	15 744	16 302	16 879
Direct Charge	18 010	18 942	20 403	20 630	20 630	22 030	21 661	22 256	23 420
Total payments and estimates: Program	86 979	131 730	127 083	112 317	111 359	111 359	112 108	115 267	120 545

Table 2.7: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation 2013/14	Revised Estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	83 055	90 747	90 554	109 285	107 357	107 099	108 476	112 638	117 779
Compensation of employees	44 564	47 383	51 986	60 524	59 213	58 361	62 361	63 970	67 140
Goods and services	38 491	43 364	38 568	48 761	48 144	48 738	46 115	48 668	50 639
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 624	1 472	1 795	1 641	1 925	2 009	2 199	2 137	2 249
Provinces and municipalities									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Higher Education institutions	50		56				12	13	13
Non-profit institutions	480	105	529	118	118	120	254	268	282
Households	1 094	1 367	1 210	1 523	1 807	1 889	1 933	1 856	1 954
Payments for capital assets	2 294	39 462	34 661	1 391	2 077	2 251	1 433	492	517
Buildings and fixed structures		38 498	32 099						
Machinery and equipment	2 294	942	2 241	1 367	1 951	1 758	1 416	474	498
Software and other intangible assets		22	321	24	126	493	17	18	19
Payments for financial assets	6	49	73						
Total economic classification	86 979	131 730	127 083	112 317	111 359	111 359	112 108	115 267	120 545

Description and objectives

Programme 1: Administration provides for the core political and administrative management of the institution through the Offices of the Speaker and Accounting Officer whilst also delivering a support service to other programmes in the budget vote through the Finance and Corporate Services divisions. It facilitates the legislative and oversight functions through the programmes of the Household- and Portfolio Committees and provides institutional support and corporate services.

The sub-programme structure comprises of the following:

- The Office of the Speaker includes all activities of the Office of the Presiding Officers, including the funding of programmes and activities of Household – and Portfolio Committees;
- The Office of the Secretary to the Legislature includes (i) Strategy & Risk unit, (ii) the Public Participation and Education Unit, (iii) Administrative Unit, (iv) Security Unit and (v) the Internal Audit Unit;
- The Finance Division includes the (i) Budget section, (ii) Accounting Section, (iii) Budget Section, (iv) Payment Section; Supply Chain Management directorate (Including Assets & Fleet);
- The Corporate Services Division includes (i) the Human Resources Directorate and (ii) the Institutional Support Directorate;
- The key policy developments pertaining to Programme 1: Administration will be as follows;
- Promulgation of a national financial act which would apply to Parliament and provincial Legislatures;
- A review of current administrative policies, work processes and procedures have resulted in an improved policy framework that will guide and direct the financial management and accountability of the institution and contribute to the building of an effective and efficient institution;
- Roll-out of the Sector Oversight Model and;
- Prioritise the functionality of a petitions system.

Service delivery measures

Strategic Objectives

The strategic objectives represent key areas of performance for the Legislature and are reflected in the Strategic Plan of the Legislature for its 4th term. Achievement of these objectives will enable the organisation to deliver on its mission and core business, address the key challenges it faces and position the organisation appropriately for the future. The objectives contribute both generally and specifically to the achievement of the strategic outcomes.

The strategic objectives are linked to key performance indicators and targets. These will form a key basis for how the Legislature measures its performance. It will also be the basis around which programmes and operations are designed and implemented. It will thus be the basis that informs the development of business plans for the various divisions and directorates within the organisation.

Office of the Speaker

The Office of the Speaker includes the Speaker, Deputy Speaker and the Chairperson of Committees of the whole House. Direct support services to the three positions are rendered to ensure that the Office is able to meet its objectives and requirements. These include political, administrative and operational matters. The sub-programme also provides for the activities of Household – and Portfolio Committees to ensure that both institutional governance priorities as well as key responsibilities for oversight and accountability are addressed. Facilitation and interaction with the Executive Council and local government are

also accommodated in the office. Provision is also made for participation in inter-governmental forums, both at international, national and provincial levels.

Office of the Secretary to the Legislature

The Office of the Secretary to the Legislature bears responsibility for the overall effective and efficient management and administration of the Legislature. The accounting officer is responsible for all aspects relating to the provision of support services, i.e. corporate, financial, procedural and legal, to create an enabling environment in which the Legislature effective and efficiently executes its constitutional mandate and functions.

The Public Participation and Education Unit supports the Secretary to the Legislature in the implementation of the core function of the Legislature to facilitate public participation and involvement in the Legislature's processes. The Public Participation and Education Unit's strategic goals outlined below are based on the balanced scorecard management framework, which outlines four perspectives for the success of the institution. These are: - the customer perspective, internal business process perspective, financial perspective and growth and learning perspective. Each of the identified strategic goals therefore reflects one of the four perspectives and are as follows:-

- To provide proactive quality and effective service;
- To develop sound internal business processes and systems for the Unit;
- Improve financial efficiency for supporting and sustaining activities of the Unit;
- To develop and improve the skills and competencies of public participation practitioners in the Unit

The Internal Audit Unit will support the Secretary to the Legislature to ensure compliance with relevant provisions of applicable legislation, e.g. Financial Management Act for the Legislature (Act 6 of 2009) as well as with the standards and practices of the Institute of Internal Auditors. The role of the unit will continued to be outsourced for part of the budget period and is not only limited to the execution of audits and ensuring fraud and corruption prevention, but also ensures that the Legislature receives maximum value from the expended resources.

The Security Unit assists the Secretary to the Legislature to comply with the MISS as directed by the national cabinet. The unit is also responsible for the security of users and property of the Legislature and is responsible for the development of appropriate policies and procedures in this regard. The unit ensures cooperation and interaction with government and private security service providers.

The Administration Unit assists the Secretary to the Legislature to facilitate an efficient and effective document management system, including the establishment and maintenance of the procedural archive.

Finance

The purpose of strategic plans for Division Finance is to identify strategically important goals and objectives against which the medium-term results can be measured and ultimately evaluated. Strategic plans are compiled within a 5-year planning framework.

Political directive forms the basis of these plans and will ultimately inform the annual performance plans.

The Finance Division comprises of the following units; (i) budget section, (ii) payment section, (iii) accounting services, (iv) the supply chain management (inclusive of asset & fleet) directorate.

The primary objective of the Finance Division is to implement effective, efficient financial management systems and develop and enhance processes for sound financial management. Responsibilities range from budget coordination, processing and reporting of financial information in terms of applicable legislation.

Corporate Services

The primary objective of this institutional unit is to ensure the optimal utilization of human resources, institutional support. Continued emphasis will also be placed on empowerment, training and development.

The drafting, implementation and monitoring of an annual training and development programme is one of the primary objectives of the Human Resources unit.

6.2 Programme 2: Facilities and Benefits to Members and Political Parties

Table 2.8: Summary of payments and estimates : Programme 2 : Facilities for Members and Political Parties

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Facilities and Benefits for Members and Political Parties	3 617	2 836	3 131	3 508	3 508	3 508	3 688	3 868	4 074
Political Support Services	39 393	39 200	49 955	30 228	48 579	48 579	28 842	32 204	33 166
Total payments and estimates	43 010	42 036	53 086	33 736	52 087	52 087	32 530	36 072	37 240

Table 2.9: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Facilities for Members

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
				2013/14					
Current payments	3 617	2 836	3 131	3 508	3 508	3 508	3 688	3 868	4 074
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services	3 617	2 836	3 131	3 508	3 508	3 508	3 688	3 868	4 074
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	39 393	39 200	49 955	30 228	48 579	48 579	28 842	32 204	33 166
Departmental agencies									
Non-profit institutions	39 393	39 200	49 955	30 228	48 579	48 579	28 842	32 204	33 166
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Land and subsoil assets									
Total economic classification	43 010	42 036	53 086	33 736	52 087	52 087	32 530	36 072	37 240

Description and objectives

Programme 2: Facilities and Benefits to Members and political parties provides for the rendering of direct support services and facilities to elected representatives of the Free State Legislature as per the Policy on Payments, Facilities and Benefits of Members of the Legislature. It also provides for the rendering of support services to political parties represented in the Legislature.

The sub-programme structure provides for the rendering of services according to two key

Policy documents of the Legislature, namely;

- Policy on Facilities, Benefits and Payments to Members of the Legislature that provides for;
 - Accommodation and relocation
 - Communication Facilities
 - Travelling Facilities
 - Subsistence Allowances
 - Study aid
 - Remuneration
 - Facilities for Members with special needs
 - Accidents and death
 - Policy on funding of Political Parties represented in the Legislature that provides for;
 - Payment of Office Allocation to Political Parties (including research allowance) and
 - Payment of constituent Allowance to Political Parties represented in the Legislature
 - Political Party Fund Act 4 of 2008.

Political Support Services

Political support in terms of the Political Party Fund Act (2008), constituents and office support to represented political parties at the Free State Legislature form part of programme 2.

6.3 Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

Table 2.10 Summary of payments and estimates : Programme 3 : Parliamentary Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimates	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Procedural (Library,Hansard,NCOP)	17 415	19 331	22 776	25 355	26 203	26 203	28 071	28 602	29 707
Legal Services	2 730	2 491	2 940	2 290	3 300	3 300	3 500	3 639	3 830
Total payments	20 145	21 822	25 716	27 645	29 503	29 503	31 571	32 241	33 537

Table 2.11: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	20 074	21 640	25 411	27 155	29 013	29 123	31 553	32 222	33 518
Compensation of employees	16 791	16 898	20 748	21 783	23 641	24 083	26 254	26 640	27 841
Goods and services	3 283	4 742	4 663	5 372	5 372	5 040	5 299	5 582	5 677
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	71	182	305	490	490	380	18	19	19
Buildings and fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	55	182	303	490	490	380	18	19	19
Land and subsoil assets									
Software and other intangible asset	16		2						
Total economic classification	20 145	21 822	25 716	27 645	29 503	29 503	31 571	32 241	33 537

Description and objectives

The Parliamentary Services is responsible for the rendering of support services in respect of the legislative, oversight and accountability functions of the House and its Committees. These services are rendered through the; (i) Table Services Unit, (ii) Hansard Directorate, (iii) Legislation and Oversight Directorate and (iv) Legal Services.

The sub-programme structure provides for the rendering of;

- Procedural Services through the Table Services Unit and the Hansard Directorate
- Legislation and Oversight Directorate including Committee, Research, NCOP and Library Services, and
- Legal Services
- The key policy developments with regard to Programme 3 will be as follows;
- Current working procedures and systems regarding National Council of Provinces (NCOP) processes, including voting mandates and conferral of voting authority, may result in amendments to the current provisions of the Standing Rules and Orders and work processes;

- Rendering of language services, in line with national and provincial policy guidelines and with a specific view towards improving accessibility to the records of the proceedings of the Legislature, may result in the expansion of current services rendered;
- The review of oversight and accountability models may impact on the current work processes and procedures of the administrative support services rendered to Portfolio Committees.
- The further development of policies and procedures regarding monitoring and compliance of the implementation of resolutions of the House may have an impact on the scope of service currently rendered by the Office of the Legal Advisor.

7 Other programme information

7.1.1 Personnel Numbers

Table 2.12: Summary of personnel numbers and compensation of employees

Personnel numbers	Actual				Anticipated posts to be filled ²		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
1 Administration	90	83	78	87	92	92	92
2 Facilities & Benefits for Members/Political Parties							
3 Parliamentary Services	40	40	38	37	37	37	37
Direct Charge: Members Remuneration	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Total	149	142	135	143	148	148	148
Total compensation of employees (R thousand)	61 355	64 281	67 716	82 854	88 615	90 610	94 979
Unit cost (R thousand)	412	453	502	579	599	612	642

7.1.2 Training

Table 2.14: Payments on training: Free State Legislature

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Administration	840	765	682	676	676	426	508	534	564
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Total payments on training:	840	269	682	676	676	426	508	534	564

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Legislature

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts								
Casino taxes								
Horse racing taxes								
Liquor licences								
Motor vehicle licences								
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets								
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	81	186	71	350	90	270	350	230
Sales by market establishments								
Administrative fees								
Other sales	81	186	71	350	90	270	350	230
Of which								
Health patient fees								
Other (Sale of Provincial Gazette and Tender Bulletin)								
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)								
Transfers received from:		20						
Other governmental units								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments								
International organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises		20						
Households and non-profit institutions								
Fines, penalties and forfeits			7					
Interest, dividends and rent on land	689	496	884	680	1 200	1 000	700	700
Interest	689	496	884	680	1 200	1 000	700	700
Dividends								
Rent on land								
Sales of capital assets	338		242		300			
Land and subsoil assets								
Other capital assets	338		242		300			
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	156	12	28					
Total departmental receipts	1 264	714	1 232	1 030	1 590	1 270	1 050	930

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Legislature

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation 2013/14	Revised Estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	106 746	115 229	119 096	139 948	139 878	139 872	143 717	148 728	155 371
Compensation of employees	61 356	64 281	72 734	82 307	82 854	82 854	88 615	90 610	94 979
Salaries and wages	51 402	53 819	61 689	66 880	68 972	69 357	72 857	75 143	78 684
Social contributions	9 954	10 462	11 045	15 427	13 882	13 497	15 758	15 467	16 295
Goods and services	45 390	50 948	46 362	57 641	57 024	57 018	55 102	58 118	60 392
Administrative fees	51	985	1 520	65	64	67	57	60	2
Communication	1 594	1 515	1 221	1 715	1 804	1 808	1 624	1 706	1 826
Contractors	1 767	9 916	8 082	10 778	10 770	9 926	8 351	8 744	9 178
Travel and subsistence	9 860	12 088	11 363	13 909	13 927	13 158	13 393	13 954	14 719
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to	41 017	40 672	51 750	31 869	50 504	50 495	31 041	34 341	35 415
Departmental agencies and accounts	39 393	39 200	49 955	30 228	48 579	48 579	28 842	32 204	33 166
Higher Education institutions	50		56			24	12	13	13
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	480	105	529	118	118	118	254	268	282
Households	1 094	1 367	1 210	1 523	1 807	1 774	1 933	1 856	1 954
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	1 094	1 367	1 210	1 523	1 807	1 774	1 933	1 856	1 954
Payments for capital assets	2365	39638	34964	1881	2567	2582	1 451	511	536
Buildings and other fixed structures		38498	32099						
Buildings		38498	32099						
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2349	1118	2544	1 857	2 442	2 144	1 434	493	517
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	2349	1118	2544	1 857	2 442	2 144	1 434	493	517
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Software and other intangible assets	16	22	321	24	125	438	17	18	19
Land and subsoil assets									
Payments for financial assets	6	49	73						
Total economic classification	150 134	195 588	205 883	173 698	192 949	192 949	176 209	183 580	191 322

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
				2013/14					
Current payments	83 055	90 747	90 554	109 285	107 357	107 099	108 476	112 638	117 779
Compensation of employees	44 565	47 383	51 986	60 524	59 213	58 361	62 361	63 970	67 140
Salaries and wages	37 147	39 492	42 965	48 969	47 722	44 950	50 877	52 315	54 829
Social contributions	7 418	7 891	9 021	11 555	11 491	13 411	11 484	11 655	12 311
Goods and services	38 490	43 364	38 568	48 761	48 144	48 738	46 115	48 668	50 639
<i>of which</i>									
Rent on land									
Payments to Financial Assets									
Unauthorized expenditure									
Transfers and subsidies to	1 624	1 472	1 795	1 641	1 925	2 009	2 199	2 137	2 249
Departmental agencies									
Higher Education institutions	50		56				12	13	13
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	480	105	529	118	118	120	254	268	282
Households	1 094	1 367	1 210	1 523	1 807	1 889	1 933	1 856	1 954
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	1 094	1 367	1 210	1 523	1 807	3 765	1 933	1 856	1 954
Payments for capital assets	2 294	39 462	34 661	1 391	2 077	2 287	1 433	492	517
Buildings and other fixed structures		38 498	32 099			36			
Buildings		38 498	32 099						
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 294	942	2 241	1 367	1 951	1 758	1 416	474	498
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	2 294	942	2 241	1 367	1 951	1 758	1 416	474	498
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets		22	321	24	126	493	17	18	19
Land and subsoil assets									
Payments for financial assets	6	49	73						
Total economic classification	86 979	131 730	127 083	112 317	111 359	111 395	112 108	115 267	120 545

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Facilities and Benefits

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	3 617	2 836	3 131	3 508	3 508	3 508	3 688	3 868	4 074
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	3 617	2 836	3 131	3 508	3 508	3 508	3 688	3 868	4 074
<i>of which</i>									
Rent on land									
Payments to Financial Assets									
Unauthorized expenditure									
Transfers and subsidies to	39 393	39 200	49 955	30 228	48 579	48 579	28 842	32 204	33 166
Departmental agencies	39 393	39 200	49 955	30 228	48 579	48 579	28 842	32 204	33 166
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Total economic classification	43 010	42 036	53 086	33 736	52 087	52 087	32 530	36 072	37 240

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Parliamentary Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	20 074	21 646	25 411	27 155	29 013	29 123	31 553	32 222	33 518
Compensation of employees	16 791	16 898	20 748	21 783	23 641	24 083	26 254	26 640	27 841
Salaries and wages	14 255	14 327	18 724	17 911	19 569	19 793	21 980	22 828	23 857
Social contributions	2 536	2 571	2 024	3 872	4 072	4 290	4 274	3 812	3 984
Goods and services	3 283	4 748	4 663	5 372	5 372	5 040	5 299	5 582	5 677
<i>of which</i>									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Payments to Financial Assets									
Unauthorized expenditure									
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	71	176	305	490	490	380	18	19	19
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	55	176	303	490	490	380	18	19	19
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	55	176	303	490	490	380	18	19	19
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets	16		2						
Land and subsoil assets									
Total economic classification	20 145	21 822	25 716	27 645	29 503	29 503	31 571	32 241	33 537

Of which: Capitalized compensation⁶

Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" to be included in Table B.3

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	106 746	115 229	119 096	139 948	139 878	139 730	143 717	148 728	155 371
Compensation of employees	61 356	64 281	72 734	82 307	82 854	82 444	88 615	90 610	94 979
Salaries and wages	51 402	53 819	61 689	66 880	67 291	64 743	72 857	75 143	78 684
Social contributions	9 954	10 462	11 045	15 427	15 563	17 701	15 758	15 467	16 295
Goods and services	45 390	50 948	46 362	57 641	57 024	57 286	55 102	58 118	60 392
Administrative fees	51	58	62	65	65	65	56	59	62
Advertising	1840	1851	1920	2105	2105	1167	1 669	1 760	2 063
Assets <R5000	586	582	471	856	839	290	469	421	439
Audit cost: External	2 112	2 408	3 162	2 684	2 684	4 098	3 891	4 289	4 310
Bursaries (employees)	101	109	226	160	144	135	174	139	147
Catering: Departmental activities	3 430	3 665	3 230	4 116	4 122	4 162	2 758	2 899	3 075
Communication	1 594	1 517	1 647	1 715	1 714	1 503	1 624	1 706	1 826
Computer services	34	315	32	351	18	440	203	237	249
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	233	246	464	274	274	395	234	246	260
Cons/prof: Infrastructre & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost									
Contractors	1 767	9 612	2 912	10 778	10 494	10 500	8 351	8 744	9 178
Agency & support/outsourced services	3 033								
Entertainment	663	574	569	640	640	351	0	0	0
Government motor transport									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	163	265	302	296	296	206	183	215	238
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	568	591	667	659	659	642	652	689	724
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material		3	27	3	3	3	28	30	31
Inventory: Raw materials	86	14	44	15	15	215	14	14	15
Inventory: Medical supplies	4		5						
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	135	75	245	83	88	210	119	135	141
Inventory: Stationery and printing	3 874	1 108	1 451	1 235	1 235	1 091	1 575	1 664	1 651
Owned & leasehold property expenditure	561	451	612	505	505	601	646	691	729
Transport provided dept activity	1 637	948	975	1 060	1 060	1 222	861	905	936
Travel and subsistence	9 860	12 101	11 902	13 909	13 925	13 398	13 393	13 954	14 719
Training & staff development	607	286	635	676	676	603	702	717	509
Operating expenditure	11 670	13 913	14 252	15 178	15 185	15 635	17 155	18 241	18 733
Venues and facilities	781	247	550	278	277	354	345	363	355
Printing and publications									
Other (Specify)									
Total economic classification	106 746	115 229	119 096	139 948	139 878	139 730	143 717	148 728	155 371



**VOTE 3 – Department of Economic
Development, Tourism and
Environmental Affairs**



Vote 3

**Department of Economic Development, Tourism and
Environmental Affairs**

To be appropriated by Vote in 2014/15	R 444 084 000
Responsible MEC	MEC of Department of Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs
Administering Department	Department of Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs
Accounting Officer	Head Of Department: Department of Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

1. Overview**Vision**

A prosperous Free State that enhances the quality of life through integrated and sustainable economic growth.

Mission

To provide sound economic and environmental management systems that ensures economic development and poverty reduction in the Free State.

Legislative and Other Mandates

There are several legislations and policies that the Department has to operate within as it conducts its mandate. Below is the main legislation the Department has to comply to:

- Tourism second amendment Act, 2000 (Act No.70 of 2000)
- National Environmental Management Act No. 107 of 1998, as amended
- Environment Conservation Act No. 73 of 1989, as amended
- National Environmental Management: Air Quality Management Act No. 39 of 2004
- NEM: Biodiversity Act, 2004 (Act No.10 of 2004)
- NEM: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act No. 57 of 2003)
- The Free State Nature Conservation Ordinance,1969 (Ord. No.8 of 1969)
- Environment Conservation Act of 1989, as amended.
- World Heritage Conservation Act, 1999
- Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act, 1983 (Act No. 43 of 1983)
- Animal Protection Act, 1962 (Act No. 71 of 1962)
- National Forest Act, 1998 (Act No. 84 of 1998)
- Veld and Forest Fire Act, 1998 (Act No. 101 of 1998)
- Game Theft Act, 1991 (Act No. 105 of 1991)
- National Heritage Resources, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999)
- National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998)
- Co-operative Act, 2005 (Act No 14. of 2005)

1.1 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

All our efforts in 2014/15, as set out in the Annual Performance Plan will focus on achieving our goals that states:

- To stimulate integrated sustainable economic development within the Province;
- To ensure sustainable environmental conservation within the Province.
- Efficient and effective business processes in the Department;

The Department will continue to search for innovative ways to work effectively and efficiently to ensure achievement of these goals during the financial year. Achievement of these goals will further contribute to the following prioritised outcomes;

- Decent employment through inclusive economic growth;
- Protecting and enhancing our environmental assets and natural resources;
- An efficient, effective and developmental orientated public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship.

As a lead Department on economic development in the Province, we will continue to implement programmes and projects with the intension of broadening the economy as well as the level of participation. This will be done in line with the Free State Growth and Development Strategy and the National Development Plan (NDP) Vision 2030. However, we have realised the importance of partnering with other stakeholders such as the Institutes of Higher Learning, municipalities, other government departments and the private sector, in implementing some of the programmes.

We believe that this collaborative effort, which commenced in 2012, will continue to strengthen to ensure that the impact of our services is felt by all the Free State people.

2. Review of the current financial year (2013/14)

- 3 Buy back centres were established at the following towns You & Me BBC in Thaba Nchu, Mohokare BBC in Zastron and Manyatseng BBC in Ladybrand.
- Support PCS System (Taxi industry): The department paid for the making and testing of the gadgets that can be utilized by the industry to count passengers and money made.
- Positioning FS Tourism through effective Tourism Routes Strategy: 4 Districts and 1 Metro were named after the animals as a part of marketing tourism strategy.
- Exco approved the grant funding and the process to roll out has begun. Application forms to apply for the funding has been sent to all five district municipalities.
- Leverage the Knowledge Economy - Naval Hill Planetarium

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2014/15)

- To establish shared partnerships in the model of Trade houses (Textile, Food and Beverages).
- To establish new SMMEs (ICT centres linked to service centres in districts)
- To establish district service centres
- Assist with the establishment of black game ranchers.
- Combat alien vegetation in PA through employment of EPWP workers
- Increase land under conservation through the implementation of the Biodiversity stewardship program (BSP)

4. Receipts and financing

The following sources of funding are used for the Vote:

Table 3.1: Summary of receipts: Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Equitable share	315 201	368 625	370 860	419 776	405 683	412 971	414 413	432 901	451 232
<i>of which:</i>									
Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	285 914	325 774	338 169	355 206	363 844	382 786	360 394	379 434	397 765
Other earmarked allocation	29 287	42 851	32 691	64 570	41 839	30 185	54 019	53 467	53 467
Conditional grants			738	550	550	550	2 102		
EPWP Incentive Grant For Infrastructure			738	550	550	550	2 102		
Provincial Own Revenue Allocation	12 087	21 230	35 543	29 869	33 963	29 869	27 569	29 869	29 869
<i>of which:</i>									
Own Revenue Allocation	12 087	21 230	25 369	26 611	30 905	26 611	27 369	29 869	29 869
Revenue Enhancement Allocation			10 174	3 258	3 058	3 258	200		
Total receipts	327 288	389 855	407 141	450 195	440 196	443 390	444 084	462 770	481 101

Departmental receipts collection

Table 3.2 gives a summary of the receipts the department is responsible for collecting.

Table 3.2: Departmental receipts: Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Tax receipts	36 790	42 073	42 886	47 632	48 284	48 284	50 987	53 741	56 643
Casino taxes	25 739	30 176	30 732	34 609	34 909	34 909	36 864	38 855	40 953
Horse racing taxes	5 427	6 747	6 410	7 615	7 615	7 615	8 041	8 476	8 933
Liquor licences	5 624	5 150	5 744	5 408	5 760	5 760	6 082	6 410	6 757
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	7 629	8 811	8 632	11 228	11 664	11 664	12 553	13 320	14 020
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	176	123	284	77	221	221	233	246	259
Interest, dividends and rent on land	79	198	388	5	307	307	261	261	262
Sales of capital assets	12 012	13 863	8 159	10 000	11 012	11 012	11 457	12 001	12 681
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	1 248	280	778	422	365	365	386	406	429
Total departmental receipts	57 934	65 348	61 127	69 364	71 853	71 853	75 877	79 975	84 294

Table 3.3: Summary of receipts: Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Treasury funding									
Equitable share	285 914	325 774	338 169	355 206	363 844	382 786	360 394	379 434	397 765
Conditional grants: EPWP Incentive Grant For Infrastructure			738	550	550	550	2 102		
Own Revenue	12 087	21 230	25 369	26 611	30 905	26 611	27 369	29 869	29 869
Revenue Enhancement Allocation			10 174	3 258	3 058	3 258	200		
Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	29 287	42 851	32 691	64 570	41 839	30 185	54 019	53 467	53 467
Total Treasury funding	327 288	389 855	407 141	450 195	440 196	443 390	444 084	462 770	481 101
Departmental receipts									
Tax receipts	36 790	42 073	42 886	47 632	48 284	48 284	50 987	53 741	56 643
Casino taxes	25 739	30 176	30 732	34 609	34 909	34 909	36 864	38 855	40 953
Horse racing taxes	5 427	6 747	6 410	7 615	7 615	7 615	8 041	8 476	8 933
Liquor licences	5 624	5 150	5 744	5 408	5 760	5 760	6 082	6 410	6 757
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	7 629	8 811	8 632	11 228	11 664	11 664	12 553	13 320	14 020
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	176	123	284	77	221	221	233	246	259
Interest, dividends and rent on land	79	198	388	5	307	307	261	261	262
Sales of capital assets	12 012	13 863	8 159	10 000	11 012	11 012	11 457	12 001	12 681
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	1 248	280	778	422	365	365	386	406	429
Total departmental receipts	57 934	65 348	61 127	69 364	71 853	71 853	75 877	79 975	84 294

5. Payment summary

5.1 Key assumptions

5.1.1 Projections for headline CPI inflation for the 2013 MTEF are:

2014/15- 5.5 percent

2015/16- 5.4 percent

2016/17- 5.4 percent

5.1.2 The Compensation of Employees CPI projection is as follow:

2014/15- 6.5 percent

2015/16- 5.4 percent

2016/17- 5.4 percent

For 2014/15, the cost of living adjustment in terms of the current wage bill agreement is CPI inflation plus 1 percent. For 2015/16 and 2016/17 the increase will be according to cost of living increase of CPI inflation, in addition to the pay progression and other benefits and allowances that are stated in the current wage bill agreement.

5.2 Programme summary

Table 3.4: Summary of payments and estimates: Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Programme 1: Administration	85 762	83 547	96 942	113 990	128 876	125 576	124 155	137 393	143 666
Programme 2: Environmental Affairs	115 584	154 663	154 307	171 458	141 267	150 445	174 832	171 906	178 342
Programme 3: Economic Development	82 939	113 875	97 885	118 548	119 309	116 625	96 757	103 733	106 719
Programme 4: Tourism	43 003	37 770	58 005	46 199	50 744	50 744	48 340	49 738	52 374
Total payments and estimates: Economic Developme	327 288	389 855	407 139	450 195	440 196	443 390	444 084	462 770	481 101

5.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 3.5: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	196 557	219 813	247 682	277 320	271 963	272 333	285 357	300 885	313 445
Compensation of employees	127 843	146 874	163 024	181 587	181 017	186 609	194 294	203 079	212 641
Goods and services	68 714	72 939	84 658	95 733	90 946	85 724	91 063	97 806	100 804
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	100 012	117 183	123 625	118 587	140 829	138 196	103 085	106 721	112 314
Provinces and municipalities					5 739	3 239			
Departmental agencies and accounts	70 443	74 138	95 615	91 342	93 282	93 257	88 289	88 292	92 971
Universities and technikons		6 000			2 000				
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	29 490	35 000	27 245	27 245	22 545	39 545	14 796	18 429	19 342
Non-profit institutions									
Households	79	2 045	765		17 263	2 155			
Payments for capital assets	30 372	52 611	35 304	54 288	26 604	32 861	55 642	55 164	55 342
Buildings and other fixed structures	29 287	42 851	32 430	52 770	24 385	30 185	51 900	51 400	51 400
Machinery and equipment	1 085	9 731	2 874	1 518	2 219	2 676	3 742	3 764	3 942
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets		29							
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	347	248	528		800				
Total economic classification: Economic Developmer	327 288	389 855	407 139	450 195	440 196	443 390	444 084	462 770	481 101

5.4 Infrastructure payments

5.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

Table 3.6(a): Summary of Infrastructure Payments per programme: Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Programme 1: Administration									
Programme 2: Environmental Affairs	29 827	42 851	42 865	64 570	41 839	41 985	54 019	53 467	53 467
Programme 3: Economic Development									
Programme 4: Tourism									
Total payments and estimates: Economic Devel	29 827	42 851	42 865	64 570	41 839	41 985	54 019	53 467	53 467

Table 3.6(b): Summary of infrastructure payments by economic classification: Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments			10 435	1 800	1 800	1 800	2 119	2 067	2 067
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services			10 435	1 800	1 800	1 800	2 119	2 067	2 067
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:				10 000	10 000	10 000			
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises				10 000	10 000	10 000			
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	29 827	42 851	32 430	52 770	30 039	30 185	51 900	51 400	51 400
Buildings and other fixed structures	29 827	42 851	32 430	52 770	30 039	30 185	51 900	51 400	51 400
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Economic Develc	29 827	42 851	42 865	64 570	41 839	41 985	54 019	53 467	53 467

5.5 Transfers

Table 3.7: Summary of departmental transfers to public entities: Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Free State Development Corporation	29 490	35 000	27 245	22 245	22 545	22 245	1 200	1 200	1 200
Free State Gambling and Liquor Board	33 021	44 586	48 251	51 309	51 309	51 309	48 251	48 251	50 808
Free State Tourism Authority	38 259	29 548	47 314	39 864	41 864	41 864	39 864	39 864	41 977
Total departmental transfers to public entities	100 770	109 134	122 810	113 418	115 718	115 418	89 315	89 315	93 985

Table 3.8: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities: Private Enterprises

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Programme 1: Administration									
Programme 2: Environmental Affairs									
Programme 3: Economic Development				5 000	5 000	5 000	13 596	17 229	18 142
Programme 4: Tourism									
Total departmental transfers to Private Enterprises				5 000	5 000	5 000	13 596	17 229	18 142

5.6 Conditional Grants

Table 3.9(a): Summary of conditional grants Payments per programme: Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Programme 1: Administration									
Programme 2: Environmental Affairs			738	550	550	550	2102		
Programme 3: Economic Development									
Programme 4: Tourism									
Total payments and estimates: Economic Development, Tourism and Environn			738	550	550	550	2102		

Table 3.9(b): Summary of conditional grants by economic classification: Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments			738	550	550	550	2102		
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services			738	550	550	550	2102		
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Aff			738	550	550	550	2102		

6. Programme description

The programme structure has been realigned to ensure that it is aligned to the national sector specific structures determined by National Treasury.

6.1 Programme 1: Administration

Description and Objectives

The role of the programme is to: Provide leadership, strategic management in accordance with the legislation, regulations, and policies as well as providing appropriate support service to other programmes

Table 3.10: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Office of the MEC	7 692	8 280	9 207	9 573	11 164	12 164	10 978	12 529	13 138
Management Services	24 187	15 238	20 173	25 138	35 748	35 048	30 830	33 467	35 902
Financial Management	28 259	35 057	40 612	50 650	48 102	48 642	54 205	62 568	64 225
Corporate Services	25 624	24 972	26 950	28 629	33 862	29 722	28 142	28 829	30 401
Total payments and estimates: Programme 1:	85 762	83 547	96 942	113 990	128 876	125 576	124 155	137 393	143 666

Table 3.11: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration.

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	84 994	78 803	95 655	112 470	121 801	123 593	122 441	135 614	141 806
Compensation of employees	44 635	48 784	60 621	72 321	71 821	73 821	77 780	83 319	87 534
Goods and services	40 359	30 019	35 034	40 149	49 980	49 772	44 661	52 295	54 272
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	464	251		2	4 527	77	4	4	4
Provinces and municipalities					2 500				
Departmental agencies and accounts				2	2	2	4	4	4
Universities and technikons					2 000				
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		464	251		25	75			
Payments for capital assets	486	4 280	978	1 518	1 748	1 906	1 710	1 775	1 856
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	486	4 280	978	1 518	1 748	1 906	1 710	1 775	1 856
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	282	58			800				
Total economic classification: Programme 1:	85 762	83 547	96 942	113 990	128 876	125 576	124 155	137 393	143 666

6.2 Programme 2: Environmental Affairs

Description and objectives

The aim is to coordinate the sub-programmes that will assist in the protection of human health and the environment in the province as follows:

To implement and monitor legislation and policies in the areas of Air Quality, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Compliance Monitoring, Environmental Impact, Protected Areas, Pollution Control, Protected Areas and Waste Management.

Table 3.12: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2: Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Environmental Quality Management	5 362	9 214	8 627	19 947	17 148	9 613	16 701	16 392	17 261
Policy Coordination & Environmental Planning	4 259	2 978	3 937	5 069	4 679	11 664	4 308	5 758	6 063
Compliance and Enforcement	6 956	9 068	9 247	8 204	7 311	11 311	8 036	9 160	9 648
Biodiversity Management	88 317	121 178	117 457	125 477	99 479	105 207	131 783	127 358	131 433
Environmental Empowerment Services	10 690	12 225	15 039	12 761	12 650	12 650	14 004	13 238	13 937
Total payments and estimates: Programme 2:	115 584	154 663	154 307	171 458	141 267	150 445	174 832	171 906	178 342

Table 3.13: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	85 590	105 849	120 272	118 521	113 425	116 086	121 717	119 348	125 725
Compensation of employees	67 367	79 781	82 843	88 702	86 755	90 433	89 414	88 711	92 613
Goods and services	18 223	26 068	37 429	29 819	26 670	25 653	32 303	30 637	33 112
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	79	409	263	167	3 346	3 919	170	173	182
Provinces and municipalities					3 239	3 239			
Departmental agencies and accounts			50	167	107	82	170	173	182
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	79	409	213			598			
Payments for capital assets	29 850	48 157	33 330	52 770	24 496	30 440	52 945	52 385	52 435
Buildings and other fixed structures	29 287	42 851	32 430	52 770	24 385	30 185	51 900	51 400	51 400
Machinery and equipment	563	5 277	900		111	255	1 045	985	1 035
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets		29							
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	65	248	442						
Total economic classification: Programme 2:	115 584	154 663	154 307	171 458	141 267	150 445	174 832	171 906	178 342

6.3 Programme 3: Economic Development

Description and objectives

The programme aims to promote vibrant economic activities within the province as follows:

Ensure development and growth of businesses in the province through training as well as providing of non financial and financial support.

Table 3.14: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3: Economic Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Integrated Economic Planning and Development	33 206	49 332	35 912	37 548	34 716	35 716	17 758	19 190	20 129
Sector Development	8 903	10 783	4 067	20 000	22 684	19 000	18 816	22 449	21 169
Business Regulations and Governance	40 830	53 760	57 906	61 000	61 909	61 909	60 183	62 094	65 421
Total payments and estimates: Programme 3:	82 939	113 875	97 885	118 548	119 309	116 625	96 757	103 733	106 719

Table 3.15: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Economic Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	21 229	27 889	21 804	39 994	28 155	24 252	32 949	36 312	35 795
Compensation of employees	12 824	12 968	14 019	16 229	16 606	16 602	21 000	23 786	24 897
Goods and services	8 405	14 921	7 785	23 765	11 549	7 650	11 949	12 526	10 898
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	61 674	85 832	75 600	78 554	91 004	92 068	63 047	66 680	70 150
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	32 184	44 574	48 251	51 309	51 309	51 309	48 251	48 251	50 808
Universities and technikons		6 000							
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	29 490	35 000	27 245	27 245	22 545	39 545	14 796	18 429	19 342
Non-profit institutions									
Households		258	104		17 150	1 214			
Payments for capital assets	36	154	453		150	305	761	741	774
Buildings and other fixed structures							761	741	774
Machinery and equipment	36	154	453		150	305			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			28						
Total economic classification: Programme 3:	82 939	113 875	97 885	118 548	119 309	116 625	96 757	103 733	106 719

6.4 Programme 4: Tourism

Description and objectives

To create an enabling Tourism environment through legislation, policy and strategy development.

Table 3.16: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 4: Tourism

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tourism Planning	43 003	37 770	58 005	46 199	50 744	50 744	48 340	49 738	52 374
Tourism Growth and Development									
Tourism Sector Transformation									
Total payments and estimates: Programme 4:	43 003	37 770	58 005	46 199	50 744	50 744	48 340	49 738	52 374

Table 3.17: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Tourism

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	4 744	7 272	9 951	6 335	8 582	8 402	8 250	9 611	10 120
Compensation of employees	3 017	5 341	5 541	4 335	5 835	5 753	6 100	7 263	7 598
Goods and services	1 727	1 931	4 410	2 000	2 747	2 649	2 150	2 348	2 522
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	38 259	30 478	47 511	39 864	41 952	42 132	39 864	39 864	41 977
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	38 259	29 564	47 314	39 864	41 864	41 864	39 864	39 864	41 977
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		914	197		88	268			
Payments for capital assets	20	543		210	210		226	263	277
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment		20	543		210	210	226	263	277
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Programme 4:	43 003	37 770	58 005	46 199	50 744	50 744	48 340	49 738	52 374

6.5 Other programme information

6.5.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 3.18: Personnel numbers and costs¹: Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2011	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017
Administration	153	153	193	229	249	268	268
Environmental Affairs	438	406	398	438	475	500	500
Economic Development	55	55	66	76	88	93	93
Tourism	16	16	19	19	22	22	22
Total provincial personnel numbers	662	630	676	762	834	883	883
Total personnel cost (R thousand)	127 843	146 874	163 024	181 584	194 294	203 079	212 641
Unit cost (R thousand)	193	233	241	238	233	230	241

1. Full-time equivalent

Table 3.19: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Total for province									
Personnel numbers (head count)	662	630	676	762	762	762	834	883	883
Personnel cost (R thousands)	127 843	146 874	163 024	181 587	181 017	186 609	194 294	203 079	212 641
Human resources component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	39	38	40	40	40	40	47	47	47
Personnel cost (R thousands)	2 766	3 530	3 821	9 884	9 884	9 884	12 433	13 229	13 229
Head count as % of total for province	5.89%	6.03%	5.92%	5.25%	5.25%	5.25%	5.64%	5.32%	5.32%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	2.16%	2.40%	2.34%	5.44%	5.46%	5.30%	6.40%	6.51%	6.22%
Finance component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	40	41	43	101	101	101	108	125	125
Personnel cost (R thousands)	2 118	6 072	6 267	25 180	25 180	25 180	29 440	33 745	33 745
Head count as % of total for province	6.04%	6.51%	6.36%	13.25%	13.25%	13.25%	12.95%	14.16%	14.16%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	1.66%	4.13%	3.84%	13.87%	13.91%	13.49%	15.15%	16.62%	15.87%
Full time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	572	575	676	762	762	762	834	883	883
Personnel cost (R thousands)	127 843	134 730	163 024	181 587	181 017	186 609	194 294	203 079	212 641
Head count as % of total for province	86.40%	91.27%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	100.00%	91.73%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Part-time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousands)									
Head count as % of total for province									
Personnel cost as % of total for province									
Contract workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)		55							
Personnel cost (R thousands)		12 144							
Head count as % of total for province		8.73%							
Personnel cost as % of total for province		8.27%							

6.5.2 Training

Table 3.20(a) provide for a high level aggregation of provincial spending on training, while the structure of the standard chart facilitates the aggregation of payments on training at item level.

Table 3.20(a): Payments on training: Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Programme 1: Administration	396	647	663	3 452	3 452	3 452	3 625	3 791	3 791
<i>of which</i>									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Programme 2: Environmental Affairs	125			5 545	5 545	5 545	5 823	6 092	6 092
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Programme 3: Economic Development	285								
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Programme 4: Tourism									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Total payments on training: Economic Development,	806	647	663	8 997	8 997	8 997	9 448	9 883	9 883

Table 3.20(b): Information on training: Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Number of staff	662	630	676	762	762	762	834	883	883
Number of personnel trained	300	275							
<i>of which</i>									
Male	140	175							
Female	160	100							
Number of training opportunities									
<i>of which</i>									
Tertiary									
Workshops									
Seminars									
Other									
Number of bursaries offered	10	10							
External									
Internal									
Number of interns appointed	83	83							
Number of learnerships appointed	20	20							
Number of days spent on training									

6.5.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

No structural changes were made in the department

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table B.1: Specifications of receipts

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts	36 790	42 073	42 886	47 632	48 284	48 284	50 987	53 741	56 643
Casino taxes	25 739	30 176	30 732	34 609	34 909	34 909	36 864	38 855	40 953
Horse racing taxes	5 427	6 747	6 410	7 615	7 615	7 615	8 041	8 476	8 933
Liquor licences	5 624	5 150	5 744	5 408	5 760	5 760	6 082	6 410	6 757
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	7 629	8 811	8 632	11 228	11 664	11 664	12 553	13 320	14 020
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)									
Sales by market establishments	7 629	8 811	8 632	11 228	11 664	11 664	12 553	13 320	14 020
Administrative fees									
Other sales									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	176	123	284	77	221	221	233	246	259
Interest, dividends and rent on land	79	198	388	5	307	307	261	261	262
Interest	79	198	388	5	307	307	261	261	262
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets	12 012	13 863	8 159	10 000	11 012	11 012	11 457	12 001	12 681
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets	12 012	13 863	8 159	10 000	11 012	11 012	11 457	12 001	12 681
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	1 248	280	778	422	365	365	386	406	429
Total departmental receipts	57 934	65 348	61 127	69 364	71 853	71 853	75 877	79 975	84 294

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	196 557	219 813	247 682	277 320	271 963	272 333	285 357	300 885	313 445
Compensation of employees	127 843	146 874	163 024	181 587	181 017	186 609	194 294	203 079	212 641
Salaries and wages	112 218	128 382	141 901	161 088	160 798	167 563	174 241	181 831	191 317
Social contributions	15 625	18 492	21 123	20 499	20 219	19 046	20 053	21 248	21 324
Goods and services	68 714	72 939	84 658	95 733	90 946	85 724	91 063	97 806	100 804
Show all items	68 714	72 939	84 658	95 733	90 946	85 724	91 063	97 806	100 804
Specify level 4 item									
Specify level 4 item									
Specify level 4 item									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	100 012	117 183	123 625	118 587	140 829	138 196	103 085	106 721	112 313
Provinces and municipalities					5 739	3 239			
Provinces ²					5 739	3 239			
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	70 443	74 138	95 615	91 342	93 282	93 257	88 289	88 292	92 971
Social security funds									
Free State Gambling and Liquor Board	32 184	44 574	48 251	51 309	51 309	51 309	48 251	48 251	50 808
Free State Tourism Authority	38 259	29 564	47 314	39 864	41 864	41 864	39 864	39 864	41 977
TV Licenses			50	169	109	84	174	177	186
Universities and technikon		6 000			2 000				
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵	29 490	35 000	27 245	27 245	22 545	39 545	14 796	18 429	19 342
Public corporations	29 490	35 000	27 245	22 245	22 545	21 783	1 200	1 200	1 200
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	29 490	35 000	27 245	22 245	22 545	21 783	1 200	1 200	1 200
Private enterprises				5 000		17 762	13 596	17 229	18 142
Subsidies on production				5 000		17 762	13 596	17 229	18 142
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	79	2 045	765		17 263	2 155			
Social benefits	79	1 787	680			863			
Other transfers to households		258	85		17 263	1 292			
Payments for capital assets	30 372	52 611	35 304	54 288	26 604	32 861	55 642	55 164	55 342
Buildings and other fixed structures	29 287	42 851	32 430	52 770	24 385	30 185	51 900	51 400	51 400
Buildings	29 287	42 851	32 430	52 770	24 385	30 185	51 900	51 400	51 400
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 085	9 731	2 874	1 518	2 219	2 676	3 742	3 764	3 942
Transport equipment		994	56						
Other machinery and equipment	1 085	8 737	2 818	1 518	2 219	2 676	3 742	3 764	3 942
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets		29							
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	347	248	528		800				
Total economic classification: Economic Development, Tourism and Environmen	327 288	389 855	407 139	450 195	440 196	443 390	444 084	462 770	481 100

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	84 994	78 803	95 655	112 470	121 801	123 593	122 441	135 614	141 806
Compensation of employees	44 635	48 784	60 621	72 321	71 821	73 821	77 780	83 319	87 534
Salaries and wages	39 633	42 994	53 012	63 698	63 278	67 076	70 198	74 304	78 241
Social contributions	5 002	5 790	7 609	8 623	8 543	6 745	7 582	9 015	9 293
Goods and services	40 359	30 019	35 034	40 149	49 980	49 772	44 661	52 295	54 272
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	464	251	2	4 527	77		4	4	4
Provinces and municipalities				2 500					
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds				2 500					
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts				2	2	2	4	4	4
Social security funds									
Free State Gambling and Liquor Board									
Free State Tourism Authority									
TV Licenses				2	2	2	4	4	4
Universities and technikons						2 000			
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	464	251		25	75				
Social benefits	464	251			51				
Other transfers to households				25	24				
Payments for capital assets	486	4 280	978	1 518	1 748	1 906	1 710	1 775	1 856
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	486	4 280	978	1 518	1 748	1 906	1 710	1 775	1 856
Transport equipment		958							
Other machinery and equipment	486	3 322	978	1 518	1 748	1 906	1 710	1 775	1 856
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	282	58		800					
Total economic classification: Programme 1: Administration	85 762	83 547	96 942	113 990	128 876	125 576	124 155	137 393	143 666

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	85 590	105 849	120 272	118 521	113 425	116 086	121 717	119 348	125 725
Compensation of employees	67 367	79 781	82 843	88 702	86 755	90 433	89 414	88 711	92 613
Salaries and wages	58 564	69 295	72 113	79 941	78 194	81 248	80 080	79 716	83 941
Social contributions	8 803	10 486	10 730	8 761	8 561	9 185	9 334	8 995	8 672
Goods and services	18 223	26 068	37 429	29 819	26 670	25 653	32 303	30 637	33 112
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	79	409	263	167	3 346	3 919	170	173	182
Provinces and municipalities					3 239	3 239			
Provinces ²					3 239	3 239			
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts			50	167	107	82	170	173	182
Social security funds									
Free State Gambling and Liquor Board									
Free State Tourism Authority									
TV Licenses			50	167	107	82	170	173	182
Universities and technikons									
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	79	409	213			598			
Social benefits	79	409	203			598			
Other transfers to households			10						
Payments for capital assets	29 850	48 157	33 330	52 770	24 496	30 440	52 945	52 385	52 435
Buildings and other fixed structures	29 287	42 851	32 430	52 770	24 385	30 185	51 900	51 400	51 400
Buildings	29 287	42 851	32 430	52 770	24 385	30 185	51 900	51 400	51 400
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	563	5 277	900		111	255	1 045	985	1 035
Transport equipment		36	56						
Other machinery and equipment	563	5 241	844		111	255	1 045	985	1 035
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets		29							
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	65	248	442						
Total economic classification: Programme 2: Environmental Affairs	115 584	154 663	154 307	171 458	141 267	150 445	174 832	171 906	178 342

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Economic Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	21 229	27 889	21 804	39 994	28 155	24 252	32 949	36 312	35 795
Compensation of employees	12 824	12 968	14 019	16 229	16 606	16 602	21 000	23 786	24 897
Salaries and wages	11 304	11 328	12 031	13 584	13 961	13 956	18 359	21 017	21 981
Social contributions	1 520	1 640	1 988	2 645	2 645	2 646	2 641	2 769	2 916
Goods and services	8 405	14 921	7 785	23 765	11 549	7 650	11 949	12 526	10 898
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	61 674	85 832	75 600	78 554	91 004	92 068	63 047	66 680	70 150
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	32 184	44 574	48 251	51 309	51 309	51 309	48 251	48 251	50 808
Social security funds									
Free State Gambling and Liquor Board	32 184	44 574	48 251	51 309	51 309	51 309	48 251	48 251	50 808
Free State Tourism Authority									
TV Licenses									
Universities and technikons		6 000							
Transfers and subsidies to¹ - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵	29 490	35 000	27 245	27 245	22 545	39 545	14 796	18 429	19 342
Public corporations	29 490	35 000	27 245	22 245	22 545	21 783	1 200	1 200	1 200
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	29 490	35 000	27 245	22 245	22 545	21 783	1 200	1 200	1 200
Private enterprises				5 000		17 762	13 596	17 229	18 142
Subsidies on production				5 000		17 762	13 596	17 229	18 142
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		258	104		17 150	1 214			
Social benefits			29			214			
Other transfers to households		258	75		17 150	1 000			
Payments for capital assets	36	154	453	150	305	305	761	741	774
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	36	154	453		150	305	761	741	774
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	36	154	453		150	305	761	741	774
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			28						
Total economic classification: Programme 3: Economic Development	82 939	113 875	97 885	118 548	119 309	116 625	96 757	103 733	106 719

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Tourism

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	4 744	7 272	9 951	6 335	8 582	8 402	8 250	9 611	10 120
Compensation of employees	3 017	5 341	5 541	4 335	5 835	5 753	6 100	7 263	7 598
Salaries and wages	2 717	4 765	4 745	3 865	5 365	5 283	5 604	6 794	7 154
Social contributions	300	576	796	470	470	470	496	469	444
Goods and services	1 727	1 931	4 410	2 000	2 747	2 649	2 150	2 348	2 522
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	38 259	30 478	47 511	39 864	41 952	42 132	39 864	39 864	41 977
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	38 259	29 564	47 314	39 864	41 864	41 864	39 864	39 864	41 977
Social security funds									
Free State Gambling and Liquor Board									
Free State Tourism Authority	38 259	29 564	47 314	39 864	41 864	41 864	39 864	39 864	41 977
TV Licenses									
Universities and technikons									
Transfers and subsidies to¹ - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		914	197		88	268			
Social benefits		914	197						
Other transfers to households					88	268			
Payments for capital assets	20	543		210	210		226	263	277
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	20	543		210	210		226	263	277
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	20	543		210	210		226	263	277
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Programme 4: Tourism	43 003	37 770	58 005	46 199	50 744	50 744	48 340	49 738	52 374

Table B.3a: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant: Environmental Affairs

Table B.3a: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant: Environmental Affairs: EPWP Grant to Provinces

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments			738	550	550	550	2 102		
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services			738	550	550	550	2 102		
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
<i>of which: Regional service council levies</i>									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Programme 3: Environmental Affairs			738	550	550	550	2 102		

Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items"

Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" to be included in Table B.3

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	196 557	219 813	247 682	277 320	271 963	272 333	285 357	300 885	313 445
Compensation of Employees	127 843	146 874	163 024	181 587	181 017	186 609	194 294	203 079	212 641
Salaries and Wages	112 218	128 382	141 901	161 088	160 798	167 563	174 241	181 831	191 317
Social Contributions	15 625	18 492	21 123	20 499	20 219	19 046	20 053	21 248	21 324
Goods and services	68 714	72 939	84 658	95 733	90 946	85 724	91 063	97 806	100 804
Administrative fees	290	356	482	434	-2 338	632	318	344	362
Advertising	2 713	1 378	4 358	7 177	7 061	4 324	5 568	7 070	7 014
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	703	1 792	1 505	828	-22	591	957	801	2 083
Audit cost: External	4 361	4 107	5 485	4 643	4 777	4 998	5 810	6 097	6 420
Bursaries: Employees		90	232	1 506	1 285	1 935	1 630	1 705	1 759
Catering: Departmental activities	1 118	1 580	1 693	1 453	1 471	1 965	1 858	1 856	3 108
Communication (G&S)	3 774	3 951	4 313	4 089	3 646	4 488	4 152	5 390	5 712
Computer services	868	881	688	649	399	599	471	493	519
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	5 985	10 574	5 384	1 071	14 050	4 787	12 572	11 884	12 250
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	295	373	58	2 526	2 526	2 526	512	150	-1 544
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services		476		190	190	190		209	220
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	160	198	621	144	64	425	1 151	158	166
Contractors	1 263	1 988	17 322	4 923	6 256	6 880	6 346	5 564	4 670
Agency and support / outsourced services	19 834	8 587	4 961	30 449	18 776	8 834	8 937	9 994	8 330
Entertainment	18	4		30	30	23	23	24	25
Fleet services (including government motor transport)					-1 515	7 865	3 928	7 229	7 612
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	105	111	121	109	109	109			
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	610	638	1 107	1 653	1 653	1 653			
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 229	1 273	3 550	812	812	812			
Inventory: Medical supplies	16	37	62	2	2	2			
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface				793	793	793			
Inventory: Other supplies	103	87	102	80	80	236			
Consumable supplies	1 554	1 992	2 099	1 733	293	2 719	4 861	4 446	4 682
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 286	2 594	2 171	1 448	777	1 489	2 206	1 951	2 056
Operating leases	11 255	8 248	7 450	12 895	11 904	8 199	10 880	11 203	11 797
Property payments	252	157	241	274	105	174	110	301	317
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	9 482	17 941	17 464	5 896	6 148	12 684	12 140	8 761	9 225
Training and development	806	647	663	8 997	10 691	3 596	3 519	9 873	10 396
Operating payments	350	1 317	1 761	646	622	1 762	2 669	1 993	3 299
Venues and facilities	284	1 562	765	283	171	304	345	310	326
Rental and hiring					130	130	100		
Total economic classification:	196 557	219 813	247 682	227 320	271 963	272 333	285 357	300 885	313 445

Table B.5: Details on infrastructure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	SIP Category	Type of Infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Targeted number of jobs for 2014/15	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates
				School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/boiler; fencing etc)	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2014/15	MTEF 2015/16 MTEF 2016/17	
R thousands															
1. New and replacement assets															
1	Caledon NIR	Naledi		Rebuild Floating camp on River bank	1			Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Environmental Affairs		12 000	0	0	300	3 000
2	Soetdoring NIR	Mangaung		Construction of 10 chalets	10			Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Environmental Affairs		30 000	6 676	10 000	12 000	6 000
3	Soetdoring NIR	Mangaung		Rebuild Edu. Envir Hall	1			Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Environmental Affairs		8 000	0	5 000	3 000	0
4	Maria Moroka	Mangaung		Rebuild rest camp and 5 chalets	5			Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Environmental Affairs		33 500	11 550	3 200	0	0
5	Willem Pretorius	Matjhabeng		Construction of new Abattoir	1			Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Environmental Affairs		10 000	340	1 000	5 000	3 000
6	Karee Nursery	Mangaung		Construction of new Offices	1			Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Environmental Affairs		25 000	500	500	7 000	8 000
7	Maria Moroka	Mangaung		Construction of Office complex	1			Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Environmental Affairs		25 000	0	700	5 000	8 000
8	Rustfontein NIR	Mangaung		Construction of Environmental Education hall	1			Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Environmental Affairs		12 000	0	0	500	4 000
9	Erensdam	Masimopana		Luxury Wooden bungalows	1			Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Environmental Affairs		10 000	1 000		400	
10	Sterkfontein Reserve	Matjhabeng		Construction of new Abattoir	1			Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Environmental Affairs		6 500			500	
11	Willem Pretorius Reserve	Matjhabeng		Construction of 2 staff houses	1			Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Environmental Affairs		30 000				500
12	Koppiesdam Resort	Ngwathe		Construction of Chalets, Entrance, Housing	1			Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Environmental Affairs						
13	Sanoveld Resort	Mangaung		Pave entrance road	1			Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Environmental Affairs						
14	Phillip Sanders	Mangaung		Construction of 10 chalets and Water	1			Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Environmental Affairs						
15	Naval Hill Planetarium	Mangaung		Construction of Environmental Education hall	1			Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Environmental Affairs		5 000		5 000		
16	Barthust	Mangaung		Fencing of the Lion Cage	1			Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Environmental Affairs						
Total New infrastructure assets											207 000	20 066	25 400	32 800	33 400

Table B.5(b): Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	SIP Category	Type of Infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Targeted number of jobs for 2014/15	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates
				School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc)	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2014/15	MTEF 2015/16	
2. Upgrades and additions															
1	Tussen Die Riviere	Kopanong		Upgrade Abattoir and Fencing	2			Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Environmental Affairs		4 500	1 500	1 000	3 500	
2	Soeldoring N/R	Mangaung		Upgrade Train Camp	1			Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Environmental Affairs		16 200	3 000	7 000	1 600	
3	Soeldoring N/R	Mangaung		Upgrade underground electricity to Train	1			Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Environmental Affairs		14 000	12 000			
4	Sandveld Resort	Mangaung		Upgrade day visitors Facilities	1			Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Environmental Affairs		25 000			500	5 000
5	Gariep Complex	Kopanong		Buy land at Gariep & Tussen Dei Riviere	1			Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Environmental Affairs		150 000	6 800	12 500	10 000	10 000
6	Seekoevlei	Maluti a Phofung		Upgrade Rest Camp	1			Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Environmental Affairs				500		
7	Upgrade of Fences For All Reserves and Resorts	All		Upgrading of fence for all Resorts and Reserves	1			Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Environmental Affairs		11 475	6 959	5 500	3 000	3 000
Total Upgrades and additions											221 175	30 259	26 500	18 600	18 000
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments															
Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments															
4. Maintenance and repairs															
1	All Reserves and Resorts	All		Maintenance and Repairs to all Resorts and Reserves				Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation			5 898		2 119	2 067	2 067
2	Sierkfontein Reserve	Maluti-A-Phofung													
3	Rusfontein	Mangaung													
4	Maluti Transfontein Park	Maluti-A-Phofung													
5	Gariep Resort	Kopanong													
6	Koppiesdam Resort	Ngwathe													
7	Willem Pretorius	Maljhabeng													
7	Tussen Die Riviere	Kopanong													
Total Maintenance and repairs											5 898		2 119	2 067	2 067
5. Infrastructure transfers - current															
Total Infrastructure transfers - current															
6. Infrastructure transfers - capital															
1	Tshame Security Fence(FDC)	Maluti-A-Phofung													
Total Infrastructure transfers - capital															
Total Infrastructure transfers - capital											385 573	30 325	54 019	53 467	53 467
Total Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs															

Table B.7: Detailed financial information for public entities**Table B.7: Financial summary for the Free State Development Corporation**

R thousand	Outcome			Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Revenue							
Tax revenue							
Non-tax revenue	182 849			157 054	172 729	180 707	
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	138 750			148 090	162 869	170 393	
<i>Of which:</i>							
Admin fees							
Sales by market establishments	29 500			38 019	41 820	43 744	
Non-market est. sales	109 250			110 071	121 049	126 649	
Other non-tax revenue	44 099			8 964	9 860	10 314	
Transfers received	29 490	35 000	27 245	22 245	1 200	1 200	1 200
Sale of capital assets							
Total revenue	212 339	35 000	27 245	179 299	173 929	181 907	1 200
Expenses							
Current expense	200 920			202 796	230 577	241 184	
Compensation of employees	54 310			87 730	100 890	105 531	
Goods and services	143 266			112 141	126 762	132 593	
Depreciation	1 366			910	910	952	
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 978			2 015	2 015	2 108	
Interest	1 978			2 015	2 015	2 108	
Dividends							
Rent on land							
Tax and Outside shareholders Interest							
Adjustments to Fair Value							
Unearned reserves (social security funds only)							
Transfers and subsidies							
Total expenses	200 920			202 796	230 577	241 184	
Surplus / (Deficit)	11 419	35 000	27 245	(23 497)	(56 648)	(59 277)	1 200
Cash flow summary							
Adjust surplus / (deficit) for accrual transactions							
Adjustments for:							
Depreciation							
Interest							
Net (profit) / loss on disposal of fixed assets							
Other							
Operating surplus / (deficit) before changes in working capital	11 419	35 000	27 245	(23 497)	(56 648)	(59 277)	1 200
Changes in working capital							
(Decrease) / increase in accounts payable							
Decrease / (increase) in accounts receivable							
(Decrease) / increase in provisions							
Cash flow from operating activities	11 419	35 000	27 245	(23 497)	(56 648)	(59 277)	1 200
Transfers from government							
<i>Of which: Capital</i>							
<i>: Current</i>							
Cash flow from investing activities							
Acquisition of Assets							
Other flows from Investing Activities							
Cash flow from financing activities							
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	11 419	35 000	27 245	(23 497)	(56 648)	(59 277)	1 200
Balance Sheet Data							
Carrying Value of Assets	288 406						
Investments	213 089						
Cash and Cash Equivalents	25 847						
Receivables and Prepayments	71 816						
Inventory	4 785						
TOTAL ASSETS	603 943						
Capital & Reserves	518 147						
Borrowings	1 953						
Post Retirement Benefits	22 718						
Trade and Other Payables	64 968						
Provisions	2 921						
Managed Funds							
TOTAL EQUITY & LIABILITIES	610 707						
Contingent Liabilities							

Table B.7: Financial summary for the Free State Gambling and Liquor Board

R thousand	Outcome			Revised estimate 2013/14	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Revenue							
Tax revenue							
Non-tax revenue	145	272		310	325	341	
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	114	259		295	310	325	
<i>Of which:</i>							
Admin fees							
Sales by market establishments							
Interest, dividends and rent on land	114	259		295	310	325	
Non-market est. sales							
Other non-tax revenue	31	13		15	15	16	
Transfers received	33 021	44 586	48 251	51 309	48 251	48 251	50 808
Sale of capital assets	51						
Total revenue	33 217	44 858	48 251	51 619	48 576	48 592	50 808
Expenses							
Current expense	23 671	50 574		52 660	55 538	58 315	
Compensation of employees	13 639	35 173		35 264	37 028	38 879	
Goods and services	8 774	13 442		15 169	16 171	16 980	
Depreciation	491	919		1 045	1 098	1 153	
Interest, dividends and rent on land	767	1 040		1 182	1 241	1 303	
Interest							
Dividends							
Rent on land	767	1 040		1 182	1 241	1 303	
Tax and Outside shareholders Interest							
Adjustments to Fair Value							
Unearned reserves (social security funds only)							
Transfers and subsidies							
Total expenses	23 671	50 574		52 660	55 538	58 315	
Surplus / (Deficit)	9 546	(5 716)	48 251	(1 041)	(6 962)	(9 723)	50 808
Cash flow summary							
Adjust surplus / (deficit) for accrual transactions	583	918		1 042	1 095	1 151	
Adjustments for:							
Depreciation	491	920		1 045	1 098	1 153	
Interest							
Net (profit) / loss on disposal of fixed assets	(51)	12		13	14	15	
Other	143	(14)		(16)	(17)	(17)	
Operating surplus / (deficit) before changes in working capital	10 129	(4 798)	48 251	1	(5 867)	(8 572)	50 808
Changes in working capital	6 094	28		31	33	35	
(Decrease) / increase in accounts payable	5 307	(174)		(198)	(208)	(218)	
Decrease / (increase) in accounts receivable	(262)	202		229	241	253	
(Decrease) / increase in provisions	1 049						
Cash flow from operating activities	16 223	(4 770)	48 251	32	(5 834)	(8 537)	50 808
Transfers from government	29 464	44 586	48 251	51 309	48 251	48 251	50 808
<i>Of which: Capital</i>							
<i>: Current</i>	29 464	44 586	48 251	51 309	48 251	48 251	50 808
Cash flow from investing activities	(3 089)	(338)		(404)	(425)	(446)	
Acquisition of Assets	(2 237)	(338)		(404)	(425)	(446)	
Other flows from Investing Activities	(852)						
Cash flow from financing activities							
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	13 134	(5 108)	48 251	(372)	(6 259)	(8 983)	50 808
Balance Sheet Data							
Carrying Value of Assets	431	2 157		2 453	2 575	2 704	
Investments							
Cash and Cash Equivalents	9 319	4 172		4 741	4 979	5 228	
Receivables and Prepayments	262	246		280	294	608	
Inventory	138	152		173	182	191	
TOTAL ASSETS	10 150	6 727		7 647	8 030	8 731	
Capital & Reserves	49 259	22 878		22 905	22 916	22 926	
Borrowings							
Post Retirement Benefits							
Trade and Other Payables	5 335	6 534		7 426	7 797	8 187	
Provisions	1 049						
Managed Funds							
TOTAL EQUITY & LIABILITIES	55 643	29 412		30 331	30 713	31 113	

Table B.7: Financial summary for the Free State Tourism Authority

R thousand	Outcome			Revised estimate 2013/14	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Revenue							
Tax revenue							
Non-tax revenue		612		1 600	1 800	2 000	
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets		612		1 600	1 800	2 000	
<i>Of which:</i>							
Admin fees							
Sales by market establishments		612		1 600	1 800	2 000	
Non-market est. sales							
Other non-tax revenue							
Transfers received	38 259	29 548	47 314	39 864	39 864	39 864	41 977
Sale of capital assets							
Total revenue	38 259	30 160	47 314	41 464	41 664	41 864	41 977
Expenses							
Current expense	32 412	39 854		61 600	81 800	102 000	
Compensation of employees	5 910	9 685		15 000	16 500	17 500	
Goods and services	24 786	29 442		45 750	64 400	83 550	
Depreciation	507	727		850	900	950	
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 209						
Interest	151						
Dividends							
Rent on land	1 058						
Tax and Outside shareholders Interest							
Adjustments to Fair Value							
Unearned reserves (social security funds only)							
Transfers and subsidies							
Total expenses	32 412	39 854		61 600	81 800	102 000	
Surplus / (Deficit)	5 847	(9 694)	47 314	(20 136)	(40 136)	(60 136)	41 977
Cash flow summary							
Adjust surplus / (deficit) for accrual transactions	507	(828)		800	850	1 000	
Adjustments for:							
Depreciation	507	(727)		850	900	950	
Interest	(151)	(101)		(50)	(50)	50	
Net (profit) / loss on disposal of fixed assets	151						
Other							
Operating surplus / (deficit) before changes in working capital	6 354	(10 522)	47 314	(19 336)	(39 286)	(59 136)	41 977
Changes in working capital	(1 736)	1 910					
(Decrease) / increase in accounts payable	380	(44)					
Decrease / (increase) in accounts receivable	(1 676)	1 645					
(Decrease) / increase in provisions	(440)	309					
Cash flow from operating activities	4 618	(8 612)	47 314	(19 336)	(39 286)	(59 136)	41 977
Transfers from government	38 259	29 548	29 564	39 864	39 864	39 864	41 977
<i>Of which: Capital</i>							
<i>: Current</i>	38 259	29 548	29 564	39 864	39 864	39 864	41 977
Cash flow from investing activities	(581)						
Acquisition of Assets	(581)						
Other flows from Investing Activities							
Cash flow from financing activities							
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	4 037	(8 612)	47 314	(19 336)	(39 286)	(59 136)	41 977
Balance Sheet Data							
Carrying Value of Assets	611	86 329		81 430	89 320	93 258	
Investments							
Cash and Cash Equivalents	5 480	2 503					
Receivables and Prepayments	2 517	987					
Inventory							
TOTAL ASSETS	8 608	89 819		81 430	89 320	93 258	
Capital & Reserves	8 193	4 176		4 176	4 176	4 176	
Borrowings							
Post Retirement Benefits							
Trade and Other Payables	387	1 174		100	50	55	
Provisions	45	150		175	150	157	
Managed Funds							
TOTAL EQUITY & LIABILITIES	8 625	5 500		4 451	4 376	4 388	
Contingent Liabilities							

Table B.8: Transfers to local government : Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Claims against the Department					3 239	3 239			
Category A									
Category B									
Matjhabeng					3 239	3 239			
Category C									
Total Transfers to municipalities					3 239	3 239			

VOTE 4 – Department of Treasury

Free State Provincial Treasury

Vote 4

To be appropriated by Vote in 2014/15	R226,740,000
Responsible MEC	MEC of Finance
Administering Department	Free State Provincial Treasury
Accounting Officer	Chief Executive Officer: Free State Provincial Treasury

1. Overview

Provincial Treasury derives its mandate, core functions and responsibilities from the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999), as amended and Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

Vision

You partner in financial resource management excellence, for a better life for all in the Free State Province.

Mission

To promote sound financial resource management for improved service delivery in the Free State Province.

Values

Every employee is expected to be guided by the principles and core values that the Department espouse by:

- Integrity
- Accountable
- Assertive
- Collaborative
- Responsive
- Committed
- Proactive

Acts, rules and regulations

The following acts, rules and regulations are considered by the department:

- Constitution Act No. 200 of 1993
- Public Finance Management Act No. 1 of 1999 (as amended)
- Treasury Regulations, May 2005
- Employment Equity Act of 1998
- Public Service Act of 1994
- Public Service Regulations, 2001
- Public Service Coordinating Bargaining Council Collective Agreement
- SITA Act of 1999
- SITA Regulations of 1999
- Archives act of 1962
- Protection of Information Act, Act 84 of 1982

- Access to Information Act of 1998 (as amended)
- Minimum Information Security Standard (MISS)
- Annual Division of Revenue Act
- Municipal Finance Management Act number 56 of 2003
- Municipal Supply chain Regulations of 2005
- Municipal Investment Regulations of 2005
- Municipal PPP Regulations of 2005
- Preferential Procurement Policy Act No. 5 of 2000
- SCM Regulations of 2004
- Borrowing Powers of Provincial Government Act
- Provincial Tax Act
- Promotion of Administrative Justice (PAJA) Act 3 of 2000
- Labour Relations Act 66 of 1995

The Provincial Treasury will continue to render the following main services:

- Provision of leadership, strategic management in accordance with legislation, regulations and policies as well as to ensure that there is appropriate support service to all other programmes;
- Provision of professional advice and support on provincial economic analysis, fiscal policy, and the management of the annual budget process and the implementation of provincial budgets;
- Provision of policy direction, facilitate the effective and efficient management of assets, liabilities and financial management systems;
- Promotion of accountability through substantive reflection of financial activities of the province as well as compliance with financial norms and standards;
- Provincial Treasury's mandate is broad; hence there was a need to revise Departmental organogram to commensurate with its mandate;
- Municipal Finance Management: This chief Directorate consists of five (5) directorates: viz, Municipal Budget and Monitoring, Municipal Revenue and Debt Management, Municipal Accounting Services, Supply Chain Management and Compliance and Municipal Risk Management and Internal Audit.

1. Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The Provincial Treasury contributes to outcome 5, outcome 9 and outcome 12. Some of the outputs from these outcomes will be incorporated into the 2013- 2016 Annual Performance plan.

2. Review of the current financial year (2013/14)

The key focus areas are contained in the Auditor Generals' report of predetermined objectives Strategic Plan, Annual Performance Plan and MEC's Budget Speech. The Department did table its Annual Performance Plan and Budget speech in March 2013. There is correlation between what is contained in the MEC's budget speech and Annual Performance Plan. The implementation of what is contained in the APP and budget speech is reported through quarterly performance reporting. The Department submits on quarterly basis progress to the National Treasury.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2014/15)

The Department of Provincial Treasury has no new policy priorities except to ensure that it contributes towards realization of the 12 outcomes by the presidency. It is the responsibility of the Provincial Treasury to provide guidance on budget planning and implementation for the province. At the same time, the department is expected to make direct contribution to some of the 12 outcomes. Outcomes number 5, 9 and 12 are more relevant for Treasury to contribute towards them. Outcome 5 is about capable and skilled workforce; outcome 9 is about effective and efficient local government system and outcome 12 is about effective and efficient public service.

The Provincial Treasury has integrated these outcomes into its Annual Performance Plan for 2013- 2016. The department are ready to report against these outcomes on quarterly basis because they form part of Departmental Annual Performance Plan 2013- 2016.

4. Receipts and financing

4.1 Summary of budget aggregates

Table 4.1: Summary of receipts: Free State Provincial Treasury

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Equitable share	166 718	193 950	193 657	199 279	196 793	196 518	207 664	218 972	229 866
Conditional grants									
Grant name									
Grant name									
Own Revenue	6 180	6 756	15 076	17 076	22 843	22 843	17 076	17 076	17 076
Revenue Enhancement Allocation							2 000		
Total Own Revenue	6 180	6 756	15 076	17 076	22 843	22 843	19 076	17 076	17 076
Total receipts	172 898	200 706	208 733	216 355	219 636	219 361	226 740	236 048	246 942

4.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 4.2: Departmental receipts: Free State Provincial Treasury

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital	124	104	132	128	128	128	128	135	142
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	112 369	90 178	51 555	75 462	30 462	30 462	32 168	33 905	35 736
Sales of capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	393	796	838	385	385	385	385	406	428
Total departmental receipts	112 886	91 078	52 525	75 975	30 975	30 975	32 681	34 446	36 306

The Free State Provincial Treasury is the custodian for investments in the province and generates income by means of investing allocated funding available in the revenue fund. Due to improved spending of the provincial departments in the last few years the interest generated decreased, but with the implementation of cost containment measures and closely monitoring of the spending within departments the interest to be generated was increased again.

The department only generate small income with the selling of scrap paper or assets owned by the department.

5. Payment summary

5.1 Key assumptions

Approximately 75 percent of the Free State Provincial Treasury budget is allocated towards the payment of compensation of employees.

The department implemented a calculation on the following basis as outlined in the guideline relating to the compensation of employees over the Medium Term Expenditure Framework:

2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
6.5 percent	5.4 percent	5.4 percent

A further 1.5 per cent will be calculated for pay progression and 2 per cent notch increment for only qualifying officials.

The department is in the process of implementing a new structure in phases. The outcome of the new structure might require additional funding due to additional posts.

5.2 Programme summary

Table 4.3: Summary of budget estimates :Free State Provincial Treasury

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
1.Administration	62 946	81 818	82 771	82 111	92 088	94 763	87 929	95 502	98 952
2.Sustainable Resource Management	20 286	22 779	24 792	27 585	26 349	25 654	29 061	30 355	31 963
3.Asset and Liability Management	46 702	51 452	59 869	60 857	61 369	61 326	61 402	60 800	64 017
4.Financial Governance	32 844	28 923	39 113	45 802	39 830	40 741	48 348	49 391	52 010
Total	162 778	184 972	206 545	216 355	219 636	222 484	226 740	236 048	246 942

5.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 4.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Treasury

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	154 728	177 937	198 867	213 724	212 332	215 034	224 392	233 200	243 942
Compensation of employees	108 027	123 834	140 513	159 537	145 513	147 550	167 365	175 631	184 954
Goods and services	46 548	53 952	57 826	54 187	66 819	67 484	57 027	57 569	58 989
Interest and rent on land	153	151	528						
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 060	977	406	336	3 512	3 487	332	347	365
Provinces and municipalities	1	11							
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises		1	9	20					
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 059	965	397	316	3 512	3 487	332	347	365
Payments for capital assets	6 407	5 920	6 356	2 295	3 792	3 825	2 016	2 501	2 634
Buildings and other fixed structures			303						
Machinery and equipment	6 105	5 920	5 991	2 295	3 792	3 825	2 016	2 501	2 634
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	302		62						
Payments for financial assets	583	138	916			138			
Total economic classification:	162 778	184 972	206 545	216 355	219 636	222 484	226 740	236 048	246 942

Assets mainly consist of finance leases relating the leases of photocopy machines, cellular phone and USB contracts. Other expenditure includes normal administrative costs for training and the largest expenditure for the department is the transversal systems within programme 3.

Programme description

6.1 Programme 1: Administration

The role of this programme is to provide leadership, strategic management in accordance with legislation, regulations and policies as well as to ensure there is appropriate support service to all other programmes. The programme consists of five operational sub-programmes: office of the MEC, Office of the CEO, Corporate Services, Financial Management and Internal Audit Departmental.

Table 4.5: Summary of payments and estimates :Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1.Office of the MEC	5 401	6 120	5 906	6 128	6 959	6 708	6 528	6 563	6 911
2.Management Services	2 369	3 531	5 876	5 284	14 516	14 204	5 571	5 569	5 864
3.Corporate Services	27 166	33 223	33 256	33 661	31 436	34 580	33 698	42 228	41 358
4.Financial Management	24 769	34 815	33 366	32 711	34 580	34 812	35 080	36 490	39 920
5.Internal Audit - departmental	3 241	4 129	4 367	4 327	4 597	4 459	5 052	4 652	4 899
Total payments and estimates	62 946	81 818	82 771	82 111	92 088	94 763	85 929	95 502	98 952

Table 4.6: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1 :Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	57 863	77 865	77 677	79 674	85 584	88 202	83 605	93 048	96 367
Compensation of employees	41 281	49 051	54 196	57 640	54 909	55 440	60 363	63 738	67 115
Goods and services	16 516	28 760	23 481	22 034	30 675	32 762	23 242	29 310	29 253
Interest and rent on land	66	54							
Transfers and subsidies to:	535	942	103	336	3374	3350	332	347	365
Provinces and municipalities	1	11							
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises		1	9	20					
Non-profit institutions									
Households	534	930	94	316	3374	3350	332	347	365
Payments for capital assets	3 983	2 887	4 312	2 101	3 130	3 086	1 992	2 107	2 219
Buildings and other fixed structures			6						
Machinery and equipment	3 983	2 887	4 244	2 101	3130	3086	1 992	2 107	2219
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			62						
Payments for financial assets	565	124	679			125			
Total economic classification:	62 946	81 818	82 771	82 111	92 088	94 763	85 929	95 502	98 952

6.2 Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

The role of this programme is to provide professional advice and support on provincial economic analysis, fiscal policy, and the management of the annual budget process and the implementation of provincial budgets. The programme consists of five operational sub-programmes:- Economic Analysis, Fiscal Policy, Budget Management and Public Finance.

Table 4.7: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
1. Programme Support	1 378	1 404	2 414	1 440	1 422	1 396	1 492	1 560	1 642
2. Economic Analysis	4 284	5 429	5 665	6 529	6 783	6 371	6 780	7 204	7 586
3. Fiscal Policy	4 965	5 381	4 024	6 291	4 765	4 847	6 424	6 946	7 314
4. Budget Management	6 371	7 404	8 637	8 987	9 076	8 991	9 682	9 903	10 428
5. Public Finance	3 288	3 161	4 052	4 338	4 275	4 049	4 683	4 742	4 993
Total payments and estimates	20 286	22 779	24 792	27 585	26 321	25 654	29 061	30 355	31 963

Table 4.8: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	19 852	22 104	24 475	27 585	26 164	25 494	29 061	30 355	31 963
Compensation of employees	17 162	19 366	20 862	24 069	22 805	22 965	26 075	26 658	28 070
Goods and services	2 654	2 713	3 613	3 516	3 359	2 529	2 986	3 697	3 893
Interest and rent on land	36	25							
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	434	672	151		157	160			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	434	672	151		157	160			
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Payments of financial assets		3	166						
Total economic classification	20 286	22 779	24 792	27 585	26 321	25 654	29 061	30 355	31 963

6.3 Programme 3: Asset and Liability Management

The role of this programme is to provide policy direction, facilitate the effective and efficient management of assets, liabilities and financial management systems. The programme consists out of two sub-programmes:-Asset Management, Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems.

Table 4.9: Summary of payments and estimated : Programme 3 : Asset and Liability Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
1. Programme Support	1 509	1 194	3 238	1 515	702	607	1 517	1 661	1 749
2. Asset Management	10 972	12 083	15 082	16 235	20 675	21 021	20 633	17 287	18 198
3. Liabilities Management									
4. Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems	34 221	38 175	41 549	43 107	39 992	39 698	41 252	41 852	44 070
Total payments and estimates	46 702	51 452	59 869	60 857	61 369	61 326	63 402	60 800	64 017

Table 4.10: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Asset and Liability Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	44 801	49 565	58 282	60 742	61 018	60 957	63 402	60 458	63 657
Compensation of employees	27 228	29 752	32 061	36 187	32 131	32 368	37 226	40 044	42 166
Goods and services	17 543	19 776	25 693	24 555	28 887	28 589	26 176	20 414	21 491
Interest and rent on land	30	37	528						
Transfers and subsidies to:	525	35	303		101	101			
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	525	35	303		101	101			
Payments for capital assets	1 363	1 841	1 213	115	250	255		342	360
Buildings and other fixed structures			297						
Machinery and equipment	1 061	1 841	916	115	250	255		342	360
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets	302								
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Payments for financial assets	13	11	71			13			
Total economic classification	46 702	51 452	59 869	60 857	61 369	61 326	63 402	60 800	64 017

6.4 Programme 4: Financial Governance

The role of this programme is to promote accountability through substantive reflection of financial activities of the province as well as compliance with financial norms and standards. The programme consists out of four sub-programmes:- Accounting Services, Norms and Standards, Provincial Risk Management and Internal Audit.

Table 4.11: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 4: Financial Governance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Programme Support	1 625	1 576	1 731	1 890	1 818	1 791	1 993	2 093	2 204
2. Accounting Services	7 627	8 129	7 769	9 305	7 761	8 083	9 896	10 290	10 835
3. Norms and Standards	18 347	13 749	22 350	26 650	21 902	22 511	27 689	29 245	30 796
4. Risk Management and Internal Audit Provincia	5 245	5 469	7 263	7 957	8 349	8 356	8 770	7 763	8 174
Total payments and estimates	32 844	28 923	39 113	45 802	39 830	40 741	48 348	49 391	52 010

Table 4.12: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Financial Governance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	32 212	28 403	38 433	45 723	39 538	40 381	48 324	49 339	51 955
Compensation of employees	22 356	25 665	33 394	41 641	35 639	36 777	43 701	45 191	47 602
Goods and services	9 835	2 703	5 039	4 082	3 899	3 604	4 623	4 148	4 353
Interest and rent on land	21	35							
Transfers and subsidies to:					37	36			
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households					37	36			
Payments for capital assets	627	520	680	79	255	324	24	52	55
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	627	520	680	79	255	324	24	52	55
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Payments of financial assets	5								
Total economic classification	32 844	28 923	39 113	45 802	39 830	40 741	48 348	49 391	52 010

7.1. Description and objectives

Programme 1: Administration.

- To provide support to MEC / CEO
- To facilitate towards a skilled, competent and responsive workforce for the Department
- To ensure that allocated funds are planned, managed and spent effectively
- To procure and maintain quality goods and services
- To ensure compliance with practices, norms and standards, independent assessment of the adequacy and effectiveness of internal controls and risk management
- To promote effective corporate communication
- To promote sound stakeholder relations

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

- To influence policy development and implementation in line with fiscal framework
- To provide policy advice for development and planning through research
- To provide fiscal policy implementation support
- To allocate financial resources in line with government priorities
- To monitor financial and non financial performance of provincial government

Programme 3: Assets and Liability Management

- To provide policy development and implementation support
- Implementation of transversal financial management systems
- Monitoring of movable and immovable assets and liabilities in the provincial departments and entities
- To promote effective supply chain management practices in the provincial departments and entities
- Effective management of the provincial revenue fund

Programme 4: Financial Governance

- To promote sound risk management and internal audit practices in the provincial departments and public entities
- To promote sound accounting practices and reporting in provincial departments and public entities
- To facilitate the establishment and reconfiguration of public entities
- To monitor and provide guidance on municipal revenue and debt management
- To monitor and enhance budget planning and implementation in municipalities
- To promote implementation of GRAP as well as liability management and reporting in municipalities
- To promote the implementation of supply chain management and procedures in municipalities
- To promote compliance to municipal finance related legislation
- To promote sound risk management and internal audit practices in municipalities

7.2 Service delivery measures

Departmental goals

- Provision of high quality support services to internal and external stakeholders.
- Yearly adequate resource allocation contributing to the improvement of living standards of the Free State occupants.
- Effective and efficient monitoring of provincial asset and financial systems that will contribute to the realization of clean audit.
- Promotion of financial accountability within the Provincial and Local spheres of government that will contribute to the realization of clean audit.

7.3 Other programme information

7.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 4.13: Personnel numbers and costs¹: FS Treasury

Personnel numbers	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
1. Administration	167	176	234	169	193	211	211
2. Sustainable Resource Management	46	49	49	50	55	55	55
3. Asset & Liability Management	96	97	99	87	102	103	103
4. Financial Governance	69	72	96	82	121	121	121
Total departmental personnel numbers	378	394	478	388	471	490	490
Total departmental personnel cost (R thousand)	108 027	123 834	140 513	147 550	167 365	175 631	184 954
Unit cost (R thousand)	274	302	294	380	355	358	377

Table 4.14: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Total for department									
Personnel numbers (head count)	378	394	478	446	358	388	471	490	490
Personnel cost (R thousands)	108,027	123,834	140,513	159,537	145,545	147,550	167,365	175,631	184,954
Human resources component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	71	70	87	120	93	58	93	93	93
Personnel cost (R thousands)	15,046	19,325	18,752	22,412	19,984	23,674	22,988	24,827	26,143
Head count as % of total for province	17%	19%	20%	24%	18%	15%	19%	19%	19%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	14%	16%	13%	14%	14%	16%	14%	14%	14%
Finance component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	59	87	85	85	73	73	75	75	75
Personnel cost (R thousands)	12,607	19,147	21,412	22,329	22,810	22,810	23,155	24,618	25,921
Head count as % of total for province	15%	19%	19%	17%	8%	19%	15%	15%	15%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	12%	15%	15%	14%	14%	15%	14%	14%	14%
Full time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	283	350	476	447	358	388	471	490	490
Personnel cost (R thousands)	79,076	122,042	140,513	159,537	145,545	147,550	167,365	175,631	184,954
Head count as % of total for province	100%	100%	108%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	100%	100%	100%	101%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Part-time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	0								0
Personnel cost (R thousands)	0								0
Head count as % of total for province	0%	0%	0%	0%		0	0%	0%	0
Personnel cost as % of total for province	0%	0%	0%	0%		0	0%	0%	0
Contract workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	20	22	38	44	8	18	25	30	30
Personnel cost (R thousands)	993	1792	1856	2419	3,123	2,502	2562	1946	2100
Head count as % of total for province	6%	10%	10%	9%	8%	5%	8%	8%	8%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	1%	1%	1%	2%	1%	2%	1%	1%	1%

7.3.2 Training

Table 4.15 (a): Payments on training: FS Treasury

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Programme 1: Administration <i>of which</i>									
Subsistence and travel	2 841	3 318	2 952	3 211	3 224	2 712	3 352	3 504	3 690
Payments on tuition	921	1 796	1 943	1 656	1 679	1 784	1 708	1 965	2 069
Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management									
Subsistence and travel	870	916	1 012	1 599	1 521	1 118	1 621	1 761	1 855
Payments on tuition	53		16	144	113	47	129	159	167
Programme 3: Asset and Liability Management									
Subsistence and travel	661	699	786	1 037	999	1 208	1 078	1 262	1 329
Payments on tuition		17	596	607	5 767	5 284	5 033	142	144
Programme 4: Financial Governance									
Subsistence and travel	5 160	838	1 258	1 615	1 598	1 467	1 794	1 891	1 992
Payments on tuition	393	363	853	761	491	463	919	631	664
Total payments on training	10 899	7 947	9 416	10 630	15 392	14 083	15 634	11 315	11 910

Table 4.15 (b): Information on training: FS Treasury

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Number of staff	378	394	478	446	388	388	447	447	447
Number of personnel trained	358	372	304	447	382	466			
<i>of which</i>									
Male	160	162	139	198	172	194	198	198	198
Female	198	210	165	249	210	272	249	249	249
Number of training opportunities									
<i>of which</i>									
Tertiary	50	50		0	0	0	0	0	0
Workshops	150	150	238	2	2	2	2	2	2
Seminars	10	10	8	13	12	6	13	13	14
Other									
Number of bursaries offered	10	10	12	24	23	19	24	26	27
Number of interns appointed	25	25	31	32	30	34	32	33	35
Number of learnerships appointed	5	5							
Number of days spent on training	66	66		101	96	107	101	107	113

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Free State Provincial Treasury

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	124	104	132	128	128	128	128	135	142
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)									
Sales by market establishments									
Administrative fees									
Other sales	124	104	132	128	128	128	128	135	142
<i>Of which</i>									
Health patient fees									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	112 369	90 178	51 555	75 462	30 462	30 462	32 168	33 905	35 736
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Interest	112 369	90 178	51 555	75 462	30 462	30 462	32 168	33 905	35 736
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	393	796	838	385	385	385	385	406	428
Total departmental receipts	112 886	91 078	52 525	75 975	30 975	30 975	32 681	34 446	36 306

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Free State Treasury

R thousand	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
							2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	154 728	177 937	198 867	213 724	212 364	215 034	224 392	233 200	243 943
Compensation of employees	108 027	123 834	140 513	159 537	145 545	147 550	167 365	175 631	184 954
Salaries and wages	93 274	106 952	121 569	138 619	126 624	128 416	144 804	152 351	160 425
Social contributions	14 753	16 882	18 944	20 918	18 921	19 134	22 561	23 280	24 529
Goods and services	46 548	53 952	57 826	54 187	66 819	67 484	57 027	57 569	58 989
<i>of which</i>									
Administrative fees	388	70	40	148	89	82	148	162	171
Advertising	1 276	1 661	557	1 293	1 255	1 647	1 067	1 113	1 259
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	1 603	1 108	994	1 277	1 056	804	1 066	300	355
Audit cost: External	8 499	7 605	10 076	3 000	4 188	4 559	4 123	4 049	3 650
Bursaries: Employees	336	972	346	650	650	678	685	713	751
Catering: Departmental activities	819	1 009	1 034	1 266	1 200	1 087	1 288	1 364	1 426
Communication (G&S)	807	779	1 080	2 013	1 353	1 000	1 751	2 561	2 696
Computer services	16 184	19 559	24 713	22 281	21 989	22 655	17 391	18 636	20 625
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory serv	663	1 127	1 401	815	8 209	8 065	2 262	945	995
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	294	9	35	178	125	179	176	218	229
Contractors	376	1 961	574	1 575	1 532	3 633	1 472	1 716	1 926
Agency and support / outsourced services	503	3 529	1 692	971	1 101	934	1 142	6 651	2 297
Entertainment	53	69	48	132	127	82	65	145	165
Fleet services (including government motor transport)				382	731	900	595	835	1 260
Inventory: Food and food supplies	137	222	212						500
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	14								
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	2								500
Inventory: Materials and supplies	10	222	37						
Inventory: Medical supplies		3	1						
Consumable supplies	40	73	57	753	653	468	556	450	473
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 236	3 669	3 557	5 402	4 950	4 570	5 560	4 675	5 505
Operating leases	59	987	1 180	300	1 005	975	814	438	351
Property payments	7							19	22
Transport provided: Departmental activity					90	80			594
Travel and subsistence	9 532	5 771	6 008	7 397	7 342	6 505	7 845	8 418	8 965
Training and development	1 367	2 176	3 408	3 151	8 050	7 578	7 789	2 697	2 945
Operating payments	84	254	161	740	532	381	739	806	848
Venues and facilities	259	1 117	615	463	592	622	493	458	482
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	153	151	528						
Interest	153	151	528						
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	1 060	977	406	336	3 481	3 487	332	347	365
Provinces and municipalities	1	11							
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds	1								
Provincial agencies and funds		11							
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵		1	9	20	2				
Public corporations		1	9	20	2				
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 059	965	397	316	3 479	3 487	332	347	365
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	1 059	965	397	316	3 479	3 487	332	347	365
Payments for capital assets	6 407	5 920	6 356	2 295	3 791	3 825	2 016	2 501	2 634
Buildings and other fixed structures			303						
Buildings			303						
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	6 105	5 920	5 991	2 295	3 791	3 825	2 016	2 501	2 634
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	6 105	5 920	5 991	2 295	3 791	3 825	2 016	2 501	2 634
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets	302		62						
Land and subsoil assets									
Payments for financial assets	583	138	916			138			
Total economic classification	162 778	184 972	206 545	216 355	219 636	222 484	226 740	236 048	246 943

Of which: Capitalised compensation ⁶

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
							2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	57 863	77 865	77 677	79 674	85 878	88 202	85 605	93 048	96 368
Compensation of employees	41 281	49 051	54 196	57 640	55 204	55 440	60 363	63 738	67 116
Salaries and wages	35 611	42 932	47 070	49 981	47 988	48 225	52 195	55 270	58 198
Social contributions	5 670	6 119	7 126	7 659	7 216	7 215	8 168	8 468	8 917
Goods and services	16 516	28 760	23 481	22 034	30 674	32 762	25 242	29 310	29 253
of which									
Administrative fees	388	70	40	148	89	67	148	162	171
Advertising	1 191	1 640	554	1 223	1 103	1 535	995	1 069	1 126
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	926	335	460	605	425	349	464	62	65
Audit cost: External	5 699	7 605	5 568	3 000	4 188	4 559	4 123	4 049	3 359
Bursaries: Employees	336	972	346	650	650	678	685	713	751
Catering: Departmental activities	538	694	562	664	584	544	652	710	748
Communication (G&S)	580	667	1 066	1 994	1 298	964	1 723	2 544	2 678
Computer services	813	2 387	4 205	2 332	3 327	3 315	1 722	2 334	2 459
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	32	773	1 146	252	6 993	6 928	2 257	327	344
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	63	9	35	178	125	179	176	218	229
Contractors	198	1 788	367	1 180	1 203	3 472	1 294	1 317	1 387
Agency and support / outsourced services	420	3 376	1 414	848	754	643	931	6 590	5 233
Entertainment	23	24	21	48	48	24	33	51	54
Fleet services (including government motor transport)				382	731	900	595	835	1 110
Inventory: Food and food supplies	53	74	72						
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	14								1 000
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	6	197	13						
Inventory: Medical supplies		3	1						
Consumable supplies	25	27	22	222	171	161	275	179	189
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 171	1 297	1 217	2 400	2 414	2 466	2 461	1 318	1 388
Operating leases	59	987	1 180	300	1 005	975	814	438	231
Property payments	7							19	20
Transport provided: Departmental activity					90	80			
Travel and subsistence	2 841	3 318	2 952	3 144	3 224	2 712	3 352	3 504	3 690
Training and development	921	1 796	1 943	1 656	1 679	1 784	1 708	1 965	2 069
Operating payments	80	237	161	715	507	362	738	803	845
Venues and facilities	132	484	136	93	66	65	96	103	109
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	66	54							
Interest	66	54							
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	535	942	103	336	3 343	3 350	332	347	365
Provinces and municipalities	1	11							
Provinces ²	1								
Provincial Revenue Funds		11							
Provincial agencies and funds									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵		1	9	20	2				
Public corporations				20	2				
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers		1	9						
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	534	930	94	316	3 341	3 350	332	347	365
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	534	930	94	316	3 341	3 350	332	347	365
Payments for capital assets	3 983	2 887	4 312	2 101	3 130	3 086	1 992	2 107	2 219
Buildings and other fixed structures			6						
Buildings			6						
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	3 983	2 887	4 306	2 101	3 130	3 086	1 992	2 107	2 219
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	3 983	2 887	4 306	2 101	3 130	3 086	1 992	2 107	2 219
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets			62						
Land and subsoil assets									
Payments for financial assets	565	124	679			125			
Total economic classification⁶	62 946	81 818	82 771	82 111	92 351	94 763	87 929	95 502	98 952

Of which: Capitalised compensation⁶

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Sustainable Resources Management

R thousand	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
							2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	19 852	22 104	24 475	27 585	26 220	25 494	29 061	30 355	31 963
Compensation of employees	17 162	19 366	20 862	24 069	22 861	22 965	26 075	26 658	28 070
Salaries and wages	15 004	16 884	18 189	21 069	19 978	20 075	22 746	23 338	24 575
Social contributions	2 158	2 482	2 673	3 000	2 883	2 890	3 329	3 320	3 496
Goods and services	2 654	2 713	3 613	3 516	3 359	2 529	2 986	3 697	3 893
<i>of which</i>									
Administrative fees						15			
Advertising									
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	136	122	118	194	120	79	109	52	55
Audit cost: External			1 157						
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	23	13	96	107	120	112	100	104	110
Communication (G&S)	64	32	5		1				
Computer services	116	84							
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory	319	354		458	458	229		503	530
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	231								
Contractors	52	24	29	26	25	18	2	29	31
Agency and support / outsourced services		30	41						
Entertainment	22	20	7	26	26	22	10	26	27
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	27	24	23						
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	2								
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1	18	6						
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	9	3	17	42	66	57	46	49	51
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	676	876	941	822	801	709	866	910	958
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	870	916	1 012	1 600	1 521	1 118	1 621	1 761	1 855
Training and development	53		16	133	113	47	129	159	167
Operating payments				11	11				
Venues and facilities	53	197	145	97	97	123	103	104	110
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	36	25							
Interest	36	25							
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikon									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	434	672	151	157	160				
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	434	672	151	157	160				
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	434	672	151	157	160				
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Payments for financial assets		3	166						
Total economic classification	20 286	22 779	24 792	27 585	26 377	25 654	29 061	30 355	31 963

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Asset & Liability

R thousand	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
							2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	44 801	49 565	58 282	60 742	60 938	60 957	61 402	60 458	63 657
Compensation of employees	27 228	29 752	32 061	36 187	32 051	32 368	37 226	40 044	42 166
Salaries and wages	23 223	25 164	27 259	31 078	27 459	27 732	31 734	34 389	36 212
Social contributions	4 005	4 588	4 802	5 109	4 592	4 636	5 492	5 655	5 955
Goods and services	17 543	19 776	25 693	24 555	28 887	28 589	24 176	20 414	21 491
<i>of which</i>									
Administrative fees									
Advertising	85	21	3	70	152	112	72	44	46
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	110	589	97	277	303	178	289	158	166
Audit cost: External			2 170						
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	13	83	88	186	129	110	165	172	181
Communication (G&S)	108	53	7	15	49	33	20	17	18
Computer services	15 088	17 078	20 506	19 949	18 662	19 340	15 669	16 286	17 149
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory	312		255	105	755	905		115	121
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	94	52	114	231	216	67	131	256	270
Agency and support / outsourced services	83	111	152	106	250	194	87	61	64
Entertainment	2	5	3	10	9	8	4	16	17
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	40	79	66						
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	3	3	4						
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	5	17	10	381	305	145	113	122	128
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	902	911	738	1 519	1 172	880	1 465	1 711	1 802
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	661	699	786	1 038	999	1 208	1 078	1 262	1 429
Training and development		17	596	607	5 767	5 284	5 033	142	44
Operating payments	3			14	14	19	1	1	1
Venues and facilities	34	58	98	47	105	106	49	51	54
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	30	37	528						
Interest	30	37	528						
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	525	35	303		101	101			
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	525	35	303		101	101			
Social benefits	525	35	303		101	101			
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	1 363	1 841	1 213	115	249	255	342	360	
Buildings and other fixed structures			297						
Buildings			297						
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 061	1 841	916	115	249	255	342	360	
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	1 061	1 841	916	115	249	255	342	360	
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets	302								
Land and subsoil assets									
Payments for financial assets	13	11	71			13			
Total economic classification	46 702	51 452	59 869	60 857	61 288	61 326	61 402	60 800	64 017

Of which: Capitalised compensation⁶

Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" to be included in Table B.3

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	154 728	177 937	198 867	213 724	212 364	215 034	224 392	233 200	243 942
.....									
Goods and services	46 548	53 952	57 826	54 187	66 819	67 484	57 027	52 235	54 989
Administrative fees	388	70	40	148	89	82	148	162	171
Advertising	1 276	1 661	557	1 293	1 255	1 647	1 067	1 113	1 172
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	1 603	1 108	994	1 277	1 056	804	1 066	300	316
Audit cost: External	8 499	7 605	10 076	3 000	4 188	4 559	4 123	4 049	3 359
Bursaries: Employees	336	972	346	650	650	678	685	713	751
Catering: Departmental activities	819	1 009	1 034	1 266	1 200	1 087	1 288	1 364	1 426
Communication (G&S)	807	779	1 080	2 013	1 353	1 000	1 751	2 561	2 696
Computer services	16 184	19 559	24 713	22 281	21 989	22 655	17 391	18 636	19 625
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	663	1 127	1 401	815	8 209	8 065	2 262	945	995
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	294	9	35	178	125	179	176	218	229
Contractors	376	1 961	574	1 575	1 532	3 633	1 472	1 716	1 806
Agency and support / outsourced services	503	3 529	1 692	971	1 101	934	1 142	1 417	2 297
Entertainment	53	69	48	132	127	82	65	145	151
Fleet services (including government motor transport)				382	731	900	595	835	1 110
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	137	222	212						
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	14								
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	2								
Inventory: Materials and supplies	10	222	37						
Inventory: Medical supplies		3	1						
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	40	73	57	753	653	468	556	450	473
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 236	3 669	3 557	5 402	4 950	4 570	5 560	4 675	4 921
Operating leases	59	987	1 180	300	1 005	975	814	438	231
Property payments	7							19	20
Transport provided: Departmental activity					90	80			
Travel and subsistence	9 532	5 771	6 008	7 397	7 342	6 505	7 845	8 418	8 965
Training and development	1 367	2 176	3 408	3 151	8 050	7 578	7 789	2 797	2 945
Operating payments	84	254	161	740	532	381	739	806	848
Venues and facilities	259	1 117	615	463	592	622	493	458	482
Rental and hiring									
.....									
Total economic classification: FS Provincial Treasury	154 728	177 937	198 867	213 724	212 364	215 034	224 392	233 200	243 942

VOTE 5 – Department of Health

Department of Health**Vote 5**

To be appropriated by Vote in 2014/2015	R8 155 342 000
Responsible MEC	MEC of Health
Administrating Department	Department of Health
Accounting Officer	Superintendent General of Health

1. Overview**1.1 The vision**

Increasing life expectancy through health system effectiveness, driving system change and ensuring sustainable quality services.

1.2 The Mission

By creating a value driven institution that inculcates operational efficiency and accountability in delivering desired outcomes effectively.

1.3 The Value System

The Free State Department of Health believes in the following core values:

- Accountability,
- Responsiveness,
- Batho Pele Principles,
- Commitment, and
- Integrity.

1.4 The Core Functions and Responsibilities of the Department:

The Free State Department of Health provides comprehensive health care services, which include the prevention of disease, health promotion, curative and rehabilitative services to the community. The Department delivers an integrated comprehensive level I to IV health care services to the Free State population as well as persons visiting the province. In terms of co-operative agreement, certain level II, III and IV services are also delivered to Northern Cape residents and Lesotho citizens.

The services of the Department are geared at achieving the following four key outputs of the Outcome 2, “Long and healthy life for all South Africans”, which constitutes the Negotiated Service Delivery Agreement (NSDA) 2009/14 for the health sector:

1.5 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government’s prescribed outcomes (2012/13)

The following is a summary of the Department’s significant achievements on the current four outputs for Outcome 2: Long and Healthy Life for all South Africans, which have also been incorporated into the strategic goals of the Department:

Increasing Life Expectancy.

- The PMTCT programme has been implemented in all the public health facilities and this resulted in the transmission rate decreasing from 2.9% in 2010/11 to <2.3% in 2012/13.
- Access to Antiretroviral therapy improved and this impact positively on the efforts to improve life expectancy.
- The Department prioritised the promotion of healthy lifestyles with a view to reduce the incidence of non-communicable diseases and chronic conditions.

Decreasing Maternal and Child Mortality

- The set targets for all the immunizations for children under 1 year were achieved, with marked improvement from the year 2011/12. Effective immunization coverage has positive impact on the reduction of infant and child mortality rates.
- 18 ambulances were dedicated to maternity services and this has greatly improved the inter-hospital transfers of maternity patients and has contributed to the reduction in complications and maternal deaths. Facility maternal mortality rate decreased from 273 per 100 000 live births to 132.7 per 100 000 live births between 2011/12 and 2012/13 financial years.
- The facility mortality rate for children under 1 year dropped from 24.6 per 1 000 live births in 2011/12 to 17.9 per 1 000 live births in 2012/13. Over the same period, the facility mortality rate for children under 5 dropped from 25.3 per 1 000 live births to 21.8 per 1 000 live births.
- The Perinatal Problem Identification Programme (PPIP) meetings were conducted monthly at all the 24 district hospitals and the Child Health Problem Identification Programme (CHIPP) at 23 district hospitals.
- The CARMA programme will continue to be implemented in order to improve the quality of maternal, women and child health services.

Combating HIV and AIDS and decreasing the burden of diseases from Tuberculosis.

- The medical male circumcision programme was implemented in 38 sites in the Province and 36 856 circumcisions were performed.
- The distribution of condoms was scaled up and a total of 38 069 804 male and female condoms were issued through the health facilities and other sites in the community.

- The Provincial Strategic Plan on TB, based on the Zero vision of the country was launched on the 31st March 2012 in partnership with the mining industry.
- The management of HIV, AIDS and TB has continued to be prioritised, with emphasis on the preventive and promotive strategies.

Strengthening Health System Effectiveness

- *Re- engineering the Primary Health Care (PHC) System*

Ten additional mobile clinics were procured and two were allocated per district to service the rural and farm areas. Mobile solar scooters were allocated in Mofutsanyana District, Mangaung Metro and Lejweleputswa District for use by Community Health Workers.

School Health teams were increased from 12 to 21 and 823 of the 903 Quintile 1 and 2 schools were provided with school health services during the year.

- *Improving Patient Care and Satisfaction*

A total of 35 queue Marshalls were appointed in 29 of the 31 (94%) District Hospitals to manage patient queues and assist patients and visitors with general enquiries regarding services rendered at the Institutions. Patient waiting times in district hospitals has improved.

- *Accreditation of Health Facilities for Compliance*

The total number of 222 PHC facilities and 31 hospitals were assessed for compliance against the 6 priorities of the National Core Standards through the use of District Quality Assessment Teams established in all five districts.

1.6 Health Sector Legislation:

- Mental Health Care Act, 2002 (Act No. 17 of 2002)
- Medicine and Related Substance Act, 1965 (Act No. 101 of 1965)
- Human Tissue Act, 1983 (Act No. 65 of 1983)
- Pharmacy Act, 1974 (Act No. 53 of 1974)
- Health Professions Act, 1974 (Act No. 56 of 1974)
- Nursing Act, 2005 (Act 33 of 2005)
- Dental Technicians Act, 1979 (Act No. 19 of 1979)
- Prevention and Treatment of Drug Dependency Act, 1992 (Act No. 20 of 1992)
- Choice on Termination of Pregnancy Act, 1996 (Act No. 92 of 1996)
- Sterilisation Act, 1998 (Act No. 44 of 1998)
- National Health Laboratory Service Act, 2000 (Act No. 37 of 2000)
- Traditional Health Practitioners Act, 2004 (Act No. 35 of 2004)
- Free State Initiation School Health Act, 2004 (Act 1 of 2004)

- Atmospheric Pollution Prevention Act, 1965 (Act No. 45 of 1965)
- Hazardous Substance Act, 1973 (Act No. 15 of 1973)
- Health and Welfare Matters Second Amendment Act, 1993 (Act No.180 of 1993)
- National Health Act

2. Review of the current financial year (2013/14)

The Department is on course to deliver on the NSDA 2009/14 for the Health Sector and the Health 10 Point Plan. To this end significant progress is being registered on the key priorities of reducing the maternal and child mortality and the comprehensive management of HIV, AIDS and TB amidst resource challenges.

The following are some of the key challenges that the Department experiences:

- The budgetary and cash-flow constraints have a serious impact on the Department's ability to carry out some of the planned activities, including the timeous payment of suppliers and the procurement of some of the operational necessities.
- There are significant challenges with the filling of posts for health professionals due to both budgetary challenges and the scarcity of skills. The challenges are more prominent in the rural and under-served parts of the Province, where it is more difficult to recruit and retain health professionals.
- There was slow progress with the infrastructure projects in the Department, which were mainly due to contractor performance and cash flow constraints.

The Department is in the process of implementing a turn-around strategy which will continuously address the key challenges and consolidate the achievements realised during the 2012/13 and 2013/14 financial years.

Programme 2: District Health Services

The Department provides comprehensive health care services based on the Primary Health Care principles, based on the District Health System framework. The PHC services are linked to hospitals through the referral system. Health services were provided through the fixed and mobile PHC clinics and community health centres, hospitals and outreach services to households and schools. More than 7.5 million patients were seen at PHC facilities and 1 385 834 were seen at hospital OPDs during 2012/13 financial year.

As part of PHC re-engineering, the Department has implemented the strategy of outreach to the households in communities through Ward Based Outreach Teams (WBOT) and school health services to public schools, mainly in the under-served areas. The school health services were rendered by 21 dedicated school health teams. Programme coverage for Quintile 1 & 2 schools was achieved at 91.1% (823/903 schools), exceeding the set target of 80%. This is one of the key pillars of PHC re-engineering which is implemented to strengthen health system effectiveness.

The Department experienced growth in the demand for health services at all the three levels of care. The increase in the demand and access to health services can be seen in the significant increases noted in the PHC and OPD headcounts at District Hospitals.

The distribution of male and female condoms is done through health facilities, public sites and at public gatherings in the Province. HIV pre-test counselling, including screening for TB, and the testing for HIV is provided in all public health facilities and also through campaigns and outreach programmes.

The medical male circumcision programme is implemented in different facilities in the Province through collaboration with the development partners of the Department and 36 856 circumcisions were done.

In an effort to combat HIV and AIDS the male condom distribution rate improved from the baseline of 12.2 in 2011/12 to 37.3 in this reporting period. A total of 37 445 089 male condoms were and 642 715 female condoms were distributed.

The PMTCT programme is implemented in all the public health facilities, which has led to continuous decline in the mother to child transmission of HIV, as measured in new born babies that are exposed to HIV. Access to ART is continuously being improved, with a total number of patients initiated on treatment from the onset of the ART program increasing and this result in the reduction of AIDS-related deaths. This impact positively on the efforts to improve life expectancy.

Different interventions, such as immunisation campaigns, up-skilling of health professionals on ESMOE and health promotion activities are implemented to reduce preventable deaths of mothers and children also resulted in reduced infant mortality rate from 24.6/1000 live births to 17.9/1000 live births and under 5 mortality rate from 25.3/1000 live births to 21.8 deaths/1000 live births.

The availability of medication in our facilities was maintained at more than 93%.

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

The Department operated only with a total of 131 ambulances as at the end of the third quarter of the 2013/14 against the planned target of 150 rostered ambulances, which contributed to poor response times to emergency calls in the province.

The inter-hospital transfer ambulance services that was introduced in 2012/13 has been maintained and this continues to lessen the delays in patients reaching the next higher level of care. The introduction of the 18 maternity ambulances and the 30 inter-hospital transfer vehicles has contributed to the reduction of the maternal mortality rate in the province.

Programme 4: Regional Hospitals

Medicine availability was above 95 % consistently in all the provincial hospitals to ensure patient care and satisfaction.

The Centre of Excellence for HIV and AIDS is functional at Pelonomi hospital and all other regional hospitals provide HIV and AIDS Clinics with support of HCT and MMC services. All these services assist

in the fight against HIV and AIDS and decreasing the burden of diseases from Tuberculosis. These services, in conjunction with the other level 2 services that are provided in Provincial Hospitals positively impact on increasing life expectancy for the communities.

The Hospital boards were functional in all 5 the Regional Hospitals and the FSPC. The Mental Health Review boards were also fully functional in the 3 designated hospitals. These structures strengthen stakeholder involvement and they enhance health system effectiveness.

Programme 5: Central and Tertiary Hospitals

The delivery of a wide range of tertiary services at UAH contributes meaningfully towards increasing the life expectancy of the referral communities from Free State, Northern Cape and Lesotho. More patients were seen at OPD, a total number of 353 561 patients were seen in 2012/13 against the target of 315 000.

Through its active support of the Maternal and Child Health Unit and the strengthening of outreach visits by Obstetrics, Gynaecology, Paediatric and Child Health departments to regional hospitals, UAH made a meaningful contribution to decreasing maternal and child mortality.

UAH as the central hospital deals with extreme cases of TB and AIDS with co-morbidities and complications and supports all other initiatives to decrease the burden of disease from TB.

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

The Programme is primarily responsible to provide training to Emergency Medical and Nursing personnel, as well as promoting research and development of health systems.

The programme also contributes to strengthening health systems effectiveness through education and training of Professional Nurses, Midwives, Enrolled Nurses and Enrolled Nursing Assistants, to achieve quality service delivery to the Free State.

In order to improve the availability of the required skills for the Primary Health Care Reengineering Programme, bursaries were granted to nurses to pursue qualifications in Primary Health Care, Paediatric Nursing and Advanced Midwifery. Enhancing management capacity through the training of Middle managers and SMS members on Leadership and Management courses.

Programme 7: Health Care Support Service

Laundry Services

The department is in the process of procuring linen through the use of cooperatives for use in the health facilities in the 2014/15 financial year. This will improve the availability of linen and thus contributing to better quality of services and patient satisfaction.

Orthotic and Prosthetic Services

8 952 users were issued with different orthotic and prosthetic devices in the department during the financial year. The services are also provided through outreach from orthotic and prosthetic workshops to the different public health facilities in the province. This service is crucial for effective rehabilitation and quality of life for patients with both temporary and permanent disabilities due to trauma and/or disease.

Aggressive marketing of the service assisted the Department to reach the set targets and also raise awareness regarding availability of the services.

The department will continue with the marketing strategy, which will increase the number of patients visiting the centres.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Planning for and facilitating the upgrading of clinics and CHCs and hospitals as part of revitalization programme, prioritise consolidation, replacement, refurbishment, renovation and maintenance of all facilities as per Life Cycle Management Plan in accordance with legislation has been done.

The construction of Senorita Ntlathe District Hospital in Ladybrand has been completed and it will be commissioned during March – April 2014. The Alfred Nzula District Hospital in Trompsburg is nearing completion. The renovations of National Hospital Doctors' Quarters, E Ross Doctors residences and FSPC doctors' residence are in process.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2014/15)

The following are some key policy changes that have a significant impact on the planning and service rendering in the Department.

Acceleration of ART services

The acceleration of access to ART services was introduced by April 2012 and includes; initiation of all TB & HIV+ patients, fast tracking of pregnant HIV+ mothers by initiating them on the same day as diagnoses and eligibility is confirmed. These interventions aimed at not only accelerating the ART uptake, but also to improve clinical outcomes and delaying AIDS progression.

Anti-retroviral Treatment for Children Under 5 Years

Initiation of Anti-retroviral treatment to all HIV positive children aged 5 years and under regardless of CD4 count and/or WHO clinical staging. The intervention was introduced and implemented from September 2012 as per National Department of Health directive. The purpose of the intervention was to improve health outcomes, child survival and quality of life of HIV infected children.

Re-Designation of Pelonomi as Tertiary Hospital

Pelonomi Hospital was re-designated as a Tertiary Hospital in terms of Regulation 185 of the National Health Act 2003, which was gazetted in March 2012. The legislative change has resulted in the hospital changing designation from Regional Hospital including the allocation of budget under budget program 5 with effect from 2013/2014 financial year.

Implementation of the National Health Insurance

The implementation of the NHI began during the financial year and Thabo Mofutsanyana was identified as the pilot district. The district was funded through a conditional grant for the pilot implementation. In the 2014/15 financial year 10 GPs will be contracted to render PHC Services in the NHI Pilot District.

Scarcity of Health Professionals

The scarcity of health professionals impacts on the ability of the Department to effectively recruit and retain the necessary skills. The impact is more in the rural and peripheral areas of the Province, where it is more difficult to recruit and retain health professionals due to unsatisfactory amenities, such as accommodation, recreation facilities and schools.

4. Service Delivery Measures

The Department has developed a turnaround strategy in order to improve performance and optimise the resource utilisation. This has resulted in the revision of the vision, mission, strategic goals and objectives of the Department for the 2014/15 financial year.

The resources available to the department are deployed towards delivering the mandate of the Department and also to address the following key goals and objectives of the 2014/15 Annual Performance Plan:

GOAL No.	GOAL STATEMENT	OBJECTIVES
1	Provision of strategic leadership and creation of a social compact for better health outcomes.	Strengthen Leadership and Governance
		Improve strategic planning and management
		Strengthen strategic partnerships
		Implement change management programmes
		Improve implementation of policies and protocols
		Improve implementation of the Non-negotiable
		Enhance HR and Systems

GOAL No.	GOAL STATEMENT	OBJECTIVES
2	Manage the financial affairs for sustainable health service delivery.	Strengthen financial Stewardship
		Increase patient revenue
		Improve financial sustainability
3	Build a strategic and dedicated workforce that is responsive to service demands.	Enhance HR & systems
		Improve employee recruitment and development
		Clarify roles and responsibilities
		Improve communication
		Improve access to technology and equipment
4	Re-engineer Primary health care to create access to quality services.	Strengthen 10 Point Plan implementation
		Improve Service delivery
		Increase service utilization
		Strengthen strategic partnerships
5	Develop, operate and manage infrastructure for compliance and better health outcomes.	Improve implementation of the Non-negotiables
		Improve ICT functionality
		Improve compliance monitoring
		Strengthen 10 Point Plan implementation
6	Strengthen information and knowledge management system to optimise performance and research capability.	Improve Service delivery
		Improve ICT functionality
		Improve DHMIS implementation
		Improve implementation of policies and protocols
7	Optimise and support implementation of key priority programmes.	Strengthen 10 Point Plan implementation
		Improve compliance monitoring
		Improve turnaround times
		Improve Service delivery
		Increase service utilization
		Improve service delivery programmes

5. Receipts and financing

5.1 Summary of receipts

The following sources of funding are used for the Vote:

Table 5.1: Summary of receipts: Department of Health

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Equitable share	4 354 781	4 765 257	5 164 094	5 434 037	5 453 995	5 434 037	5 616 552	5 965 980	6 268 057
Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	55 000			19 800	11 800	11 800	24 500	24 250	24 250
Conditional grants	1 725 188	2 009 418	2 432 118	2 277 837	2 364 629	6 312 748	2 349 186	2 581 437	2 200 275
Forensic Pathology Services Grant	37 218	39 451							
Comprehensiv HIV/Aids Grant	437 583	533 319	642 641	742 984	742 984	742 984	843 026	926 533	1 042 024
Health Professional Training and Development Grant	117 400	124 444	130 930	138 131	138 131	138 131	146 419	153 154	161 271
2010 World Cup Health Preparation Grant	1 804					-			
EPWP Grant for Social Sector	3 288	15 586	7 470			-	2 580		
Hospital Revitalization Grant	378 426	445 460	654 944	469 470	484 320	4 478 890	370 674	464 158	-
National Tertiary Services Grant	659 469	715 204	786 724	849 661	849 661	849 661	898 091	939 403	989 191
Nursing College			9 160	2 242	2 242	2 242	4 995	2 915	-
Infrastructure Enhancement Grant/Allocation						-			
Health Infrastructure Grant		131 717	181 717	67 250	139 192	92 741	73 293	87 877	-
EPWP Intergrated Grant			2 032	3 249	3 249	3 249	3 108	-	-
NHI Grant			16 500	4 850	4 850	4 850	7 000	7 397	7 789
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces	90 000	4 237				-			
Own Revenue	172 344	155 672	163 104	160 904	160 904	160 904	162 104	163 104	163 104
Revenue Enhancement Allocation				2 200	1 000	2 200	3 000		
Total receipts	6 307 313	6 930 347	7 759 316	7 894 778	7 992 328	11 921 689	8 155 342	8 734 771	8 655 686

5.2 Departmental receipts collection

The department is responsible for collecting the following receipts.

Table 5.2: Departmental receipts: Department of Health

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	119 695	146 756	131 493	133 316	129 680	129 680	140 735	148 335	156 345
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	340	266	297	263	263	263	278	293	309
Sales of capital assets	6 495	4 460	1 459	1 200	500	500	1 267	1 336	1 408
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	61 422	26 232	41 318	14 837	19 538	19 538	16 100	16 969	17 885
Total departmental receipts	187 952	177 714	174 567	149 616	149 981	149 981	158 380	166 933	175 947

The revenue MTEF projections are based on the following:

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2013/14

The UPFS tariff increase of 5.5 % on externally funded patients was implemented in April 2013.

The department collected revenue from Dept. of Defence, RAF, Dept. of Justice, and Queen II hospital in Lesotho in settlement of outstanding patient accounts.

The department received the revenue from the Staff Establishment Agreement with the University of Free State in the first half of the current year.

Department also collected revenue from PPP agreement in the first half current financial year.

6. Payment summary**6.1 Key assumptions**

The Free State Department of Health started a process of revising and consolidating the service platform, which is associated with a new planning strategy to align activities with funding. The strengthening of the District Health System and Primary Health Care remains the department's mandate, so is the upgrading of hospitals, clinics and medical equipment.

6.2 Programme summary

Table 5.3: Summary of payments and estimates: Department of Health

R thousand	Outcome			main	Adjusted	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	appropriatio n	appropriatio n 2013/14		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
1: Administration	215 546	273 092	246 842	268 533	261 158	256 022	247 189	264 386	287 680
2: District Health Services	2 368 793	2 640 287	2 951 554	3 191 116	3 168 972	3 153 395	3 354 835	3 492 488	3 726 175
3: Emergency Medical Services	331 704	433 868	504 975	465 308	465 356	495 440	470 985	495 624	521 319
4: Provincial Hospital Services	912 855	1 010 065	1 083 889	1 157 767	1 152 648	1 197 636	1 194 401	1 309 993	1 377 589
5: Central Hospital Services	1 648 487	1 733 434	1 928 868	1 968 103	1 961 115	1 954 867	2 079 749	2 176 446	2 287 112
6: Health Science & Training	137 718	150 233	198 429	172 869	218 595	217 136	159 837	192 521	199 926
7: Health Care Support	53 834	97 355	108 782	109 071	123 681	112 372	138 398	131 672	138 575
8: Health Facilities Management	350 242	472 905	588 381	562 011	640 803	551 333	509 948	671 641	117 311
Total payments and estimates	6 019 179	6 811 239	7 611 720	7 894 778	7 992 328	7 938 201	8 155 342	8 734 771	8 655 686

6.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 5.4 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Department of Health

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	5 474 532	6 105 021	6 723 756	7 142 447	7 166 875	7 120 292	7 544 440	7 961 729	8 409 174
Compensation of employees	3 772 860	4 372 333	4 944 006	5 197 263	5 125 999	5 178 953	5 762 466	5 999 811	6 159 529
Goods and services	1 698 993	1 732 350	1 778 026	1 944 472	2 040 211	1 940 243	1 781 356	1 961 673	2 249 386
Interest and rent on land	2 679	338	1 724	712	665	1 096	618	245	259
Transfers and subsidies to:	93 066	128 450	150 021	112 329	127 221	148 224	42 062	81 302	84 782
Provinces and municipalities	5 000	35 672	1 843		3 504	3 503			
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 000	2 000		2 000	2 000		2 000	2 000	2 106
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 747	4 974	3 728		999	999	30		
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	50 087	53 243	70 001	72 320	51 316	72 320	9 100	13 702	13 830
Households	34 232	32 561	74 449	38 009	69 402	71 402	30 932	65 600	68 846
Payments for capital assets	432 197	545 946	732 919	640 002	698 232	668 294	568 840	691 740	161 730
Buildings and other fixed structures	237 655	403 525	613 390	410 183	497 508	427 547	449 358	573 933	38 350
Machinery and equipment	194 542	142 421	119 529	229 819	200 724	240 747	119 482	117 807	123 380
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	19 384	31 822	5 024			1 391			
Total economic classification	6 019 179	6 811 239	7 611 720	7 894 778	7 992 328	7 938 201	8 155 342	8 734 771	8 655 686

6.4 Infrastructure payments

Table 5.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure payments and estimates by program

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Programme 1: Administration	3								
Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services	14 370	11 214	196						
Programme 6: Health Science & Training			3 265						
Programme 8: Health Facilities Management	350 242	472 895	572 482	562 011	640 803	551 333	476 570	579 200	24 250
Total provincial infrastructure payments	364 615	484 109	575 944	562 011	640 803	551 333	476 570	579 200	24 250

Table 5.6: Summary of departmental infrastructure payments by Economical classification

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	87 737	21 950	8 596	48 800	32 800	11 022	29 676	9 417	
Programme 1: Administration	3								
Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services	14 370	11 214	196						
Programme 8: Health Facilities Management	73 364	10 736	8 400	48 800	32 800	11 022	29 676	9 417	
Transfers and subsidies to:			77		3 500	3 531			
Programme 8: Health Facilities Management			77		3 500	3 531			
Payment for capital assets	276 878	462 159	567 271	513 211	604 503	536 780	446 894	569 783	24 250
Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services									
Programme 6: Health Science & Training			3 265						
Programme 8: Health Facilities Management	276 878	462 159	564 005	513 211	604 503	536 780	446 894	569 783	24 250
Total departmental infrastructure payments and estimates	364 615	484 109	575 944	562 011	640 803	551 333	476 570	579 200	24 250

6.5 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

In this section, a summary of all departmental Public-Private Partnership projects under implementation and proposed projects are presented. Table 2.7 below provides for a summary of departmental Public-Private Partnership projects.

Table 5.7: Summary of provincial Public-Private Partnership projects: Free State

R thousand	Annual cost of project Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Projects under implementation	11 704	4 453	23 385	13 182	13 182	13 182	25 229	10 016	11 018
PPP unitary charge			8 057	8 057	8 057	8 057	16 998	9 749	10 724
Penalties (if applicable)									
Advisory fees			3 476	4 845	4 845	4 845	7 931		
Project monitoring cost				65	65	65	65		
Revenue generated (if applicable)	11 704	4 453	11 852						
Contingent liabilities (Information)				215	215	215	235	267	294
Proposed Projects									
Advisory fees									
Project team costs									
Site acquisition costs									
Other project costs									
Total	11 704	4 453	23 385	13 182	13 182	13 182	25 229	10 016	11 018

6.6 Transfers

Table 2.7: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities (for example NGOs)

R thousand	Sub Programme	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
AAHA	HIV/Aids							173	300	300
GLOBAL	HIV/Aids							173	300	300
Henneman Victim Empowerment	HIV/Aids							173	300	300
Susanna Wesley Guild	HIV/Aids							173	300	300
LGBTI	HIV/Aids							173	300	300
Lesedi la Setjhaba (Motheo)	HIV/Aids							173	300	300
CANSA	HIV/Aids	4 297	4 901	16 556	4 901	4 901	4 901			
PPHC	HIV/Aids	0			0	0	0	145	150	150
LAMP	HIV/Aids	11 171	12 045	2 377	12 889	7 689	12 889			
Lesedi la Setjhaba (Motheo)	HIV/Aids	9 882	9 882		10 828	5 824	10 828	93	150	150
Sediba sa Bophelo (Xhariep/Motheo)	HIV/Aids									
Lesedi le chabile	HIV/Aids			10 894						
Bethlehem Child Welfare	HIV/Aids	11 414	12 968	2 395	13 873	12 873	13 873			
Epilepsy SA	HIV/Aids	6 015	6 861	12 570	7 655	7 655	7 655	97	150	150
St Helena	HIV/Aids	686	750	237	850	850	850	400	419	419
Ernest Oppenheimer	HIV/Aids	686	750	325	850	850	850	400	419	419
Maokeng Anti Aids Youth Club	HIV/Aids									
Susanna Wesley Guild	HIV/Aids							88	120	120
Masiphile	HIV/Aids				17 148	7 148	17 148			
Dihlabeng Development Initiative	HIV/Aids							146	156	156
Goldengate	HIV/Aids			11 771						
Khothalang	HIV/Aids							85	120	120
Hlokomela	HIV/Aids									
Lifeline	HIV/Aids							90	110	110
Marquard Memanaeng Consortium	HIV/Aids							95	120	120
Lesdi le chabile	HIV/Aids							2 835	5 158	5 158
Maokeng Care Givers	HIV/Aids									
Tshireletsong HIV/Aids consortium	HIV/Aids									
Thusanang Homebased Care	HIV/Aids							144	153	153
Tshidisanang Women	HIV/Aids							144	150	150
Kanya Consortium	HIV/Aids							94	150	150
AAHA	HIV/Aids							94	160	160
Qwaqwa Youth Association	HIV/Aids							90	130	130
YOCCA	HIV/Aids							86	120	120
Khauhelo	HIV/Aids							92	130	130
Siphuthando	HIV/Aids							96	130	130
Ipheng Bohlale	HIV/Aids							92	120	120
Kgotso Fraternal	HIV/Aids							92	120	120
Dr Maile	HIV/Aids							90	145	145
Lesedi Youth Empowerment	HIV/Aids							92	150	150
Monyakeng	HIV/Aids							93	130	130
Siyanoqoba Youth Ass	HIV/Aids							93	140	140
Aganang	HIV/Aids							146	150	150
Siyanoqoba HIV/AIDS	HIV/Aids							93	140	140
Lesedi La Bophelo	HIV/Aids							93	150	150
Claims Against the State	HIV/Aids	23		3 821						
EPWP Grant for Social Sector	HIV/Aids			7 255						
HIV/Aids Prevention (TB Control)	HIV/Aids	4 750	3 498	496	1 006	1 006	1 006			
P4: Old Age Homes	Psychiatric/Ment	1 163	1 588	1 304	2 320	2 320	2 320	1 864	2 462	2 589
Total departmental transfers to other entities		50 087	53 243	70 001	72 320	51 316	72 320	9 100	13 702	13 829

6.7 Transfers to local government

Table 5.8(b): Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Category A									
Category B					3 500	3 500			
Category C	5 000	35 672	1 843						
Total departmental transfers to local governm	5 000	35 672	1 843		3 500	3 500			

6.8 Conditional Grants

Table 5.9(a): Summary of conditional grants Payments per programme: Health

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Programme 2: District Health Service	421 419	506 488	652 473	746 834	747 834	747 834	852 606	933 930	1 049 813
Coroner Service									
Forensic Pathology Services Grant	30 738	38 475		-					
HIV/AIDS									
Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Grant	388 329	456 532	639 245	742 984	742 984	742 984	843 026	926 533	1 042 024
Community Based Services									
EPWP Grant for Social Sector	2 352	11 481	7 255				2 580	-	-
District Management									
NHI Grant			5 973	3 850	4 850	4 850	7 000	7 397	7 789
Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services	1 804	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Transport									
2010 World Cup Health Preparation Grant	1 804								
Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services	145 974	145 962	171 075	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Hospital									
Health Professional Training and Development Grant			18						
Hospital Revitalisation Grant	14 201	11 214	196						
National Tertiary Services Grant	131 770	134 744	170 861						
Psychiatric/Mental Hospital									
Health Professional Training and Development Grant	-								
National Tertiary Services Grant	3	4							
Programme 5: Central Hospital Services	645 096	704 903	751 866	988 792	987 792	987 792	1 044 510	1 092 557	1 150 462
Central Hospital Services									
Health Professional Training and Development Grant	117 400	124 447	130 927	138 131	138 131	138 131	146 419	153 154	161 271
National Tertiary Services Grant	527 696	580 456		849 661	849 661	849 661	898 091	939 403	989 191
NHI Grant			5 000	1 000	-				
Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services									
National Tertiary Services Grant			615 939						
Programme 6: Health Science and Training	-	-	3 265	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nurse Training College									
Health Professional Training and Development Grant									
Nurse College			3 265						
Primary Health Care Training									
Health Professional Training and Development Grant									
Programme 8: Health Facilities Management	288 777	472 895	572 038	542 211	629 003	546 122	452 070	554 950	-
District Hospital Services									
Hospital Revitalisation Grant	230 433	394 301	490 088	469 470	542 403	447 890	370 674	464 158	
Provincial Health Services									
Health Infrastructure Grant		75 051	81 950	67 250	81 109	92 741	73 293	87 877	
Nursing College				2 242	2 242	2 242	4 995	2 915	
EPWP Intergrated Grant				3 249	3 249	3 249	3 108	-	
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces	58 344	3 543							
Total payments and estimates: (name of depa	1 503 070	1 830 248	2 150 717	2 277 837	2 364 629	2 281 748	2 349 186	2 581 437	2 200 275

Table 5.9(b): Summary of conditional grants by economic classification: Health

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	1 143 460	1 285 042	1 431 104	1 655 226	1 632 316	1 668 412	1 861 521	2 021 116	2 143 205
Compensation of employees	663 287	789 461	807 715	888 874	942 760	884 760	960 581	1 046 447	1 036 749
Goods and services	480 167	495 575	623 385	766 332	689 541	783 637	900 925	974 654	1 106 441
Interest and rent on land	6	6	4	20	15	15	15	15	15
Transfers and subsidies to:	40 637	83 987	67 849	50 200	71 902	51 806	11 709	11 714	7 312
Provinces and municipalities	5 000	34 000			3 500	3 500			
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	34 858	49 831	67 702	50 000	68 300	48 204	6 436	10 402	6 000
Households	779	156	147	200	102	102	5 273	1 312	1 312
Payments for capital assets	318 765	461 219	651 766	572 411	660 411	549 730	475 956	548 607	49 758
Buildings and other fixed structures	231 292	402 439	614 375	406 683	515 706	391 033	415 981	500 999	14 000
Machinery and equipment	87 473	58 780	37 392	165 728	144 705	158 697	59 975	47 608	35 758
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	208								
Total economic classification: (name of department)	1 503 070	1 830 248	2 150 719	2 277 837	2 364 629	2 269 948	2 349 186	2 581 437	2 200 275

7. Programme description

7.1 Programme 1: Administration

Description and Objectives

The aim of the Programme is to render the overall management and administration support to the Department.

Table 5.10: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Office of the MEC	5 714	6 853	7 093	10 235	10 718	9 012	10 225	14 407	15 152
Management	209 832	266 239	239 749	258 298	250 440	247 010	236 964	249 979	272 528
Total payments and estimates: Programme 1: A	215 546	273 092	246 842	268 533	261 158	256 022	247 189	264 386	287 680

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	194 353	262 102	239 057	263 708	258 644	251 244	235 301	259 387	282 429
Compensation of employees	144 744	163 581	178 886	205 908	189 047	180 505	187 909	221 705	237 839
Goods and services	48 823	98 510	60 116	57 712	69 521	70 431	47 256	37 586	44 489
Interest and rent on land	786	11	55	88	76	308	136	96	101
Unauthorised expenditure									
Transfers and subsidies to:	2 575	1 126	4 796	414	499	1 111	3 447	452	474
Provinces and municipalities		631	1 681		2	2			
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 747	70	254		83	83	30		
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	23	17							
Households	805	408	2 861	414	414	1 026	3 417	452	474
Payments for capital assets	10 108	3 565	2 907	4 411	2 015	3 634	8 441	4 547	4 777
Buildings and other fixed structures					20	19			
Machinery and equipment	10 108	3 565	2 907	4 411	1 995	3 615	8 441	4 547	4 777
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	8 510	6 299	82			33			
Total economic classification	215 546	273 092	246 842	268 533	261 158	256 022	247 189	264 386	287 680

Programme 2: District Health Services

Description and Objectives

This Programme is responsible for the rendering and establishment of a District Health Services. The programme provides District Management, Community Health Clinics, Community Health Centres, Community based Services, Other Community Services, HIV/AIDS, Nutrition, Coroner Services and District Hospitals.

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
District Management	70 099	75 558	101 332	114 416	98 340	100 588	129 277	128 903	135 576
Community Health Clinics	541 352	674 218	683 809	791 110	776 659	718 081	804 799	805 382	837 382
Community Health Centres	55 310	63 406	66 517	119 386	135 148	73 081	112 563	131 209	138 740
Community Based Services	370 062	345 865	354 574	262 491	257 563	367 911	297 766	289 667	304 695
HIV/AIDS	424 912	502 592	672 846	788 121	784 823	769 639	878 783	961 244	1 078 258
Nutrition	10 062	9 830	7 396	12 014	10 722	9 843	10 863	13 346	14 035
Coroner Services	31 057	38 689	38 359	34 685	35 817	37 513	40 981	38 120	40 087
District Hospitals	865 939	930 129	1 026 721	1 068 893	1 069 900	1 076 739	1 079 803	1 124 617	1 177 400
Total payments and estimates: Programme 2:	2 368 793	2 640 287	2 951 554	3 191 116	3 168 972	3 153 395	3 354 835	3 492 488	3 726 175

Table 5.13: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: District Health Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	2 285 310	2 531 351	2 787 476	3 044 156	3 079 801	3 001 085	3 301 678	3 419 945	3 652 225
Compensation of employees	1 516 160	1 741 018	1 997 312	2 153 343	2 104 728	2 111 567	2 353 178	2 344 181	2 447 784
Goods and services	769 081	790 295	790 121	890 631	974 922	889 430	948 394	1 075 655	1 204 326
Interest and rent on land	69	38	43	182	151	88	106	109	115
Transfers and subsidies to:	53 844	58 671	78 035	73 212	52 697	77 377	10 591	14 749	14 909
Provinces and municipalities		122			2	1			
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises		2 528	3 222		487	487			
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	48 901	51 630	68 697	70 000	48 996	69 985	7 236	11 240	11 240
Households	4 943	4 391	6 116	3 212	3 212	6 904	3 355	3 509	3 668
Payments for capital assets	26 361	39 835	85 515	73 748	36 474	74 800	42 566	57 794	59 042
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 343	11 787	57 078	21 000	4 889	17 328	22 827	14 500	14 100
Machinery and equipment	22 018	28 048	28 437	52 748	31 585	57 472	19 739	43 294	44 941
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	3 278	10 430	528			133			
Total economic classification	2 368 793	2 640 287	2 951 554	3 191 116	3 168 972	3 153 395	3 354 835	3 492 488	3 726 175

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Description and Objectives

The aim of the Programme is to provide medical rescue, clinical and transport support to ensure that patients are rapidly stabilized and transported to get the care they need within the shortest possible time.

Table 5.14: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Emergency Transport	326 187	425 575	495 528	453 677	453 725	486 046	459 212	484 609	509 736
Planned Patient Transport	5 517	8 293	9 447	11 631	11 631	9 394	11 773	11 015	11 583
Total payments and estimates: Programme 3	331 704	433 868	504 975	465 308	465 356	495 440	470 985	495 624	521 319

Table 5.15: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	303 366	391 543	498 998	462 176	462 401	489 963	467 853	492 343	517 869
Compensation of employees	198 095	270 199	333 921	343 903	343 903	346 214	365 643	390 902	417 874
Goods and services	103 620	121 059	165 032	117 923	118 148	143 083	101 860	101 441	99 995
Interest and rent on land	1 651	285	45	350	350	666	350		
Transfers and subsidies to:	31	1 074	355	32	80	315	32	34	35
Provinces and municipalities		912							
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises		119	230			48			
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	31	43	125	32	80	267	32	34	35
Payments for capital assets	22 587	31 735	1 731	3 100	2 875	4 057	3 100	3 247	3 415
Buildings and other fixed structures		635							
Machinery and equipment	22 587	31 100	1 731	3 100	2 875	4 057	3 100	3 247	3 415
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	5 720	9 516	3 891			1 105			
Total economic classification	331 704	433 868	504 975	465 308	465 356	495 440	470 985	495 624	521 319

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Description and Objectives

The aim of the Programme is for overall management motoring and rendering of Level II and Psychiatric services in Free State, based on district health system.

Table 5.16: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
General Hospitals	686 683	773 723	828 715	883 681	881 745	931 828	910 722	1 007 774	1 059 775
Public-Private Partnerships	3 925	1 390	1 667						
Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals	222 247	234 952	253 507	274 086	270 903	265 808	283 679	302 219	317 814
Total payments and estimates: Programme 4; Provincial	912 855	1 010 065	1 083 889	1 157 767	1 152 648	1 197 636	1 194 401	1 309 993	1 377 589

Table 5.17: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	891 063	988 713	1 063 125	1 140 641	1 136 819	1 180 568	1 176 430	1 291 049	1 357 666
Compensation of employees	688 895	780 298	874 228	894 677	896 563	945 586	966 536	1 039 548	1 093 187
Goods and services	202 140	208 414	188 895	245 924	240 227	234 971	209 868	251 466	264 442
Interest and rent on land	28	1	2	40	29	11	26	35	37
Transfers and subsidies to:	3 681	3 806	4 095	7 110	7 469	7 125	5 182	6 594	6 935
Provinces and municipalities		2							
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises					359	359			
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	1 163	1 588	1 304	2 320	2 320	2 335	1 864	2 462	2 589
Households	2 518	2 216	2 791	4 790	4 790	4 431	3 318	4 132	4 346
Payments for capital assets	16 605	13 955	16 496	10 016	8 360	9 883	12 789	12 350	12 988
Buildings and other fixed structures	395	351							
Machinery and equipment	16 210	13 604	16 496	10 016	8 360	9 883	12 789	12 350	12 988
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 506	3 591	173			60			
Total economic classification	912 855	1 010 065	1 083 889	1 157 767	1 152 648	1 197 636	1 194 401	1 309 993	1 377 589

Note:

The MTEF budget from Pelonomi Hospital moved from Programme 4 to Programme 5.

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

Description and Objectives

The aim of the Programme is to manage, monitor, organize and render Level III and IV tertiary services in Free State Province and also training, educate, research service and service delivery of the Medical School and other schools in the faculty.

Table 5.18: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Central Hospital Services	1 061 346	1 105 519	1 259 124	1 287 277	1 282 484	1 360 381	1 355 649	1 423 534	1 502 500
Public-Private Partnership	14 649	7 042	5 823	3 456	3 456	3 911	25 229	10 240	12 150
Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services	572 492	620 873	663 921	677 370	675 175	590 575	698 871	742 672	772 461
Total payments and estimates	1 648 487	1 733 434	1 928 868	1 968 103	1 961 115	1 954 867	2 079 749	2 176 446	2 287 112

Table 5.19: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	1 566 747	1 705 662	1 870 530	1 940 133	1 933 747	1 917 272	2 037 398	2 136 170	2 235 826
Compensation of employees	1 098 805	1 278 413	1 402 237	1 403 935	1 395 102	1 396 103	1 650 305	1 730 521	1 731 055
Goods and services	467 916	427 249	468 291	536 148	538 594	521 166	387 093	405 649	504 771
Interest and rent on land	26		2	50	51	3			
Transfers and subsidies to:	5 365	6 419	10 048	3 969	3 969	9 072	7 351	8 890	6 030
Provinces and municipalities		5							
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises		2 257	17						
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	5 365	4 157	10 031	3 969	3 969	9 072	7 351	8 890	6 030
Payments for capital assets	76 219	19 691	48 067	24 001	23 399	28 508	35 000	31 386	45 256
Buildings and other fixed structures	12 207		88			172			
Machinery and equipment	64 012	19 691	47 979	24 001	23 399	28 336	35 000	31 386	45 256
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	156	1 662	223			15			
Total economic classification	1 648 487	1 733 434	1 928 868	1 968 103	1 961 115	1 954 867	2 079 749	2 176 446	2 287 112

Programme 6: Health Science Training

Description and Objectives

The Programme is primarily responsible to provide training to Emergency Medical and Nursing personnel (primary health care training included), as well as promoting research and development of health systems. The programme consists of five sub-programmes: Nurse Training Colleges, Emergency Medical Services, Bursaries, Primary Health Care Training and Other Training.

Table 5.20: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 6: Health Science Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Nurse Training Colleges	58 000	70 092	76 036	83 688	81 061	82 245	98 522	88 865	92 802
EMS Training Colleges	13 272	17 166	19 469	20 818	20 818	22 855	18 722	19 337	19 881
Bursaries									
Primary Health Care Training	49 598	49 800	57 872	53 558	69 474	57 306	29 954	59 156	56 772
Training Other	16 848	13 175	45 052	14 805	47 242	54 730	12 639	25 163	30 471
Total payments and estimates: Programme 6: Health	137 718	150 233	198 429	172 869	218 595	217 136	159 837	192 521	199 926

Table 5.21: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 6: Health Science Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	109 081	125 239	138 393	142 361	156 837	161 450	131 778	138 525	141 221
Compensation of employees	72 004	73 129	80 718	85 200	102 333	114 127	126 566	124 478	132 113
Goods and services	36 962	52 108	57 662	57 161	54 499	47 307	5 212	14 042	9 102
Interest and rent on land	115	2	13		5	16		5	6
Transfers and subsidies to:	20 312	21 089	52 350	25 290	56 683	49 425	13 259	48 251	53 944
Provinces and municipalities			162						
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	20 312	21 089	52 188	25 290	56 683	49 425	13 259	48 251	53 944
Payments for capital assets	8 131	3 771	7 639	5 218	5 075	6 232	14 800	5 745	4 761
Buildings and other fixed structures			3 265		85	85	50		
Machinery and equipment	8 131	3 771	4 374	5 218	4 990	6 147	14 750	5 745	4 761
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	194	134	47			29			
Total economic classification	137 718	150 233	198 429	172 869	218 595	217 136	159 837	192 521	199 926

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Description and Objectives

The aim of this Programme is to render support required by the department to fulfil its aims.

Table 5.22: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Laundries	40 478	79 224	92 869	89 572	104 182	93 064	118 686	110 438	116 243
Orthotic and Prosthetic Services	11 356	16 131	15 913	17 499	17 499	19 308	17 712	19 234	20 225
Medicine (Medpas) Trading Account	2 000	2 000		2 000	2 000		2 000	2 000	2 106
Total payments and estimates:	53 834	97 355	108 782	109 071	123 681	112 372	138 398	131 672	138 575

Table 5.23: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2012/13	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	51 227	91 946	100 239	100 472	120 984	107 688	130 948	122 452	128 878
Compensation of employees	51 912	62 557	73 721	80 297	80 323	76 662	84 403	94 325	99 677
Goods and services	- 689	29 388	26 516	20 173	40 658	31 022	46 545	28 127	29 201
Interest and rent on land	4	1	2	2	3	4			
Transfers and subsidies to:	2 258	2 265	342	2 302	2 324	268	2 200	2 332	2 455
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 000	2 000		2 000	2 000		2 000	2 000	2 106
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises			5		22	22			
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions		8							
Households	258	257	337	302	302	246	200	332	349
Payments for capital assets	329	2 954	8 121	6 297	373	4 400	5 250	6 888	7 242
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	329	2 954	8 121	6 297	373	4 400	5 250	6 888	7 242
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	20	190	80			16			
Total economic classification	53 834	97 355	108 782	109 071	123 681	112 372	138 398	131 672	138 575

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Description and Objectives

The Programme is responsible for the provision of adequate health facilities and infrastructure.

Table 5.24: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Community Health Facilities	59 747		14 312	46 570	103 135	141 065	137 779	143 386	117 311
District Hospital Services	230 264	394 307	489 968	235 142	274 383	195 654	117 491	263 104	
Provincial Hospital Services	60 231	78 598	84 101	280 299	263 285	214 614	254 678	265 151	
Total payments and estimates:	350 242	472 905	588 381	562 011	640 803	551 333	509 948	671 641	117 311

Table 5.25: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	73 385	8 465	25 938	48 800	17 642	11 022	63 054	101 858	93 061
Compensation of employees	2 245	3 138	2 983	30 000	14 000	8 189	27 926	54 151	
Goods and services	71 140	5 327	21 393	18 800	3 642	2 833	35 128	47 707	93 061
Interest and rent on land			1 562						
Transfers and subsidies to:	5 000	34 000			3 500	3 531			
Provinces and municipalities	5 000	34 000			3 500	3 500			
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households						31			
Payments for capital assets	271 857	430 440	562 443	513 211	619 661	536 780	446 894	569 783	24 250
Buildings and other fixed structures	220 710	390 752	552 959	389 183	492 514	409 943	426 481	559 433	24 250
Machinery and equipment	51 147	39 688	9 484	124 028	127 147	126 837	20 413	10 350	
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total economic classification	350 242	472 905	588 381	562 011	640 803	551 333	509 948	671 641	117 311

7.2 Other programme information

7.2.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 5.26: Summary of personnel numbers and compensation of employees¹

Personnel numbers	Actual			Estimates	Anticipated posts to be filled ²		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
1 Administration	516	594	570	560	608	646	694
2 District Health Services	7 048	8 252	8 031	8 106	8 997	9 388	9 856
3 Emergency Medical Services	1 292	1 813	1 788	1 779	1 859	1 960	2 081
4 Provincial Hospital Services	5 004	5 286	5 205	3 230	3 360	3 505	3 678
5 Central Hospital Services	2 082	2 536	2 455	4 559	4 644	4 730	4 834
6 Health Science & Training	247	331	299	294	375	385	397
7 Health Care Support	438	503	491	486	505	529	558
8 Health Facilities Management	4	6	4	4	6	7	8
Total	16 631	19 321	18 843	19 018	20 354	21 150	22 106
Total compensation of employees (R thousand)	3 772 860	4 372 333	4 944 006	5 178 953	5 762 466	5 999 811	6 159 529
Unit cost (R thousand)	227	226	262	272	283	284	279

Table 5.27: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Total for province									
Personnel numbers (head count)	16 631	19 321	18 843	19 656	19 656	19 018	20 354	21 150	22 106
Personnel cost (R thousands)	3 772 860	4 372 333	4 944 006	5 178 953	5 762 466	5 178 953	5 762 466	6 006 913	6 135 827
Human resources component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	133	140	140	152	152	319	325	335	345
Personnel cost (R thousands)					17 477				
Head count as % of total for province	0.80%	0.72%	0.74%	0.77%	0.77%	1.68%	1.60%	1.58%	1.56%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.30%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Finance component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	107	114	119	131	131	314	325	335	345
Personnel cost (R thousands)					15 488				
Head count as % of total for province		0.59%	0.63%	0.67%	0.67%	1.65%	1.60%	1.58%	1.56%
Personnel cost as % of total for province		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.27%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Full time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	15 988	18 516	17 951	18 838	18 838	18 118	19 512	20 308	21 264
Personnel cost (R thousands)				5 003 517	5 003 517				
Head count as % of total for province	96.13%	95.83%	95.27%	95.84%	95.84%	95.27%	95.86%	96.02%	96.19%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	96.61%	86.83%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Part-time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	102	127	162	140	140	42	42	42	42
Personnel cost (R thousands)				56 265	56 265				
Head count as % of total for province	0.61%	0.66%	0.86%	0.71%	0.71%	0.22%	0.21%	0.20%	0.19%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	1.09%	0.98%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Contract workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	541	678	730	678	678	858	800	800	800
Personnel cost (R thousands)				9 956	137 481				
Head count as % of total for province	3.25%	3.51%	3.87%	3.45%	3.45%	4.51%	3.93%	3.78%	3.62%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.19%	2.39%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

**Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure
(Annexure to Budget Statement 2)**

Table B.1: Specifications of receipts

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	119 695	146 756	131 493	133 316	129 680	129 680	140 735	148 335	156 345
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	119 562	146 605	131 324	133 136	129 500	129 500	140 550	148 145	156 150
Sales by market establishments	2 204	1 632							
Administrative fees	357	433	540						
Other sales	117 001	144 540	130 784	133 136	129 500	129 500	140 550	148 145	156 150
<i>Of which</i>									
Health patient fees	90 106	95 011	93 961	89 923	91 423	91 423	95 994	100 794	105 834
Commission and Insurance									
Boarding and Lodging									
Debts recoveries									
Tuition Fees									
Professional Fees									
Other (Specify)	26 895	49 529	36 823	43 213	38 077	38 077	44 556	47 351	50 316
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	133	151	169	180	180	180	185	190	195
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	340	266	297	263	263	263	278	293	309
Interest	340	266	297	263	263	263	278	293	309
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets	6 495	4 460	1 459	1 200	500	500	1 267	1 336	1 408
Land and subsoil assets									
Other capital assets	6 495	4 460	1 459	1 200	500	500	1 267	1 336	1 408
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	61 422	26 232	41 318	14 837	19 538	19 538	16 100	16 969	17 885
Total departmental receipts	187 952	177 714	174 567	149 616	149 981	149 981	158 380	166 933	175 947

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification

Payments and estimates by economic classification									
R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2010/11	2011/12				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	3,772,860	4,372,333	4,944,006	5,197,263	5,125,999	5,178,953	5,762,466	5,999,811	6,159,529
Salaries and wages	3,250,700	3,743,925	4,248,392	4,443,280	4,389,968	4,437,914	4,963,724	5,218,170	5,314,782
Social contributions	522,160	628,408	695,614	753,983	736,031	741,039	798,742	781,641	844,747
Goods and services	1,699,993	1,732,350	1,778,026	1,944,472	2,040,211	1,940,243	1,781,356	1,961,673	2,249,386
<i>of which</i>									
Administrative fees	936	4,739	868	2,493	2,826	937	523	672	693
Advertising	8,396	18,789	10,342	10,821	9,056	5,917	5,419	5,539	5,396
Assets < than the threshold (currently R5000)	21,285	16,657	12,149	26,244	18,843	13,443	14,416	26,876	21,809
Audit cost: External	10,815	16,207	13,455	10,456	11,641	11,575	16,981	15,489	17,192
Bursaries (employees)	-	92	2,515	109	56	-	-	-	1
Catering: Departmental activities	5,618	10,034	6,924	8,781	11,147	8,615	6,088	5,866	5,849
Communication	51,261	51,788	53,131	36,612	39,121	44,051	51,836	25,585	31,596
Computer services	36,308	28,197	15,650	10,457	25,325	23,892	16,426	5,751	13,863
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service	4,313	20,458	13,881	6,983	9,230	8,852	-	269	888
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning	9,974	-	-	26	10,021	7,523	-	-	17
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service	212,481	184,531	173,534	249,484	302,114	246,830	261,987	308,776	364,018
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost	504	1,778	1,905	1,344	1,619	2,343	-	-	0
Contractors	138,206	115,031	89,437	100,754	119,430	93,185	70,553	77,828	87,153
Agency and support / outsourced services	111,758	117,975	97,473	109,684	106,885	100,941	71,524	74,081	92,585
Entertainment	303	411	223	370	176	79	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	73,920	47,889	44,948	13,662	39,720	98,212	49,683	62,718	58,744
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	1,847	565	2,332	122	938
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	34,660	27,941	22,528	43,695	35,453	31,226	30,872	36,891	41,045
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	12,838	12,554	16,328	19,399	26,885	24,464	23,260	19,341	25,933
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	5,016	5,247	6,903	4,969	8,920	7,120	210	1,226	4,129
Inventory: Medical supplies	229,355	279,295	293,320	346,345	334,718	308,283	300,009	354,390	438,312
Inventory: Medicine	451,051	436,832	472,427	545,750	551,576	570,727	627,156	694,449	715,475
Medicines inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: other supplies	-	-	12,238	-	3,035	2,307	-	-	-
Inventory: Consumable supplies	69,521	74,058	75,550	106,081	108,004	97,026	65,131	61,432	76,812
Inventory: Stationery and printing	23,026	28,402	24,450	29,748	38,384	28,739	7,965	12,419	14,892
Lease payments (incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	68,559	52,531	91,545	82,812	78,200	86,941	75,129	81,402	129,459
Property payments	50,170	48,120	49,025	58,123	43,873	36,345	27,074	17,745	24,971
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	1,150	2,603	2,816	-	330	457
Travel and subsistence	34,974	81,443	124,784	62,443	47,428	40,258	34,751	46,489	47,450
Training and development	18,477	23,083	20,636	32,062	26,855	19,616	10,113	13,683	13,676
Operating expenditure	12,832	21,261	26,573	14,855	18,088	11,716	8,885	9,255	12,381
Venues and facilities	2,436	7,207	4,923	8,410	6,886	5,550	3,033	3,049	3,646
Rental and Hiring	-	-	361	350	246	149	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	2,679	338	1,724	712	665	1,096	618	245	259
Interest	2,679	338	1,724	712	665	1,096	618	245	259
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	93,066	128,450	150,021	112,329	127,221	148,224	42,062	81,302	84,782
Provinces and municipalities	5,000	35,672	1,843	-	3,504	3,503	-	-	-
Provinces ²	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities ³	5,000	35,672	1,843	-	3,504	3,503	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>of which: Regional service council levies</i>	-	1,672	1,681	-	4	3	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	5,000	34,000	162	-	3,500	3,500	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	2,000	2,000	-	2,000	2,000	-	2,000	2,000	2,106
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	2,000	2,000	-	2,000	2,000	-	2,000	2,000	2,106
Universities and technicians	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵	1,747	4,974	3,728	-	999	999	30	-	-
Public corporations	1,747	4	5	-	22	22	30	-	-
Subsidies on production	1,747	4	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	5	-	22	22	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	4,970	3,723	-	977	977	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	4,970	3,723	-	977	977	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	50,087	53,243	70,001	72,320	51,316	72,320	9,100	13,702	13,830
Households	34,232	32,561	74,449	38,009	69,402	71,402	30,932	65,600	68,846
Social benefits	13,339	10,002	22,408	12,719	12,719	21,977	18,773	17,349	14,902
Other transfers to households	20,893	22,559	52,041	25,290	56,683	49,425	12,159	48,251	53,944
Payments for capital assets	432,197	545,946	732,919	640,002	698,232	668,294	568,840	691,740	161,730
Buildings and other fixed structures	237,655	403,525	613,390	410,183	497,508	427,547	449,358	573,933	38,350
Buildings	237,169	402,539	552,964	410,183	497,403	427,290	426,481	559,433	24,250
Other fixed structures	486	986	60,426	-	105	257	22,877	14,500	14,100
Machinery and equipment	194,542	142,421	119,529	229,819	200,724	240,747	119,482	117,807	123,380
Transport equipment	-472	-10	-	22,344	8,980	9,968	-	2,619	4,787
Other machinery and equipment	195,014	142,431	119,529	207,475	191,744	230,779	119,482	115,188	118,593
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	19,384	31,822	5,024	-	-	1,391	-	-	-
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	6,019,179	6,811,239	7,611,720	7,894,778	7,992,328	7,938,201	8,155,342	8,734,771	8,655,686

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1 - Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	144 744	163 581	178 886	205 908	189 047	180 505	187 909	221 705	237 839
Salaries and wages	125 305	140 669	153 864	169 765	161 845	144 362	164 050	193 064	202 339
Social contributions	19 439	22 912	25 022	36 143	27 202	36 143	23 859	28 641	35 500
Goods and services	48 823	98 510	60 116	57 712	69 521	70 431	47 256	37 586	44 489
of which									
Administrative fees	494	372	400	1 077	726	448			
Advertising	5 562	9 068	6 205	1 332	1 353	1 077			
Assets < than the threshold (currently R5000)	713	555	85	1 598	689	90			
Audit cost: External	10 815	16 207	13 455	10 456	11 641	11 575	16 981	15 489	17 192
Bursaries (employees)				29	29				
Catering: Departmental activities	1 076	2 821	755	1 077	2 017	1 807			
Communication	4 883	3 544	4 285	3 730	2 633	3 020	4 497	6 766	6 000
Computer services	814	11 945	1 542	1 128	16 448	15 584	11 732	1 145	1 135
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory services	3 294	8 151	7 496	4 826	7 534	6 466			
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service									
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost	504	1 322	1 474	1 344	1 619	1 566			
Contractors	1 699	6 508	570	5 398	2 229	950	3 260	1 283	1 454
Agency and support / outsourced services	2 101	567	1 481	1 229	453	404		3 136	
Entertainment	259	328	38	159	89	40			
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 207	595	443		3 211	14 048	4 975	110	118
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					20	7			
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	63	75	87	159	184	66			
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	26	57	61	22	42	26			
Inventory: Medical supplies	1	1			1				
Inventory: Medicine		9 498							
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory and Other supplies									
Inventory: Consumables supplies	1 540	93	94	694	384	142			
Inventory: Stationery and printing	3 946	3 551	3 607	8 789	5 711	2 925			
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	969	7 002	3 500	3 068	1 755	2 935			
Property payments	44		35						2 434
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	7 762	11 534	10 217	7 308	8 334	5 683	5 811	9 657	9 740
Training and development	354	1 703	2 553	1 939	445	223			3 455
Operating expenditure	350	1 562	1 048	1 413	1 201	839			2 021
Venues and facilities	347	1 451	685	937	773	510			946
Rental and Hiring									
Interest and rent on land	786	11	55	88	76	308	136	96	101
Interest	786	11	55	88	76	308	136	96	101
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	2 575	1 126	4 796	414	499	1 111	3 447	452	474
Provinces and municipalities		631	1 681		2	2			
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³		631	1 681		2	2			
Municipalities		631	1 681		2	2			
of which: Regional service council levies		631	1 681		2	2			
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Universities and technikon									
Transfers and subsidies to¹ - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵	1 747	70	254		83	83	30		
Public corporations	1 747	4					30		
Subsidies on production	1 747	4					30		
Other transfers									
Private enterprises		66	254		83	83			
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers		66	254		83	83			
Non-profit institutions	23	17							
Households	805	408	2 861	414	414	1 026	3 417	452	474
Social benefits				414	414	1 026	3 417	452	474
Other transfers to households	805	408							
Payments for capital assets	10 108	3 565	2 907	4 411	2 015	3 634	8 441	4 547	4 777
Buildings and other fixed structures					20	19			
Buildings						19			
Other fixed structures					20				
Machinery and equipment	10 108	3 565	2 907	4 411	1 995	3 615	8 441	4 547	4 777
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	10 108	3 565	2 907	4 411	1 995	3 615	8 441	4 547	4 777
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	8 510	6 299	82			33			
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	215 546	273 092	246 842	268 533	261 158	256 022	247 189	264 386	287 680

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2 - District Health Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	1 516 160	1 741 018	1 997 312	2 153 343	2 104 728	2 111 567	2 353 178	2 344 181	2 447 784
Salaries and wages	1 326 778	1 519 697	1 745 800	1 896 444	1 843 170	1 836 794	2 102 272	2 052 077	2 151 764
Social contributions	189 382	221 321	251 512	256 899	261 558	274 773	250 906	292 104	296 020
Goods and services	769 081	790 295	790 121	890 631	974 922	869 430	948 394	1 075 655	1 204 326
of which									
Administrative fees	21	2 938	429	326	657	159	523	523	525
Advertising	2 834	9 711	4 099	9 429	7 663	4 815	5 419	5 532	5 388
Assets < than the threshold (currently R5000)	7 826	6 847	7 032	8 859	8 984	7 385	10 091	13 368	13 330
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)				80	27				1
Catering: Departmental activities	4 317	6 200	5 822	7 313	8 404	6 360	5 988	5 836	5 836
Communication	25 566	28 444	29 085	15 315	17 869	20 138	6 992	7 642	10 365
Computer services	1 725	3 158	219	1 448	500	1 256	3 904	2 586	2 336
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service	317	873	649	1 311	1 138	1 244			
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service	156 489	165 100	118 624	154 012	195 649	145 513	166 078	198 864	261 569
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost		1							
Contractors	30 237	33 708	27 427	27 577	25 702	17 862	17 560	28 920	29 046
Agency and support / outsourced services	30 879	32 321	28 076	25 529	28 976	25 480	30 527	36 709	46 792
Entertainment	43	68	185	187	87	29			
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	12 079	8 035	11 205	2 000	8 500	10 149	8 531	15 445	17 056
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					797	268	32	2	2
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	29 913	21 863	16 014	35 995	25 892	22 385	24 808	30 255	32 577
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	6 219	6 625	6 648	14 581	11 331	12 066	11 750	12 337	13 770
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	729	610	2 367	2 146	3 489	2 284	210	137	137
Inventory: Medical supplies	45 757	57 270	63 464	113 931	79 064	57 168	91 157	94 993	137 584
Inventory: Medicine	321 014	305 720	360 578	351 218	407 781	434 732	491 124	541 982	543 448
Meddas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies					135	124			
Inventory: Consumable supplies	19 375	16 396	18 466	24 966	33 886	29 444	15 200	20 412	22 894
Inventory: Stationery and printing	8 442	12 178	10 499	9 137	16 039	11 898	7 815	7 838	7 871
Lease payments (incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	14 586	14 878	14 429	23 163	16 824	19 339	3 044	3 099	3 164
Property payments	26 264	16 499	17 745	14 917	22 874	18 590	1 845	1 860	1 856
Transport provided: Departmental activity				600	1 838	2 187			
Travel and subsistence	18 506	32 344	34 588	24 959	27 076	23 874	25 265	27 090	26 791
Training and development	2 297	1 694	3 739	12 299	6 536	1 344	8 613	8 690	9 825
Operating expenditure	1 917	1 982	4 145	1 706	10 949	8 227	8 885	8 486	9 480
Venues and facilities	1 729	4 832	4 226	7 277	6 009	4 961	3 033	3 049	2 683
Rental and Hiring			361	350	246	149			
Interest and rent on land	69	38	43	182	151	88	106	109	115
Interest	69	38	43	182	151	88	106	109	115
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	53 844	58 671	78 035	73 212	52 697	77 377	10 591	14 749	14 908
Provinces and municipalities		122			2	1			
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³		122			2	1			
Municipalities		122				1			
of which: Regional service council levies		122				1			
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Universities and technikons									
Transfers and subsidies to¹ - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁴		2 528	3 222		487	487			
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises		2 528	3 222		487	487			
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers		2 528	3 222		487	487			
Non-profit institutions	48 901	51 630	68 697	70 000	48 996	69 985	7 236	11 240	11 240
Households	4 943	4 391	6 116	3 212	3 212	6 904	3 355	3 509	3 668
Social benefits	4 943	4 391	5 894	3 212	3 212	6 904	3 355	3 509	3 668
Other transfers to households			222						
Payments for capital assets	26 361	39 835	85 515	73 748	36 474	74 800	42 566	57 794	59 042
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 343	11 787	57 078	21 000	4 889	17 328	22 827	14 500	14 100
Buildings	4 252	11 787	5	21 000	4 889	17 328			
Other fixed structures	91		57 073				22 827	14 500	14 100
Machinery and equipment	22 018	28 048	28 437	52 748	31 585	57 472	19 739	43 294	44 942
Transport equipment	- 472			22 344	8 980	9 968		2 619	4 787
Other machinery and equipment	22 490	28 048	28 437	30 404	22 605	47 504	19 739	40 675	40 155
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	3 278	10 430	528			133			
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	2 368 793	2 640 287	2 951 554	3 191 116	3 168 972	3 153 395	3 354 835	3 492 488	3 726 175

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3 - Emergency Medical Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	198 095	270 199	333 921	343 903	343 903	346 214	365 643	390 902	417 874
Salaries and wages	166 637	227 476	281 487	288 314	288 314	290 625	306 441	332 481	392 434
Social contributions	31 458	42 723	52 434	55 589	55 589	55 589	59 202	58 421	25 440
Goods and services	103 620	121 059	165 032	117 923	118 148	143 083	101 860	101 441	99 995
of which									
Administrative fees		1			1 040				
Advertising		3							
Assets < than the threshold (currently R5000)	3 050	2 024	420	600	1 153	960	1 923	814	358
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	9	316	20	50	50	12			
Communication	5 755	4 298	5 795	5 670	4 691	5 849	4 532	4 129	3 942
Computer services	19	531	9	54	113	40			
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service		922							
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service									
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost									
Contractors	5 734	13 742	2 276	13 432	13 362	1 464	12 104	8 204	8 227
Agency and support / outsourced services	35	4 130	17			990			
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	55 593	35 271	28 173	11 662	22 887	69 163	30 566	36 784	35 016
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies		8							
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	426	595	433		1 400	431	1 000	283	297
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies		22	23		20				
Inventory: Medical supplies	1 683	1 507	1 099	6 256	5 500	2 760	5 380	8 334	8 364
Inventory: Medicine	232	273	374	645	645	530	500	676	711
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Inventory: Consumables supplies	2 697	5 077	2 600	4 573	4 205	3 007	4 935	4 036	4 061
Inventory: Stationery and printing	727	1 216	793	2 564	3 644	2 146			
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	20 980	19 615	56 973	50 095	50 173	53 676	38 707	30 941	30 841
Property payments	480	84	28	2 691	2 644	578			
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	707	24 556	63 404	15 574	2 838	1 452	2 213	7 240	8 177
Training and development	186	1 401	4						
Operating expenditure	5 307	5 467	2 591	4 057	3 757	26			
Venues and facilities									
Rental and Hiring									
Interest and rent on land	1 651	285	45	350	350	666	350		
Interest	1 651	285	45	350	350	666	350		
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	31	1 074	355	32	80	315	32	34	35
Provinces and municipalities		912							
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³		912							
Municipalities		912							
of which: Regional service council levies		912							
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Universities and technikons									
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵		119	230		48	48			
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises		119	230		48	48			
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers		119	230		48	48			
Non-profit institutions									
Households	31	43	125	32	32	267	32	34	35
Social benefits	31		71	32	32	267	32	34	35
Other transfers to households		43	54						
Payments for capital assets	22 587	31 735	1 731	3 100	2 875	4 057	3 100	3 247	3 415
Buildings and other fixed structures		635							
Buildings		635							
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	22 587	31 100	1 731	3 100	2 875	4 057	3 100	3 247	3 415
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	22 587	31 100	1 731	3 100	2 875	4 057	3 100	3 247	3 415
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	5 720	9 516	3 891			1 105			
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	331 704	433 868	504 975	465 308	465 356	495 440	470 985	495 624	521 319

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	688 895	780 298	874 228	894 677	896 563	945 586	966 536	1 039 548	1 093 187
Salaries and wages	553 219	616 619	700 287	746 418	751 614	804 279	786 451	886 498	939 745
Social contributions	135 676	163 679	173 941	148 259	144 949	141 307	180 085	153 050	153 442
Goods and services	202 140	208 414	188 895	245 924	240 227	234 971	209 868	251 466	264 442
of which									
Administrative fees		5	4	1	5	6		49	51
Advertising		7	35	60	40	25		7	7
Assets < than the threshold (currently R5000)	4 262	3 380	2 043	2 121	808	790	902	1 125	1 182
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)		92							
Catering: Departmental activities	99	230	195	259	92	113		10	11
Communication	3 327	4 006	4 352	4 602	3 568	5 966	815	2 703	4 192
Computer services	1 205	1 485	1 336	2 041	2 044	1 620	790	1 470	1 662
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service	665	959	1 071	846	230	885		269	889
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service	17 686	14 496	14 179	10 550	26 559	27 543	27 822	29 279	30 790
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost									
Contractors	15 770	19 340	10 953	15 540	17 961	16 482	9 679	11 871	12 483
Agency and support / outsourced services	31 918	35 984	26 376	41 600	36 248	33 037	36 868	34 236	36 004
Entertainment	1								
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 656	1 144	1 376		1 048	1 261	1 184	810	852
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									936
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	4 292	5 577	5 649	6 225	8 088	7 380	5 130	6 636	6 979
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	2 350	2 181	2 686	2 420	4 025	3 477	7 960	4 597	4 836
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 988	2 017	1 935	1 152	2 272	2 043		984	1 172
Inventory: Medical supplies	45 249	56 169	66 209	62 544	62 964	57 970	53 127	73 591	77 387
Inventory: Medicine	37 431	32 318	19 044	49 431	38 702	38 413	50 174	52 350	49 121
Medias inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Inventory: Consumable supplies	9 243	11 005	14 838	27 184	19 355	20 336	14 155	18 900	19 876
Inventory: Stationery and printing	5 489	4 072	2 795	3 473	4 421	4 103		3 083	3 607
Lease payments (incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	603	2 014	4 133	2 523	1 635	3 674		1 498	1 807
Property payments	13 394	4 953	4 628	9 600	5 645	5 692		5 540	7 511
Transport provided: Departmental activity					400	371		330	347
Travel and subsistence	4 391	4 923	3 979	1 537	1 828	1 909	1 262	1 318	1 722
Training and development	443	1 121	555	1 054	1 329	1 294		91	146
Operating expenditure	320	468	512	989	882	535		719	857
Venues and facilities	358	468	12	172	78	46			17
Rental and Hiring									
Interest and rent on land	28	1	2	40	29	11	26	35	37
Interest	28	1	2	40	29	11	26	35	37
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	3 681	3 806	4 095	7 110	7 469	7 125	5 182	6 594	6 935
Provinces and municipalities		2							
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³		2							
Municipalities		2							
of which: Regional service council levies		2							
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Universities and technikons									
Transfers and subsidies to¹ - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁴					359	359			
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers					359	359			
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers					359	359			
Non-profit institutions	1 163	1 588	1 304	2 320	2 320	2 335	1 864	2 462	2 589
Households	2 518	2 216	2 791	4 790	4 790	4 431	3 318	4 132	4 346
Social benefits	2 518	748	2 791	4 790	4 790	4 431	3 318	4 132	4 346
Other transfers to households		1 468							
Payments for capital assets	16 605	13 955	16 496	10 016	8 360	9 883	12 789	12 350	12 988
Buildings and other fixed structures	395	351							
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	395	351							
Machinery and equipment	16 210	13 604	16 496	10 016	8 360	9 883	12 789	12 350	12 988
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	16 210	13 604	16 496	10 016	8 360	9 883	12 789	12 350	12 988
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	1 506	3 591	173			60			
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	912 855	1 010 065	1 083 889	1 157 767	1 152 648	1 197 636	1 194 401	1 309 993	1 377 589

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5 - Central Hospital Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	1 098 805	1 278 413	1 402 237	1 403 935	1 395 102	1 396 103	1 650 305	1 730 521	1 731 054
Salaries and wages	970 788	1 122 486	1 234 427	1 182 052	1 178 219	1 198 369	1 396 684	1 516 398	1 431 605
Social contributions	128 017	155 927	167 810	221 883	216 883	197 734	253 621	214 123	299 449
Goods and services	467 916	427 249	468 291	536 148	538 594	521 166	387 093	405 649	504 771
of which									
Administrative fees					30	9		100	
Advertising									
Assets < than the threshold (currently R5000)	1 664	1 729	1 315	5 401	1 672	1 671	1 500	11 569	6 169
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)					8	7		20	2
Catering: Departmental activities	15	69	36						
Communication	5 865	4 823	4 752	100	3 866	2 985	35 000	1 315	4 795
Computer services	8 332	7 474	7 484		6 052	5 051			8 097
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service	37	9 553	1 184		253	250			
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning	8 259				10 010	7 515			
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service	38 305	4 934	40 711	84 922	79 827	73 761	68 087	80 633	71 659
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost									
Contractors	58 764	33 454	42 254	23 619	48 394	47 455	21 000	23 014	31 417
Agency and support / outsourced services	46 694	44 902	39 712	41 201	41 009	40 959	4 129		9 788
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	788	679	999		429	396		4 319	1 124
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	369	417	778	1 298	1 266	1 388	934		1 487
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	3 832	3 126	4 309	1 400	8 325	6 580		1 048	5 524
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 728	2 164	1 729	780	2 412	2 404		105	2 783
Inventory: Medical supplies	133 203	158 758	160 066	160 533	183 333	185 703	146 046	172 692	211 136
Inventory: Medicine	92 352	88 997	92 395	144 399	104 321	97 018	85 068	99 441	122 181
Medcas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies			12 238		2 900	2 183			
Inventory: Consumables supplies	26 313	31 039	22 594	41 162	24 988	26 537			11 649
Inventory: Stationery and printing	3 274	6 413	5 555	3 527	6 434	6 206		1 048	3 305
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	5 923	415	1 878		602	286			
Property payments	29 432	24 718	25 956	20 806	11 322	10 473	25 229	10 345	12 768
Transport provided: Departmental activity				200	15	7			110
Travel and subsistence	1 838	2 401	2 183	5 800	896	2 091	100		750
Training and development	216	204	52	1 000		94			
Operating expenditure	713	528	111		230	137			27
Venues and facilities		452							
Rental and Hiring									
Interest and rent on land	26		2	50	51	3			
Interest	26		2	50	51	3			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	5 365	6 419	10 048	3 969	3 969	9 072	7 351	8 890	6 030
Provinces and municipalities		5							
Provinces ²		5							
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds		5							
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Universities and technikons									
Transfers and subsidies to¹ - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵		2 257	17						
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises		2 257	17						
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers		2 257	17						
Non-profit institutions									
Households	5 365	4 157	10 031	3 969	3 969	9 072	7 351	8 890	6 030
Social benefits	5 365	4 157	10 031	3 969	3 969	9 072	7 351	8 890	6 030
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	76 219	19 691	48 067	24 001	23 399	28 508	35 000	31 386	45 256
Buildings and other fixed structures	12 207		88			172			
Buildings	12 207								
Other fixed structures			88			172			
Machinery and equipment	64 012	19 691	47 979	24 001	23 399	28 336	35 000	31 386	45 256
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	64 012	19 691	47 979	24 001	23 399	28 336	35 000	31 386	45 256
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	156	1 662	223			15			
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	1 648 487	1 733 434	1 928 868	1 968 103	1 961 115	1 954 867	2 079 749	2 176 446	2 287 112

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 6 - Health Science and Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	72 004	73 129	80 718	85 200	102 333	114 127	126 566	124 478	132 113
Salaries and wages	62 737	62 447	68 877	63 277	84 400	90 042	108 029	100 310	106 750
Social contributions	9 267	10 682	11 841	21 923	17 933	24 085	18 537	24 168	25 363
Goods and services	36 962	52 108	57 662	57 161	54 499	47 307	5 212	14 042	9 102
of which									
Administrative fees	416	1 369	35	641	126	143			118
Advertising			3						
Assets < than the threshold (currently R5000)	2 114	589	1 082	4 744	5 263	2 466			728
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)			2 515						
Catering: Departmental activities	85	391	96	82	576	316			
Communication	5 541	5 173	4 491	6 714	6 135	5 757		3 000	2 235
Computer services	213	767	53	1 389	168	333			616
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service					75	7			
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning				11	11				
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service									
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost						777			
Contractors	2 562	3 572	1 462	6 913	5 241	3 608	1 550	1 742	3 405
Agency and support / outsourced services	72								
Entertainment		15		24		10			
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 328	842	1 025		1 591	1 617	2 927	3 050	1 100
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					250	149			
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	17			16	13	7			
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas				62	7	18			
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	273	144	19	274	99	118			
Inventory: Medical supplies	539	213	28	71	202	104	130	71	
Inventory: Medicine				55	95	30	290		
Medias inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Inventory: Consumable supplies	884	1 194	1 620	1 812	1 622	826	315	400	
Inventory: Stationery and printing	928	727	870	1 949	1 702	1 248			
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	128	3 000	2 757	3 832	6 825	6 633		57	400
Property payments	1 487	1 036	459	2 909	1 195	939			250
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	1 280	4 998	9 380	3 623	4 543	4 028		830	
Training and development	14 868	16 970	13 710	15 332	18 115	16 500		4 892	250
Operating expenditure	4 225	11 104	18 057	6 684	645	1 665			
Venues and facilities	2	4		24		8			
Rental and Hiring									
Interest and rent on land	115	2	13		5	16		5	6
Interest	115	2	13		5	16		5	6
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	20 312	21 089	52 350	25 290	56 683	49 425	13 259	48 251	53 944
Provinces and municipalities			162						
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³			162						
Municipalities			162						
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds			162						
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Universities and technikons									
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	20 312	21 089	52 188	25 290	56 683	49 425	13 259	48 251	53 944
Social benefits	224	449	27 827				1 100		
Other transfers to households	20 088	20 640	24 361	25 290	56 683	49 425	12 159	48 251	53 944
Payments for capital assets	8 131	3 771	7 639	5 218	5 075	6 232	14 800	5 745	4 761
Buildings and other fixed structures			3 265		85	85	50		
Buildings									
Other fixed structures			3 265		85	85	50		
Machinery and equipment	8 131	3 771	4 374	5 218	4 990	6 147	14 750	5 745	4 761
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	8 131	3 771	4 374	5 218	4 990	6 147	14 750	5 745	4 761
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	194	134	47			29			
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	137 718	150 233	198 429	172 869	218 595	217 136	159 837	192 521	199 926

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 7 - Health Care and Support Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	51 912	62 557	73 721	80 297	80 323	76 662	84 403	94 325	99 677
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages	43 278	51 751	61 002	72 010	69 843	68 375	73 681	85 746	90 145
Social contributions	8 634	10 806	12 719	8 287	10 480	8 287	10 722	8 579	9 533
Goods and services	- 689	29 388	26 516	20 173	40 658	31 022	46 545	28 127	29 201
<i>of which</i>									
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Assets < than the threshold (currently R5000)	126	348	172	501	92	81			41
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication	288	1 472	350	459	337	313			66
Computer services		20	4	16		8			18
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service									
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning				15		8			17
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service	1	1	20		79	13			
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost									
Contractors	5 442	4 234	3 769	8 275	6 521	5 342	5 400	2 294	1 120
Agency and support / outsourced services	59	71	65	125	199	71			2
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 269	1 123	1 727		2 054	1 578	1 500	2 200	3 481
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories						780	141	2 300	
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	6	1		1	1				2
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	11	27	2 048	936	1 797	1 892	2 550	1 076	1 507
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	272	230	656	595	586	245			37
Inventory: Medical supplies	2 923	5 373	2 453	3 010	3 654	4 578	4 169	4 709	3 841
Inventory: Medicine	22	26	36	2	32	4			15
Medias inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Inventory: Consumable supplies	9 280	8 734	13 639	5 690	22 469	15 582	30 526	17 635	18 332
Inventory: Stationery and printing	203	245	257	309	303	111			110
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	40	5 607	341	131	386	398			185
Property payments	- 20 930	830	170		151	73			153
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	298	481	700	80	851	334	100	213	271
Training and development	1			28	20	4			
Operating expenditure		110	109		346	246			6
Venues and facilities									
Rental and Hiring									
Interest and rent on land	4	1	2	2	3	4			
Interest	4	1	2	2	3	4			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	2 258	2 265	342	2 302	2 324	268	2 200	2 332	2 455
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
<i>of which: Regional service council levies</i>									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 000	2 000		2 000	2 000		2 000	2 000	2 106
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	2 000	2 000		2 000	2 000		2 000	2 000	2 106
Universities and technicons									
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵			5		22	22			
Public corporations			5		22	22			
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers			5		22	22			
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions		8							
Households	258	257	337	302	302	246	200	332	349
Social benefits	258	257	337	302	302	246	200	332	349
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	329	2 954	8 121	6 297	373	4 400	5 250	6 888	7 242
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	329	2 954	8 121	6 297	373	4 400	5 250	6 888	7 242
Transport equipment		- 10							
Other machinery and equipment	329	2 964	8 121	6 297	373	4 400	5 250	6 888	7 242
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	20	190	80			16			
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	53 834	97 355	108 782	109 071	123 681	112 372	138 398	131 672	138 575

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	2 245	3 138	2 983	30 000	14 000	8 189	27 926	54 151	
Salaries and wages	1 958	2 780	2 648	25 000	12 563	5 068	26 116	51 596	
Social contributions	287	358	335	5 000	1 437	3 121	1 810	2 555	
Goods and services	71 140	5 327	21 393	18 800	3 642	2 833	35 128	47 707	93 061
<i>of which</i>									
Administrative fees	5	54		448	242	172			
Advertising									
Assets < than the threshold (currently R5000)	1 530	1 185		2 420	182				
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)							100		
Catering: Departmental activities	17	7							
Communication	36	28	21	22	22	23			
Computer services	24 000	2 817	5 003	4 381				550	
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service			3 481						
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning	1 715								
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service									
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost			431						
Contractors	17 998	473	726		20	22		500	
Agency and support / outsourced services			1 746						
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories								120	
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies				1	9				
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas			204						
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies		3	113						
Inventory: Medical supplies		4	1						
Inventory: Medicine									
Medias inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Inventory: Consume supplies	189	520	1 699		1 095	1 152		49	
Inventory: Stationery and printing	17		74		130	102	150	450	
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	25 330		7 534				33 378	45 807	93 061
Property payments	- 1		4	7 200	42				
Transport provided: Departmental activity				350	350	251			
Travel and subsistence	192	206	333	3 562	1 062	887		141	
Training and development	112	- 10	23	410	410	157	1 500	10	
Operating expenditure		40		6	78	67		50	
Venues and facilities									
Rental and Hiring									
Interest and rent on land			1 562						
Interest			1 562						
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	5 000	34 000		3 500	3 531				
Provinces and municipalities	5 000	34 000		3 500	3 500				
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³	5 000	34 000		3 500	3 500				
Municipalities	5 000	34 000		3 500	3 500				
<i>of which: Regional service council levies</i>									
Municipal agencies and funds	5 000	34 000		3 500	3 500				
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Universities and technicians									
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁴									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households						31			
Social benefits						31			
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	271 857	430 440	562 443	513 211	619 661	536 780	446 894	569 783	24 250
Buildings and other fixed structures	220 710	390 752	552 959	389 183	492 514	409 943	426 481	559 433	24 250
Buildings	220 710	390 752	552 959	389 183	492 514	409 943	426 481	559 433	24 250
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	51 147	39 688	9 484	124 028	127 147	126 837	20 413	10 350	
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	51 147	39 688	9 484	124 028	127 147	126 837	20 413	10 350	
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	350 242	472 905	588 381	562 011	640 803	551 333	509 948	671 641	117 311

Table B.3(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	663 287	789 461	807 715	950 510	942 760	884 760	960 581	1 046 447	1 036 749
Compensation of employees	591 459	701 235	720 633	821 276	817 357	764 019	870 664	938 367	922 290
Salaries and wages	71 828	88 226	87 082	129 234	125 403	120 741	89 917	108 080	114 459
Social contributions	480 167	495 575	623 385	690 788	689 541	783 637	900 925	974 654	1 106 441
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative fees	16	2 948	376	347	535	420	513	513	513
Advertising	1 931	7 793	3 119	7 628	5 648	4 493	3 064	3 065	3 065
Assets < than the threshold (currently R5000)	2 041	2 859	2 117	4 510	3 382	2 363	4 150	4 219	4 219
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries (employees)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	3 280	5 087	5 211	6 378	8 216	7 386	5 936	5 836	5 836
Communication	343	2 452	1 725	5 791	3 767	3 739	5 856	5 886	5 856
Computer services	20 290	6 076	5 984	1 421	60	892	38 570	4 120	3 570
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service	-	300	1 329	1 000	700	658	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning	2 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service	142 947	147 007	100 334	109 193	125 761	127 146	192 148	226 694	285 194
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	23 259	26 633	34 695	27 100	23 889	23 599	27 711	29 177	28 677
Agency and support / outsourced services	4 648	3 815	13 344	16 047	7 526	7 541	13 925	9 796	29 584
Entertainment	-	-	171	150	50	50	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 354	1 239	501	670	985	636	3 895	3 895	5 145
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	13 990	8 822	3 934	4 990	5 102	5 011	5 080	5 080	5 080
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	19	33	1 192	600	523	1 523	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1	10	16	137	137	121	137	137	137
Inventory: Medical supplies	88 276	110 900	131 377	178 552	153 677	170 242	185 693	220 218	264 025
Inventory: Medicine	159 925	141 373	288 458	283 091	290 072	372 656	363 957	406 606	416 606
Medias inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Consumables supplies	1 142	1 981	3 281	4 167	15 412	16 483	887	936	887
Inventory: Stationery and printing	3 652	5 262	2 242	2 954	3 088	2 291	7 465	7 765	7 315
Lease payments (incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	124	529	1 311	2 821	1 880	1 880	1 880	1 880	1 880
Property payments	1 052	855	765	560	1 568	1 348	1 535	1 535	1 535
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	600	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	5 354	13 003	12 814	12 998	15 851	16 003	16 805	16 452	16 311
Training and development	2 248	1 844	3 603	12 705	6 381	2 130	9 681	8 588	8 970
Operating expenditure	242	283	1 795	8	9 480	10 208	9 354	9 454	9 354
Venues and facilities	1 408	4 471	3 340	6 020	5 851	4 818	2 683	2 683	2 683
Rental and Hiring	-	-	350	350	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	6	6	4	15	15	15	15	15	15
Interest	6	6	4	15	15	15	15	15	15
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	40 637	83 987	67 849	68 402	71 902	51 806	11 709	11 714	7 312
Provinces and municipalities	5 000	34 000	-	-	3 500	3 500	-	-	-
Provinces ²	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities ³	5 000	34 000	-	-	3 500	3 500	-	-	-
Municipalities	5 000	34 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies	-	34 000	-	-	3 500	3 500	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technicians	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	34 858	49 831	67 702	68 300	68 300	48 204	6 436	10 402	6 000
Households	779	156	147	102	102	102	5 273	1 312	1 312
Social benefits	779	156	147	102	102	102	5 273	1 312	1 312
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	318 765	461 219	651 765	568 121	660 413	549 732	475 956	548 607	49 758
Buildings and other fixed structures	231 292	402 439	614 374	402 683	515 708	391 035	415 981	500 999	14 000
Buildings	231 292	402 439	611 109	400 441	513 466	388 793	396 986	484 084	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	3 265	2 242	2 242	2 242	18 995	16 915	14 000
Machinery and equipment	87 473	58 780	37 391	165 438	144 705	158 697	59 975	47 608	35 758
Transport equipment	-	3 524	-	18 000	18 881	7 104	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	87 473	55 256	37 391	147 438	125 824	151 593	59 975	47 608	35 758
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	1 503 070	1 830 248	2 150 718	2 277 836	2 364 631	2 269 950	2 349 186	2 581 437	2 200 275

Table B.3(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Forensic Pathology Service Grant (Programme 2)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	21,911	25,433	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	19,104	21,922	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	2,807	3,511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	5,390	4,514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which									
Administrative fees	4	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	78	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assets < than the threshold (currently R5000)	2	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries (employees)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	64	88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication	99	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	19	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	1,807	972	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	24	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1,332	1,187	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	19	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	465	379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medias inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Consumables supplies	241	472	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Stationery and printing	34	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	51	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	802	568	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	197	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating expenditure	16	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	46	133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and Hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	-	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces ²	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities ³	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	3,223	8,485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	2,158	7,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	2,158	7,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1,065	985	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	1,065	853	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	30,738	38,475	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table B.3(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Grant (Programme 2)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	82,104	119,184	158,046	237,434	237,434	197,434	282,441	309,982	344,435
Salaries and wages	71,536	104,706	138,522	212,587	212,418	172,517	251,702	279,243	303,697
Social contributions	10,568	14,478	19,524	24,847	25,016	24,917	30,739	30,739	40,738
Goods and services	267,676	287,950	361,462	400,722	400,725	484,821	531,210	583,210	668,650
of which									
Administrative fees	12	2,887	376	123	518	403	513	513	513
Advertising	1,931	7,715	3,090	7,628	5,648	4,433	3,064	3,065	3,065
Assets < than the threshold (currently R5000)	519	1,592	995	1,626	1,266	1,185	1,650	1,650	1,650
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries (employees)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	3,200	4,993	5,100	6,378	8,116	7,286	5,836	5,836	5,836
Communication	205	2,356	1,687	5,780	3,756	3,728	5,856	5,856	5,856
Computer services	1,371	923	107	540	60	54	2,010	2,010	2,010
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service	127,808	142,074	86,829	94,193	98,761	109,835	124,061	146,061	194,561
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	86	2,101	8,160	10,100	6,869	6,079	5,711	5,711	5,711
Agency and support / outsourced services	4,622	3,771	4,369	5,000	7,526	7,541	8,416	8,416	18,416
Entertainment	-	-	171	150	50	50	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	52	501	670	985	636	3,895	3,895	5,145
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	13,990	8,821	3,934	4,990	5,094	5,003	5,080	5,080	5,080
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	100	23	23	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1	-	16	137	137	121	137	137	137
Inventory: Medical supplies	5,776	7,504	16,522	47,574	15,615	15,491	39,647	39,647	65,337
Inventory: Medicine	97,320	79,187	204,200	177,000	189,521	271,105	278,888	308,888	308,888
Medicines inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Consumables supplies	448	683	2,063	2,367	13,903	14,284	887	887	887
Inventory: Stationery and printing	2,308	4,556	1,679	1,954	2,958	2,161	7,315	7,315	7,315
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	73	477	1,311	2,821	1,880	1,880	1,880	1,880	1,880
Property payments	250	287	270	260	1,058	1,088	1,535	1,535	1,535
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	600	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	4,488	12,363	12,266	12,648	15,761	15,913	16,311	16,311	16,311
Training and development	1,991	1,192	2,549	11,705	6,131	1,696	6,981	6,981	6,981
Operating expenditure	226	239	1,777	8	9,408	10,136	8,854	8,854	8,854
Venues and facilities	1,051	3,877	3,140	6,020	5,681	4,690	2,683	2,683	2,683
Rental and Hiring	-	-	350	350	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	4	15	15	15	15	15	15
Interest	-	-	4	15	15	15	15	15	15
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	32,518	38,352	60,597	68,402	68,402	48,306	6,838	10,804	6,402
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces ²	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities ³	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technicons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	32,506	38,350	60,447	68,300	68,300	48,204	6,436	10,402	6,000
Households	12	2	150	102	102	102	402	402	402
Social benefits	12	2	150	102	102	102	402	402	402
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	6,031	11,046	59,137	36,410	36,410	12,410	22,522	22,522	22,522
Buildings and other fixed structures	1,965	4,187	57,033	16,000	14,189	1,940	14,000	14,000	14,000
Buildings	1,965	4,187	57,033	16,000	14,189	1,940	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,000	14,000	14,000
Machinery and equipment	4,066	6,859	2,104	20,410	22,221	10,470	8,522	8,522	8,522
Transport equipment	-	3,392	-	18,000	18,881	7,104	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	4,066	3,467	2,104	2,410	3,340	3,366	8,522	8,522	8,522
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	388,329	456,532	639,245	742,984	742,984	742,984	843,026	926,533	1,042,024

Table B.3(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP Grant for Social Sector (Programme 2)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,186	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,164	-	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	-
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	394	-	-
of which									
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assets < than the threshold (currently R5000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries (employees)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medias inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Consumables supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Stationery and printing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	-	-	-	-	-	394	-	-
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and Hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	2,352	11,481	7,255	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces ²	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities ³	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	2,352	11,481	7,255	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	2,352	11,481	7,255	-	-	-	2,580	-	-

Table B.3(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: NHI Grant (Programme 2)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	250	250	300	300	300
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	-	250	250	247	247	247
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	53	53
Goods and services	-	-	2,698	3,850	3,600	3,600	6,640	7,037	7,429
of which									
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assets < than the threshold (currently R5000)	-	-	1,122	2,850	2,080	1,142	1,000	1,000	1,000
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries (employees)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	111	-	100	100	-	-	-
Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	838	1,560	1,560	1,560
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service	-	-	148	1,000	700	658	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,380	1,380	1,380
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medias inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Consumables supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Stationery and printing	-	-	31	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lease payments (incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	210	210	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	-	175	-	90	90	-	-	-
Training and development	-	-	894	-	250	434	1,200	1,597	1,989
Operating expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
Venues and facilities	-	-	188	-	170	128	-	-	-
Rental and Hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹:							20	20	20
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Universities and technikons									
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	20
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	20
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets			3,275		1,000	1,000	40	40	40
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	3,275	-	1,000	1,000	40	40	40
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	3,275	-	1,000	1,000	40	40	40
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	-	-	5,973	3,850	4,850	4,850	7,000	7,397	7,789

Table B.3(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Prof Training and Development (Programme 4)									
R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	-	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>of which</i>									
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assets < than the threshold (currently R5000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries (employees)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Stationery and printing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating expenditure	-	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and Hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹:									
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces ²	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities ³	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>of which: Regional service council levies</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	-	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table B.3(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Hospital Revitalisation Grant (Programme 4)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	5,691	5,722	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	5,414	5,108	-444	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	277	614	444	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	8,510	5,492	196	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which									
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assets < than the threshold (currently R5000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries (employees)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication	8	18	13	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	6,420	3,489	15	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Consumable supplies	1	6	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Stationery and printing	1,104	635	13	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	589	221	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	77	662	137	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	311	461	12	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and Hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹:									
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces ²	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities ³	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	14,201	11,214	196	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table B.3(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Prof Training and Development (Programme 5)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	117,400	124,444	93,378	96,692	96,692	96,692	102,493	102,493	102,493
Salaries and wages	107,773	113,522	86,355	87,264	87,264	87,264	95,579	92,500	92,500
Social contributions	9,627	10,922	7,023	9,428	9,428	9,428	6,914	9,993	9,993
Goods and services	-	3	37,552	41,439	41,439	41,439	43,926	50,661	58,778
of which									
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assets < than the threshold (currently R5000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries (employees)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service	-	-	-	-	12,000	2,311	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,129	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	30,074	41,439	29,439	39,128	38,149	50,661	58,778
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	7,474	-	-	-	1,648	-	-
Medicines inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Stationery and printing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and Hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹:									
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces ²	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities ³	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	117,400	124,447	130,927	138,131	138,131	138,131	146,419	153,154	161,271

Table B.3(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: National Tertiary Services Grant (Programme 5)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	347,062	422,282	447,203	586,384	586,384	576,384	545,235	579,521	589,521
Salaries and wages	309,449	375,944	399,658	496,425	496,425	491,425	494,886	515,846	525,846
Social contributions	37,613	46,338	47,545	89,959	89,959	84,959	50,379	63,675	63,675
Goods and services	132,356	144,635	147,331	242,277	242,277	252,277	317,005	331,796	371,584
of which									
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assets < than the threshold (currently R5000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,569	1,569
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries (employees)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,000	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service	-	-	1,181	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning	2,625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service	-	-	-	15,000	15,000	15,000	68,087	80,633	90,633
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	14,399	19,597	26,226	17,000	17,000	17,500	21,000	21,966	21,966
Agency and support / outsourced services	2	-	-50	11,047	-	-	-	-	9,788
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	500	500	1,500	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	60,440	64,966	59,926	89,539	108,623	115,623	107,897	129,910	139,910
Inventory: Medicine	54,980	60,094	60,040	106,091	100,551	101,551	83,421	97,718	107,718
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Consumable supplies	-4	-	7	1,800	303	1,103	-	-	-
Inventory: Stationery and printing	-	-	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	300	300	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-86	-22	-1	-	-	-	100	-	-
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and Hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	647	10	-	-	-	-	4,851	890	890
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities ³	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technicons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	647	10	-	-	-	-	4,851	890	890
Social benefits	647	10	-	-	-	-	4,851	890	890
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	47,631	13,529	21,405	21,000	21,000	21,000	31,000	27,196	27,196
Buildings and other fixed structures	12,207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	12,207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	35,424	13,529	21,405	21,000	21,000	21,000	31,000	27,196	27,196
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	35,424	13,529	21,405	21,000	21,000	21,000	31,000	27,196	27,196
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	527,696	580,456	615,940	849,661	849,661	849,661	898,091	939,403	989,191

Table B.3(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: NHI Grant (Programme 5)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	-	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	-	2,453	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	-	-	547	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	-	-	877	1,000	-	-	-	-	-
of which									
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assets < than the threshold (currently R5000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries (employees)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	877	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Stationery and printing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lease payments (incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	-	-	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-
Operating expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and Hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹:									
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces ²	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities ³	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	1,123	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	1,123	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	-	-	5,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-

Table B.3(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Nurse College (Programme 8)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which									
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assets < than the threshold (currently R5000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries (employees)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medias inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Stationery and printing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and Hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹:									
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces ²	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities ³	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	3,265	2,242	2,242	2,242	4,995	2,915	-
Buildings	-	-	3,265	2,242	2,242	2,242	4,995	2,915	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	-	-	3,265	2,242	2,242	2,242	4,995	2,915	-

Table B.3(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Hospital Revitalisation Grant (Programme 8)									
R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	2,245	3,138	2,983	20,000	20,000	14,000	27,926	44,151	-
Salaries and wages	1,958	2,780	2,648	19,613	19,613	12,563	26,116	42,341	-
Social contributions	287	358	335	387	387	1,437	1,810	1,810	-
Goods and services	2,054	2,310	494	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,750	1,950	-
of which									
Administrative fees	-	54	-	224	17	17	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-	-
Assets < than the threshold (currently R5000)	1,388	910	-	34	36	36	-	-	-
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries (employees)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	16	6	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Communication	31	17	12	11	11	11	-	30	-
Computer services	199	98	-	881	-	-	-	550	-
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	468	-	-	20	20	-	500	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	8	8	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	126	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medias inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Consumable supplies	188	520	-	-	1,206	1,096	-	49	-
Inventory: Stationery and printing	2	-	-	-	130	130	150	450	-
Lease payments (incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	148	207	333	350	-	-	-	141	-
Training and development	82	-10	23	-	-	-	1,500	10	-
Operating expenditure	-	40	-	-	72	72	-	100	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and Hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹:									
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities ³	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households									
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures	226,733	388,853	486,610	447,970	520,903	432,390	340,998	418,057	-
Buildings	186,733	358,764	478,793	324,742	433,635	335,879	320,585	406,207	-
Other fixed structures	39,401	30,089	7,817	123,228	87,268	96,511	20,413	11,850	-
Machinery and equipment	39,401	30,089	7,817	123,228	87,268	96,511	20,413	11,850	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	39,401	30,089	7,817	123,228	87,268	96,511	20,413	11,850	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	230,433	394,301	490,088	469,470	542,403	447,890	370,674	464,158	-

Table B.3(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Infrastructure Grant (Programme 8)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	10,000	2,000	-	-	10,000	-
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	5,387	1,387	-	-	8,190	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	4,613	613	-	-	1,810	-
Goods and services	-	5,288	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which									
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assets < than the threshold (currently R5000)	-	275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries (employees)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medias inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Stationery and printing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lease payments (incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and Hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹:									
Provinces and municipalities	-	34,000	-	-	3,500	3,500	-	-	-
Provinces ²	-	34,000	-	-	3,500	3,500	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities ³	-	34,000	-	-	3,500	3,500	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies	-	34,000	-	-	3,500	3,500	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Universities and technicons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	35,763	76,950	57,250	75,609	89,241	73,293	77,877	-
Buildings	-	28,445	75,283	56,450	62,393	59,525	73,293	77,877	-
Other fixed structures	-	28,445	75,283	56,450	62,393	59,525	73,293	77,877	-
Machinery and equipment	-	7,318	1,667	800	13,216	29,716	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	7,318	1,667	800	13,216	29,716	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	7,318	1,667	800	13,216	29,716	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	-	75,051	81,950	67,250	81,109	92,741	73,293	87,877	-

Table B.3(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP Intergrated Grant (Programme 8)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which									
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assets < than the threshold (currently R5000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries (employees)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Stationery and printing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and Hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹:									
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces ²	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities ³	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	3,249	3,249	3,249	3,108	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	3,249	3,249	3,249	3,108	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	-	-	-	3,249	3,249	3,249	3,108	-	-

Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Goods and Services level 4 items

Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" to be included in Table B.3									
R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2010/11	2011/12				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments									
Goods and services									
Administrative fees	936	4 739	868	2 493	2 825	937	523	672	693
Advertising	8 396	18 789	10 342	10 821	9 056	5 918	5 419	7 539	7 396
Assets < than the threshold (currently R5000)	21 285	16 657	12 149	26 244	18 283	13 443	14 416	26 675	21 609
Audit cost: External	10 815	16 207	13 455	10 456	11 641	11 575	16 981	15 489	17 192
Bursaries (employees)		92	2 515	109	56				1
Catering: Departmental activities	5 618	10 034	6 924	8 781	11 147	8 615	6 088	5 866	5 849
Communication	51 261	51 788	53 131	36 612	35 137	44 051	51 836	28 585	34 596
Computer services	36 308	28 197	15 650	10 457	24 835	23 892	16 426	5 751	13 863
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service	4 313	20 458	13 881	6 983	9 155	8 852		269	888
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning	9 974			26	10 001	7 523			17
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service	212 481	184 531	176 347	249 484	250 230	246 830	261 987	323 607	330 349
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost	504	1 778	1 905	1 344	1 619	2 343			
Contractors	138 206	115 031	89 437	100 754	118 854	93 185	70 553	84 828	94 154
Agency and support / outsourced services	111 758	117 975	97 473	109 684	106 885	100 941	71 524	76 961	80 965
Entertainment	303	411	223	370	176	79		173	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	73 920	47 689	44 948	13 662	36 546	98 212	49 683	59 508	54 284
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					1 847	565	2 332	122	938
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	34 660	27 941	22 528	43 695	35 453	31 226	30 872	38 891	43 045
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	12 838	12 554	16 328	19 399	25 885	24 464	23 260	19 341	25 933
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	5 016	5 247	6 903	4 969	8 830	7 120	210	1 226	4 129
Inventory: Medical supplies	229 355	279 295	293 320	346 345	327 718	308 283	300 009	386 585	444 817
Inventory: Medicine	451 051	436 832	472 427	545 750	485 735	570 727	627 156	645 142	781 659
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies			12 238		3 035	2 307			
Inventory: Consumable supplies	69 521	74 058	75 550	106 081	101 228	97 026	65 131	61 382	76 762
Inventory: Stationery and printing	23 026	28 402	24 450	29 748	38 384	28 739	7 965	8 919	11 392
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	68 559	52 531	91 545	82 812	72 004	86 941	75 129	81 402	129 459
Property payments	50 170	48 120	49 025	58 123	51 031	36 345	27 074	17 665	24 891
Transport provided: Departmental activity				1 150	2 603	2 816		330	457
Travel and subsistence	34 974	81 443	124 784	62 443	45 449	40 258	34 751	45 778	46 738
Training and development	18 477	23 083	20 636	32 062	26 855	19 616	10 113	13 683	13 676
Operating expenditure	12 832	21 261	26 573	14 855	18 108	11 716	8 885	9 235	12 371
Venues and facilities	2 436	7 207	4 923	8 410	6 866	5 550	3 033	3 549	8 646
Rental and Hiring			361	350	246	149			
Other (Specify)									
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	1 698 993	1 732 350	1 780 839	1 944 472	1 897 723	1 940 244	1 781 356	1 969 173	2 286 765

Table B.5: Details on infrastructure

Table B 5(b): Payments of infrastructure by category

Annexure B5: Payment of infrastructure by category -Health Revitalisation Component

Project name	Local Municipality	SPI Category	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of Funding	Budget programme name	Targeted number of jobs	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available			MTF Forward estimates		
			Regional/District/Central/CHC/Clinic	Units (i.e. number of beds or Facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						MTF 2013/14	MTF 2014/15	MTF 2015/16	MTF 2016/17		
New Infrastructure Needs																	
Mangaung Hospital	Mangaung metro		District Hospital	1	01 November 2013	Saturday, March 31, 2018	Hospital Revitalisation Component	Health Facilities Management	6 523	931 819	33 525	26 857	0	163 099	0	0	0
Mankopje Hospital Phases 1 & 2	Mankopje		District Hospital	1	Thursday, August 12, 2010	Saturday, January 12, 2013	Hospital Revitalisation Component	Health Facilities Management	2 627	375 233	371 012	27 447	3 000	0	0	0	0
Trompsburg Hospital	Kopanong		District Hospital	1	28 October 2010	20 March 2013	Hospital Revitalisation Component	Health Facilities Management	3 013	450 444	3 18 237	106 437	32 324	0	0	0	0
Dheaberg Hospital	Meluti A Phuting		District Hospital	1	TBC	TBC	Hospital Revitalisation Component	Health Facilities Management	7 321	1 045 900	1 154	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mangaung Hospital - Health Technology	Mangaung metro		Medical Equipment	1	01 April 2017	Saturday, June 30, 2018	Hospital Revitalisation Component	Health Facilities Management	671	95 879	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Trompsburg Hospital - Health Technology	Kopanong		District Hospital	1	01 April 2013	Monday, March 31, 2014	Hospital Revitalisation Component	Health Facilities Management	402	57 492	0	42 492	0	0	0	0	0
Mankopje Hospital - Health Technology	Mankopje		Medical Equipment	1	01 April 2012	Monday, March 31, 2014	Hospital Revitalisation Component	Health Facilities Management	417	95 545	0	30 000	0	0	0	0	0
Total New Infrastructure Needs									20 974	2 996 282	723 928	233 233	35 324	163 099	0	0	0

Upgrades and Additions													
Pekoni Peimeter Fence and New Entrance	Mangaung metro	Tertiary Hospital	1	14 November 2011	14 May 2012	Hospital Revitalisation Component	Health Facilities Management	48	6 921	4 103	2 099	0	0
Pekoni ICU	Mangaung metro	Tertiary Hospital	1	06 May 2010	20 November 2013	Hospital Revitalisation Component	Health Facilities Management	760	107 102	57 779	51 310	30 715	0
Pekoni Radiology	Mangaung metro	Tertiary Hospital	1	07 December 2007	30 June 2012	Hospital Revitalisation Component	Health Facilities Management	376	53 740	54 843	2 185	0	0
Pekoni Hospital Health Technology	Mangaung metro	Medical Equipment	1	Annually	Annually	Hospital Revitalisation Component	Health Facilities Management	1 029	146 929	82 629	49 481	0	0
Botumelo Contract 10	Mophala	Regional Hospital	1	17 December 2010	25 March 2013	Hospital Revitalisation Component	Health Facilities Management	1 310	187 085	182 337	28 804	0	0
Botumelo Contract 12	Mophala	Regional Hospital	1	28 July 2011	29 September 2014	Hospital Revitalisation Component	Health Facilities Management	1 307	215 239	73 164	40 999	62 509	69 542
Botumelo Contract 13	Mophala	Regional Hospital	1	30 August 2007	15 August 2010	Hospital Revitalisation Component	Health Facilities Management	208	29 735	27 638	477	0	0
Botumelo Contract 4	Mophala	Regional Hospital	1	01 December 2005	27 August 2009	Hospital Revitalisation Component	Health Facilities Management	201	28 749	28 749	82	0	0
Botumelo Maternity Roof	Mophala	Regional Hospital	1	01 July 2013	30 September 2013	Hospital Revitalisation Component	Health Facilities Management	3	449	0	449	0	0
Botumelo Hospital Health Technology	Mophala	Medical Equipment	1	Annually	Annually	Hospital Revitalisation Component	Health Facilities Management	0	0	38 628	17 000	0	10 000

Bolunelo Hospital IT Infrastructure	Moghaka		Regional Hospital	1	Annually	Annually	Health Facilities Management	0	0	3,166	1,000	0	0	0
Free State Psychiatric Complex	Mangungu metro		Regional Hospital	1	Saturday, April 01, 2017	Wednesday, March 31, 2021	Health Facilities Management	0	0	79,626	2,000	0	0	0
Mantop TB Specialist Hospital	Mantop		District Hospital	1	01 April 2015	31 March 2017	Health Facilities Management	521	74,400	0	0	6,000	28,000	0
Boemsgat	Mangungu metro		Clinic	1	06 April 2014	31 March 2015	Health Facilities Management	12	1,740	0	0	1,740	0	0
Hededa CHC (Poly Clinic)	Boentfontein		Clinic	1	01 April 2014	02 April 2014	Health Facilities Management	32	4,600	0	0	4,600	0	0
Blugumbush Clinic	Thabo Mofutsanyana		Clinic	1	01 April 2014	02 April 2014	Health Facilities Management	12	1,740	0	0	1,740	0	0
FATENG TSE INTSHO CLINIC	Maidi a Pholung		Clinic	1	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	Health Facilities Management	14	1,980	0	0	1,980	0	0
RELEBOHILE CLINIC	Dihlabeng		Clinic	1	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	Health Facilities Management	12	1,740	0	0	1,740	0	0
VREDE PHC	Phumelela		Hospital	1	01 April 2013	31 March 2014	Health Facilities Management	12	1,740	0	5,000	1,740	0	0
Parys Hospital	Parys		Hospital	1	01 April 2013	31 March 2014	Health Facilities Management	0	0	0	5,000	0	0	0
Frankfort EMS	Mafube		EMS Station	1	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	Health Facilities Management	11	1,508	0	0	1,508	0	0
Hebron EMS	Fezile Dabi		EMS Station	1	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	Health Facilities Management	13	1,828	0	0	1,828	0	0
Koppies EMS	Fezile Dabi		EMS Station	1	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	Health Facilities Management	11	1,508	0	0	1,988	0	0
Kroonstad EMS	Moghaka		EMS Station	1	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	Health Facilities Management	11	1,508	0	0	1,988	0	0
Parys EMS	Mesimoholo		EMS Station	1	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	Health Facilities Management	11	1,508	0	0	1,988	0	0
Sasburg EMS	Mesimoholo		EMS Station	1	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	Health Facilities Management	11	1,508	0	0	1,988	0	0
Shayrusus EMS	Moghaka		EMS Station	1	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	Health Facilities Management	11	1,508	0	0	1,988	0	0
Vijfsterkroon EMS	Moghaka		EMS Station	1	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	Health Facilities Management	11	1,508	0	0	1,988	0	0

Villers EMS		EMS Station	1	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	Hospital Revitalisation Component	Health Facilities Management	11	1 508	0	0	1 988	0	0
Meme EMS		EMS Station	1	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	Hospital Revitalisation Component	Health Facilities Management	11	1 508	0	0	1 628	0	0
Berulle EMS		EMS Station	1	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	Hospital Revitalisation Component	Health Facilities Management	11	1 508	0	0	1 988	0	0
Diamant EMS		EMS Station	1	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	Hospital Revitalisation Component	Health Facilities Management	11	1 508	0	0	1 628	0	0
Hydro Park EMS		EMS Station	1	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	Hospital Revitalisation Component	Health Facilities Management	11	1 508	0	0	1 988	0	0
Jacobdale EMS		EMS Station	1	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	Hospital Revitalisation Component	Health Facilities Management	11	1 508	0	0	1 628	0	0
Luchhoff EMS		EMS Station	1	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	Hospital Revitalisation Component	Health Facilities Management	11	1 508	0	0	1 988	0	0
Peinburg EMS		EMS Station	1	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	Hospital Revitalisation Component	Health Facilities Management	11	1 508	0	0	1 628	0	0
Reddersburg EMS		EMS Station	1	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	Hospital Revitalisation Component	Health Facilities Management	11	1 508	0	0	1 508	0	0
Rouxville EMS		EMS Station	1	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	Hospital Revitalisation Component	Health Facilities Management	11	1 508	0	0	1 508	0	0
Smithfield EMS		EMS Station	1	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	Hospital Revitalisation Component	Health Facilities Management	11	1 508	0	0	1 508	0	0
Springfontein EMS		EMS Station	1	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	Hospital Revitalisation Component	Health Facilities Management	11	1 508	0	0	1 508	0	0
Trompsburg EMS		EMS Station	1	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	Hospital Revitalisation Component	Health Facilities Management	11	1 508	0	0	1 508	0	0
Wepener EMS		EMS Station	1	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	Hospital Revitalisation Component	Health Facilities Management	11	1 508	0	0	1 508	0	0
Upgrade 3 EMS Stations	FS Whole Province	EMS Station	24	02 April 2014	01 April 2015	Hospital Revitalisation Component	Health Facilities Management	253	36 192	0	0	0	4 808	0
Sedeng Clinic	Mophale	Clinic	1	1 April 2016	31 March 2017	Hospital Revitalisation Component	Health Facilities Management	11	1 500	0	0	1 500	0	0
Dinokeng Clinic	Mophale	Clinic	1	1 April 2016	31 March 2017	Hospital Revitalisation Component	Health Facilities Management	10	1 458	0	0	1 264	0	0
Total Upgrades and Additions								6 556	995 535	633 032	205 886	154 904	112 350	0

Rehabilitation, Renovation and Refurbishment														
Bokumbi Renovation	Mohale	Regional Hospital	1	01 April 2014	31 March 2017	Hospital Rehabilitation Component	Health Facilities Management	140	20 000	0	0	10 000	20 000	0
Paleont Renovation	Mangungu mako	Tertiary Hospital	1	01 November 2013	31 March 2016	Hospital Rehabilitation Component	Health Facilities Management	334	47 447	0	0	10 000	30 000	0
Paleont - Convert to 100 beds	Mangungu mako	Tertiary Hospital	1	01 September 2013	31 March 2014	Hospital Rehabilitation Component	Health Facilities Management	40	7 000	0	534	4 800	1 617	0
Renovation of 100 beds at the old site	Mangungu mako	Tertiary Hospital	1	01 September 2013	31 March 2015	Hospital Rehabilitation Component	Health Facilities Management	93	7 865	0	618	4 205	1 762	0
Paleont - Renovation Orthopaedic Ward	Mangungu mako	Tertiary Hospital	1	01 September 2013	31 March 2014	Hospital Rehabilitation Component	Health Facilities Management	118	16 840	0	1 770	10 000	3 766	0
Paleont - Refurbish 100 beds at the old site	Mangungu mako	Tertiary Hospital	1	01 September 2013	31 March 2014	Hospital Rehabilitation Component	Health Facilities Management	20	2 895	0	1 226	1 670	0	0
Paleont - Refurbish 100 beds at the old site	Mangungu mako	Tertiary Hospital	1	01 September 2013	31 March 2014	Hospital Rehabilitation Component	Health Facilities Management	69	9 889	0	677	9 208	0	0
Paleont - Refurbish 100 beds at the old site	Mangungu mako	Tertiary Hospital	1	01 September 2013	31 March 2014	Hospital Rehabilitation Component	Health Facilities Management	77	11 021	0	756	5 133	6 133	0
Paleont - Refurbish 100 beds at the old site	Mangungu mako	Tertiary Hospital	1	01 September 2013	31 March 2014	Hospital Rehabilitation Component	Health Facilities Management	11	1 827	0	105	1 423	0	0
Paleont - Refurbish 100 beds at the old site	Mangungu mako	Tertiary Hospital	1	01 September 2013	31 March 2016	Hospital Rehabilitation Component	Health Facilities Management	150	22 970	0	1 105	10 730	10 736	0
Paleont - Upgrade 100 beds at the old site	Mangungu mako	Tertiary Hospital	1	01 September 2013	31 March 2016	Hospital Rehabilitation Component	Health Facilities Management	76	10 804	0	832	7 504	2 518	0
Paleont - Renovation all entrances	Mangungu mako	Tertiary Hospital	1	01 September 2013	31 March 2016	Hospital Rehabilitation Component	Health Facilities Management	20	4 140	0	0	316	3 823	0
Paleont - Upgrade 100 beds at the old site	Mangungu mako	Tertiary Hospital	1	01 September 2013	31 March 2016	Hospital Rehabilitation Component	Health Facilities Management	20	2 813	0	230	3 122	0	0
Paleont - Upgrade 100 beds at the old site	Mangungu mako	Tertiary Hospital	1	01 September 2013	31 March 2015	Hospital Rehabilitation Component	Health Facilities Management	23	3 352	0	0	229	2 771	0
Paleont - Upgrade 100 beds at the old site	Mangungu mako	Tertiary Hospital	1	01 September 2013	31 March 2014	Hospital Rehabilitation Component	Health Facilities Management	21	3 000	0	0	4 000	18 000	0
Paleont - Upgrade 100 beds at the old site	Mangungu mako	Tertiary Hospital	1	01 September 2013	31 March 2014	Hospital Rehabilitation Component	Health Facilities Management	260	40 000	0	0	100	900	0
Paleont - Upgrade 100 beds at the old site	Mangungu mako	Tertiary Hospital	1	01 September 2013	31 March 2014	Hospital Rehabilitation Component	Health Facilities Management	7	1 000	0	2 178	14 917	5 472	0
Paleont - Upgrade 100 beds at the old site	Mangungu mako	Tertiary Hospital	1	01 September 2013	31 March 2014	Hospital Rehabilitation Component	Health Facilities Management	160	24 837	0	0	186	2 663	0
Paleont - Upgrade 100 beds at the old site	Mangungu mako	Tertiary Hospital	1	01 September 2013	31 March 2014	Hospital Rehabilitation Component	Health Facilities Management	20	2 858	0	56	0	0	0
National Hospital Donors' Clinics	Mangungu mako	Accommodation	1	02 November 2011	12 June 2012	Hospital Rehabilitation Component	Health Facilities Management	85	12 184	10 728	0	7 000	3 700	0
Dhlabeng Hospital Renovation	Dhlabeng	District Hospital	1	01 November 2013	31 March 2014	Hospital Rehabilitation Component	Health Facilities Management	75	10 700	0	0	0	0	0
National Hospital Libs	Mangungu mako	District Hospital	1	01 April 2012	29 February 2013	Hospital Rehabilitation Component	Health Facilities Management	1	93	1 313	93	0	0	0
FSPC Neuro Ward	Mangungu mako	District Hospital	1	01 November 2012	31 March 2013	Hospital Rehabilitation Component	Health Facilities Management	33	4 680	0	4 680	0	0	0
Wesley Thorax Centre	Mangungu mako	District Hospital	1	01 November 2012	31 March 2013	Hospital Rehabilitation Component	Health Facilities Management	0	50	250	50	0	0	0
Wesley Endoscopy Centre	Makuta Proving	District Hospital	1	01 November 2013	31 March 2014	Hospital Rehabilitation Component	Health Facilities Management	67	9 500	0	1 600	7 900	0	0
Malapane New Nephrology	Mangungu mako	District Hospital	1	01 November 2012	30 November 2013	Hospital Rehabilitation Component	Health Facilities Management	16	2 116	0	615	1 500	0	0
Malapane Hospital Renovation	Makuta Proving	District Hospital	1	01 November 2012	30 November 2013	Hospital Rehabilitation Component	Health Facilities Management	35	5 000	0	0	5 000	0	0
Faloutse Clinic	Kopontong	Clinic	1	01 November 2013	31 March 2014	Hospital Rehabilitation Component	Health Facilities Management	6	917	0	70	0	0	0
Blenkrantz SMS Campus	Mangungu mako	College	1	11 April 2012	30 November 2013	Hospital Rehabilitation Component	Health Facilities Management	42	5 948	3 442	3 116	5 000	0	0
Malapane Generator Replacement	Makuta Proving	District Hospital	1	01 April 2013	31 March 2014	Hospital Rehabilitation Component	Health Facilities Management	7	1 000	0	1 000	0	0	0
Bolepan Generator Replacement	All Municipalities	All	Various	01 April 2013	31 March 2014	Hospital Rehabilitation Component	Health Facilities Management	92	13 200	0	13 200	0	0	0
Phumela Hospital	Mangungu mako	District Hospital	1	01 April 2013	31 March 2014	Hospital Rehabilitation Component	Health Facilities Management	30	4 327	0	0	0	0	0
Dr J.G. Moolah MDR Urethral	Mangungu mako	District Hospital	1	01 April 2015	31 March 2016	Hospital Rehabilitation Component	Health Facilities Management	22	3 100	0	0	0	3 100	0
Malapane Forensic Mortuary	Mangungu mako	Mortuary	1	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	Hospital Rehabilitation Component	Health Facilities Management	0	0	0	0	3 798	0	0
Thabo Hospital	Thabo Mofanyane	Hospital	1	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	Hospital Rehabilitation Component	Health Facilities Management	0	0	0	0	2 000	0	0
Total Rehabilitation, Renovation and Refurbishment								2 338	334 804	15 733	41 747	131 237	132 268	0

Maintenance and Repairs										
Boiler and Generator Maintenance	All Municipalities	Various	01 October 2014	31 March 2015	Hospital Revisitation Component	Health Facilities Management	140	20 000	0	0
Total Maintenance and Repairs										
			140	20 000	0	0	18 763	0	0	0
Infrastructure Current Payments										
DoRA compensation	Compensation	Annually	0	0	Hospital Revisitation Component	Health Facilities Management	0	16 000	0	16 000
CA & OD	Compensation	Annually	0	0	Hospital Revisitation Component	Health Facilities Management	0	8 926	16 555	34 951
Grant Management	Compensation	Annually			Hospital Revisitation Component	Health Facilities Management		3 000	5 500	3 200
	Goods	Annually						1 950		1 950
Total Infrastructure Current Payments										
							29 676	22 055		56 101
Infrastructure Capital Payments										
Grant Management	Machinery (Computers, Printers...)	Annually	0	0	Hospital Revisitation Component	Health Facilities Management	0	750	0	350
Infrastructure Capital Payments										
							750	0		350
Total Hospital Revisitation Component										
							370 674	542 403		464 158

Annexure B5: Payment of infrastructure by category -Health Infrastructure Component

Project name	Local Municipality	SPI Category	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of Funding	Budget programme name	Targeted number of jobs	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available MTEF			MTEF Forward estimates		
			Regional/District/Central/CHC/Clinic	Units (i.e. number of beds or Facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		
New Infrastructure Needs																	
Freedom Square	Mangaung metro		CHC	1			Health Infrastructure Component	Health Facilities Management	0			1,005	0	0	0	0	0
Amelia CHC	Maisimaholo		CHC	1	01 April 2012	31 March 2014	Health Infrastructure Component	Health Facilities Management	560	80,000	0	4,559	20,000	40,000	0	0	0
Parys CHC	Ngwathe		CHC	1	01 April 2012	31 July 2013	Health Infrastructure Component	Health Facilities Management	53	7,559	0	2,600	0	0	0	0	0
Schonkenville Clinic	Ngwathe		Clinic	1	01 April 2012	31 March 2014	Health Infrastructure Component	Health Facilities Management	53	7,559	0	4,535	6,000	0	0	0	0
Phekolong Clinic / Cornelia	Matibe		Clinic	1	01 April 2015	31 March 2017	Health Infrastructure Component	Health Facilities Management	161	22,930	0	0	18,307	2,393	0	0	0
Memel	Setsob		Clinic	1	01 April 2012	31 July 2013	Health Infrastructure Component	Health Facilities Management	53	7,559	0	2,600	0	0	0	0	0
Senekal Clinic	Moqhaka		Clinic	1	01 April 2012	26 September 2013	Health Infrastructure Component	Health Facilities Management	53	7,559	0	2,600	0	0	0	0	0
Vijoenkroon Clinic	Malut A. Phofung		Clinic	1	01 April 2012	31 July 2013	Health Infrastructure Component	Health Facilities Management	53	7,559	0	2,600	0	0	0	0	0
Makhalaneng Clinic	Fezile Dabi		Clinic	1	01 April 2012	31 July 2013	Health Infrastructure Component	Health Facilities Management	53	7,559	0	2,600	0	0	0	0	0
Relebohile Clinic	Ngwathe		Clinic	1			Health Infrastructure Component	Health Facilities Management	0		0	1,500	5,000	0	0	0	0
Makgokweng	Ngwathe		Clinic	1	2 Sept 2013	31 Aug 2014	Health Infrastructure Component	Health Facilities Management	50	7,125	0	7,125	7,125	0	0	0	0
Hennenman Clinic	All Municipalities		Clinic	1	3 Sept 2013	31 Aug 2014	Health Infrastructure Component	Health Facilities Management	50	7,125	0	7,125	7,125	0	0	0	0
28 New EMS Stations	All Municipalities		EMS Station	28	1 April 2015	31 March 2017	Health Infrastructure Component	Health Facilities Management	882	126,000	0	0	0	12,600	0	0	0
Medical equipment for all new completed Clinics and CHC's	All Municipalities		Medical Equipment	1	On going	On going	Health Infrastructure Component	Health Facilities Management	35	5,000	0	13,859	0	1,500	0	0	0
Total New Infrastructure Needs									2,055	293,534	0	52,708	63,557	56,493	0	0	0

Upgrades and Additions														
Metsimahollo Hospital wards and mortuary	Metsimahollo	Regional Hospital	1	26 September 2011	25 November 2012	Health Infrastructure Component	Health Facilities Management	247	35,334	31,542	3,500	0	0	0
Metsimahollo HT	Metsimahollo	Regional Hospital	1	01 April 2012	31 March 2014	Health Infrastructure Component	Health Facilities Management	2	300	0	800	0	0	0
Elizabeth Ross Hospital Phase 2	Maluti A. Phofung	District Hospital	1	01 April 2012	31 March 2014	Health Infrastructure Component	Health Facilities Management	81	11,587	2,587	5,702	3,300	0	0
Bongani Hospital	Matjhabeng	Regional Hospital	1	10 February 2012	30 September 2013	Health Infrastructure Component	Health Facilities Management	10	1,382	452	618	0	0	0
Diamant Hospital	Kopanong	District Hospital	1	01 April 2009	2012/06/31	Health Infrastructure Component	Health Facilities Management	50	7,206	7,012	232	0	0	0
Dihlabeng Hospital (Floors and OPD)	Dihlabeng	Regional Hospital	1	27 October 2011	30 June 2013	Health Infrastructure Component	Health Facilities Management	124	17,668	15,334	7,650	496	0	0
Elevators Manapo Hospital	Maluti A. Phofung	Elevators	1	27 October 2011	31 March 2013	Health Infrastructure Component	Health Facilities Management	27	3,826	3,053	390	0	0	0
Mankovs Accommodation	Mangaung metro	Accommodation	1	27 August 2006	24 November 2010	Health Infrastructure Component	Health Facilities Management	134	19,106	18,644	462	0	0	0
Tokololo Hospital	Ngwathe	District Hospital	1	13 November 2005	31 August 2012	Health Infrastructure Component	Health Facilities Management	336	47,936	47,578	358	0	0	0
Relebobile Clinic HT	Ngwathe	Medical Equipment	1	01 April 2012	31 March 2014	Health Infrastructure Component	Health Facilities Management	3	420	0	420	0	0	0
Brenpark	Dihlabeng	Clinic	1	02 April 2014	31 March 2015	Health Infrastructure Component	Health Facilities Management	14	1,980	0	0	1,980	0	0
PHEKOLONG CLINIC CORNELIA	Fezile Dabi	Clinic	1	01 April 2017	31 March 2018	Health Infrastructure Component	Health Facilities Management	2	322	0	300	0	0	0
Rammulosi Clinic	Moghaka	Clinic	1	02 April 2014	31 March 2015	Health Infrastructure Component	Health Facilities Management	14	1,980	0	0	1,980	0	0
Tshepong Clinic (PHC)	Matjhabeng	Clinic	1	02 April 2014	31 March 2015	Health Infrastructure Component	Health Facilities Management	14	1,980	0	0	1,980	0	0
Upgrade 24 EMS Stations	FS Whole Province	EMS Station	24	02 April 2014	01 April 2015	Hospital Revitalisation Component	Health Facilities Management	253	36,192	0	0	0	31,384	0
Total Upgrades and Additions								1,057	151,027	126,202	20,432	9,736	31,384	0
Total Health Infrastructure Component								3,112	444,561	126,202	81,109	73,293	87,877	0

Annexure B5: Payment of infrastructure by category - Nursing Colleges and School Component

Project name	Local Municipality	SPI Category	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of Funding	Budget programme name	Targeted number of jobs	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available						
			Regional/District/Central/CHC/Clinic	Units (i.e. number of beds or)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						MTEF 2013/14	MTEF 2014/15	MTEF 2015/16	MTEF 2016/17			
Rehabilitation, Renovation and Refurbishment																		
House Idahlia	Mangaung metro		Nurses Accommodation	1	01 November 2012	No further funding this MTEF	Nursing schools and colleges component	Health Facilities Management	75	10,774	5,942	0	0	0	0			
Marapo Nursing College	Matuli A Phofung		Nursing College	1	01 November 2012	31 July 2016	Nursing schools and colleges component	Health Facilities Management	149	21,260	1,782	2,242	0	0	0			
Planning for all Schools and Colleges	All Municipalities		Nursing College	1	No further funding this MTEF	N/A	Nursing schools and colleges component	Health Facilities Management	13	1,903	0	0	0	0	0			
Nurses training and accommodation facilities	All Municipalities		Nurses Accommodation	1	No further funding this MTEF	N/A	Nursing schools and colleges component	Health Facilities Management	229	32,777	0	0	4,995	2,915	0			
Total Rehabilitation, Renovation and Refurbishment												2,242	4,995	2,915	0			
Total Nursing Colleges and Schools Component												7,724	66,714	7,724	2,242	4,995	2,915	0

Annexure B5: Payment of infrastructure by category - Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation

Project name	Local Municipality	SPI Category	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of Funding	Budget programme name	Targeted number of jobs	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available			
			Regional/District/Central/CHC/Clinic	Units (i.e. number of beds or Facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						MTEF 2013/14	MTEF 2014/15	MTEF 2015/16	MTEF 2016/17
New Infrastructure Needs															
Rearabswe Clinic	Thabo Motusanyana		Clinic	1	1 April 2016	31 March 2017	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Health Facilities Management	64	9 146	0	0	0	0	9 146
Luckhoff Clinic	Xhariep		Clinic	1	1 April 2016	31 March 2017	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Health Facilities Management	64	9 146	0	0	0	0	9 146
New Qwa Qwa laundry	Thabo Motusanyana		Laundry	1	01 April 2012	31 March 2016	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Health Facilities Management	129	18 358	0	0	1 160	17 198	0
Total New Infrastructure Needs										36 650	0	0	1 160	17 198	18 292
Upgrades and Additions															
Bopheing	Moghaka		Clinic	1	02 April 2014	31 March 2015	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Health Facilities Management	14	1 980	0	0	1 980	0	0
Igomotsong Clinic	Lejwelepuswa		Clinic	1	02 April 2014	31 March 2015	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Health Facilities Management	14	1 980	0	0	1 980	0	0
Kgoisong PHC	Matjhabeng		Clinic	1	02 April 2014	31 March 2015	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Health Facilities Management	14	1 980	0	0	1 980	0	0
Phedisanang Clinic	Lejwelepuswa		Clinic	1	02 April 2014	31 March 2015	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Health Facilities Management	14	1 980	0	0	1 980	0	0
Rheederspark Clinic	Lejwelepuswa		Clinic	1	02 April 2014	31 March 2015	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Health Facilities Management	14	1 980	0	0	1 980	0	0
Mamelo	Kopanong		Clinic	1	02 April 2014	31 March 2015	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Health Facilities Management	12	1 740	0	0	1 740	0	0
Malakeng	Kopanong		Clinic	1	03 April 2014	31 March 2015	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Health Facilities Management	12	1 740	0	0	1 740	0	0
Nelson Mandela	Kopanong		Clinic	1	04 April 2014	31 March 2015	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Health Facilities Management	12	1 740	0	0	1 740	0	0
One Sbp	Kopanong		Clinic	1	05 April 2014	31 March 2015	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Health Facilities Management	12	1 740	0	0	1 740	0	0
Oppermansdrup	Letsemeng		Clinic	1	06 April 2014	31 March 2015	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Health Facilities Management	12	1 740	0	0	1 740	0	0
Winnie Mandela Clinic	Mangaung		Clinic	1	06 April 2014	31 March 2015	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Health Facilities Management	12	1 740	0	0	1 740	0	0
Embekweni Hospital	Xhariep		Hospital	1	01 April 2015	31 March 2017	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Health Facilities Management	42	5 958	0	0	0	0	5 958
Total Upgrades and Additions										26 298	0	0	20 340	0	5 958

Rehabilitation, Renovation and Refurbishment														
Project name	Local Municipality	SPI Category	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of Funding	Budget programme name	Targeted number of jobs	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available MTEF	MTEF Forward estimates		
			Regional/District/Central/CHC/Clinic	Date: Start	Date: Finish						MTEF 2013/14	MTEF 2014/15	MTEF 2015/16	MTEF 2016/17
Bophelo House	Mangaung metro		Provincial Office	01 April 2013	30 March 2014	Infrastructure Enhancement/Allocation	Health Facilities Management	0	0	0	3 000	3 000	0	0
Bophelong Clinic	Fezile Dabi		Clinic	01 April 2015	31 March 2016	Infrastructure Enhancement/Allocation	Health Facilities Management	12	1 763	0	0	0	1 763	0
Harry Gwala Clinic	Fezile Dabi		Clinic	01 April 2015	31 March 2016	Infrastructure Enhancement/Allocation	Health Facilities Management	12	1 763	0	0	0	1 763	0
Kananelo Clinic	Fezile Dabi		Clinic	01 April 2015	31 March 2016	Infrastructure Enhancement/Allocation	Health Facilities Management	12	1 763	0	0	0	1 763	0
Lesedi CHC	Mogalela		Community Health Centre	01 April 2015	31 March 2016	Infrastructure Enhancement/Allocation	Health Facilities Management	12	1 763	0	0	0	1 763	0
Total Rehabilitation, Renovation and Refurbishment								931	132 948	0	11 800	3 000	7 052	0
Total Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation								1 371	195 896	0	11 800	24 500	24 250	24 250

Annexure B5: Payment of infrastructure by category - EPWP Intergrated Grant to Provinces for Infrastructure

Maintenance and Repairs														
Project name	Local Municipality	SPI Category	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of Funding	Budget programme name	Targeted number of jobs	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available MTEF	MTEF Forward estimates		
			Regional/District/Central/CHC/Clinic	Date: Start	Date: Finish						MTEF 2013/14	MTEF 2014/15	MTEF 2015/16	MTEF 2016/17
Maintenance	FS Whole Province		All	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	EPWP	Health Facilities Management	23	3,249	1,700	3,249	3,108	0	0
Total Maintenance and Repairs								23	3,249	1,700	3,249	3,108	0	0

VOTE 6 – Department of Education

Department of Education

Vote 6

To be appropriated by Vote in 2014/15	R11 258 854 000
Responsible MEC	Mr P.H.I. Makgoe (MEC for Education)
Administrating Department	Department of Education
Accounting Officer	Head of Department of Education

1. Overview

1.1 Vision

To be a department that strives to ensure progressive realization of universal schooling, improving quality of education and eliminating disparities amongst Free State citizens.

1.2 Mission

To provide an education system that is free, compulsory, universal and equal for all children of the Free State Province.

1.3 Strategic goals and objectives

- I. Promotion of sound corporate governance through sustainable use of resources
 - To promote accountability, predictability, participation and transparency at all times.

- II. Provision of effective and accessible quality basic education
 - Improved literacy and numeracy in the Free State Primary Schools.
 - Improved literacy and numeracy performance of learners to acceptable levels thereby effect passes for Grade 3, 6, 9 learners in Language and Mathematics during the Annual National Assessment.
 - Improved number and quality of passes in the National Senior Certificate.
 - Improved learner attainment in Maths and Physical Science and increased number of learners who gain admission to Bachelor degrees and obtain National Senior Certificate.

- III. Provision of relevant and accessible Further Education and Training (FET) programmes
 - To expand the National and Free State skills base for purposes of economic growth and development.

1.4 Types of services delivered by the department

The Department provides the following main services:

- Education Development and Professional Services;
- Quality Assurance;
- Curriculum Services;
- Further Education and Training Colleges (FET) and Adult Basic Education and Training (ABET);
- Examination and Assessment;
- Inclusive Education;
- Sport and Youth Development in schools;
- District Management and Governance;
- Administrative Support Services; and
- Teaching and learning in schools, education institutions and Grade R.

1.5 Legislation

The legislative mandate of the Department of Education is grounded in the Constitution of South Africa and it is also supported by the following legislation and policies:

- Free State Schools Education Act No. 2 of 2000;

- South African Schools Act No. 84 of 1996 (as amended);
- National Education Policy Act, 1996 (Act No. 27 of 1996)
- FET Act No. 98 of 1998;
- ABET Act No. 52 of 2000;
- Annual Division of Revenue Act;
- Public Finance Management Act No. 1 of 1999 (as amended by act 29 of 1999);
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act No.5 of 2000;
- Acts Governing Human Resource Development;
- Skills Development Act No. 97 of 1998; and
- Occupation Health and Safety Act No. 85 of 1993.

1.6 Other Regulations

- Norms and Standards for funding of Public Schools, 2006 Government Gazette No: 29179;
- Regulations for financial records of Public Schools, Provincial Notice 154 of 2001;
- Regulations for the examination, Irregularities and the Examination Board, Provincial Notice 155 of 2001;
- White Paper 5 on Early Childhood Development, May 2001; and
- White Paper 6 Inclusive Education.

1.7 Alignment of departmental budget to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The Government program of action indicated that since 2011 budget will be centered on the 12 identified outcomes across departments. The Department of Education mainly contributes to outcome 1: "Improve the quality of basic education". To ensure the achievement of this outcome, the following outputs have been identified:

- High Quality of Teaching and Learning
- Improved literacy and numeracy at schools
- Better Senior Certificate examination performance
- Universalization of Early Childhood Development
- Effective school management, leadership and governance
- Effective infrastructure development and basic services
- All schools have safe and supporting environments for all children
- Improved learner attainment and retention
- Improved social cohesion, discipline and excellence through extra-curricular activities

2. Review of the current financial year (2013/14)

The focus of this budget is clearly targeting support to schools, learners, educators and our social partners to move towards more effective teaching and learning in schools and social partners to move towards more effective teaching and learning in all our schools.

In order to improve the quality of teaching and learning at all levels within the system, the department embarked on a number of interventions and programmes during the 2013/14 financial year.

To improve the quality of basic education throughout the schooling system, more attention was focused on **Primary Schools in 2012**. The early warning signals as provided by the Annual National Assessments, served as a basis for our interventions in improving learner attainment in the schooling system as a whole, including in Numeracy and Literacy.

To get our system ready for the introduction of **English First Additional Language** in 2012, the introduction of English First Additional Language (FAL) in 100 Primary schools was introduced across the Province and train Foundation Phase teachers in English as a First Additional Language (FAL).

The Provincial Strategy on Learner Attainment remains a strategic initiative that directs the focus of the education system in the Free State on continuous improvement with regard to learner attainment in the National Senior Certificate examinations (NSC). This initiative towards supporting schools will now also

be complemented with the General Education and Training (GET) and FET improvement strategies. The successful implementation of the Provincial Strategy on Learners Attainment (PSLA) gave the province a major boost in surpassing our set target of 85 percent Grade 12 pass rate in 2013. With these interventions the Department sought to improve Grade 12 results phenomenally, by reducing the number of under-performing schools and subjects. Departmental interventions included among others the development of School Academic Performance Improvement Plans (SAPIPs) in all under-performing schools.

In recognition of the critical role played by Technical Schools towards contributing to the training of young people in technical subjects for improved skills development, the department continued with the recapitalization of Technical High schools. The main purpose of the conditional grant is to improve the conditions of technical high schools and modernize them to meet the teaching and learning requirements of learners in technical and vocational fields for skill development.

The department embarked on a focused intervention to support and fund agricultural schools in the province, R12 million is allocated in 2013/14 to ensure that all 9 Schools are progressively functioning as fully fledged Agricultural Schools.

The following are some of the major priorities implemented during the 2013/14 financial year.

No fee school policy

The department continued to maintain the current number of no-fee school in the Province. All schools in Quintiles 1, 2 and 3 were declared as no-fee schools. This policy is benefiting 613 078 learners constituting 80 percent of the total learners in Public Ordinary Schools. The implementation of this policy ensures access to basic education and contributes towards the improvement of quality of life of the Free State citizens.

Learner Support Programme

Given the economic disparity of the Free State province there are a number of learners from previously disadvantaged group who need support programme to ensure that they continue to learn and that as a country we break the barrier of education.

National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP)

Learners from quintile 1 to 3 primary schools and quintile 1 to 3 secondary schools were provided with meals. There are 536 036 learners and 1 153 schools benefiting from this programme. This programme assisted in increasing learner attendance rate at school. Beneficiaries of the NSNP in the Free State increased from 166 304 in 2004/2005 to 438 937 in 2009 and to 536 036 in 2013. The NSNP is one of the critical elements of the social security net which ensures that every learner in a no fee school receives at least one nutritious meal per day.

Learner Transport

The department continued to provide learner transport to learners who walk a round trip of 16 kilometres a day. The department is currently transporting 9 042 learners with learner transport on more than 367 routes in 177 schools. With improved management of the system, the department managed to remain within the allocation.

Hostels

The department started a hostel project in 2001 with one hostel and just over 100 learners. This gradually increased to 12 hostels by 2009. Over the past 5 years, 16 additional hostels were added to the project, resulting in 29 operational hostels accommodating 3426 learners. The hostel in Majweng was most recently completed and is operational. The hostel in Ventersburg is being renovated. The Philippolis and Bainsvlei hostels will become operational at the end of 2014. The department currently has 29 operating hostels and provided 3 426 learners with accommodation. The hostel project assists to off-load the burden of Learner Transport programme and also serve as an important project to address the challenges of multi-grade teaching.

Provision of Learning and Teaching Support Materials (LTSM) according to Curriculum Assessment Policy Statements (CAPS)

The provision of quality education requires that learners be exposed to quality LTSM and sufficient resources to ensure effective learning and teaching of these basic skills and effective curriculum delivery. In providing LTSM for the FET band in the 2013/14 financial year the department focused on Grades 7, 8, 9 & 12, by providing these grades with reading toolkits.

The department also procured specialised LTSM to assist learners in gateway subjects. A special mathematics programme (Hymaths) was procured for 150 schools in 2010/11, addition programmes for 200 schools in 2011/12 and 200 additional schools in 2012/13. This programme assists learners to understand mathematical concepts easily. Science kits were also procured for 200 Primary Schools. The allocation for the current financial year (2013/14) was R14 million to procure the kits. These kits assist learners to experiment scientific concepts while ensuring thorough understanding.

Examinations

In order to bolster the pass rate at Grade 12 level, the department engaged in interventions that seek to turn the system around through the introduction of the Provincial Intervention Team, whose responsibility was to ensure quality curriculum coverage at the classroom level and, where such was lacking, to provide the necessary support. The department matric pass rate improved from 69.4 percent in 2009 to 87.4 percent in 2013, exceeding our own target of 80 percent. The number and rate of bachelor passes has also significantly increased over the past 5 years, from 5 987 in 2009 to 8 961 in 2013.

Inclusive and Special education

The strengthening of special and full service schools remains key priority for the upcoming financial year. This will be done by providing additional personnel including full service district based teams, training of official on inclusive practices to promote access to education by all learners and procurement of specialised LTSM for these schools.

The department identified twelve public ordinary schools to be converted into full service schools in the current financial year. The upgrading of special school facilities will continue in order to ensure the full functioning of special schools as centres for learning and development. In order to assess the quality of education provided at special schools in the Province, the Developmental Quality Assurance will be conducted at two special schools.

The strengthening of special and full service schools take place with the aid of full service district based teams, training of official on inclusive practices to promote access to education by all learners and procurement of specialised LTSM for these schools.

Universal Grade R

The department started to implement grade R in 2000 through a conditional grant funding. For the first 2 years 285 Early Childhood Development (ECD) crèches were targeted for funding. In 2003 the department started to fund public schools as well. The initial planning was to expand with 200 classes per year to be able to meet the target for full implementation in 2010 (Universal Grade R). Due to budget constraints this could not be managed. The expansion of ECD, through the implementation of Grade R classes in the department has gradually increased. In total the number of Grade R classes increased from 1167 in 2009/2010 to 1938 in 2013/2014, thereby giving access to ECD to about 43 286 children. The growth is mainly in schools that are already having Grade R. Due to the fact that all provinces were unable to meet the 2010 target, a new target date for full implementation was set for 2014.

The department made significant strides to increase the subsidised salaries of Grade R teachers or practitioners by 5 percent in 2012/13 financial year.

The training of 352 ECD practitioners was held at FET Colleges. The training was completed in August 2012.

Revitalisation of Agricultural Secondary Schools

Fully fledged agricultural secondary schools will nurture and develop the potential of learners to achieve high learning outcomes to access higher education programs in the agricultural fields.

The key cost drivers for the implementation of this initiative included learning materials, acquisition of machinery and equipment for the offering of practical work and assignments, improvement of infrastructure. To achieve this priority an amount of R6 million has been allocated for 2013/14 financial year. The aim of this allocation is to procure equipment for teaching and learning purposes in Agricultural Schools.

Other priorities that were implemented in the 2013/14 financial year include the following:

- Expansion of EMIS;
- EPWP: ECD Pre-Grade R;
- Bursaries for Higher Education Institutions;
- Systemic Evaluation;
- Teacher supply & development;
- E-Education and ICT in schools;
- Implementation of the National Literacy and Numeracy Strategy;
- GET and FET CAPS Training;
- Quality Improvement, Development, Support and Upliftment Programme (QIDS-UP);
- Lowering of learner : educator ratios / class sizes; and
- Implementation of the Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement (CAPS) for Grades 4-9 and 11;
- Agricultural Secondary Schools revitalisation;
- Recapitalisation of Technical Secondary Schools.

Cost-containment strategy

Due to the ongoing spending pressures on compensation of employees (CoE), the department has developed some control measures from 2013/14 financial year onward, which are expected to control the ever rising personnel costs. These measures include, among others, a moratorium on vacant posts, filling of educator posts by redeploying excess teachers currently on the system while, in the meantime, terminating temporary educators by increasing learner teacher ratio. The department has introduced the measures which would go a long way in better management of compensation of employees' budget (e.g payroll management, leave administration and timeous processing of retirement applications).

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2014/15)

The department will continue to be committed in ensuring progressive realization of universal schooling, improving quality of education and eliminating disparities amongst Free State citizens. The following policy priorities and strategies will be implemented in 2014/15 financial year to ensure the realization of this vision;

No-fee schools

The table below indicates the per capita/learner allocation per quintile for the 2013 and 2014 academic years.

Affordable school allocation levels for 2014

Description	2012	2013	2014
National quintile 1 (No-fee Schools)	R960	R1010	R1059
National quintile 2 (No-fee Schools)	R880	R1010	R1059
National quintile 3 (No-fee Schools)	R880	R1010	R1059
National quintile 4	R480	R505	R530
National quintile 5	R240	R240	R240

The national adequacy benchmark is R1059 per learner for 2014

The reduction of the departmental allocation result, in the department only paying salaries. Although the main cost driver of the department remains salaries, the activities that support effective teaching and learning particularly at the districts level would be highly compromised. The following priorities amongst others would not be funded during the 2014/15 financial year:

- Learner Transport
- Hostel support
- Learner Teachers Support Material
- Examinations
- Expansion of EMIS
- Agricultural School revitalisation
- Norms and standards (i.e schools funds, three quarters not funded)

Inclusive Education

The budget to Special Schools has been tremendously increased to ensure that these schools are supplied with assistive devices, skills development equipment and ICT resources for meaningful teaching and learning.

The department will continue to empower Public Ordinary Schools through training and resourcing to become Full Service Schools in order to cater for learners with mild to moderate barriers to learning. There are learners that experience reading, writing and numeracy barriers to learning and they are temporarily assigned to a remedial class to be assisted and later referred back to the mainstream classes. LSF continuously render support in order to address the challenges.

Other learners have mild to moderate barriers to learning and they need a more specialized intervention than remedial learners. Since there are not enough Special Schools, these learners remain at mainstream schools. There are 20 schools with one or more special classes in the province, mostly being in xhariep because there is not even one special school in that district.

4. Receipts and financing

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Equitable share	7 825 246	8 459 345	9 121 230	9 288 327	9 434 446	10 482 707	9 918 602	10 584 945	11 037 762
Of which:									
Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	72 573	11 146	12 000	14 850			16 660	16 490	16 490
Conditional grants	697 712	1 109 743	1 153 108	959 222	969 897	969 897	1 104 044	1 321 581	590 452
HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education)	11 041	11 772	13 155	12 135	14 441	14 441	11 570	11 129	13 906
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	7 477	14 428	19 870	20 963	20 963	20 963	22 219	23 309	24 544
National Schools Nutrition Programme	202 470	254 365	262 329	274 552	274 820	274 820	299 205	317 157	333 966
Social Secor Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant			5 941				2 846		
EPWP Integrated Grant to Provinces for Infrastructure			1 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 416		
Futher Education and Training College Sector Grant	257 074	333 216	323 804	172 068	172 882	172 882	185 111	198 284	209 218
OSD for Therapists							18 358	5 775	
Dinaledi Schools grant		5 040	7 374	7 573	7 573	7 573	8 006	8 374	8 818
Education Infrastructure Grant		425 256	519 635	468 931	476 218	476 218	554 313	757 553	
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces	219 650	65 666							
Provincial Own Revenue Allocation	208 668	208 668	220 274	208 668	208 668	208 668	236 208	218 668	267 566
Of which:									
Own Revenue allocation	208 668	208 668	220 274	208 668	208 668	208 668	236 208	218 668	267 566
Total receipts	8 731 626	9 777 756	10 494 612	10 456 217	10 613 011	11 661 272	11 258 854	12 125 194	11 895 780

Table 6.2: Departmental receipts: Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	10 079	10 790	11 738	10 600	12 228	13 479	13 095	14 004	14 742
Transfers received			5						
Fines, penalties and forfeits	209	272	233	150	230	280	277	300	300
Interest, dividends and rent on land	410	264	650	320	320	368	330	340	600
Sales of capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	3 826	4 453	6 456	6 249	5 500	4 209	5 600	5 700	5 800
Total departmental receipts	14 524	15 779	19 082	17 319	18 278	18 336	19 302	20 344	21 442

The main source of departmental receipts consists of commission received on statutory and discretionary deductions where the department act as a collecting agent on behalf of legal and insurance institutions. The disciplinary actions lead to fines and penalties which are recovered from teachers on an ongoing basis which annually increase departmental receipts. The other main contributing source is the screening of new text books to be used for learning and teaching.

5. Payment summary

The MTEF allocations for the period 2014/15 to 2016/17 are:

Financial year 2014/15: R11 258 854 000

Financial year 2015/16: R12 125 194 000

Financial year 2016/17: R11 895 780 000

5.1 Key assumptions behind the allocation of the department are as follows:

- The provision of full personnel expenditure which includes the improvement in conditions of service (ICS) pay progression and incentives targeted at school-based educators;
- The budget does not make provision for goods and services and maintenance of equipment;
- Discontinuation and non-implementation of National and Provincial priorities;
- The non-sustainability of the current services taking into cognisance pressure on LTSM and learner support programmes; and
- Address the backlog with regard to social infrastructure and to contribute to poverty alleviation (NSNP only).

5.2 Programme summary

Table 6.3: Summary of payments and estimates: Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Administration	662 040	732 221	751 275	846 984	878 499	877 181	651 389	692 342	740 239
Public Ordinary School Education	6 520 856	7 193 193	7 648 596	7 553 334	7 563 811	8 180 234	8 397 218	8 966 369	9 416 930
Independent School Subsidies	41 853	45 254	45 801	56 980	56 980	56 980	14 913	15 632	16 452
Public Special School Education	239 924	290 719	312 544	290 460	354 395	353 516	387 871	395 016	378 196
Further Education and Training	218 933	327 493	308 265	172 068	172 882	172 882	185 111	198 284	209 218
Adult Basic Education and Training	107 299	127 756	137 476	154 620	158 967	164 026	193 265	206 757	221 191
Early Childhood Development	87 099	86 298	86 295	135 031	134 229	129 639	121 763	130 091	133 534
Infrastructure Development	240 521	497 482	530 776	513 096	502 524	502 524	573 389	774 043	16 490
Auxiliary and Associated Services	342 644	414 218	681 482	733 644	790 724	1 224 290	733 935	746 660	763 530
Total payments and estimates:	8 461 169	9 714 634	10 502 510	10 456 217	10 613 011	11 661 272	11 258 854	12 125 194	11 895 780

5.3 Summary of economic Classification

Table 6.4: Summary of departmental payments and estimates by economic classification: Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	7 231 963	8 018 441	8 796 397	8 784 574	8 887 016	9 643 076	9 592 228	10 239 848	10 889 912
Compensation of employees	6 781 522	7 528 672	8 119 926	7 971 147	8 119 384	8 700 988	9 442 457	10 079 091	10 751 138
Goods and services	449 911	489 464	676 471	812 461	767 632	942 088	149 771	160 757	138 774
Interest and rent on land	530	305		966					
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 072 456	1 280 813	1 217 684	1 197 852	1 309 595	1 598 581	1 142 263	1 147 294	1 004 703
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 505	6 678	7 832	7 844	7 834	7 833	27 722	29 635	31 680
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	910 855	1 059 849	1 039 291	1 023 264	1 051 712	1 050 608	580 637	582 590	436 570
Households	155 096	214 286	170 561	166 744	250 049	540 140	533 904	535 069	536 453
Payments for capital assets	156 253	415 341	488 133	473 791	416 400	419 491	524 363	738 052	1 165
Buildings and other fixed structures	145 347	399 613	448 314	455 546	399 301	399 301	523 745	736 944	
Machinery and equipment	10 906	15 471	39 359	18 198	17 099	20 190	438	918	975
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		257	460	47			180	190	190
Payments for financial assets	497	39	296			124			
Total economic classification:	8 461 169	9 714 634	10 502 510	10 456 217	10 613 011	11 661 272	11 258 854	12 125 194	11 895 780

5.4 Infrastructure payments

5.4.1 Departmental Infrastructure payments

The total infrastructure adjusted budget for 2013/14 financial year amounts to R502.524 million, R565.389 million in 2014/15, R764.043 million and R16.490 million for the 2015/16, 2016/17 financial years.

Table 6.5: Summary of Infrastructure Payments per programme: Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Infrastructure Development	240 521	497 482	530 776	513 096	502 524	502 524	565 389	764 043	16 490
Total payments and estimates:	240 521	497 482	530 776	513 096	502 524	502 524	565 389	764 043	16 490

Table 6.6: Summary of Infrastructure payments by economic classification: Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	7 380	12 432	18 447	17 050	27 550	27 550	4 000	7 099	
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services	7 380	12 432	18 447	17 050	27 550	27 550	4 000	7 099	
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	88 189	85 437	64 015	40 500	75 673	75 673	37 644	20 000	16 490
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private Non-profit institutions	88 189	85 437	64 015	40 500	75 673	75 673	37 644	20 000	16 490
Households									
Payments for capital assets	144 952	399 613	448 314	455 546	399 301	399 301	523 745	736 944	
Buildings and other fixed	144 952	399 613	448 314	455 546	399 301	399 301	523 745	736 944	
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification:	240 521	497 482	530 776	513 096	502 524	502 524	565 389	764 043	16 490

Table 6.7: Summary of departmental Public-Private Partnership projects: Free State Education

The department does not have a Public Private Partnership projects

Table 6.8: Summary of departmental transfers to public entities

No transfers is made to public entities

5.5 Conditional Grants

Table 6.9: Summary of conditional grants payments per programme: Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Administration				8 000	8 000	1 445			
Education Infrastructure Grant				8 000	8 000	1 445			
Public Ordinary School Education	197 403	267 445	287 282	303 088	303 356	303 356	332 276	348 840	367 328
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	7 477	14 428	19 594	20 963	20 963	20 963	22 219	23 309	24 544
National School Nutrition Programme	189 926	248 201	257 762	274 552	274 820	274 820	299 205	317 157	333 966
Dinaledi Schools grant		4 816	5 184	7 573	7 573	7 573	8 006	8 374	8 818
Social Sector Expanded Public Works programme Incentive Grant			4 742				2 846		
Public Special School Education							18 358	5 775	
OSD for Therapists							18 358	5 775	
Further Education and Training	218 933	327 493	308 265	172 068	172 882	172 882	185 111	198 284	209 218
Further Education and Training College Sector Grant	218 933	327 493	308 265	172 068	172 882	172 882	185 111	198 284	209 218
Infrastructure Development	146 894	486 336	513 348	463 931	471 218	477 773	556 729	757 553	
EPWP Integrated Grant to Provinces for Infrastructure			1 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 416		
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces	146 894	65 455							
Education Infrastructure Grant		420 881	512 348	460 931	468 218	474 773	554 313	757 553	
Auxiliary and Associated Services	11 000	10 434	9 910	12 135	14 441	14 441	11 570	11 129	13 906
HIV and AIDS (Life skills Education)	11 000	10 434	9 910	12 135	14 441	14 441	11 570	11 129	13 906
Total payments and estimates:	574 230	1 091 708	1 118 805	959 222	969 897	969 897	1 104 044	1 321 581	590 452

Table 6.10: Summary of conditional grants by economic classification: Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	155 668	172 225	181 568	199 508	207 970	207 722	239 712	241 740	233 010
Compensation of employees	131 672	139 252	147 934	158 530	159 694	159 271	191 589	190 064	180 007
Goods and services	23 995	32 972	33 634	40 954	48 276	48 451	48 123	51 676	53 003
Interest and rent on land	1	1		24					
Transfers and subsidies to:	308 794	504 306	502 675	336 345	390 980	391 228	339 969	341 789	356 277
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	308 616	504 098	502 580	336 345	390 980	390 980	339 969	341 789	356 277
Households	178	208	95			248			
Payments for capital assets	109 768	415 177	434 562	423 369	370 947	370 947	524 363	738 052	1 165
Buildings and other fixed structures	109 748	415 170	434 273	423 281	370 545	370 545	523 745	736 944	
Machinery and equipment	20	7	289	88	402	402	438	918	975
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets							180	190	190
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification:	574 230	1 091 708	1 118 805	959 222	969 897	969 897	1 104 044	1 321 581	590 452

6. Programmes

6.1 Programme 1: Administration

Programme Objective

To provide overall management of education system in accordance with the National Education Policy Act, Publication Finance Management Act and other policies.

Table 6.11: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Office of the MEC	6 454	6 963	5 784	9 041	10 294	9 385	6 983	7 463	7 979
Corporate Services	239 934	271 254	290 178	332 321	346 395	351 185	160 407	170 704	182 620
Education Management	385 422	431 529	437 813	475 075	501 315	493 536	460 413	489 338	523 288
Human Resource Development	26 789	16 972	11 865	15 161	6 260	8 601	18 770	19 685	20 840
Education Management Information System (EMIS)	3 441	5 503	4 868	7 386	6 235	6 474	4 816	5 152	5 512
Conditional Grants	-	-	767	8 000	8 000	8 000	-	-	-
Total payments and estimates:	662 040	732 221	751 275	846 984	878 499	877 181	651 389	692 342	740 239

Table 6.12: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	632 251	712 272	713 987	830 166	862 253	859 035	649 481	690 342	738 127
Compensation of employees	459 293	503 050	575 919	581 723	640 494	628 746	642 878	683 516	730 796
Goods and services	172 530	208 953	138 068	247 772	221 759	230 289	6 603	6 826	7 331
Interest and rent on land	428	269		671					
Transfers and subsidies to:	19 718	8 639	2 977	2 531	5 388	4 627	1 908	2 000	2 112
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts			3	27	17	17			
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	4 098	6 800	140	600	600	600			
Households	15 620	1 839	2 834	1 904	4 771	4 010	1 908	2 000	2 112
Payments for capital assets	9 615	11 271	34 015	14 287	10 858	13 395			
Buildings and other fixed structures	395								
Machinery and equipment	9 220	11 271	33 555	14 260	10 858	13 395			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			460	27					
Payments for financial assets	456	39	296			124			
Total economic classification:	662 040	732 221	751 275	846 984	878 499	877 181	651 389	692 342	740 239

Description and objectives

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

To provide for the functioning of the office of the Member of the Executive Council (MEC) for Education in line with the ministerial handbook.

Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services

To provide management services which are not education specific for the education system.

Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management

To provide education management services for the education system.

Sub-programme 1.4: Human Resource Development

To provide human resource development for office based staff.

Sub-programme 1.5: Education Management Information Systems (EMIS)

To provide an Education Management information System in accordance with the National Education Information Policy.

Sub-programme 1.6: Conditional Grants

To provide for projects under programme 1 specified by the Department of Basic Education and funded by Conditional Grants

The following priorities are not funded from this programme:

A. National Priorities	2014/15 BUDGET R'000	EXPLANATORY NOTES
1. Expansion of the Education Management Information System	0.000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The EMIS improvement project aims to improve the quality of education management information systems. Deliverables include quality assurance of data collection, development of systems, development of capacity including human and hardware resources.

6.2 Programme 2: Public ordinary school education

Programme Objective

To provide public ordinary education from Grade 1 to Grade 12 in accordance with the South African Schools Act and White Paper 6 on inclusive education.

Table 6.13: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Public Primary schools	3 689 616	3 999 767	4 310 051	4 262 157	4 334 819	4 639 655	4 748 290	5 074 264	5 316 146
Public Secondary Schools	2 586 724	2 864 726	2 997 865	2 905 115	2 841 329	3 147 068	3 242 099	3 463 167	3 647 605
Human Resource Development	25 088	34 659	29 829	55 100	57 400	62 430	47 981	51 675	55 445
School Sport, Culture and Media Services	22 025	26 596	23 570	27 874	26 907	27 725	26 572	28 423	30 406
Conditional Grant	197 403	267 445	287 281	303 088	303 356	303 356	332 276	348 840	367 328
Total payments and estimates:	6 520 856	7 193 193	7 648 596	7 553 334	7 563 811	8 180 234	8 397 218	8 966 369	9 416 930

Table 6.14: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	5 936 283	6 516 028	6 939 643	6 786 853	6 797 424	7 394 552	7 925 446	8 473 130	9 026 725
Compensation of employees	5 768 549	6 344 941	6 804 517	6 614 655	6 619 129	7 216 257	7 848 328	8 390 908	8 970 329
Goods and services	167 723	171 080	135 126	172 156	178 295	178 295	77 118	82 222	56 396
Interest and rent on land	11	7		42					
Transfers and subsidies to:	584 310	674 650	708 398	766 128	765 178	784 473	471 709	493 147	390 105
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	558 775	644 887	667 834	744 688	743 738	743 738	450 176	470 565	366 277
Households	25 535	29 763	40 564	21 440	21 440	40 735	21 533	22 582	23 828
Payments for capital assets	228	2 515	555	353	1 209	1 209	63	92	100
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	228	2 258	555	353	1 209	1 209	63	92	100
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		257							
Payments for financial assets	35								
Total economic classification:	6 520 856	7 193 193	7 648 596	7 553 334	7 563 811	8 180 234	8 397 218	8 966 369	9 416 930

Description and objectives

Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Schools

To provide specific public primary ordinary schools with resources required for the Grades 1 to 7 phases.

Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Schools

To provide specific public secondary ordinary schools with resources required for the Grades 8 to 12 levels.

Sub-programme 2.3: Human Resource Development

To provide departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in public ordinary schools.

Sub-programme 2.4: School sport, culture and media services

To provide additional and departmentally managed sporting, cultural and reading activities in public ordinary schools.

Sub-programme 2.5: Conditional Grants

To provide for projects under programme 2 specified by the Department of Education and funded by Conditional Grants.

The following priorities are funded from this programme:

B. National Priorities	2014/15 BUDGET R'000	EXPLANATORY NOTES
1. Norms and Standards for School Funding	149.946	Public Ordinary Schools are funded according to the National Norms and Standards for School Funding R72.913 million(50 percent) towards LTSM for Norms and standards for school funding R4.119 million towards compensation of pupils exempted in Quintile 4 and 5 schools All schools in Quintile 1,2 and 3 were declared no-fee schools. Schools in Quintile 1,2 and 3 (no fee schools) are funded as follows against the national adequacy benchmark of R1059: Quintile 1 – R1059 per learner (194 216 learners) Quintile 2 – R1059 per learner (147 615 learners) Quintile 3 – R1059 per learner (173 831 learners) 87 percent of the schools are no fee schools in 2014 Available funds will only cover the first quarter of the 2014/15 financial year due to financial constraints.
2. National School Nutrition Programme	299.205	The purpose of the programme is to enhance learning capacity through school feeding and provide nutritious meals to targeted learners. A comprehensive business plan has been approved and it covers primary and secondary schools that qualify for the feeding scheme.
3. Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	22.219	To improve conditions of technical schools and modernise them to meet teaching requirements. To recapitalise up to 200 technical schools to improve their capacity to contribute to skills development and training in the country.
4. Dinaledi Schools Grant	8.006	To improve the quality of learner performance in Mathematics, Physical Sciences, Life Sciences and First Additional Language English, in line with the Action Plan for 2014; to improve the content knowledge, pedagogies and didactic skills of mathematics, physical sciences and life sciences teachers.
5. NCS Training	33.440	This allocation is meant to address in-service training focusing on improving learning and teaching. It will also address the level of skills and knowledge of educators.
6. Teachers Training	10.320	To provide training and development of educators by ensuring that the programmes which are offered are endorsed or accredited the South African Professional Council for Educators (SACE) endorsed or accredited. To appreciate the work done by our educators and as such recognise their efforts.

6.3 Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

Programme Objective

To support independent schools in accordance with the South African Schools Act.

Table 6.15: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Primary Phase	22 887	24 643	27 020	31 774	31 774	31 773	8 295	8 706	9 163
Secondary Phase	18 966	20 611	18 781	25 206	25 206	25 207	6 618	6 926	7 289
Total payments and estimates:	41 853	45 254	45 801	56 980	56 980	56 980	14 913	15 632	16 452

Table 6.16: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments									
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services									
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	41 853	45 254	45 801	56 980	56 980	56 980	14 913	15 632	16 452
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	41 853	45 254	45 801	56 980	56 980	56 980	14 913	15 632	16 452
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification:	41 853	45 254	45 801	56 980	56 980	56 980	14 913	15 632	16 452

Description and objectives

Sub-programme 3.1: Primary Phase

To support independent schools in Grades 1 to 7 phases.

Sub-programme 3.2: Secondary Phase

To support independent schools in Grade 8 to 12 phases.

6.4 Programme 4: Public Special School Education

Programme Objective

To provide compulsory public education in special schools in accordance with the South African Schools Act and White paper 6 on inclusive education.

Table 6.17: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 4: Public Special School Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Schools	239 674	290 367	312 544	290 320	354 288	353 409	369 513	389 241	378 196
Human Resource Development		65							
School Sport, Culture and Media Services	250	287		140	107	107			
Conditional Grants							18 358	5 775	
Total payments and estimates:	239 924	290 719	312 544	290 460	354 395	353 516	387 871	395 016	378 196

Table 6.18: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Public Special School Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	197 346	232 740	261 078	242 691	306 626	305 656	335 907	345 027	362 283
Compensation of employees	196 350	231 471	261 071	242 551	306 519	305 546	335 907	345 027	362 283
Goods and services	996	1 269	7	140	107	110			
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	42 422	57 019	51 466	47 769	47 769	47 860	51 964	49 989	15 913
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	42 296	56 107	50 793	47 379	47 379	47 379	51 627	49 635	15 540
Households	126	912	673	390	390	481	337	354	373
Payments for capital assets	156	960							
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	156	960							
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification:	239 924	290 719	312 544	290 460	354 395	353 516	387 871	395 016	378 196

Description and objectives

Sub-programme 4.1: Schools

To provide specific public special schools with resources.

Sub-programme 4.2: Human Resource Development

To provide departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in public special schools.

Sub-programme 4.3: School Sport, Culture and Media Services

To provide additional and departmentally managed sporting, cultural and reading activities in public special schools.

Sub-programme 4.4: Conditional grants

To provide for projects under programme 4 specified by the Department of Basic Education and funded by conditional grants.

The following priorities are funded from this programme:

C. National Priorities	2014/15 BUDGET R'000	EXPLANATORY NOTES
1. Occupational Specific Dispensation (OSD) for Therapists	18.358	To establish parity in remuneration in compliance with Education Labour Relations Council (ELRC) Collective Agreement 1 of 2012. To augment the baseline compensation budget of the provincial education departments (PEDs) to enable them to comply with ELRC Collective Agreement 1 of 2012.

6.5 Programme 5: Further Education and Training

Programme Objective

To provide Further Education and Training (FET) at public FET Colleges in accordance with the FET Act.

Table 6.19: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 5: Further Education and Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Public Institutions									
Human Resource development									
Conditional Grants	218 933	327 493	308 265	172 068	172 882	172 882	185 111	198 284	209 218
Total payments and estimates:	218 933	327 493	308 265	172 068	172 882	172 882	185 111	198 284	209 218

Table 6.20: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5: Further Education and Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	130 609	138 330	142 077	149 700	150 514	150 266	184 556	197 268	208 153
Compensation of employees	130 523	138 236	142 016	149 700	150 514	150 266	161 535	173 439	179 157
Goods and services	86	94	61				23 021	23 829	28 996
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	88 324	189 163	166 188	22 368	22 368	22 616			
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	88 146	188 955	166 093	22 368	22 368	22 368			
Households	178	208	95			248			
Payments for capital assets							555	1 016	1 065
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment							375	826	875
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets							180	190	190
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification:	218 933	327 493	308 265	172 068	172 882	172 882	185 111	198 284	209 218

Description and objectives

Sub-programme 5.1: Public Institutions

To provide specific public FET colleges with resources.

Sub-programme 5.2: Youth Colleges

To provide specific public youth colleges with resources.

Sub-programme 5.3: Professional Services

To provide educators and students in public FET colleges with departmental managed support services.

Sub-programme 5.4: Human Resource Development

To provide departmental services for the professional development of educators and non-educators in public FET Colleges.

Sub-programme 5.5: In-college sport and culture

To provide additional and departmentally managed sporting and cultural activities in public FET colleges

Sub-programme 5.6: Conditional Grants

To provide for projects under Programme 5 specified by the Department of Education and funded by Conditional Grants.

A.National Priority	2014/15 BUDGET R'000	EXPLANATORY NOTES
1. FET College Sector Grant	185.111	To ensure the successful transfer of the Further Education and Training College function to the Department of Higher Education and Training.

6.6 Programme 6: Adult Basic Education and Training (ABET)

Programme Objective

To provide Adult Basic Education and Training (ABET) in accordance with the Adult Basic Education Act.

Table 6.21: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 6: Adult Basic Education and Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Public Centres	88 072	106 869	115 573	129 331	134 546	140 014	170 010	181 877	194 575
Professional Services	19 227	20 887	21 825	25 289	24 421	24 012	23 255	24 880	26 616
Human Resource Development			78						
Total payments and estimates:	107 299	127 756	137 476	154 620	158 967	164 026	193 265	206 757	221 191

Table 6.22: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 6: Adult Basic Education and Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	105 689	127 147	135 951	151 775	156 710	161 999	193 265	206 757	221 191
Compensation of employees	100 313	119 168	133 768	137 054	146 854	150 171	193 265	206 757	221 191
Goods and services	5 297	7 957	2 183	14 577	9 856	11 828			
Interest and rent on land	79	22		144					
Transfers and subsidies to:	712		1 051	940	940	710			
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	703		654	710	710	710			
Households	9		397	230	230				
Payments for capital assets	898	609	474	1 905	1 317	1 317			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	898	609	474	1 885	1 317	1 317			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets				20					
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification:	107 299	127 756	137 476	154 620	158 967	164 026	193 265	206 757	221 191

Description and objectives

Sub-programme 6.1: Public Centres

To provide specific public ABET sites with resources.

Sub-programme 6.2: Subsidies to private centres

To support specific private ABET sites through subsidies.

Sub-programme 6.3: Professional Services

To provide educators and students in Public ABET sites with departmentally managed support services.

Sub-programme 6.4: Human Resources Development

To provide departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in Public ABET sites.

Sub-programme 6.5: Conditional Grants

To provide for projects under programme 6 specified by the Department of Education and funded by conditional grants.

6.7 Programme 7: Early Childhood Development

Programme Objective

To provide Early Childhood Education (ECD) at the Grade R and earlier levels in accordance with White Paper 5.

Table 6.23: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 7: Early Childhood Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Grade R in Public Schools	71 724	76 745	69 836	107 990	108 688	118 131	114 931	122 815	126 677
Grade R in Community Centres	10 855	5 130	16 459	24 778	24 778	8 684	5 032	5 350	4 797
Pre-Grade R Training	4 520	4 412		2 263	763	2 524	1 800	1 926	2 060
Human Resource Development		11				300			
Total payments and estimates:	87 099	86 298	86 295	135 031	134 229	129 639	121 763	130 091	133 534

Table 6.24: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 7: Early Childhood Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	28 293	86 255	78 255	126 720	123 848	118 784	112 522	120 369	128 759
Compensation of employees	23 784	80 020	78 248	112 324	112 324	107 778	111 914	119 727	128 084
Goods and services	4 509	6 235	7	14 396	11 524	11 006	608	642	675
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	58 806	43	3 540	8 311	8 311	8 267	9 241	9 722	4 775
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	58 495		3 464	8 267	8 267	8 267	9 241	9 722	4 775
Households	311	43	76	44	44				
Payments for capital assets			4 500		2 070	2 588			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment			4 500		2 070	2 588			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification:	87 099	86 298	86 295	135 031	134 229	129 639	121 763	130 091	133 534

Description and objectives

Sub-programme 7.1: Grade R in Public Schools

To provide specific public ordinary schools with resources required for Grade R.

Sub-programme 7.2: Grade R in Community Centres

To support particular community centres at the Grade R level.

Sub-programme 7.3: Pre Grade R Training

To provide particular sites with resources required for pre-grade R.

Sub-programme 7.4: Human Resource Development

To provide departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in ECD sites.

Sub-programme 7.5: Conditional Grants

To provide for projects under programme 5 specified by the Department of Basic Education and funded by conditional grants.

The following priorities are funded from this programme:

A. NATIONAL PRIORITY	2014/15 BUDGET R'000	EXPLANATORY NOTES
1. Expansion of Grade R	121.763	The primary objective is to universalise the provision of Grade R. Increase the number of classes in Grade R Public Schools.
2. Pre-grade R Training	0.000	Support projects in Grade R classes at ECD sites. It will be for the training and payment of stipends for Pre-Grade R practitioners.

6.8 Programme 8: Infrastructure Development

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for the administration and schools

Table 6.25: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 8: Infrastructure Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Administration	-	-	2 682	12 900	12 391	12 391	8 000	10 000	-
Public Ordinary Schools	235 556	497 482	528 094	443 196	457 596	457 595	478 733	616 393	16 490
Special Schools	4 965	-	-	36 000	23 387	23 387	32 273	31 500	-
Early Childhood Development	-	-	-	21 000	9 150	9 151	54 383	116 150	-
Total payments and estimates:	240 521	497 482	530 776	513 096	502 524	502 524	573 389	774 043	16 490

Table 6.26: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 8: Infrastructure Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	7 380	12 432	18 447	17 050	27 550	27 550	12 000	17 099	
Compensation of employees							8 000	10 000	
Goods and services	7 380	12 432	18 447	17 050	27 550	27 550	4 000	7 099	
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	88 189	85 437	64 015	40 500	75 673	75 673	37 644	20 000	16 490
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	88 189	85 437	64 015	40 500	75 673	75 673	37 644	20 000	16 490
Households									
Payments for capital assets	144 952	399 613	448 314	455 546	399 301	399 301	523 745	736 944	
Buildings and other fixed structures	144 952	399 613	448 314	455 546	399 301	399 301	523 745	736 944	
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification:	240 521	497 482	530 776	513 096	502 524	502 524	573 389	774 043	16 490

Description and objectives

Sub-programme 8.1: Administration

Sub-programme 8.2: Public Ordinary Schools

Sub-programme 8.3: Special Schools

Sub-programme 8.4: Early Childhood Development

Sub-programme 8.5: Conditional Grants

The following priorities are funded from this programme:

A. NATIONAL PRIORITY	2014/15 BUDGET R'000	EXPLANATORY NOTES
1. Education Infrastructure Grant	554.313	Eradication of entire inappropriate school infrastructure; provision of water, sanitation and electricity to schools. A comprehensive business plan for 2013/14 has been approved and makes provision for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continuation of projects started in previous financial years. Additional facilities at existing schools New school halls Upgrading schools/hostels Mathematic Laboratories for GET Schools
2. EPWP Integrated grant to Provinces for Infrastructure	2.416	A comprehensive business plan for 2014/15 has been approved and makes provision for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continuation of projects started in previous financial years. Additional facilities at existing schools New school halls Upgrading schools/hostels Mathematic Laboratories for GET Schools
B. Provincial Priority		
3. Infrastructure enhancement allocation	16.660	This grant is covered in the Division of revenue Bill and makes provision for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Day to Day Maintenance

6.9 Programme 9: Auxiliary and associated services

Programme Objective

To provide the education institutions as a whole with training and support.

Table 6.27: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 9: Auxiliary and Associated services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Payments to SETA	6 505	6 678	7 829	7 813	7 813	7 813	27 722	29 635	31 680
Professional Services	70 449	71 646	69 532	79 190	82 954	85 844	78 067	83 516	89 343
Special Projects	181 043	249 719	510 799	531 359	587 809	1 009 178	554 737	556 896	559 356
External Examinations	73 647	75 741	83 412	103 147	97 707	107 014	61 839	65 484	69 245
Conditional Grants	11 000	10 434	9 910	12 135	14 441	14 441	11 570	11 129	13 906
Total payments and estimates:	342 644	414 218	681 482	733 644	790 724	1 224 290	733 935	746 660	763 530

Table 6.28: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 9: Auxiliary and Associated Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	194 112	193 237	506 959	479 619	462 091	625 234	179 051	189 856	204 674
Compensation of employees	102 710	111 786	124 387	133 140	143 550	142 224	140 630	149 717	159 298
Goods and services	91 390	81 444	382 572	346 370	318 541	483 010	38 421	40 139	45 376
Interest and rent on land	12	7		109					
Transfers and subsidies to:	148 122	220 608	174 248	252 325	326 988	597 375	554 884	556 804	558 856
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 505	6 678	7 829	7 817	7 817	7 816	27 722	29 635	31 680
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	28 300	32 409	40 497	101 772	95 997	94 893	17 036	17 036	17 036
Households	113 317	181 521	125 922	142 736	223 174	494 666	510 126	510 133	510 140
Payments for capital assets	404	373	275	1 700	1 645	1 681			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	404	373	275	1 700	1 645	1 681			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	6								
Total economic classification:	342 644	414 218	681 482	733 644	790 724	1 224 290	733 935	746 660	763 530

Description and objectives

Sub-programme 9.1: Payments to SETA

To provide employee human resource development in accordance with the Skills Development Act.

Sub-programme 9.2: Professional Services

To provide educators and learners in schools with departmentally managed support services.

Sub-programme 9.3: Special Projects

To provide for special departmentally managed intervention projects in the education system as a whole.

Sub-programme 9.4: External Examinations

To provide for departmentally managed examination services.

Sub-programme 9.5: Conditional Grant

To provide for projects specified by the Department of Education that is applicable to more than one programme and funded with conditional grants.

The following priorities are and not funded from this programme:

C. NATIONAL PRIORITY	2014/15 BUDGET R'000	EXPLANATORY NOTES
1. HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education)	11.570	To support South Africa's HIV prevention strategy by increasing sexual and reproductive health knowledge, skills and appropriate decision making among learners and educators; to mitigate the impact of HIV and TB by providing a caring, supportive and enabling environment for learners and educators; to ensure the provision of a safe, rights-based environment in schools that is free of discrimination, stigma and any form of sexual harassment/abuse; to reduce the vulnerability of children to HIV, TB and STI infections, with a particular focus on orphaned and vulnerable
2. LTSM Supplement	0.000	Additional Grade 10-12 Textbooks All schools in Quintile 1, 2 and 3 were declared no-fee schools. Schools in Quintile 1,2 and 3 (no fee schools) are funded as follows: Quintile 1 – R1059 per learner (194 216 learners) Quintile 2 – R1059 per learner (147 615 learners) Quintile 3 – R1059 per learner (173 831 learners) 84 percent of the schools are no fee schools in 2014
3. Inclusive Education	1.330	This priority is mainly towards transport of learners at Special Schools.
4. Maths & Sciences	0.000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To promote maths and science skills as the bases for all learning. • To promote maths and science development as a cross cutting effort at all levels of the department, schools and communities. • Promoting maths and science as a gateway to life-long learning.
D. PROVINCIAL PRIORITY		
5. School Furniture	0.000	The allocation is aimed at addressing the shortage of furniture in schools at the districts. Each district received an allocation based on the number of schools in that district. The funds will be distributed to needy prioritised schools.
6. Incentives to performing schools	0.000	The allocation is aimed at incentivising a number of best performing schools in Mathematics.
7. Elits	0.000	The Education Library Information and Technology Services (ELITS) allocation is aimed at addressing the shortage of furniture in schools at the districts. Each district received an allocation based on the number of schools in that district. The funds will be distributed to needy prioritised schools.
8. Kagiso Trust & Kutloanong Project	0.000	The Beyers Naude Schools Development Programme involves a holistic intervention at secondary schools in order to improve the overall performance of so-called "dysfunctional" or "under-performing" schools. 10 secondary schools in Thabo Mofutsanyana are serviced by this partnership between the Department and the Beyers Naude Schools Development Programme.

C. NATIONAL PRIORITY	2014/15 BUDGET R'000	EXPLANATORY NOTES
9. Revitalisation of agricultural schools	0.000	The aim of this allocation is to procure equipment for teaching and learning purposes in Agricultural Schools.
10. Hymaths	0.000	The allocation is aimed at assisting schools to improve mathematics results in the province.
11. School Intervention	0.000	The allocation is aimed at ensuring that the department is able to provide focused assistance to underperforming schools to improve grade 12 results as well as ensuring that the best performing schools continue doing well.
12. Management and Governance	0.000	The contents of this training exercise is comprehensive and transformatory and include amongst other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Constitution of RSA and Constitutional Values • Policy formulation and implementation • Human Resource Management • Financial Management and Procurement procedures • Constructive partnerships and Economic reform • Organisational culture and relationship building • Decision-making processes and dispute resolutions.
13. Learner Support of which: (Special Projects)	43.407	In order to deal with the challenges facing rural children, transport for farm school learners is provided in the districts.
• Learner Transport	27.701	Learners who walk distances of more than 6 kilometres to school are benefiting from this project.
• Hostel Project	15.706	The hostel accommodation programme for learners from nonviable farm schools has been implemented.
14. Provincial Bursaries	510.000	The allocation is aimed at catering for tertiary fees for the duration of studies in accordance with the total Provincial needs identified.

7. Other programme information

7.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 6.29: Personnel numbers and costs¹: Education

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2011	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017
Administration	1 932	2 176	2 321	2 527	2 010	1 986	1 985
Public Ordinary School Education	26 375	27 072	27 183	25 511	26 929	26 869	26 819
Independent School Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Special School Education	995	1 103	1 152	1 238	1 257	1 254	1 248
Further Education and Training	465	546	570	582	541	541	541
Adult Basic Education and Training	1 077	1 097	1 122	1 160	1 157	1 157	1 157
Early Childhood Development	92	1 028	1 097	1 364	1 372	1 372	1 372
Infrastructure Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auxiliary and Associated Services	180	249	310	258	242	242	242
Total provincial personnel numbers	31 116	33 271	33 755	32 640	33 508	33 421	33 364
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	6 781 522	7 528 672	8 119 926	8 700 988	9 442 457	10 079 091	10 751 138
Unit cost (R thousand)	218	226	241	267	282	302	322

*Excluding contract workers

Table 6.31(a): Payments on training: Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Programme 1: Administration	26 789	16 972	11 865	15 161	15 050	8 601	18 770	19 685	20 840
<i>of which</i>									
Payments on tuition	3 300	4 999	1 059	1 500	5 192	4 915	1 574	1 659	1 747
Subsistence and travel	48	887	556		37	307			
Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education	25 088	34 659	29 829	55 100	57 400	62 430	47 981	51 675	55 445
Subsistence and travel	955	5 105	6 638	9 046	10 822	10 822	12 800	12 960	13 000
Payments on tuition	6 831	8 719	3 499	3 500	13 500	13 500			
Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Programme 4: Public Special School Education		65							
<i>of which</i>									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Programme 5: Further Education and Training									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Programme 6: Adult Basic Education and Training			78						
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Programme 7: Early Childhood Deelopment		11				300			
<i>of which</i>									
Subsistence and travel		11							
Payments on tuition									
Programme 8: Infrastructure Development									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Programme 9: Auxiliary and Associated Services	6 505	6 678	7 829	7 813	7 813	7 813	27 722	29 635	31 680
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Total payments on training	58 382	58 385	49 601	78 074	80 263	79 144	94 473	100 995	107 965

Table 6.31(b): Information on training: Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Number of staff	31116	33271	33755	27567	27567	32640	33508	33421	33364
Number of personnel trained	4837	14400	22357	25306	25306	25306	25306	25306	25306
<i>of which</i>									
Male	1875	5760	8404	12782	12782	12782	12782	12782	12782
Female	2962	8640	13953	12524	12524	12524	12524	12524	12524
Number of training opportunities	1761	2365	2668	2848	2848	2848	2848	2848	2848
<i>of which</i>									
Tertiary	1761	2365	2668	2848	2848	2848	2848	2848	2848
Workshops	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Seminars	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Number of bursaries offered	1761	2365	2668	2848	2848	2848	2848	2848	2848
Number of interns appointed	55	80	76	80	80	80	80	80	80
Number of learnerships appointed	324	266	41	45	45	45	45	45	45
Number of days spent on training	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 6.33: Reconciliation of Structural changes: Education

There are no changes on the structure

**ANNEXURE TO THE ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL
REVENUE & EXPENDITURE**

Table B.1: Specification of receipt for the Department of Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	10 079	10 790	11 738	10 600	12 228	13 479	13 095	14 004	14 742
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	10 014	10 724	11 700	10 565	12 193	13 444	13 060	13 969	14 707
Sales by market establishments									
Administrative fees									
Other sales	10 014	10 724	11 700	10 565	12 193	13 444	13 060	13 969	14 707
<i>Of which</i>									
<i>Commission Insurance</i>	9 519	9 525	11 111	10 245	10 245	12 231	12 500	13 379	14 107
<i>Exam Certificates</i>	203	130	271	160	160	280	280	300	300
<i>Marking of Exam Papers</i>	187	120	267	90	90	100	160	170	180
<i>Screening Books</i>	105	60	51	70	70	120	120	120	120
<i>Other</i>		889			1 628	713			
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	65	66	38	35	35	35	35	35	35
Transfers received from:			5						
Other governmental units									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises			5						
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	209	272	233	150	230	280	277	300	300
Interest, dividends and rent on land	410	264	650	320	320	368	330	340	600
Interest	410	264	650	320	320	368	330	340	600
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	3 826	4 453	6 456	6 249	5 500	4 209	5 600	5 700	5 800
Total departmental receipts	14 524	15 779	19 082	17 319	18 278	18 336	19 302	20 344	21 442

Table B.2(a): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	632 251	712 272	713 987	830 166	872 344	859 035	649 481	690 342	738 127
Compensation of employees	459 293	503 050	575 919	581 723	644 680	628 746	642 878	683 516	730 796
Salaries and wages	390 235	431 299	495 703	493 832	555 882	540 576	544 691	579 053	619 079
Social contributions	69 058	71 751	80 216	87 891	88 798	88 170	98 187	104 463	111 717
Goods and services	172 530	208 953	138 068	247 772	227 664	230 289	6 603	6 826	7 331
Administrative fees	9 655	759	565	904	762	765			
Advertising	1 066	2 979	2 815	3 632	1 979	1 144			
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	977	2 092	1 100	10 065	5 964	3 969			
Audit cost: External	12 615	13 216	10 472	16 200	16 200	11 483			
Bursaries: Employees	3 300	4 999	1 059	1 500	5 192	4 915	1 574	1 659	1 747
Catering: Departmental activities	6 976	10 833	2 397	5 249	4 457	4 583	1 639	1 595	1 820
Communication (G&S)	18 071	19 956	15 147	5 074	11 543	15 223			
Computer services	4 347	7 556	1 935	6 090	6 442	7 867			
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	8 782	11 745	3 743	10 060	3 959	3 900			
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	1	1	47	450	19	19			
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	3 663	1 669	1 029	2 290	4 929	4 847			
Contractors	1 994	1 758	225	832	2 622	2 622			
Agency and support / outsourced services	4 505	537	14 235	22 696	18 151	17 718			
Entertainment	107	58	71	252	185	178			
Fleet services (including government motor transport)				23 000	23 000	27 444			
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				914	337	337			
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies		3		11	9	9			
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	2	15	10						
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	11 621	1 345	229	420	540	540			
Inventory: Materials and supplies	40	21	99	115	18	18			
Inventory: Medical supplies	4	6		30	15	15			
Inventory: Medicine					2	1			
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies					-81				
Consumable supplies	1 302	1 168	570	2 852	2 829	2 748			
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	8 471	8 305	2 799	8 919	9 636	9 468			
Operating leases	1 130	22 128	18 914	41 332	44 905	44 904			
Property payments	11 970	23 389	1 242	2 191	1 761	1 761			
Transport provided: Departmental activity	2 165	1 916	552	1 869	1 432	1 282			
Travel and subsistence	55 561	54 237	38 669	38 498	32 305	33 214			
Training and development	1 081	9 588	2 119	5 763	2 166	2 119	2 826	2 978	3 138
Operating payments	1 497	7 720	17 082	35 305	25 544	26 349			
Venues and facilities	1 627	951	943	1 259	842	847	564	594	626
Rental and hiring		3							
Interest and rent on land	428	269		671					
Interest	428	269		671					
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	19 718	8 639	2 977	2 531	2 821	4 627	1 908	2 000	2 112
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts			3	27	17	17			
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴			3	27	17	17			
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	4 098	6 800	140	600	600	600			
Households	15 620	1 839	2 834	1 904	2 204	4 010	1 908	2 000	2 112
Social benefits	1 912	1 313	2 787	1 904	2 204	4 010	1 908	2 000	2 112
Other transfers to households	13 708	526	47						
Payments for capital assets	9 615	11 271	34 015	14 287	10 844	13 395			
Buildings and other fixed structures	395								
Buildings	395								
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	9 220	11 271	33 555	14 260	10 844	13 395			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	9 220	11 271	33 555	14 260	10 844	13 395			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			460	27					
Payments for financial assets	456	39	296			124			
Total economic classification: Administration	662 040	732 221	751 275	846 984	886 009	877 181	651 389	692 342	740 239

Table B.2(b): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	5 936 283	6 516 028	6 939 643	6 786 853	6 692 341	7 394 552	7 925 446	8 473 130	9 026 725
Compensation of employees	5 768 549	6 344 941	6 804 517	6 614 655	6 514 046	7 216 257	7 848 328	8 390 908	8 970 329
Salaries and wages	4 910 815	5 411 202	5 794 882	5 525 412	5 437 255	6 152 821	6 546 760	6 998 698	7 481 607
Social contributions	857 734	933 739	1 009 635	1 089 243	1 076 791	1 063 436	1 301 568	1 392 210	1 488 722
Goods and services	167 723	171 080	135 126	172 156	178 295	178 295	77 118	82 222	56 396
Administrative fees	10 759			1 063	285	282	900	1 000	1 000
Advertising	114	240		351	324	324	200	210	25
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	3 270	17 635	4 298	36	27	325			
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees	6 831	8 719	3 499	3 500	13 500	13 500			
Catering: Departmental activities	3 455	7 074	9 577	19 256	19 242	18 708	11 267	14 844	18 595
Communication (G&S)	396	373	344	487	496	496			
Computer services	515	14 112	495	500	400	400	500	500	500
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	3 664	178	2 894	1 219	3 517	3 558	500	500	500
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	1 278	2 809	3 207	325	300	300	200		
Agency and support / outsourced services		723	761						
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)				9	9	9			
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				16	14	14			
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	13 884	3 455	3 972	6 220	6 220	6 220	6 665	6 900	7 150
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas		1							
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	103 114	68 245	78 615	95 995	91 500	91 498	24 950	26 053	1 000
Inventory: Materials and supplies	88	195	141	332	247	289			
Inventory: Medical supplies	59	150	57	6	5	5			
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies				3 938	3 711	3 670			
Consumable supplies	1 858	3 220	1 972	2 736	2 646	2 335	97	100	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 652	1 776	5 341	2 990	2 763	2 743	1 820	1 865	1 975
Operating leases	106	210	139	1 045	29	29			
Property payments	9 533	6 536	6 453	6 523	6 877	6 804	4 708	4 925	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 957	2 387	919	2 585	2 679	2 642			
Travel and subsistence	2 278	9 396	7 944	11 079	12 084	12 229	13 562	13 995	14 251
Training and development	10	17 942	2 958	5 135	5 585	5 585	8 500	8 000	8 000
Operating payments	1 671	3 993	579	5 330	4 612	5 062	2 127	2 180	2 250
Venues and facilities	1 231	1 711	961	1 480	1 223	1 268	1 122	1 150	1 150
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	11	7		42					
Interest	11	7		42					
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	584 310	674 650	708 398	766 128	765 178	784 473	471 709	493 147	390 105
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	558 775	644 887	667 834	744 688	743 738	743 738	450 176	470 565	366 277
Households	25 535	29 763	40 564	21 440	21 440	40 735	21 533	22 582	23 828
Social benefits	25 460	29 755	40 493	21 440	21 440	40 735	21 533	22 582	23 828
Other transfers to households	75	8	71						
Payments for capital assets	228	2 515	555	353	1 209	1 209	63	92	100
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	228	2 258	555	353	1 209	1 209	63	92	100
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	228	2 258	555	353	1 209	1 209	63	92	100
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		257							
Payments for financial assets	35								
Total economic classification: Public Ordinary School Education	6 520 856	7 193 193	7 648 596	7 553 334	7 458 728	8 180 234	8 397 218	8 966 369	9 416 930

Table B.2(c): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments									
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	41 853	45 254	45 801	56 980	56 980	56 980	14 913	15 632	16 452
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	41 853	45 254	45 801	56 980	56 980	56 980	14 913	15 632	16 452
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Independent School Subsidies	41 853	45 254	45 801	56 980	56 980	56 980	14 913	15 632	16 452

Table B.2(d): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Public Special School Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	197 346	232 740	261 078	242 691	306 626	305 656	335 907	345 027	362 283
Compensation of employees	196 350	231 471	261 071	242 551	306 519	305 546	335 907	345 027	362 283
Salaries and wages	167 600	197 992	222 432	202 355	266 102	259 822	282 551	288 031	301 371
Social contributions	28 750	33 479	38 639	40 196	40 417	45 724	53 356	56 996	60 912
Goods and services	996	1 269	7	140	107	110			
Administrative fees									
Advertising	20	20							
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	45	364							
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	232	391		60	38	38			
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services	158								
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	222	119							
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	202	40							
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies		88							
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies		11							
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity	28	63							
Travel and subsistence	89	104	7						2
Training and development		65							
Operating payments									1
Venues and facilities		4		80	69	69			
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	42 422	57 019	51 466	47 769	47 769	47 860	51 964	49 989	15 913
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	42 296	56 107	50 793	47 379	47 379	47 379	51 627	49 635	15 540
Households	126	912	673	390	390	481	337	354	373
Social benefits	126	912	673	390	390	481	337	354	373
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	156	960							
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	156	960							
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	156	960							
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Public Special School Education	239 924	290 719	312 544	290 460	354 395	353 516	387 871	395 016	378 196

Table B.2(e): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5: Further Education and Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	130 609	138 330	142 077	149 700	150 514	150 266	184 556	197 268	208 153
Compensation of employees	130 523	138 236	142 016	149 700	150 514	150 266	161 535	173 439	179 157
Salaries and wages	115 355	119 074	121 226	118 113	118 927	117 421	135 425	145 468	150 438
Social contributions	15 168	19 162	20 790	31 587	31 587	32 845	26 110	27 971	28 719
Goods and services	86	94	61				23 021	23 829	28 996
Administrative fees							283	320	330
Advertising							3 431	3 780	3 900
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold							2 670	2 607	2 742
Audit cost: External							500	550	580
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities							1 600	1 760	1 800
Communication (G&S)							75	82	85
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services							4 800	4 100	5 400
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors							1 200	1 320	1 320
Agency and support / outsourced services							30	33	35
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies							250	275	290
Inventory: Medical supplies								52	
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies							69	25	84
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies							2 240	2 465	2 690
Operating leases							600	660	670
Property payments							20	22	
Transport provided: Departmental activity							1 600	1 760	1 900
Travel and subsistence	86	94	61				3 103	3 413	6 400
Training and development									
Operating payments							50	55	70
Venues and facilities							500	550	700
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	88 324	189 163	166 188	22 368	22 368	22 616			
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	88 146	188 955	166 093	22 368	22 368	22 368			
Households	178	208	95			248			
Social benefits	178	208	95			248			
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets							555	1 016	1 065
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment							375	826	875
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment							375	826	875
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets							180	190	190
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Further Education and Training	218 933	327 493	308 265	172 068	172 882	172 882	185 111	198 284	209 218

Table B.2(f): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 6: Adult Basic Education and Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	105 689	127 147	135 951	151 775	156 710	161 999	193 265	206 757	221 191
Compensation of employees	100 313	119 168	133 768	137 054	146 854	150 171	193 265	206 757	221 191
Salaries and wages	97 416	116 053	130 607	122 927	132 727	134 483	171 908	183 909	196 748
Social contributions	2 897	3 115	3 161	14 127	14 127	15 688	21 357	22 848	24 443
Goods and services	5 297	7 957	2 183	14 577	9 856	11 828			
Administrative fees									
Advertising	33	29		59	37	42			
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	106	123		248	35	38			
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	535	913	158	1 924	1 781	1 988			
Communication (G&S)	5	4		41					
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	86								
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	374	10		22	4	12			
Agency and support / outsourced services	796	878							
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	1 381	2 020		2 416	1 575	1 715			
Inventory: Materials and supplies	5			15	1	3			
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies				95	91	92			
Consumable supplies	138	228	8	601	247	398			
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	429	521	213	2 501	1 365	1 825			
Operating leases		49		500	267	267			
Property payments	103	165	64	799	364	757			
Transport provided: Departmental activity	692	1 423	689	1 471	1 743	1 945			
Travel and subsistence	605	1 034	610	2 706	1 355	1 688			
Training and development			78						
Operating payments		489	363	1 079	872	888			
Venues and facilities	9	71		100	119	170			
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	79	22		144					
Interest	79	22		144					
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	712	1 051	940	940	940	710			
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	703		654	710	710	710			
Households	9		397	230	230				
Social benefits	9		397	230	230				
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	898	609	474	1 905	1 317	1 317			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	898	609	474	1 885	1 317	1 317			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	898	609	474	1 885	1 317	1 317			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets				20					
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Adult Basic Education and Training	107 299	127 756	137 476	154 620	158 967	164 026	193 265	206 757	221 191

Table B.2(g): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 7: Early Childhood Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	28 293	86 255	78 255	126 720	123 848	118 784	112 522	120 369	128 759
Compensation of employees	23 784	80 020	78 248	112 324	112 324	107 778	111 914	119 727	128 084
Salaries and wages	20 688	77 401	76 243	109 896	109 896	105 314	109 380	117 016	125 184
Social contributions	3 096	2 619	2 005	2 428	2 428	2 464	2 534	2 711	2 900
Goods and services	4 509	6 235	7	14 396	11 524	11 006	608	642	675
Administrative fees									
Advertising				13					
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold		1 055							
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities		890		100	185	295			
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services				26	20	20			
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 785	1 608		900	90	450			
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	10								
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	2 525	1 404		12 482	10 865	9 669	608	642	675
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies				169	66	112			
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	189	1 107	7	136	152	190			
Training and development				570	121	220			
Operating payments		171							
Venues and facilities						25	50		
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	58 806	43	3 540	8 311	8 311	8 267	9 241	9 722	4 775
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	58 495		3 464	8 267	8 267	8 267	9 241	9 722	4 775
Households	311	43	76	44	44				
Social benefits	311	43	76	44	44				
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets			4 500		2 070	2 588			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment			4 500		2 070	2 588			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment			4 500		2 070	2 588			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Early Childhood Development	87 099	86 298	86 295	135 031	134 229	129 639	121 763	130 091	133 534

Table B.2(h): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 8: Infrastructure Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	7 380	12 432	18 447	17 050	27 550	27 550	12 000	17 099	
Compensation of employees							8 000	10 000	
Salaries and wages							5 887	10 000	
Social contributions							2 113		
Goods and services	7 380	12 432	18 447	17 050	27 550	27 550	4 000	7 099	
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Leamer and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Meddas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments	7 380	12 432	18 447	17 050	27 550	27 550	4 000	7 099	
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	88 189	85 437	64 015	40 500	75 673	75 673	37 644	20 000	16 490
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	88 189	85 437	64 015	40 500	75 673	75 673	37 644	20 000	16 490
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	144 952	399 613	448 314	455 546	399 301	399 301	523 745	736 944	
Buildings and other fixed structures	144 952	399 613	448 314	455 546	399 301	399 301	523 745	736 944	
Buildings	144 952	399 613							
Other fixed structures			448 314	455 546	399 301	399 301	523 745	736 944	
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Infrastructure Development	240 521	497 482	530 776	513 096	502 524	502 524	573 389	774 043	16 490

Table B.2(i): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 9: Auxiliary and Associated Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	194 112	193 237	506 959	479 619	462 091	625 234	179 051	189 856	204 674
Compensation of employees	102 710	111 786	124 387	133 140	143 550	142 224	140 630	149 717	159 298
Salaries and wages	93 289	101 552	113 695	121 349	131 710	128 919	126 586	134 701	143 243
Social contributions	9 421	10 234	10 692	11 791	11 840	13 305	14 044	15 016	16 055
Goods and services	91 390	81 444	382 572	346 370	318 541	483 010	38 421	40 139	45 376
Administrative fees		11	6	170	26	90	10	10	10
Advertising	125	495	71	274	96	163			
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	1 557	1 143	18	14 370	840	1 109			
Audit cost: External	963								
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	11 061	10 693	15 295	26 150	22 054	24 818	2 662	3 000	3 146
Communication (G&S)	207	168	420	164	348	475	10	10	10
Computer services	14 545	11 618	12 232	34 391	32 144	34 768			
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	5 900	945	9 968	16 719	18 605	26 557	900	900	2 000
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	274	178	10 070	380	7 127	6 878			
Agency and support / outsourced services				10					
Entertainment	1	2							
Fleet services (including government motor transport)				12	2	6			
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				193	424	522	100	100	100
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1	16	6						
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	936	1 186	256 477	121 990	133 575	277 644			
Inventory: Materials and supplies	4	41		680	217	727			
Inventory: Medical supplies	500	992	498	173	521	591	100	100	100
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies				10 000	2 507	2 540			
Consumable supplies	459	696	1 117	1 071	493	697			
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	5 285	3 545	2 684	6 655	4 005	4 625	1 926	1 080	1 100
Operating leases		125							
Property payments	8 919	7 638	1 573	4 542	2 995	3 518			
Transport provided: Departmental activity	31 837	30 521	43 216	70 660	63 150	64 435	28 101	30 260	32 720
Travel and subsistence	7 405	9 974	16 341	21 467	16 117	18 284	3 112	3 170	4 190
Training and development	284	180	7 792	10 117	8 540	8 895	1 000	1 000	1 000
Operating payments	106	793	1 381	4 165	3 383	3 940			
Venues and facilities	1 021	480	3 407	2 017	1 372	1 728	500	509	1 000
Rental and hiring		4							
Interest and rent on land	12	7		109					
Interest	12	7		109					
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	148 122	220 608	174 248	252 325	326 988	597 375	554 884	556 804	558 856
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 505	6 678	7 829	7 817	7 817	7 816	27 722	29 635	31 680
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴	6 505	6 678	7 829	7 817	7 817	7 816	27 722	29 635	31 680
Universities and technikons									
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	28 300	32 409	40 497	101 772	95 997	94 893	17 036	17 036	17 036
Households	113 317	181 521	125 922	142 736	223 174	494 666	510 126	510 133	510 140
Social benefits	190	325	595	274	274	209	126	133	140
Other transfers to households	113 127	181 196	125 327	142 462	222 900	494 457	510 000	510 000	510 000
Payments for capital assets	404	373	275	1 700	1 645	1 681			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	404	373	275	1 700	1 645	1 681			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	404	373	275	1 700	1 645	1 681			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	6								
Total economic classification: Auxiliary and Associated Services	342 644	414 218	681 482	733 644	790 724	1 224 290	733 935	746 660	763 530

Table B.2(j): Payments and estimates by economic classification: National School Nutrition Programme (Public Ordinary School Education)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	14 079	4 256	4 873	7 100	6 732	6 732	8 376	8 095	8 431
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	14 079	4 255	4 873	7 076	6 732	6 732	8 376	8 095	8 431
Administrative fees									
Advertising				201	201	201	200	210	25
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold			1						
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	37	29	94	315	115	115	300	320	350
Communication (G&S)	20	3							
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	53						200		
Agency and support / outsourced services		723	762						
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)						9			9
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	13 884	3 455	3 972	6 220	6 220	6 220	6 665	6 900	7 150
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	37	32	17	100	100	100	100	120	175
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence		13	27	208	55	55	262	335	451
Training and development							500		
Operating payments				12	12	12	127	180	250
Venues and facilities	48			20	20	20	22	30	30
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land		1		24					
Interest		1		24					
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	175 847	243 938	252 889	267 364	267 976	267 976	290 766	308 970	325 435
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	175 847	243 938	252 889	267 364	267 976	267 976	290 766	308 970	325 435
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets		7		88	112	112	63	92	100
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment		7		88	112	112	63	92	100
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment		7		88	112	112	63	92	100
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: National School Nutrition Programme	189 926	248 201	257 762	274 552	274 820	274 820	299 205	317 157	333 966

Table B.2(k): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Dinaledi Schools Grant (Public Ordinary School Education)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments		3 480	2 195	7 573	3 573	3 573	2 006	2 374	2 520
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services		3 480	2 195	7 573	3 573	3 573	2 006	2 374	2 520
Administrative fees				563	63	60	500	500	500
Advertising									
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities			36	300	300	266	406	554	600
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services						40			
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material		3 480	2 087	6 050	2 550	2 547	500	500	500
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies				250					
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence			61	310	310	310	500	700	800
Training and development									
Operating payments					250	250			
Venues and facilities			11	100	100	100	100	120	120
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:		1 336	2 989		4 000	4 000	6 000	6 000	6 298
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions		1 336	2 989		4 000	4 000	6 000	6 000	6 298
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Dinaledi Schools Grant		4 816	5 184	7 573	7 573	7 573	8 006	8 374	8 818

Table B.2(l): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant (Public Ordinary School Education)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments									
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	7 477	14 428	19 594	20 963	20 963	20 963	22 219	23 309	24 544
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	7 477	14 428	19 594	20 963	20 963	20 963	22 219	23 309	24 544
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	7 477	14 428	19 594	20 963	20 963	20 963	22 219	23 309	24 544

Table B.2(m): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive (Public Ordinary School Education)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments			4 742					2 846	
Compensation of employees			4 742					2 846	
Salaries and wages			4 742					2 846	
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant			4 742					2 846	

Table B.2(n): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Further Education and Training Sector Grant (Further Education and Training)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	130 609	138 330	142 077	149 700	150 514	150 266	184 556	197 268	208 153
Compensation of employees	130 523	138 236	142 016	149 700	150 514	150 266	161 535	173 439	179 157
Salaries and wages	115 355	119 074	121 226	118 113	118 927	117 421	135 425	145 468	150 438
Social contributions	15 168	19 162	20 790	31 587	31 587	32 845	26 110	27 971	28 719
Goods and services	86	94	61				23 021	23 829	28 996
Administrative fees							283	320	330
Advertising							3 431	3 780	3 900
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold							2 670	2 607	2 742
Audit cost: External							500	550	580
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities							1 600	1 760	1 800
Communication (G&S)							75	82	85
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services							4 800	4 100	5 400
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors							1 200	1 320	1 320
Agency and support / outsourced services							30	33	35
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies							250	275	290
Inventory: Medical supplies								52	
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies							69	25	84
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies							2 240	2 465	2 690
Operating leases							600	660	670
Property payments							20	22	
Transport provided: Departmental activity							1 600	1 760	1 900
Travel and subsistence	86	94	61				3 103	3 413	6 400
Training and development									
Operating payments							50	55	70
Venues and facilities							500	550	700
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	88 324	189 163	166 188	22 368	22 368	22 616			
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	88 146	188 955	166 093	22 368	22 368	22 368			
Households	178	208	95						248
Social benefits	178	208	95						248
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets							555	1 016	1 065
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment							375	826	875
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment							375	826	875
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets							180	190	190
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Further Education and Training sector grant	218 933	327 493	308 265	172 068	172 882	172 882	185 111	198 284	209 218

Table B.2(o): Payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP Intergrated Grant to Provinces for Infrastructure (Infrastructure Development)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments									
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets				1 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 416	
Buildings and other fixed structures				1 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 416	
Buildings				1 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 416	
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: EPWP Intergrated grant to provinces for infratstru				1 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 416	

Table B.2(p): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Infrastructure Grant to Provinces (Infrastructure Development)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments									
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	37 146								
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	37 146								
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	109 748	65 455							
Buildings and other fixed structures	109 748	65 455							
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	109 748	65 455							
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Infrastructure Grant to Provinces	146 894	65 455							

Table B.2(q): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Education Infrastructure Grant (Infrastructure Development)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	15 725	17 771		23 000	32 710	32 710	12 000	17 099	
Compensation of employees		441		8 000	7 500	7 325	8 000	10 000	
Salaries and wages		378		8 000	7 500	7 325	8 000	10 000	
Social contributions		63							
Goods and services	15 725	17 330		15 000	25 210	25 385	4 000	7 099	
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold		37			210	210			
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments	15 725	17 293		15 000	25 000	25 000	4 000	7 099	
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence						175			
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	55 441	61 015		25 650	75 673	75 673	20 984	3 510	
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	55 441	61 015		25 650	75 673	75 673	20 984	3 510	
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	349 715	433 562		420 281	367 835	367 835	521 329	736 944	
Buildings and other fixed structures	349 715	433 273		420 281	367 545	367 545	521 329	736 944	
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	349 715	433 273		420 281	367 545	367 545	521 329	736 944	
Machinery and equipment		289			290	290			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment		289			290	290			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	420 881	512 348		468 931	476 218	476 218	554 313	757 553	

Table B.2(r): Payments and estimates by economic classification: HIV/AIDS Life Skills Education (Auxiliary and Associated Services)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	10 980	10 434	9 910	12 135	14 441	14 441	11 570	11 129	13 906
Compensation of employees	1 149	1 016	735	830	1 680	1 680	850	850	850
Salaries and wages	1 027	916	671	707	1 557	1 396	727	727	727
Social contributions	122	100	64	123	123	284	123	123	123
Goods and services	9 830	9 418	9 175	11 305	12 761	12 761	10 720	10 279	13 056
Administrative fees				10	10	10	10	10	10
Advertising	29	156		60					
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	3 633	2 349	3 046	3 780	2 720	2 720	2 662	3 000	3 146
Communication (G&S)	5			12	12	12	10	10	10
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	984	934	1 028	900	2 540	2 540	900	900	2 000
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	122	49	17	100					
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment	1								
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				150	396	396	100	100	100
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	483	1 030							
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies	499	992	498		500	500	100	100	100
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	111	222	488	10					
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 811	223	312	80	80	127	1 926	1 080	1 100
Operating leases		5							
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity	315	574	589	400	1 000	1 000	400	400	400
Travel and subsistence	1 036	2 316	1 329	2 803	3 027	3 027	3 112	3 170	4 190
Training and development		180	1 464	1 300	456	456	1 000	1 000	1 000
Operating payments	-7	12		1 300	1 220	1 173			
Venues and facilities	808	376	404	400	800	800	500	509	1 000
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	1								
Interest	1								
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	20								
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	20								
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	20								
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: HIV/Aids Lifeskills Education	11 000	10 434	9 910	12 135	14 441	14 441	11 570	11 129	13 906

Table B.2(s): Payments and estimates by economic classification: OSD for Therapists (Public Special School Education)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments									
Compensation of employees							18 358	5 775	
Salaries and wages							18 358	5 775	
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: OSD for Therapists							18 358	5 775	

Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" to be included in Table B.3

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments									
Goods and services	891 285	934 763	1 315 279	1 552 522	1 479 833	1 826 985	282 353	304 498	259 614
Goods and services	449 911	489 464	676 471	812 461	767 632	942 088	149 771	160 757	138 774
Administrative fees	20 414	770	571	2 137	946	1 137	1 193	1 330	1 340
Advertising	1 358	3 763	2 886	4 329	1 147	1 673	3 631	3 990	3 925
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	5 955	22 412	5 416	24 719	6 637	5 441	2 670	2 607	2 742
Audit cost: External	13 578	13 216	10 472	16 200	16 200	11 483	500	550	580
Bursaries: Employees	10 131	13 718	4 558	5 000	15 815	18 415	1 574	1 659	1 747
Catering: Departmental activities	22 259	30 794	27 427	52 739	46 575	50 430	17 168	21 199	25 361
Communication (G&S)	18 679	20 501	15 911	5 766	15 764	16 194	85	92	95
Computer services	19 565	33 286	14 662	41 007	38 624	43 055	500	500	500
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	20 439	14 595	16 605	28 898	23 913	34 465	6 200	5 500	7 900
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	1	1	47	450	9	19			
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	3 663	1 669	1 029	2 290	4 577	4 847			
Contractors	3 930	4 755	13 502	1 559	9 562	9 812	1 400	1 320	1 320
Agency and support / outsourced services	5 301	2 138	14 996	22 706	16 919	17 718	30	33	35
Entertainment	108	60	71	252	175	178			
Fleet services (including government motor transport)				23 021	26 561	27 459			
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				1 123	534	873	100	100	100
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	13 884	3 458	3 972	6 231	6 229	6 229	6 665	6 900	7 150
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	3	32	16						
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	119 779	74 240	335 321	233 303	237 955	381 066	25 558	26 695	1 675
Inventory: Materials and supplies	137	257	240	1 142	489	1 037	250	275	290
Inventory: Medical supplies	563	1 148	555	209	531	611	100	152	100
Inventory: Medicine					1	1			
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies				14 033	6 043	6 302			
Consumable supplies	3 757	5 400	3 667	7 260	5 458	6 178	166	125	84
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	15 837	14 158	11 037	21 234	16 323	18 773	5 986	5 410	5 765
Operating leases	1 236	22 512	19 053	42 877	48 528	45 200	600	660	670
Property payments	37 905	50 160	27 779	31 105	39 649	40 390	8 728	12 046	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	36 679	36 310	45 376	76 585	68 644	70 304	29 701	32 020	34 620
Travel and subsistence	66 213	75 946	63 639	73 886	58 393	65 607	19 777	20 578	24 841
Training and development	1 375	27 775	12 947	21 585	16 115	16 819	12 326	11 978	12 138
Operating payments	3 274	13 166	19 405	45 879	35 752	36 240	2 177	2 235	2 320
Venues and facilities	3 888	3 217	5 311	4 936	3 564	4 132	2 686	2 803	3 476
Rental and hiring		7							

Table B5: Details on Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Source of funding	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Budget programme name	EPWP budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years (Estimated)	Professional fees (2013/14)	Construction fees (2013/14)	Total Available		MTEF Forward Estimates		
				School - primary/secondary/specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc)	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2013/14	MTEF 2014/15	MTEF 2015/16	MTEF 2016/17	
1. New and replacement assets																		
1	Bloemfontein: Malla	DBE	Motho	Primary School	Admin, Hall, MC, Hall	May-11	Aug-13	EIG	38 400	26 164	1 000	2 000	3 000	7 171	4 000			
2	Sasolburg/Kopaneleg Thuto	DBE	Fzile Dabi	Primary School	24 CR, Admin, Hall, MC	Jul-11	Jun-13	EIG	22 800	14 671	680	2 720	3 400	6 076	1 730			
3	Sasolburg/Kalibothla-Sakubusa	DBE	Fzile Dabi	Secondary School	24 CR, Admin, Hall, MC	Jun-11	Sep-13	EIG	26 100	19 905	1 600	9 000	10 600	5 114	1 000			
4	Botshabelo/Letlalo Naledi	DBE	Leyelaputsva	Primary School	30 CR, Admin, Hall, MC	Jun-11	Jun-13	EIG	36 800	20 700	1 200	4 800	6 000	9 565	8 500			
5	Welkom: Hanpark P/S	DBE	Leyelaputsva	Primary School	24 CR, Admin, Hall, MC	Nov-12	Nov-13	EIG	48 000	24 200	8 000	8 000	12 759	18 500				
6	Mamat: Umcebo P/S	DBE	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Primary School	24 CR, Admin, Hall, MC	Nov-12	Nov-13	EIG	48 000	12 713	1 600	6 400	8 000	10 620	17 434			
7	Bainsvlei: New hostel	DBE	Motho	Primary School	New hostel for 300 learners	Oct-11	Mar-15	EIG	55 900	29 465	1 600	6 400	8 000	9 042	6 000			
8	Beaithem: Rehoppotswa: (Bohlong P/S)	DBE	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Primary School	New mobile school - new building commence 15/16	Sep-13	Dec-13	EIG	52 000		2 000	4 000	6 000	7 000	9 000			
9	Botshabelo: Tsholo P/S	DBE	Motho	Primary School	New school	Sep-13	Mar-15	EIG	45 000		6 000		6 000	7 000	9 000			
10	Sasolburg: Anelia	DBE	Fzile Dabi	Primary School	New school	Apr-14	Mar-17	EIG	40 000	4 307				7 470	9 000			
11	Viljoenskroon: D Sello	DBE	Fzile Dabi	Primary School	New school	Apr-17	Mar-19	EIG	48 000									
12	Hertzogville: Malebogo	DBE	Leyelaputsva	Primary School	New school	Apr-17	Mar-19	EIG	40 000									
13	Welkom: Alberta Sela	DBE	Leyelaputsva	Secondary School	New school	Apr-14	Mar-17	EIG	45 000									
14	Bloemfontein: Grassland	DBE	Motho	Secondary School	New school	Apr-14	Mar-18	EIG	45 000									
15	Bloemfontein: Dinaweng	DBE	Motho	Primary School	New school	Apr-15	Mar-19	EIG	45 000									
16	Bloemfontein: Phase 7	DBE	Motho	Primary School	New school	Apr-15	Mar-19	EIG	40 000									
17	Warder: Slinokuhle	DBE	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Primary School	New school	Apr-15	Mar-19	EIG	40 000									
18	Vrede: Thembalile	DBE	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Primary School	New school	Apr-15	Mar-19	EIG	40 000									
19	Final accounts fees	DBE	FS: Whole Province	Various	To be identified	Apr-14	Mar-17	EIG	15 000			2 300	2 300	3 000	3 000			
20	Thaba Nchu: Botlumelong Hostel	DBE	Motho	Hostels	Hostel	Apr-14	Nov-15	EIG	5 000					4 000	10 000			
Total: new and replacement										863 800	133 900	-32 800	106 000	61 300	128 357	146 664		
2. Upgrades and additions																		
1	Halls	DBE	FS: Whole Province	Halls	New Halls	Nov-11	Dec-16	EIG	190 500	16 600		8 000	8 000	15 000	45 000			
2	Laboratories etc.	DBE	FS: Whole Province	Labs, MC, Etc	new Laboratories & media centres	Jan-13	Mar-16	EIG	76 800			6 000	6 000	10 478	16 424			
3	Administration Blocks	DBE	FS: Whole Province	Admin	New Admin blocks	Nov-11	Mar-16	EIG	268 900	8 497	2 000	18 000	20 000	40 436	56 225			
4	Additional classrooms	DBE	FS: Whole Province	CR	Additional classrooms	Nov-12	Mar-16	EIG	220 500	7 300	2 000	18 000	20 000	32 599	90 300			
5	Abolition Facilities: Educators & Learners	DBE	FS: Whole Province	Sanitation	Educator & learner toiletblocks	Jan-13	Mar-16	EIG	117 240	250	3 000	12 000	15 000	36 543	59 539			
6	Connection to Municipality Sewerlines	DBE	FS: Whole Province	Sanitation	Educator & learner toiletblocks	Jan-13	Mar-16	EIG	125 896	53 000	4 477	17 910	22 387	10 500	31 500			
7	Special Schools	DBE	FS: Whole Province	Spec/S	Upgrading of special schools	Jun-11	Mar-16	EIG	335 200	19 607	1 000	20 000	21 000	54 363	116 150			
8	Grade R Facilities	DBE	FS: Whole Province	Grade R CR	New grade R classrooms	Jan-13	Mar-16	EIG	10 000			10 000	10 000	3 000	3 000			
9	Mobile Classrooms	DBE	FS: Whole Province	Mobile CRs	New mobile classrooms	Apr-13	Mar-16	EIG	56 600	11 900	2 000	16 000	18 000	10 816	7 000			
10	Unacceptable structures	DBE	FS: Whole Province	Various	Upgrading of unacceptable structures	Jun-11	Mar-16	EIG	36 450			8 000	8 000	19 950	26 831			
11	Nutrition Centres	DBE	FS: Whole Province	Kitchens	New kitchens	Jan-13	Mar-16	EIG	15 625			15 625	15 625	11 993	3 593			
12	Perimeter Fencing	DBE	FS: Whole Province	Fences	Upgrading of fences	Jan-13	Mar-16	EIG	18 000			18 000	18 000	5 000	5 000			
13	PM Fees: Final accounts fees	DBE	FS: Whole Province	Various	Payment of PSP's	Nov-12	Mar-16	EIG	6 000			2 500	2 500	500				
14	Bloemfontein: Eureka Hostel: Exam Printing	DBE	Motho	Upgrade of facilities	Upgrade of facilities	Jun-11	Mar-15	EIG										
Sub total: Upgrades and additions										1 438 086	114 697	16 887	167 625	184 512	283 471	460 562		

No.	Project name	Source of funding	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Budget programme name	EPWP budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years (Estimated)	Professional fees (2013/14)	Construction fees (2013/14)	Total Available		MTEF Forward Estimates		
				School - primary/secondary/specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc)	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2013/14	MTEF 2014/15	MTEF 2015/16	MTEF 2016/17	
3 Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments																		
1	Hostels	DBE	FS: Whole Province	Hostels	Renovations at Hostels	Oct-11	Mar-15	EIG			15 800	-1 000	2 000	1 000	20 500	25 000		
2	Electrical Renovations & upgrades	DBE	FS: Whole Province	Electricity	Electrical renovations	Apr-13	Mar-16	EIG				4 400	17 600	22 000	3 600	3 600		
3	Renovations	DBE	FS: Whole Province	Renovations	General renovations to existin schools	Apr-13	Mar-16	EIG, EPWP	3 000						44 670	49 181		
4	Math Labs	DBE	FS: Whole Province	Math Labs	600 Math Labs over MTEF	Aug-12	Mar-16	EIG		36 518	23 000	33 000	45 000	78 000	30 860	38 037		
5	Math Labs: Replacement Mobiles	DBE	FS: Whole Province	Mobile CR's	Mobile replacements	Aug-12	Mar-16	EIG		22 287			6 256	6 256	7 287	8 000		
6	Stormdamages	DBE	FS: Whole Province	Various	As reported	Apr-13	Mar-16	EIG		24 000		800	3 200	4 000	3 000	5 000		
7	Farm schools- Refurbishments	DBE	FS: Whole Province	Various	To be identified	Jan-13	Mar-16	EIG		11 900		680	2 720	3 400	4 000	4 500		
8	Facilities Management	DBE	FS: Whole Province	Various	To be identified	Jan-13	Mar-16	EIG		95 805	38 800	16 400	98 256	114 656	113 917	129 718		
Sub total: Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments																		
4 Maintenance and repairs																		
1	Day to day / General maintenance	DBE	FS: Whole Province	Various	As reported	Apr-13	Mar-16	EIG		72 000			60 000	25 000	4 000	7 099		
sub total: Maintenance and repairs																		
5. Infrastructure transfers capital																		
1	Partnerships	DBE	FS: Whole Province	Halls, Hostel renovations, etc. through partnerships		Apr-13	Mar-16	EIG/IEA		113 800			8 000	53 650	31 644	8 000	16 490	
2	Partnerships: Kagiso trust-Shanduka														6 000	12 000		
sub total: Capital infrastructure																		
Grand total																		
											2 548 191	287 897	687	442 381	479 218	565 389	764 043	16 490

VOTE 7 – Department of Social Development

Department of Social Development**Vote 7**

To be appropriated by Vote in 2014/15	R 973 054 000
Responsible MEC	MEC for Social Development
Administrating Department	Department of Social Development
Accounting Officer	Superintendent – General: Department of Social Development

1. Overview**Vision**

A socially cohesive and empowered community of the Free State

Mission

To strengthen and support communities to meet the human and social needs of the vulnerable people of the Free State through an inter-sectoral and integrated developmental service

Strategic objectives and policy directions

Priority Context:

Frameworks or priorities that have guided the review of the strategic plan are:

- Social Development Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF – 5 years priorities) derived from National Department of Social Development
- New Development Plan: Vision 2030 – 14 Outcomes
- Free State Growth and Development Strategy
- Departmental sector priorities

Outcomes Approach:

In 2012 Government adopted the National Development Plan (NDP) which is a policy statement that defines the new development agenda of government. In the State of the Nation Address, delivered in February 2013, the President, the Honourable J. Zuma instructed that all development plans of government such as Strategic Plans and Annual Performance Plans must be aligned to the new policy statement. Cabinet subsequently resolved that the political term of 2014-2019 must be the first building block of the roll out of the NDP. Sector departments and all state organs were directed to develop their Medium Term Strategic Framework which outlines their priorities towards the implementation of the NDP. The Department will be championing the implementation of outcome 13 of this policy.

The NDP is complemented by the Free State Growth and Development Strategy (FSGDS). The strategy was reviewed to ensure greater alignment to the national vision. Equally the department has integrated FSGDS key drivers in its planning frameworks and development programmes.

The department has the following strategic goals

To render developmental social welfare services to vulnerable individuals and groups of the province in collaboration with partners.

Social Welfare

- Services to Older Persons
- Services to Persons with Disabilities
- HIV/AIDS
- Social Relief

Children and Families

- Care and Support Services to Families
- Child Care and Protection Services
- ECD and Partial Care
- Child and Youth Care Centres
- Community Based Care Services for Children

Restorative Services

- Social Crime Prevention and Support
- Victim Empowerment Programme
- Substance Abuse, Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation

Development and Research

- Community Mobilization
- Community Based Research and Planning
- Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods
- Institutional Capacity Building and Support for NPO's
- Youth Development
- Women Development
- Population Policy Promotion

To instil good governance through sound business management practices in support of service delivery.

Corporate Management Services

- Human Capital Management
- Financial Planning and Management
- Infrastructure Support
- Business Systems Management
- Business Communications
- District and Institutional Support Management
- Organizational Safety
- Audit and Risk Management

Core functions and responsibilities

To provide Developmental Social Welfare and Community Development Services which provide support to reduce poverty and the impact of socio-economic adversities through sustainable development programmes in partnership with implementing agents such as Non-Profit Organisations (NPO's), Community-Based Organisations (CBO's), and Faith Based-Organisations (FBO's).

Main services

The department intends to deliver integrated developmental welfare services to the vulnerable; to provide sustainable development programmes which facilitate empowerment of communities, and to render residential care and integrated developmental services to children in need of care, older and frail persons. This is in partnership with 1 489 organizations to which the department awarded financial assistance.

Demand for services

Population size:

The population of the Free State is 2 759 644 which constitutes 5.46% of the country's population which is 50 586 757. The province has been registering a negative population growth since 2001.

During the State of the Province Address on the 16th Feb 2012, the Honourable Premier: S. Magashule made the following remarks: "Statistics show that there is a gradual decline in the population growth of our province. In 2001, the Free State housed 6 % of the country's population, but this declined to 5.4% in 2011. This adversely affects the provincial fiscal envelope and makes it increasingly difficult to achieve the service delivery standards that we have set for ourselves."

Population structure:

The population of the province is relatively young. More than 60% of the population is made up of youth. The youthful population provides a potential for socio economic development through investment in education and skills to support growth. The greatest challenge is to create decent jobs for people in the working age cohort. The current rate of youth unemployment is 43%.

Equally the province has 352 426 children between 0-5 years. This places a tremendous responsibility on the department to provide universal access to early childhood education. The department is currently providing services to about 83 000 children against a backdrop of just below 300 000 children in the age-cohort of 0-4 years.

Acts, rules and regulations that the department must consider

The following legislation constitutes the Department's mandate:

- Older Persons Act, No.13 of 2006
- Child Care Act, No.74 of 1983
- Children's Act, No.38 of 2005
- Probation Services Amendment Act, No.35 of 2002
- Prevention of and Treatment for Substance Abuse Act, No.70 of 2008
- Domestic Violence Act, No.116 of 1998
- Protection of Women from Domestic Violence Act, No.43 of 2005
- Child Justice Act, No.75 of 2008

The following legislation is ancillary to the Department's services:

- Fund-raising Act, 1978 (Act No.107 of 1978)
- Social Service Professions Act, 1978 (Act No.110 of 1978)
- Social Assistance Act, 1992 (Act No.59 of 1992)
- Non-profit Organisations Act, 1997 (Act No.71 of 1997)
- National Development Agency Act, 1998 (Act No.108 of 1998)
- Advisory Board on Social Development Act, 2001 (Act No.3 of 2001)
- South African Social Security Agency Act, 2004 (Act No.9 of 2004)

The policy framework for the department's work is based on the White Paper for Social Welfare (1997) and the White paper on Population Policy for South Africa (1998).

External activities and events relevant to budget decision

The focus for the Social Development sector is to assist communities in meeting the human and social needs of the vulnerable people of the Free State through various services. According to Census 2011 the total population of the Free State is 2 745 590 which constitutes a 5.3 per cent of the country's population of 51 770 561.

1.1 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve governments' prescribed outcomes

GOVERNMENT OUTCOME	DEPARTMENTAL PRIORITIES	FOCUS AREAS FOR SERVICE DELIVERY
Quality Basic Education	Childhood education	Provision and rehabilitation of infrastructure Training of ECD practitioners Outreach programme for rural children Funding of ECD centers
A long and healthy life for all South Africans	HIV and AIDS	Services to OVC's Prevention programmes Surveillance of OVC's and child headed households Partnership and coordination Capacity building
	Substance Abuse	Prevention programmes Institutional care Partnership and coordination Capacity building
All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Social crime	Institutional care Diversion programme Victim empowerment programmes Anti-human-trafficking programmes Prevention programmes
Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	Income generation	EPWP Capital formation (Co-operatives) Skills development
Skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Human Resources Development (HRD)	Bursaries HRD programmes Learnerships and internships

		Recruitment and employment
Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all	Food security	Nutrition centres and programmes
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Community based research and planning	Household and ward profiling Family programmes Social relief
An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	Public employment	Learnerships and internships Recruitment and employment
Social protection	Social Welfare Services Children and Families Restorative Services Development and Research	Services to Older Persons Services to Persons with Disabilities HIV&AIDS Social Relief Care and Support Services to Families Child Care and Protection Services (Children's Act) ECD and Partial Care Child and Youth Care Centres Community Based Care Services to Children Social Crime Prevention and Support Victim Empowerment Programme Substance Abuse, Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Community Mobilization Institutional Capacity Building and Support for NPO's Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods Community Based Research and Planning Youth Development Women Development Population Policy Promotion
Nation building and social cohesion	Children and Families Restorative Services Development and Research	Care and Support Services to Families ECD and Partial Care Social Crime Prevention and Support Victim Empowerment Programme Substance Abuse, Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Community Mobilization Institutional Capacity Building and Support for NPO's Youth Development Women Development

2. Review of the current financial year (2013/14)

Early Childhood Development (ECD)

The Early Childhood Development programme deals with child development and child poverty of children from birth to 5 years and is seen as a crucial programme for the development of children on a cognitive, emotional, physical and social basis.

The department has registered 1 382 ECD centers thus far, benefitting 93 230 children. There are also 634 primary schools which offer Grade R programmes, benefitting approximately 13 000 children. There are 3 Home Based Outreach programmes and 3 ECD Mobile programmes which are reaching an additional number of 2 300 children.

Isibindi programme

Investing in care, protection and development of children remains yet another pressing commitment in the creation of caring communities. The Isibindi programme has started in the Province during 2013/14 financial year utilizing local Community Based Organizations as implementing agencies to take services to orphans and vulnerable children to ensure accessibility of services. During the closing of child protection week in Tweeling on the 4th June 2013, the MEC officially commissioned 183 Child and Youth Care Workers recruited for the roll out of Isibindi model. Names were submitted for screening against Part B of the Child Protection register. Training on the model started in June 2013 at all sites. Implementing partners (local Community Based Organizations) signed employment contracts with all Child and Youth Care Workers in their sites and registered them with UIF.

12 Sites are operational in the following towns: Thaba-Nchu, Botshabelo, Dewetsdorp, Gariepdam, Odendaalsrus, Harrismith, Qwa-Qwa, Vrede, Tweeling, Frankfort, Memel and Steynsrus with a local Community Based Organization as implementing partner per site. Community meetings have been held in all areas introducing learners. Memoranda of Agreements have been signed with NACCW for training as well as with implementing partners (local Community Based Organizations). A Safe Park has been established in Tweeling.

Schools of Industry

The transitional arrangements for the conversion and transformation of Jimmie Roos and Rosenhof Public Special Schools into Child and Youth Care Centres in terms of the Children's Act are still in place. The Department of Education has seconded 2 social workers to the department in terms of the MOU. There are still challenges with regard to the structural requirements to facilitate registration of the facilities in terms of the Children's Act.

Substance abuse prevention and rehabilitation

The Executive Council (EXCO) of the Free State Provincial Government has directed the department to establish a state owned drug rehabilitation centre for the province. This directive came as a result of the increase of substance abuse and incapacity of Aurora Alcohol and Drug Centre to meet the demand for service. The department is currently in the process of securing the site for the Drug Rehabilitation Centre. It is envisaged that the public treatment centre would be in operation within 2 -3 years.

Social Work graduates

The department earmarked funds for the appointment of social work students completing their studies. 38 Social work students who completed their studies in December 2012 were appointed at the beginning of the financial year.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2014/15)

Early Childhood Development (ECD)

Early Childhood Development is a national priority programme dealing with child development and child poverty and forms part of Outcomes-based priority 1. ECD programmes are critical for the preparation of young children for school. It is a proven fact that when children are not stimulated effectively before going to grade 1, the possibility of drop-out in later years is large. ECD is therefore one of the major prevention and early intervention programmes in SA.

In Free State currently there are approximately 350 000 children (0-5 yrs.) of which approximately 190 000 are living in poverty. Of these children, approximately 93 230 are in registered ECD programmes. The Free State Department of Social Development has registered 1 382 ECD facilities of which 917 ECD facilities are funded to the amount of R160 million, benefitting 45 500 children who is funded at R14 per child per day (pcpd). The department plans to fund 45 500 children at R15pcpd in 2014/15.

ECD Mobile Units: There are many children in informal settlements and farming areas who are living in poverty but are not accessing ECD services. Efforts must be made to reach these children and services should be expanded to those areas. The Free State Department of Social Development has started by establishing ECD Mobile Units moving into these outlying areas and funding accredited organizations to deliver the service. The first three mobiles were established in Xhariep, Thabo Mofutsanyana and Fezile Dabi districts. Currently about 360 children in outlying areas are reached with the mobile units. Over the MTEF two more mobile units are planned.

For the 2014MTEF an amount of R15.825 million has been allocated for construction of six Early Childhood Development (ECD) Centres. The allocation for 2014/15 amounts to R5million for ECD centres in Viljoenskroon and one in Virginia.

Gender Based Violence: Victim Empowerment

South Africa is characterised by high level of crime and victimization. Violence against women, particularly older persons and people with disabilities and children has reached an endemic stage. A number of instruments have been put in place to assist in the reduction and elimination of gender based violence.

To responding to the problem of gender based violence, Cabinet appointed an Inter-Ministerial Committee (IMC) in May 2012 to investigate the root causes of violence against women and children.

A DSD action plan has been developed to expedite the implementation of programmes aimed at raising awareness on Gender Based Violence (GBV). The action plan is based on three pillars namely Prevention, Response and Care and Support. The intention of the action plan is the elimination of all forms of violence against women and children.

The department will introduce a concept of safe houses. A safe house is meant to provide an immediate response for victims in crisis situations by affording shelter. Veteran social

workers will be attached to safe houses to provide trauma counselling. Five retired social workers, who were trained on trauma counselling, will be employed and attached to the national toll free line for gender based violence. They will handle province specific cases.

The quality of VEP services provided through community-based responses will be improved through accreditation of shelters (2 shelters in the first year and 2 provisionally accredited) and capacity building for VEP sites. The department will also intensify education and awareness interventions through Every Day Heroes.

For the 2014/15 financial year the department was allocated R2.896 million as additional earmarked funds to be utilised as a transfer to Non-Profit Organisations (NPO's) who run shelters for victims of gender-based violence and their children to complement current shelter service provision.

Substance abuse prevention and rehabilitation

The department will establish a state owned substance abuse treatment centre for the province. An amount of R38 million has been allocated over the MTEF for this purpose (R2 million for 2014/15, R6.5 million for 2015/16 and R29.5 million for 2016/17).

The department will also pilot community mobilization and prevention projects in three towns namely: Botshabelo, Odendaalsrus and Phuthaditjhaba. The pilot is modelled on the Eldorado Park community action framework.

Non Profit Institutions

The NPO Act no 71 of 1997 entrusted the Department of Social Development with the responsibility to administer the Act by registering and monitoring NPO's under the newly enacted legislation. The broad mandate of Department of Social Development and government is to create an environment in which NPO's can flourish, as well as the establishment of an administrative and regulatory framework within which NPO's can conduct their affairs.

The department has made significant strides in terms of improving its partnership with NPO's. A provincial and district consultative forum was established which provides a platform for positive engagements. A Communication Outreach Programme for NPO's was also implemented wherein the department provided guidance on issues of reporting, management of Memoranda of Agreements (MOA's) and Code of Good Governance. Management Committees of most of the NPO's have already adopted the generic Code of Good Governance.

The department has allocated an amount of R366 million for 2014/15 as subsidies to organisations.

Isibindi programme

Many children in South Africa live under difficult circumstances and need care and protection. More than a million children are orphaned mostly due to the impact of the HIV and AIDS pandemic and many of them live in child headed households. Other categories of vulnerable children include those who are disabled, abused and neglected.

The Isibindi programme utilizes local Community Based Organizations as implementing agencies to take services to orphans and vulnerable children to ensure accessibility of services. It also involves the recruitment and training of Child and Youth Care Workers to

provide direct support to children in their homes, at community level, in safe parks and through life skills programmes.

The programme will be expanded by introducing additional sites in Maluti-A-Phofung and Ngwathe Local Municipalities.

An amount of R11.5 million for 2014/15, R11.5 million for 2015/16 and R11.5 million for 2016/17 has been allocated.

4. Receipts and financing

4.1 Summary of receipts

Table 7.1: Summary of receipts: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Equitable share	665 207	705 910	774 005	845 077	858 410	861 436	884 249	930 662	969 906
Infrastructure Enhancement allocation	4 000	38 000	26 209	31 324	28 000	28 000	14 828	15 744	16 029
<i>of which earmarked for construction of ECD</i>							5 000	5 270	5 555
Conditional grants	1 704		6 240	8 545	12 403	9 377	7 694	6 500	29 500
<i>Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme</i>	1 704		6 240	8 545	12 403	9 377	3 694		
<i>Substance Abuse Treatment Grant</i>							2 000	6 500	29 500
<i>EPWP Integrated Grant to Provinces for infrastructure</i>							2 000		
Own Revenue	43 926	57 877	60 682	66 283	66 283	66 283	66 283	66 283	71 838
Total receipts	714 837	801 787	867 136	951 229	965 096	965 096	973 054	1 019 189	1 087 273

4.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 7.2: Departmental receipts: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capita	395	466	552	558	578	587	610	643	678
Transfers received	60		120						
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1	1			1	2	1	1	1
Sales of capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	1 067	415	718	660	799	1 089	844	890	938
Total departmental receipts	1 523	882	1 390	1 218	1 378	1 678	1 455	1 534	1 617

The Department of Social Development is not a revenue-generating department and insignificant revenue is collected through sales of goods and services, interest, dividends and rent on land and transactions in financial assets.

5. Payment summary

5.1 Key assumptions

The activities of the Department of Social Development are aimed at building a strong frontier of partnerships in heightening the war against poverty, meeting the human and social needs of the vulnerable people of the Free State and building a caring society.

The following key assumptions laid the basic foundation for the development of the department's budget:

- Budget structure:

The introduction of a new budget structure from 2014/15 required reorganization and reprioritisation of resources. The planning documents are aligned to the approved new budget structure of Social Development sector.

- Economic growth:

In the provisional final allocation letter the department is advised to

- ensure that the budget for the current staff on the approved organizational structure is adequately provided for
- budget for salary increases of 6.5%, 5.4% and 5.4% over the 2014/15 MTEF and
- budget for additional 1.5 percent for pay progression and performance bonuses in addition to the increases in Compensation of Employees

The allocation together with the above mentioned expectancies creates tremendous pressure on the department in terms of compensation of employees. The current allocation only makes provision to sustain current personnel.

On goods and services there is a huge deficit if compared to expenditure in previous years. The allocation towards transfer payments will only make provision to sustain the current organisations at the current subsidized rates.

- Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation:

R9.828 million was allocated for the 2014/15 financial year and will be used for the Thabo Mofutsanyane Secure Care Centre. For the construction of ECD centres the department received an amount of R5 million.

5.2 Programme summary

Table 7.3: Summary of payments and estimates: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
1. Administration	171 349	189 190	200 377	207 721	214 442	216 927	218 405	246 729	262 556
2. Social Welfare Services	132 033	143 056	154 104	163 980	168 153	169 282	169 273	179 320	185 947
3. Children and Families	286 539	320 166	340 579	381 359	376 425	375 974	359 034	372 364	380 150
4. Restorative Services	54 885	65 814	78 595	90 476	95 566	93 982	114 740	107 902	138 867
5. Development and Research	67 740	85 453	93 481	107 693	110 510	108 931	111 602	112 874	119 753
Total payments and estimates	712 546	803 679	867 136	951 229	965 096	965 096	973 054	1 019 189	1 087 273

Salary of the MEC becomes the first charge against departmental equitable share

5.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 7.4: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	395 637	451 239	500 398	533 959	554 413	556 705	583 476	628 642	673 160
Compensation of employees	311 014	364 107	416 062	445 862	464 001	466 460	503 086	527 866	569 770
Goods and services	84 581	87 112	84 336	88 097	90 412	90 245	80 390	100 776	103 390
Interest and rent on land	42	20							
Transfers and subsidies to:	311 092	336 353	337 127	381 627	378 296	376 035	371 379	369 097	369 406
Provinces and municipalities	850		2 800						
Departmental agencies and accounts		7 500	918	20	20	20	5 021	5 292	5 578
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organizations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	9 619	8 560							
Non-profit institutions	299 793	319 716	332 793	381 283	377 952	374 664	366 020	363 453	363 457
Households	830	577	616	324	324	1 351	338	352	371
Payments for capital assets	5 817	14 870	29 611	35 643	32 387	32 356	18 199	21 450	44 707
Buildings and other fixed structures	117	8 700	26 209	31 324	28 000	28 000	13 828	16 974	39 974
Machinery and equipment	5 700	6 170	3 402	4 319	4 387	4 356	4 371	4 476	4 733
Heritage Assets									
Specialized military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		1 217							
Total economic classification	712 546	803 679	867 136	951 229	965 096	965 096	973 054	1 019 189	1 087 273

5.4 Infrastructure payments

5.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

Table 7.5: Summary of Infrastructure Payments per programme: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
1. Administration			767	1 000	1 000	899	1 100	1 145	1 206
3. Children and Families	117	8 700	26 209	31 324	28 000	28 000	5 000	15 744	16 029
4. Restorative Services							11 828	6 500	29 500
5. Development and Research							2 000		
Total payments and estimates	117	8 700	26 976	32 324	29 000	28 899	19 928	23 389	46 735

Table 7.6: Summary of infrastructure payments by economic classification: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments			767	1 000	1 000	899	1 100	1 145	1 206
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services			767	1 000	1 000	899	1 100	1 145	1 206
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:							5 000	5 270	5 555
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts							5 000	5 270	5 555
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	117	8 700	26 209	31 324	28 000	28 000	13 828	16 974	39 974
Buildings and other fixed structures	117	8 700	26 209	31 324	28 000	28 000	13 828	16 974	39 974
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	117	8 700	26 976	32 324	29 000	28 899	19 928	23 389	46 735

5.5 Transfers

5.5.1 Transfers to other entities

Table 7.7: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
NGO's	299 793	319 716	332 793	381 283	377 952	374 664	366 020	363 453	363 457
Private Enterprises	9 619	8 560							
Total departmental transfers to NGOs	309 412	328 276	332 793	381 283	377 952	374 664	366 020	363 453	363 457

5.5.2 Transfers to local government

Table 7.8: Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Category B	850		2 800						
Total payments and estimates	850		2 800						

5.6 Conditional Grants

Table 7.9: Summary of conditional grant payments per programme: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
1. Administration									
2. Social Welfare Services	1 704	105							
4. Restorative Services			6 240		3 858	3 858	2 000	6 500	29 500
5. Development and Research				8 545	8 545	5 519	5 694		
Total payments and estimates	1 704	105	6 240	8 545	12 403	9 377	7 694	6 500	29 500

Table 7.10: Summary of conditional grants by economic classification: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments									
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services									
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 704	105	6 240	8 545	12 403	9 377	3 694		
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	1 704	105	6 240	8 545	12 403	9 377	3 694		
Households									
Payments for capital assets							4 000	6 500	29 500
Buildings and other fixed structures							4 000	6 500	29 500
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total payments and estimates	1 704	105	6 240	8 545	12 403	9 377	7 694	6 500	29 500

6. Programme description

6.1 Description and objectives

There no changes in policies, service establishments, geographic distributions of service, etc. are foreseen for the MTEF period under review. The strategic objectives for the planned output in terms of quality and quantity can be found in the department's strategic planning document.

6.2 Service delivery measures

For more detail on performance (non-financial) data for the programmes, refer to the 2014/2015 APP, part B.

Programme 1: Administration

This programme captures the cooperate governance and support services at all levels of the Department i.e. Provincial, District and Institutional levels.

Table 7.11: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
1.Office of the MEC	6 208	6 646	7 763	7 752	8 038	9 141	8 527	9 076	9 681
2.Corporate Management Services	115 576	128 363	114 991	126 105	128 801	119 668	115 997	138 264	145 828
3.District Management	49 565	54 181	77 623	73 864	77 603	88 118	93 881	99 389	107 047
Total payments and estimates	171 349	189 190	200 377	207 721	214 442	216 927	218 405	246 729	262 556

Table 7.12: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	164 970	181 708	197 122	203 810	210 463	212 858	214 372	242 648	258 259
Compensation of employees	106 687	118 659	133 629	140 549	145 387	145 400	157 173	168 145	182 536
Goods and services	58 241	63 029	63 493	63 261	65 076	67 458	57 199	74 503	75 723
Interest and rent on land	42	20							
Transfers and subsidies to:	966	298	121	264	264	296	276	287	302
Provinces and municipalities	850								
Departmental agencies and accounts			9	20	20	20	21	22	23
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	116	298	112	244	244	276	255	265	279
Payments for capital assets	5 413	5 967	3 134	3 647	3 715	3 773	3 757	3 794	3 995
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	5 413	5 967	3 134	3 647	3 715	3 773	3 757	3 794	3 995
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Payments for Financial Assets		1 217							
Total economic classification	171 349	189 190	200 377	207 721	214 442	216 927	218 405	246 729	262 556

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

This programme provides for integrated developmental social welfare services to the poor and vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organizations.

Table 7.13: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
1.Management and Support	6 089	7 470	7 802	7 863	9 319	8 435	7 599	7 986	8 533
2.Services to Older Persons	71 905	83 076	91 783	95 115	97 900	99 854	99 960	102 910	107 535
3.Services to Persons with Disabilities	24 906	25 069	25 465	29 449	29 609	29 318	29 126	33 943	34 693
4.HIV/AIDS	25 183	26 424	29 054	31 553	31 325	31 675	32 588	34 481	35 186
5.Social Relief	3 950	1 017							
Total payments and estimates	132 033	143 056	154 104	163 980	168 153	169 282	169 273	179 320	185 947

Table 7.14: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	59 155	66 501	75 648	82 345	87 915	89 158	88 030	97 670	104 281
Compensation of employees	49 043	57 746	68 032	75 414	78 494	82 114	81 912	90 164	96 377
Goods and services	10 112	8 755	7 616	6 931	9 421	7 044	6 118	7 506	7 904
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	72 823	76 555	78 375	81 406	80 012	79 973	81 009	81 412	81 416
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organizations									
Non-profit institutions	72 382	76 376	78 178	81 337	79 943	79 861	80 937	81 337	81 337
Households	441	179	197	69	69	112	72	75	79
Payments for capital assets	55		81	229	226	151	234	238	250
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	55		81	229	226	151	234	238	250
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialized military assets									
Payments for Financial transactions									
Total economic classification	132 033	143 056	154 104	163 980	168 153	169 282	169 273	179 320	185 947

Programme 3: Children and Families

This programme provides for comprehensive child and family care and support services to communities in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organizations.

Table 7.15: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3: Children and Families

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1.Management and Support									
2.Care and Services to Families	8 778	10 381	14 426	15 598	16 208	16 837	18 394	18 533	21 219
3.Child Care and Protection	95 830	111 940	138 191	148 560	147 256	145 176	120 282	134 280	139 089
4.ECD and Partial Care	162 328	174 105	164 365	180 734	176 134	177 134	185 811	185 004	185 295
5.Child and Youth Care Centres	19 603	23 740	23 597	23 027	23 387	23 387	23 027	23 027	23 027
6.Community-Based Care Services for Children				13 440	13 440	13 440	11 520	11 520	11 520
Total payments and estimates	286 539	320 166	340 579	381 359	376 425	375 974	359 034	372 364	380 150

Table 7.16: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Children and Families

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	75 709	80 470	91 573	98 622	101 622	100 177	102 939	108 121	115 608
Compensation of employees	68 740	73 477	85 413	90 315	95 045	94 924	95 458	99 059	106 066
Goods and services	6 969	6 993	6 160	8 307	6 577	5 253	7 481	9 062	9 542
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	210 707	230 964	222 744	251 294	246 679	247 678	255 973	253 644	253 936
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts		7 500	909				5 000	5 270	5 555
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	210 436	223 443	221 581	251 294	246 679	247 678	250 973	248 374	248 381
Households	271	21	254						
Payments for capital assets	123	8 732	26 262	31 443	28 124	28 119	122	10 599	10 606
Buildings and other fixed structures	117	8 700	26 209	31 324	28 000	28 000		10 474	10 474
Machinery and equipment	6	32	53	119	124	119	122	125	132
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialized military assets									
Payments for Financial transactions									
Total economic classification	286 539	320 166	340 579	381 359	376 425	375 974	359 034	372 364	380 150

Programme 4: Restorative Services

This programme provides for integrated developmental social crime prevention and anti-substance abuse services to the most vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organizations.

Table 7.17: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 4: Restorative Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
1. Management and Support									
2. Crime Prevention and Support	28 361	39 759	43 091	46 309	48 931	48 826	69 329	52 875	57 857
3. Victim Empowerment	7 605	9 711	14 125	18 722	19 429	18 767	18 573	22 521	23 211
4. Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	18 919	16 344	21 379	25 445	27 206	26 389	26 838	32 506	57 799
Total payments and estimates	54 885	65 814	78 595	90 476	95 566	93 982	114 740	107 902	138 867

Table 7.18: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Restorative Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	42 245	50 328	56 752	67 172	69 602	68 521	82 496	81 022	88 978
Compensation of employees	38 197	46 206	53 297	61 584	64 774	61 955	76 467	75 593	83 260
Goods and services	4 048	4 122	3 455	5 588	4 828	6 566	6 029	5 429	5 718
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	12 511	15 374	21 724	23 088	25 750	25 245	20 196	20 158	20 155
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	12 510	15 300	21 709	23 088	25 750	24 611	20 196	20 158	20 155
Households	1	74	15			634			
Payments for capital assets	129	112	119	216	214	216	12 048	6 722	29 734
Buildings and other fixed structures							11 828	6 500	29 500
Machinery and equipment	129	112	119	216	214	216	220	222	234
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialized military assets									
Payments for Financial transactions									
Total economic classification	54 885	65 814	78 595	90 476	95 566	93 982	114 740	107 902	138 867

Programme 5: Development and Research

This programme provides for sustainable development programmes which facilitate empowerment of communities, based on empirical research and demographic information at provincial and district level.

Table 7.19: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 5: Development and Research

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
1. Management and Support	7 139	7 843	6 699	8 457	8 391	8 123	8 680	9 291	9 935
2. Community Mobilisation							4 280	5 208	6 350
3. Institutional Capacity Building and Support for NPO's	3 842	9 468	11 627	11 166	13 483	14 314	14 150	15 050	16 194
4. Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods	26 108	26 951	25 109	38 330	38 422	36 074	28 402	24 708	24 709
5. Community Based Research and Planning	2 776	3 112	3 017	3 967	3 967	3 727	4 153	4 535	4 775
6. Youth Development	20 585	35 596	43 749	42 138	42 596	43 311	48 248	49 998	53 544
7. Women Development	737	597	1 019	1 020	1 036	1 036	1 020	1 020	1 020
8. Population Policy Promotion	6 553	1 886	2 261	2 615	2 615	2 346	2 669	3 064	3 226
Total payments and estimates	67 740	85 453	93 481	107 693	110 510	108 931	111 602	112 874	119 753

Table 7.20: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5: Development and Research

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	53 558	72 232	79 303	82 010	84 811	85 991	95 639	99 181	106 034
Compensation of employees	48 347	68 019	75 691	78 000	80 301	82 067	92 076	94 905	101 531
Goods and services	5 211	4 213	3 612	4 010	4 510	3 924	3 563	4 276	4 503
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	14 085	13 162	14 163	25 575	25 591	22 843	13 925	13 596	13 597
Provinces and municipalities			2 800						
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises	9 619	8 560							
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	4 465	4 597	11 325	25 564	25 580	22 514	13 914	13 584	13 584
Households	1	5	38	11	11	329	11	12	13
Payments for capital assets	97	59	15	108	108	97	2 038	97	122
Buildings and other fixed structures							2 000		
Machinery and equipment	97	59	15	108	108	97	38	97	122
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialized military assets									
Payments for Financial transactions									
Total economic classification	67 740	85 453	93 481	107 693	110 510	108 931	111 602	112 874	119 753

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	395	466	552	558	578	587	610	643	678
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	393	465	552	558	578	587	610	643	678
Sales by market establishments	393	465	552	558	578	587	610	643	678
Administrative fees									
Other sales									
Of which									
Health patient fees									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	2	1							
Transfers received from:	60		120						
Other governmental units									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments									
International organizations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	60		120						
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1	1			1	2	1	1	1
Interest	1	1			1	2	1	1	1
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	1 067	415	718	660	799	1 089	844	890	938
Total departmental receipts	1 523	882	1 390	1 218	1 378	1 678	1 455	1 534	1 617

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Social Development

R thousand	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
							2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	395 637	451 239	500 398	533 959	554 413	556 705	583 476	628 642	673 160
Compensation of employees	311 014	364 107	416 062	445 862	464 001	466 460	503 086	527 866	569 770
Salaries and wages	262 969	307 360	353 305	378 653	394 475	399 550	432 242	454 791	492 823
Social contributions	48 045	56 747	62 757	67 209	69 526	66 910	70 844	73 075	76 947
Goods and services	84 581	87 112	84 336	88 097	90 412	90 245	80 390	100 776	103 390
of which									
Administrative fees	237	104	115	62	214	158	65	71	75
Advertising	914	577	2 207	350	2 238	1 394	350	364	383
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	1 224	784	385	290	1 010	430	390	198	209
Audit cost: External	3 829	3 456	3 053	3 379	3 973	3 986	3 712	3 709	3 906
Bursaries: Employees	337	797	374	739	641	310	300	317	334
Catering: Departmental activities	3 073	2 634	1 413		710	626			
Communication (G&S)	11 932	12 936	11 687	13 474	9 624	9 746	9 099	14 951	15 743
Computer services	4 737	4 752	6 165	5 863	7 146	6 244	5 736	6 434	6 775
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 148	857	51	148	112	117	80	84	88
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	46	3							
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs		2 974	4 434	6 727	5 613	5 311			
Contractors	1 432	3 157	3 016	3 000	4 707	4 652			
Agency and support / outsourced services	5 896	8 239	7 891	8 949	9 619	8 648	9 838	9 763	10 281
Entertainment	1	84	4		3	3			
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		173	103		6 192	11 022	10 680	11 016	11 600
Housing			33						
Inventory: Food and food supplies	2 365	836	104		20	20			
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	31	44	32	90			90	94	99
Inventory: Materials and supplies	196	68	191	170	31	14	170	177	186
Inventory: Medical supplies	814	593	536	300	15		300	312	329
Consumable supplies	3 846	2 783	2 042	1 442	5 852	5 264	1 776	1 505	1 580
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 612	3 459	2 850	5 331	3 484	3 112	5 261	6 116	7 216
Operating leases	-	12 879	14 076	8 883	10 570	13 286	13 095	13 721	14 461
Property payments	5 346	1 604	852	1 000	1 259	1 549	1 100	1 145	1 206
Transport provided: Departmental activity	904	332	236	180	171	162			
Travel and subsistence	28 903	20 066	20 138	22 617	12 371	10 944	12 789	24 918	22 726
Training and development	1 177	1 492	1 084	4 461	3 987	2 424	4 723	5 010	5 276
Operating payments	998	613	885	432	756	755	626	652	686
Venues and facilities	1 583	816	379	210	94	68	210	219	231
Interest and rent on land	42	20	-						
Interest	42	20							
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	311 092	328 853	337 127	381 627	378 296	376 035	371 379	369 097	369 406
Provinces and municipalities	850	-	2 800						
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³	850		2 800						
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts			918	20	20	20	5 021	5 292	5 578
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies		7 500	918	20	20	20	5 021	5 292	5 578
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁴	9 619	8 560							
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	9 619	8 560							
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	9 619	8 560							
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	299 793	319 716	332 793	381 283	377 952	374 664	366 020	363 453	363 457
Households	830	577	616	324	324	1 351	338	352	371
Social benefits	830	577	616	324	324	1 351	338	352	371
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	5 817	14 870	29 611	35 643	32 387	32 356	18 199	21 450	44 707
Buildings and other fixed structures	117	8 700	26 209	31 324	28 000	28 000	13 828	16 974	39 974
Buildings	117	8 700	26 209	31 324	28 000	28 000	13 828	16 974	39 974
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	5 700	6 170	3 402	4 319	4 387	4 356	4 371	4 476	4 733
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	5 700	6 170	3 402	4 319	4 387	4 356	4 371	4 476	4 733
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Payments for financial assets		1 217							
Total economic classification	712 546	796 179	867 136	951 229	965 096	965 096	973 054	1 019 189	1 087 273

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1 Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	164 970	181 708	197 122	203 810	210 463	212 858	214 372	242 648	258 259
Compensation of employees	106 687	118 659	133 629	140 549	145 387	145 400	157 173	168 145	182 536
Salaries and wages	89 963	100 046	107 222	111 997	117 363	117 147	127 362	137 104	149 850
Social contributions	16 724	18 613	26 407	28 552	28 024	28 253	29 811	31 041	32 686
Goods and services	58 241	63 029	63 493	63 261	65 076	67 458	57 199	74 503	75 723
Administrative fees	159	62	67	42	62	62	45	50	53
Advertising	765	431	2 093	350	2 236	1 371	350	364	383
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	427	400	177		463	180			
Audit cost: External	3 829	3 456	3 053	3 379	3 973	3 986	3 712	3 709	3 906
Bursaries: Employees	337	797	374	739	641	310	300	317	334
Catering: Departmental activities	735	806	382		87	85			
Communication (G&S)	11 916	12 927	11 648	13 474	9 608	9 734	9 099	14 951	15 743
Computer services	4 737	4 752	6 165	5 863	7 146	6 244	5 736	6 434	6 775
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory se	931	857	51	148	107	107	80	84	88
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and plannin	46	3							
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs		2 974	4 434	6 727	5 613	5 311			
Contractors	551	2 221	1 197	3 000	3 808	3 516			
Agency and support / outsourced services	137	75	125		10	5			
Entertainment	1	84	-		3	3			
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		173	103		6 190	11 021	10 680	11 016	11 600
Inventory: Food and food supplies	103	60	72						
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas		7							
Inventory: Materials and supplies	9	6	20						
Inventory: Medical supplies	83	21							
Consumable supplies	324	689	264	372	1 113	833	376	391	412
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 958	1 906	1 667	2 644	2 156	1 883	2 555	3 619	4 594
Operating leases		12 879	14 076	8 883	10 570	13 286	13 095	13 721	14 448
Property payments	4 962	1 295	782	1 000	1 045	953	1 100	1 145	1 206
Transport provided: Departmental activity	250	107	182	180	162	162			
Travel and subsistence	22 800	13 890	14 869	11 397	5 753	5 734	4 552	12 863	10 032
Training and development	1 148	1 492	1 084	4 461	3 987	2 424	4 723	5 010	5 276
Operating payments	989	145	287	392	308	227	586	610	642
Venues and facilities	1 044	514	321	210	35	21	210	219	231
Interest and rent on land	42	20							
Interest	42	20							
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	966	298	121	264	264	296	276	287	302
Provinces and municipalities	850								
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³	850								
Municipalities	850								
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts			9	20	20	20	21	22	23
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies			9	20	20	20	21	22	23
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	116	298	112	244	244	276	255	265	279
Social benefits	116	298	112	244	244	276	255	265	279
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	5 413	5 967	3 134	3 647	3 715	3 773	3 757	3 794	3 995
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	5 413	5 967	3 134	3 647	3 715	3 773	3 757	3 794	3 995
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	5 413	5 967	3 134	3 647	3 715	3 773	3 757	3 794	3 995
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Payments for financial assets		1 217							
Total economic classification	171 349	189 190	200 377	207 721	214 442	216 927	218 405	246 729	262 556

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2 Social Welfare Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	59 155	66 501	75 648	82 345	87 915	89 158	88 030	97 670	104 281
Compensation of employees	49 043	57 746	68 032	75 414	78 494	82 114	81 912	90 164	96 377
Salaries and wages	41 376	48 845	57 965	64 832	67 912	71 532	70 895	78 692	84 297
Social contributions	7 667	8 901	10 067	10 582	10 582	10 582	11 017	11 472	12 080
Goods and services	10 112	8 755	7 616	6 931	9 421	7 044	6 118	7 506	7 904
Administrative fees	16			20	38	20	20	21	22
Advertising		63	37						
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	219	118	82	50	331	90	50	52	55
Catering: Departmental activities	805	569	261		230	42			
Communication (G&S)	7	1	17		7				
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services					5				
Contractors	155	188	644		515	60			
Agency and support / outsourced services	2 014	3 062	3 281	2 720	3 944	2 387	2 847	2 964	3 121
Fleet Services (including govt motor transport)					2				
Housing			33						
Inventory: Food and food supplies	2 202	760	3		20				
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	28	31	25	40			40	42	44
Inventory: Materials and supplies	113	39	68	120			120	125	132
Inventory: Medical supplies	123	201	270	50	15		50	52	55
Consumable supplies	2 254	1 221	1 042	400	1 914	2 720	400	416	438
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	512	728	510	657	398	457	684	712	750
Property payments	129	23	47		139				
Transport provided: Departmental activity	115								
Travel and subsistence	1 274	1 677	1 174	2 874	1 811	1 268	1 907	3 122	3 287
Operating payments	1	74	121		32				
Venues and facilities	145		1		20				
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	72 823	76 555	78 375	81 406	80 012	79 973	81 009	81 412	81 416
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	72 382	76 376	78 178	81 337	79 943	79 861	80 937	81 337	81 337
Households	441	179	197	69	69	112	72	75	79
Social benefits	441	179	197	69	69	112	72	75	79
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	55			229	226	151	234	238	250
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	55			229	226	151	234	238	250
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	55		81	229	226	151	234	238	250
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Financial transactions									
Total economic classification	132 033	143 056	154 023	163 980	168 153	169 282	169 273	179 320	185 947

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3 Children and Families

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	75 709	80 470	91 573	98 622	101 622	100 177	102 939	108 121	115 608
Compensation of employees	68 740	73 477	85 413	90 315	95 045	94 924	95 458	99 059	106 066
Salaries and wages	57 646	61 849	72 473	76 665	81 395	81 274	81 204	84 216	90 436
Social contributions	11 094	11 628	12 940	13 650	13 650	13 650	14 254	14 843	15 630
Goods and services	6 969	6 993	6 160	8 307	6 577	5 253	7 481	9 062	9 542
Administrative fees	42	27	48		92	31			
Advertising	9	83				23			
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	158	92	8		15	76			
Catering: Departmental activities	378	313	143		151	307			
Communication (G&S)	9	8	7		9				
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory	217					10			
Contractors	79	133	633		19	35			
Agency and support / outsourced services	2 663	3 638	3 344	4 156	3 765	3 933	4 362	4 542	4 783
Fleet services						1			
Inventory: Food and food supplies	38	6	11						
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1	3	5	10			10	10	11
Inventory: Materials and supplies	22	7	94	50	5	14	50	52	54
Inventory: Medical supplies	550	270	167	200			200	208	219
Consumable supplies	672	518	415	200	1 369	200	200	208	219
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	238	164	206	357	176	109	371	387	408
Property payments	118	270	11		26	226			
Transport provided: Departmental activity		50			9				
Travel and subsistence	1 536	1 194	889	3 334	807	263	2 288	3 655	3 848
Operating payments	2	165	179		134	25			
Venues and facilities	237	52							
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	210 707	230 964	222 744	251 294	246 679	247 678	255 973	253 644	253 936
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts		7 500	909				5 000	5 270	5 555
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies		7 500	909				5 000	5 270	5 555
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	210 436	223 443	221 581	251 294	246 679	247 678	250 973	248 374	248 381
Households	271	21	254						
Social benefits	271	21	254						
Payments for capital assets	123	8 732	26 262	31 443	28 124	28 119	122	10 599	10 606
Buildings and other fixed structures	117	8 700	26 209	31 324	28 000	28 000		10 474	10 474
Buildings	117	8 700	26 209	31 324	28 000	28 000		10 474	10 474
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	6	32	53	119	124	119	122	125	132
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	6	32	53	119	124	119	122	125	132
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Financial transactions									
Total economic classification	286 539	320 166	340 579	381 359	376 425	375 974	359 034	372 364	380 150

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4 Restorative Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	42 245	50 328	56 752	67 172	69 602	68 521	82 496	81 022	88 978
Compensation of employees	38 197	46 206	53 297	61 584	64 774	61 955	76 467	75 593	83 260
Salaries and wages	31 739	38 390	48 302	56 271	59 461	56 642	70 219	69 780	77 139
Social contributions	6 458	7 816	4 995	5 313	5 313	5 313	6 248	5 813	6 121
Goods and services	4 048	4 122	3 455	5 588	4 828	6 566	6 029	5 429	5 718
Administrative fees					22	45			
Advertising					2				
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	243	64	73	220	98	66	320	125	132
Catering: Departmental activities	416	335	188		180	132			
Communication (G&S)			10			12			
Contractors	142	40	6		64	523			
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 082	1 464	1 141	2 073	1 900	2 323	2 629	2 257	2 377
Inventory: Food and food supplies	6	2	7			20			
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	2	3	2	40			40	42	44
Inventory: Materials and supplies	32	16	9		26				
Inventory: Medical supplies	58	101	99	50			50	52	55
Consumable supplies	504	261	320	330	1 200	1 330	660	344	362
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	333	116	226	836	200	187	789	500	527
Property payments	130	16	12		49	120			
Transport provided: Departmental activity	16	175	54						
Travel and subsistence	981	1 170	1 128	1 999	972	1 487	1 501	2 067	2 177
Operating payments	6	115	161	40	110	308	40	42	44
Venues and facilities	97	244	19		5	13			
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	12 511	15 374	21 724	23 088	25 750	25 245	20 196	20 158	20 155
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	12 510	15 300	21 709	23 088	25 750	24 611	20 196	20 158	20 155
Households	1	74	15			634			
Social benefits	1	74	15			634			
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	129	112	119	216	214	216	12 048	6 722	29 734
Buildings and other fixed structures							11 828	6 500	29 500
Buildings							11 828	6 500	29 500
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	129	112	119	216	214	216	220	222	234
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	129	112	119	216	214	216	220	222	234
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Financial transactions									
Total economic classification	54 885	65 814	78 595	90 476	95 566	93 982	114 740	107 902	138 867

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5 Development and Research

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	53 558	72 232	79 303	82 010	84 811	85 991	95 639	99 181	106 034
Compensation of employees	48 347	68 019	75 691	78 000	80 301	82 067	92 076	94 905	101 531
Salaries and wages	42 245	58 230	67 343	68 888	68 344	72 955	82 562	84 999	91 101
Social contributions	6 102	9 789	8 348	9 112	11 957	9 112	9 514	9 906	10 430
Goods and services	5 211	4 213	3 612	4 010	4 510	3 924	3 563	4 276	4 503
Administrative fees	20	15							
Advertising	140		77						
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	177	110	45	20	103	18	20	21	22
Catering: Departmental activities	739	611	439		62	60			
Communication (G&S)			5						
Contractors	505	575	536		301	518			
Entertainment			4						
Inventory: Food and food supplies	16	8	11						
Inventory: Materials and supplies	20								
Consumable supplies	92	94	1	140	256	181	140	146	149
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	571	545	241	837	554	476	862	898	937
Property payments	7					250			13
Transport provided: Departmental activity	523					-			
Travel and subsistence	2 312	2 135	2 078	3 013	3 028	2 192	2 541	3 211	3 382
Training and development	29								
Operating payments		114	137		172	195			
Venues and facilities	60	6	38		34	34			
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	14 085	13 162	14 163	25 575	25 591	22 843	13 925	13 596	13 597
Provinces and municipalities			2 800						
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³			2 800						
Municipalities			2 800						
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵	9 619	8 560							
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	9 619	8 560							
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	4 465	4 597	11 325	25 564	25 580	22 514	13 914	13 584	13 584
Households	1	5	38	11	11	329	11	12	13
Social benefits	1	5	38	11	11	329	11	12	13
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	97	59	15	108	108	97	2 038	97	122
Buildings and other fixed structures							2 000		
Buildings							2 000		
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	97	59	15	108	108	97	38	97	122
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	97	59	15	108	108	97	38	97	122
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Payments for Financial Assets									
Total economic classification	67 740	85 453	93 481	107 693	110 510	108 931	111 602	112 874	119 753

Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services Level 4 items: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Social Development									
Current payments	395 637	451 239	500 398	533 959	554 413	556 705	580 112	628 642	673 160
Goods and services	84 581	87 112	84 336	88 097	90 412	90 245	80 390	100 776	103 390
Administrative fees	237	104	115	62	214	158	65	71	75
Advertising	914	577	2 207	350	2 238	1 394	350	364	383
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	1 224	784	385	290	1 010	430	390	198	209
Audit cost: External	3 829	3 456	3 053	3 379	3 973	3 986	3 712	3 709	3 906
Bursaries: Employees	337	797	374	739	641	310	300	317	334
Catering: Departmental activities	3 073	2 634	1 413		710	626			
Communication (G&S)	11 932	12 936	11 687	13 474	9 624	9 746	9 099	14 951	15 743
Computer services	4 737	4 752	6 165	5 863	7 146	6 244	5 736	6 434	6 775
Consultants and professional services: Business ar	1 148	857	51	148	112	117	80	84	88
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructur	46	3							
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs		2 974	4 434	6 727	5 613	5 311			
Contractors	1 432	3 157	3 016	3 000	4 707	4 652			
Agency and support / outsourced services	5 896	8 239	7 891	8 949	9 619	8 648	9 838	9 763	10 281
Entertainment	1	84	4		3	3			
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		173	103		6 192	11 022	10 680	11 016	11 600
Housing			33						
Inventory: Food and food supplies	2 365	836	104		20	20			
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	31	44	32	90			90	94	99
Inventory: Materials and supplies	196	68	191	170	31	14	170	177	186
Inventory: Medical supplies	814	593	536	300	15		300	312	329
Consumable supplies	3 846	2 783	2 042	1 442	5 852	5 264	1 776	1 505	1 580
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 612	3 459	2 850	5 331	3 484	3 112	5 261	6 116	7 216
Operating leases	-	12 879	14 076	8 883	10 570	13 286	13 095	13 721	14 461
Property payments	5 346	1 604	852	1 000	1 259	1 549	1 100	1 145	1 206
Transport provided: Departmental activity	904	332	236	180	171	162			
Travel and subsistence	28 903	20 066	20 138	22 617	12 371	10 944	12 789	24 918	22 726
Training and development	1 177	1 492	1 084	4 461	3 987	2 424	4 723	5 010	5 276
Operating payments	998	613	885	432	756	755	626	652	686
Venues and facilities	1 583	816	379	210	94	68	210	219	231
Total economic classification	395 637	451 239	500 398	533 959	554 413	556 705	580 112	628 642	673 160

Table B.5(c): Social Development - Payments of Infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Budget programme name	Source of funding	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available			MTEF Forward estimates									
			Secure Care Centre; Community Centre; Old-age home; Day Care Centre etc	Units (i.e. number of facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2013/14	MTEF 2014/15	MTEF 2015/16		MTEF 2016/17								
R thousands																								
1. New and replacement assets																								
1	Secure Care	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Secure Care Centre	1	*2007		*2014 Restorative Services	Infrastructure Enhancement	No	118 635	84 455	28 000	9 828											
2	Tshirelesong	Motheo	Children's Home	1	*2014		*2017 Children and Families	Infrastructure Enhancement	No	20 948		10 474			10 474									
3	Free state Drug Rehabilitation Centre	Free State	Drug Rehabilitation Centre	1	*2014		*2017 Restorative Services	Conditional Grant	No	38 000		2 000			29 500									
Total New infrastructure assets										177 583	84 455	28 000	11 828		16 974	39 974								
2. Upgrades and additions																								
1	Makwane Youth Centre	Phumelela	Youth Centre	1	*2014		Development and Research	Conditional Grant	Yes	2 000			2 000											
Total Upgrades and additions										2 000			2 000											
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments																								
Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments																								
4. Maintenance and repairs																								
	Day to day maintenance	F.S. Whole Province	Offices, old age homes, secure care centres and children's homes		On-going		Administration	Voted Funds	No	1 100		1 000	1 100	1 145		1 206								
Total Maintenance and repairs										1 100		1 000	1 100	1 145		1 206								
5. Infrastructure transfers - current																								
Total Infrastructure transfers - current																								
6. Infrastructure transfers - capital																								
1	ECD Centre	Leylweleptswa (Virginia)	ECD Centres	1	*2014		*2017 Children and Families	Infrastructure Enhancement	No	2 500			2 500											
2	ECD Centre	Leylweleptswa (Vijensikroom)	ECD Centres	1	*2014		*2017 Children and Families	Infrastructure Enhancement	No	2 500			2 500											
3	ECD Centre	Motheo (Thaba Nchu)	ECD Centres	1	*2015		*2017 Children and Families	Infrastructure Enhancement	No	2 635					2 635									
4	ECD Centre	Motheo (Boisshabelo)	ECD Centres	1	*2015		*2017 Children and Families	Infrastructure Enhancement	No	2 635					2 635									
5	ECD Centre	To be confirmed	ECD Centres	1	*2016		*2017 Children and Families	Infrastructure Enhancement	No	2 777					2 777									
6	ECD Centre	To be confirmed	ECD Centres	1	*2016		*2017 Children and Families	Infrastructure Enhancement	No	2 778					2 778									
Total Infrastructure transfers - capital										180 883	84 455	29 000	5 000	19 928	5 270	5 555								
Total Social Development Infrastructure										180 883	84 455	29 000	19 928	23 389	46 735									

Table B.6.1: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities (NGOs)

Sub Programme	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
R thousand									
Older Persons									
Community Based Care / Service centres	18 737	19 574	19 122	20 696	20 321	20 346	20 696	20 696	20 696
Social Services Organisations	835	1 019	1 215	1 073	840	991	1 073	1 073	1 073
Residential Care	18 526	19 216	20 902	20 934	20 702	20 744	20 934	20 934	20 934
Sub-Total	38 098	39 809	41 239	42 703	41 863	42 081	42 703	42 703	42 703
Disabilities									
Community Based Care and support	1 316	1 224	1 341	2 270	1 351	1 351	2 270	2 270	2 270
Daycare for Children with Disabilities	5 105	6 627	5 646	4 290	5 918	5 618	4 290	4 290	4 290
Homes for Disabled (Residential)	5 219	6 076	6 595	6 549	7 056	7 056	6 549	6 549	6 549
Protected Workshops	1 805	2 034	2 034	1 800	2 113	2 113	1 800	1 800	1 800
Social Services Organisations + Info Line	2 461	2 790	3 640	4 882	3 653	3 653	4 882	4 882	4 882
Sub-Total	15 906	18 751	19 256	19 791	20 091	19 791	19 791	19 791	19 791
HIV / AIDS									
EPWP-HCBC-HIV	1 542	582		898	454	454	498	898	898
HIV / AIDS TRANS	16 836	17 234	17 683	17 945	17 535	17 535	17 945	17 945	17 945
Sub-Total	18 378	17 816	17 683	18 843	17 989	17 989	18 443	18 843	18 843
Care and Services to Families									
Girl Child Programmes	742	892	1 003	1 014	998	998	1 014	1 014	1 014
Sub-Total	742	892	1 003	1 014	998	998	1 014	1 014	1 014
Child Care and Protection									
Educare Regional Training (RTO)	261	3 685	241	349	269	269	349	349	349
Social Services Organisations	19 745	287	24 153	23 531	23 571	23 571	23 531	23 531	23 532
Provincial Management	2 819	3 101	3 254	3 256	3 337	3 337	3 256	3 256	3 256
Street Children and Shelters	2 041	22 619	3 383	3 449	3 089	3 089	3 449	3 449	3 449
Justice Agency Function / Place of Safety Fees	2 897	2 514	2 494	2 494	2 454	2 454	2 494	2 494	2 494
Sub-Total	27 763	32 206	33 525	33 079	32 720	32 720	33 079	33 079	33 080
ECD and Partial Care									
Children-EPWP-ECD	2 273	3 092	2 366	4 478	878	878	3 000	4 478	4 478
Places of Care (ECD)	160 055	163 513	161 090	176 256	175 256	176 256	179 333	175 256	175 262
Sub-Total	162 328	166 605	163 456	180 734	176 134	177 134	182 333	179 734	179 740
Child and Youth Care Centers									
Child and Youth Care Centers	19 603	23 740	23 597	23 027	23 387	23 387	23 027	23 027	23 027
Sub-Total	19 603	23 740	23 597	23 027	23 387	23 387	23 027	23 027	23 027
Community-Based Care Services for Children									
ISIBINDI PROJECT				13 440	13 440	13 440	11 520	11 520	11 520
Sub-Total				13 440	13 440	13 440	11 520	11 520	11 520
Victim Empowerment									
Community Victim Support	3 286	5 285	4 406	3 661	6 996	6 996	3 661	3 661	3 661
Shelters for abused Women	1 011	1 019	1 419	1 786	1 553	1 553	4 682	4 639	4 639
Victim Support Centres	548	155	593	1 226	526	526	1 226	1 226	1 226
EPWP Victim Empowerment				2 939	100	100			
EPWP IG Victim Empowerment			3 603		1 786	1 786			
Sub-Total	4 845	6 459	10 021	9 612	10 961	10 961	9 569	9 526	9 526
Crime Prevention and Support									
Children in conflict with the law	3 668	4 236	4 341	4 009	4 376	4 009	4 099	4 104	4 101
Sub-Total	3 668	4 236	4 341	4 009	4 376	4 009	4 099	4 104	4 101
Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation									
Out-Patient Clinics	878	1 274	385	1 040	988	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040
Social Services Organisations (Prevention)	2 267	2 422	2 707	4 530	6 586	4 703	4 530	4 530	4 530
Training Programmes	282	283	928	318	296	318	318	318	318
Treatment Centres (Residential)	570	626	690	640	471	640	640	640	640
EPWP substance abuse				2 939		2 939			
EPWP IG substance abuse			2 637		2 072				
Sub-Total	3 997	4 605	7 347	9 467	10 413	9 640	6 528	6 528	6 528
Poverty Alleviation and Sust Livelihood									
Sustainable Livelihood	300		6 320	11 799	11 799	11 799	5 000	8 364	8 364
Sustainable Livelihood IG				7 000	7 000	3 934	3 694		
Sub-Total	300		6 320	18 799	18 799	15 733	8 694	8 364	8 364
Youth Development									
Youth Development	3 428	4 000	3 986	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 200
Youth Development IG				1 545	1 545	1 545			
Sub-Total	3 428	4 000	3 986	5 745	5 745	5 745	4 200	4 200	4 200
Woman development									
Woman development	737	597	1 019	1 020	1 036	1 036	1 020	1 020	1 020
Sub-Total	737	597	1 019	1 020	1 036	1 036	1 020	1 020	1 020
Total Transfers to Non Profit Institutions	299 793	319 716	332 793	381 283	377 952	374 664	366 020	363 453	363 457



**VOTE 8 – Department of Cooperative
Governance and Traditional Affairs**



Vote 8

Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

To be appropriated by Vote in 14/15	R 341 625 000
Responsible MEC	MEC for Cooperative Governance, Traditional Affairs and Human Settlements
Administering Department	Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs
Accounting Officer	Head of Department: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

Overview

1.1 Vision

Integrated and responsive governance towards sustainable development and service delivery

1.2 Mission

The Department strives to strengthen cooperative governance and support municipalities and Traditional Leadership through:

- Integrated Planning and Development
- Partnerships
- Research
- Monitoring and Evaluation

1.3 Values

The department's inherent values, as informed by Batho Pele principles, are:

- Results-driven
- Professionalism and Integrity
- Responsiveness
- Accountable and Transparent
- Value for money
- Collaborative Leadership

1.4 Main services

- To oversee and co-ordinate the establishment, monitoring, regulating, strengthening, supporting and capacitating of municipalities in terms of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996
- To monitor, evaluate and provide feedback on the financial performance of District and Local Municipalities.
- To monitor, evaluate and provide feedback to District and Local Municipalities towards compliance with key pieces of Local Government finance related legislation and regulations.
- To mobilise resources, expertise and support programs towards enhancing the financial management and overall financial position of District and Local Municipalities.
- To ensure public accountability and transparency on Local Government level.
- To integrate and coordinate disaster management policy
- To prevent and/or reduce the risk of disasters

- To mitigate the severity of disasters
- To ensure that emergency preparedness is rapid and to render effective response to disasters and post disaster recovery
- To render professional advice regarding the physical and spatial elements of land development
- To manage the process of integrated development planning by municipalities
- To ensure safe, salubrious, economic and environmentally friendly development
- To submit all applications for land development and land use changes to the Townships Board for consideration and in turn submit the recommendations of the Townships Board to the MEC
- To ensure the upgrading of land tenure rights in the Free State, conduct investigations and lodge deeds of transfer in terms of the Conversion of Certain Rights into Leasehold or Ownership Act, 1988 (Act 81/1988)
- To facilitate the opening of township registers as well as assisting municipalities and to access available state land for developmental purposes
- To oversee and co-ordinate the establishment, monitoring, regulating, strengthening, supporting and capacitating of traditional leadership in terms of the Constitution
- To advise Government on matters pertaining to traditional leadership
- To investigate matters referred to the House and take remedial action
- To promote the institution of traditional leadership
- To build the capacity of traditional leadership
- To monitor the performance of traditional leadership
- To provide Secretariat support service to traditional leadership
- To conduct anthropological research on traditional leadership and develop archives (database)
- To support traditional leadership through mobilizing resources, expertise and development and support programmes and monitor the extent to which traditional leadership complies with legislation.

1.5 **Acts, rules and regulations that the department must consider**

The legal framework under which this department operates:

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa 1996
- Public Finance Management Act No. 1 of 1999 (as amended by the Public Finance Management Amendment Act No. 29 of 1999)
- Division of Revenue Act of 2009
- Black Communities Development Act No. 4 of 1984
- Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act
- Commissions Ordinance
- Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003
- Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001
- The Civil Protection Act No. 67 of 1977
- Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act
- Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act No. 70 of 1970
- The Development Facilitation Act No. 67 of 1995
- The Townships Ordinance No. 9 of 1969

- The Townships Regulations (Government Notice R1036 of 1968)
- Disestablishment of SA Trust Limited Act No. 26 of 2002
- The Removal of Restrictions Act No. 84 of 1967
- The Less Formal Township Establishment Act No. 113 of 1991
- The Physical Planning Act No. 125 of 1991
- Municipal Systems Act of 2000
- Municipal Demarcation Act of 1998
- Municipal Structures Act No. 117 of 1998 as amended in 1999 and 2000
- White Paper on Local Government of 1998
- Local Government transition Act, 1993
- Local Government Laws Amendment Act, 2008
- Local Economic Development Framework, 2006
- Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No.6 of 2004)
- The Fund Raising Act No. 107 of 1978
- Disaster Management Act 57 of 2003
- National Veldt and Forest Act No. 101 of 1998
- The National Environmental Management Act of 1999
- Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act No. 41 of 2003
- Public Audit Act, 2004 (Act 25 of 2004)

The following acts will be impacted upon by Act 41 of 2003:

- House of Traditional Leaders Act No. 6 of 1994
- Bophuthatswana Traditional Courts Act No 29 of 1979
- Qwa-Qwa Administration Authorities Act No. 6 of 1993
- Black Administration Act No. 38 of 1927
- Black Authorities Act No. 68 of 1951
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP)

1.6 Analysis of demands

Municipal Financial Performance Management

Few Municipalities has progressed adequately with Operation Clean Audit 2014 as can be seen by the Audit Outcomes of the 2011/2012 Municipal Audits and more dedicated support initiatives are required to assist Municipalities in such endeavors. These may include deployment of particular expertise, concluding strategic partnerships with Stakeholders and implementing particular support programs and projects.

FREE STATE 2011/12 MUNICIPAL AUDIT OUTCOMES							
Mangaung Metro	1	Mangaung	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Qualified	Improvement
Fezile Dabi District	1	Fezile Dabi	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unchanged
	2	Mafube	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Unchanged
	3	Metsimaholo	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Qualified	Improvement
	4	Moqhaka	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Unchanged
	5	Ngwathe	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Audit not finalised at legislated date	Outstanding
Lejweleputswa District	1	Lejweleputswa	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unchanged
	2	Masilonyana	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Qualified	Improvement
	3	Matjhabeng	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Unchanged
	4	Nala	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	2010/11 AFS compiled. Audit commenced during January 2013	Audit not finalised at legislated date	Outstanding
	5	Tokologo	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Qualified	Improvement
	6	Tswelopele	Unqualified	Qualified	Qualified	Unqualified	Improvement
Thabo Mofutsanyana District	1	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Disclaimer	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unchanged
	2	Dihlabeng	Disclaimer	Qualified	Qualified	Unqualified	Improvement
	3	Maluti-A-Phofung	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Unchanged
	4	Nketoana	Disclaimer	Qualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unchanged
	5	Phumelela	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Adverse	Disclaimer	Improvement
	6	Setsoto	Qualified	Qualified	Adverse	Qualified	Improvement
	7	Mantsopa	Disclaimer	Qualified	Qualified	Disclaimer	Regression
Xhariep District	1	Xhariep	Disclaimer	Qualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unchanged
	2	Kopanong	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Unchanged
	3	Letsemeng	Disclaimer	Adverse	Disclaimer	Qualified	Improvement
	4	Mohokare	Adverse	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Unchanged
	5	Naledi	Adverse	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Unchanged
Municipal Entities	1	Centlec (Pty) Ltd	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Unchanged
	2	Lejweleputswa Dev. Agency	Qualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unchanged
	3	Fezile Dabi DM Trust	Disclaimer	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unchanged
	4	Metsimaholo Mayoral Trust	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Qualified	Improvement
	5	Krynaauwvlust Farming Trust	Outstanding	Outstanding	Dissolved	*Audit not finalised at legislated date	Outstanding
	6	Maluti-A-Phofung Water (Pty) Ltd	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Unchanged

The overall financial position of most Municipalities remains a source of concern. The total arrears debt position of Free State Municipalities passed the R 8 billion mark at the end of May 2013. Collectively Free State Municipalities owe R 1.832 billion as at the corresponding time. Of this amount R462.055 million was due to Eskom, with a further R753.324 million payable to the respective Water Boards. Most Municipalities would not be able to exist as a going concern and all are dependent on Equitable Share and other Grants/Subsidies to maintain their operations.

Municipal Performance Monitoring

The vision for Government is that all 283 Municipalities and Government Departments in the country should achieve clean audits on their annual financial statements and to maintain systems for sustaining quality financial statements and management information. The goal is that all Municipalities should achieve sustainable improvement in financial management and governance that will yield clean audit opinions by 2014.

The Province took a decision to commence with a pilot project in the Xhariep district funded by this Department to improve financial management and develop skills to contribute to the achievement of improved audit opinions. This pilot was extended to all section 139 Municipalities, and the service provider was appointed.

The financial prospects of some Municipalities remain bleak for the coming financial year, especially in view of the demands from creditors and suppliers such as Eskom and Water Boards.

For financial year 2012/2013 the following municipalities submitted the required performance agreements:

- Mangaung (08 Sept)
- District Municipalities – Xhariep (05 Aug) ,Fezile Dabi (25 Aug), Lejweleputswa (30 Aug), Thabo Mofutsanyana (06 Sept)
- Local Municipalities – Phumelela (01 Sept), Mohokare (08 Sept), Tswelopele (08 Sept); Mantsopa (08 Sept) , Tokologo (09 Sept), Mafube (11 Sept), Kopanong (12 Sept), Letsemeng (14 Sept); Dihlabeng (26 Sept), Nala (21 Oct), Nketoana (09 Nov).

For financial year 2012/2013 the following municipalities submitted the required oversight reports:

- 10 municipalities submitted their oversight reports: Xhariep DM 13 April 2011, Mantsopa LM 01 April 2011, Fezile Dabi DM, Mohokare LM, Kopanong LM, Motheo DM, Matjhabeng LM, Dihlabeng LM, Maluti-a-Phofung LM, Moqhaka LM

For financial year 2012/2013 the following municipalities submitted their annual reports:

- 18 municipalities submitted their annual reports and but the department will be strengthening this area to ensure 100 percent compliance in the future:

	MUNICIPALITY	DATE OF RECEIPT	TABLING	PUBLIC	Oversight Report Submission
1.	Xhariep DM	23/01/2013	23/01/2013	Y	submitted
2.	Naledi LM	24/01/2013	24/01/2013	N	
3.	Kopanong LM	30/01/2013	25/01/2013	30/01/2013	03/04/2012
4.	Mafube LM	30/01/2013	24/01/2013	N	
5.	Mantsopa LM	31/01/2013	23/01/2013	Y	
6.	Phumelela LM	01/02/2013		04/02/2013	
7.	Letsemeng LM	06/02/2013	30/01/2012	Y	submitted
8.	Fezile Dabi DM	12/02/2013	29/01/2013	N	15/04/2013
9.	Lejweleputswa DM	12/02/2013			
10.	Metsimaholo LM	13/02/2013	06/02/2013	Y	

	MUNICIPALITY	DATE OF RECEIPT	TABLING	PUBLIC	Oversight Report Submission
11.	Tswelopele LM	14/02/2013	30/01/2013	Y	11/04/2013
12.	Ngwathe LM	27/02/2013	31/01/2013	Weekly Newspaper 15-22 February 2013	
13.	Dihlabeng LM	17/03/2013	30/01/2013	Y	
14.	Thabo Mofutsanyana DM	11/04/2013	31/01/2013	Y	11/04/2013
15.	Mohokare LM	15/04/2013			
16.	Maluti-a-Phofung	24/05/2013	14/02/2013		(MPAC)24/05/2013
17.	Setsoto	Awaiting for information financial statement, COGTA requested municipality to forward a letter signed by the MM to COGTA			
18.	Nketoana	03/06/2013			28/05/2013
19.	Masilonyana	To be tabled 30/05/2013 oversight committee is still to finalise			
20.	Tokologo	To be tabled 30/05/2013			
21.	Matjhabeng	29/05/2013			29/05/2013
22.	Mangaung	Oversight committee queries to be addressed			
23.	Nala				
24.	Moqhaka				
	Total	18			9

Spatial Planning/Land use development

The Constitutional Court decided in a landmark decision that spatial planning is the competence of municipalities and that they should act as the “body of first instance”. This means that all land use and land development applications will have to be submitted to a municipality for processing and consideration.

A new Provincial Planning Bill to replace the old and outdated legislation for land use in the Free State, that will also be aligned with the Constitutional Court’s decision, is in the process of being developed, funded by the National Department of Rural Development and Land Reform.

The proposed legislation is based on the principles of the proposed National Spatial Planning and Land Use Bill that has been approved and is awaiting promulgation.

The new proposed legislation will, among others, have the following implications:

- The (provincial) Townships Ordinance Board will be replaced by newly- established (municipal) Tribunals.

- A newly-established Provincial Tribunal will be responsible for the consideration of specific applications,
- A newly-established Appeals Tribunal will handle all appeals.

The new way of functioning and legislation will have profound implications on the capacities for the municipalities in so far as all resources are concerned. However, considering the lengthy processes involved in promulgating new legislation, the current situation (e.g. the continued functioning of the provincial Townships Board) will continue until such time as the new proposed legislation have been enacted.

Training of municipal officials and consultants will have to take place extensively as the enactment will be difficult and time consuming to implement. Resources will also have to be obtained as computers and travelling costs will increase. At municipalities all resources will have to be expanded to accommodate the new legislation.

Provincial Infrastructure Fund (2012/2013)

An amount of R19.626 million was transferred to Municipalities from the Provincial budget for infrastructure interventions in the following Municipalities in the 2012/2013 financial year:

- Setsoto: Completion of the emergency water supply pipeline to Clocolan and Marquard to the amount of R2.491 million.
- Thabo Mofutsanyana: Maluti a Phofung construction of a 1,1km paved road in Bolata Village in Qwa Qwa to the amount of R4.5 million which will be completed by the end of August 2013.
- Matjhabeng: Thandanani/2010 area, re-pegging and provision of water to 1424 stands to the amount of R12.634million. This project is in design and tender phase.

An amount of R0.373 million was also paid to a Service Provider from the Provincial budget for the emergency suctioning of 595 septic tanks in Moemaneng (Marquard) within the Setsoto Local Municipality.

REVIEW OF CURRENT MIG FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 2013 (2012-2013)

In 2012/2013 MIG spent R965.132 million or 95 percent from the allocated budget of was of R1.020 billion.

The approved rollovers of R16.9 million for Setsoto and R17.7 million for Ngwathe in respect of the 2011/2012 financial year was fully spent by the end of May 2013.

The total amount of R999.751 million that was spent until the end of June 2013 was and was divided into the following services: Water: R158.093 million or 15,8 percent, Sanitation; R279.469 million or 28 percent, Roads and Storm water: R349.308 million or 34,9 percent; Cemeteries: R20.403 million or 2 percent; Sport and Recreation and multi-purpose centers: R108.511 million or 10.9 percent; Community Halls: R2.500 million or 0.3 percent; Street and High mast lights: R8.753 million or 0.9 percent; LED: R615 million or 0.1 percent; Project Management Units: R41.854 million or 4.2 percent; Solid waste: R8.692 million or 0.9 percent; Taxi Ranks: R19.214 million or 1,9 percent; Fire Fighting: R1.545 million or 0.2 percent; Fencing of Municipal property: R793 million or 0.1 percent.

Only 4 Municipalities namely, Masilonyana (79 percent), Matjhabeng (92 percent), Setsoto (92 percent), Ngwathe (58 percent) and Mafube (81 percent) did not reach the expenditure target of 100 percent.

603,552 (98 percent of the 615,909 target) Households were serviced with water until the end of June 2013. Maluti a Phofung LM is the only Municipality with outstanding backlogs in terms of the MIG definition of backlogs pre 2004. The Qwa Qwa rural area was faced with a backlog of 23,121 stands in 2009/2010 of which 12,412 was eradicated until the end of June 2013. 4,561 Households are planned for the 2013/2014 financial year, 2,970 in the 2014/2015 Municipal financial year and 3,178 in the 2015/2016 financial year.

With regard to sanitation 602,820 (98 percent of the 615,909 target) households were served until the end of

June 2013. 6,169 Households in Qwa Qwa Rural was serviced in the 2012/2013 MIG financial year. Maluti a Phofung LM is the only Municipality with outstanding backlogs in terms of the MIG definition of backlogs pre 2004. The Qwa Qwa rural area was faced with a backlog of 30,000 stands in 2009/2010 of which 15,754 was eradicated until the end of June 2013. For the 2013/2014 financial year 5,350 households are planned to be serviced, 2,600 in the 2014/2015 financial year and 6,296 in the 2015/2016 Municipal financial year.

6,865 Jobs were created from July 2012 to June 2013 (2012/2013 fin year) through the MIG. 861 Women were employed and 1,379 youth female which represents 33 percent of the total job creation. 1,616 Men were employed and 2,992 youth male whilst 17 disabled people were employed.

Local Economic Development and Integrated Development and Planning:

The development of the matrix for skills gap analysis in relation to the IDP development process will be done in Thabo Mofutsanyana, Xhariep and Phumelela as part of the 35 identified municipalities in the country. This will enable the intervention for support in the three municipalities in order to enhance the development of implementable integrated development plan.

Financial assistance to Nala and Tokologo Municipalities on the development of implementable IDP and to Setsoto Local Municipalities on the development of LED Strategy was identified.

Capacity Building for Local Economic Development officials in municipalities (workshops and meetings) will proceed.

Capacity Building program was established on IDP workshops and training (both for officials and politicians)

Traditional Institutional Management

Finalization of the Local and Provincial Houses of Traditional Leaders Bill is of critical importance, thereby enabling traditional leadership in the Province to do their work effectively and efficiently.

The House with assistance from Traditional Affairs, Institutional Management needs to amend Free State Traditional Leadership and Governance Act in order to accommodate amendments of Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act No. 41 of 2003 as amended in 2009

Furthermore the House should employ at least officials at a deputy, assistant director level according to approved structure by the MEC for Cooperative Governance, Traditional Affairs and Human Settlements.

Outstanding planned priorities of the House are the hosting of the four remaining cultural celebrations, committee meetings, visits to provincial Houses, signing of two memorandums of understanding with relevant stakeholders and departments.

1. Review of the current financial year (2013/14)

Departmental Priorities as at 31 October 2013

Priorities	Budget	Funds shifted/ Surrendered	Adjusted Budget	Expenditure	Available
Summary	2013/2014	31/10/2013	31/10/2013	31/10/2013	31/10/2013
CFO and Municipal Managers Salaries*	R -	R -		R -	R -
Financial Assistance at Municipalities"	R 40 557 000.00	R -	R 40 557 000.00	R -31 396 385.74	R 9 160 614.26
Operation Clean Audit (Section 139 Interventions)#	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
Operation Clean Audit (All Municipalities)	R 21 180 000.00	R -6 917 000.00	R 14 263 000.00	R -13 389 534.78	R 873 465.22
Bulk Infrastructure and Basic Services^	R 20 867 000.00	R -6 600 000.00	R 14 267 000.00	R -	R 14 267 000.00
Outsource Contractors: Maint & Repair N-Infra Ass		R 6 600 000.00	R 6 600 000.00		R 6 600 000.00
Disaster Management Centre	R 5 000 000.00	R -	R 5 000 000.00	R -	R 5 000 000.00
Integrated Website	R 3 000 000.00	R -	R 3 000 000.00	R -	R 3 000 000.00
Operational Costs different Sub-directorates	R 3 000 000.00	R 247 000.00	R 3 247 000.00	R -451 462.46	R 2 795 537.54
Total	R 93 604 000.00	R -6 670 000.00	R 86 934 000.00	R -45 237 382.98	R 41 696 617.02

CFO and Municipal Managers Salaries*	Included in amount of R 40,557,000 of Financial Assistance at Municipalities.
Financial Assistance at Municipalities"	Allocation of R 40,557,000 to transfer payments to municipalities
Operation Clean Audit (Section 139 Interventions)#	Included in amount of R 14,263,000.00 of Operation Clean Audit (All Municipalities).
Bulk Infrastructure and Basic Services^	Allocation of R 14,267,000 to transfer payments to municipalities

Municipal Financial Performance Management

The expenditure and commitments for Operation Clean Audit for the current year is as follows;

Operation Clean Audit: Paid from the R 14,263,000.00	14 263 000.00
Subsistence and Travel Claims	282 859.47
Municipal Support Programme	4 213 940.98
Deloitte Consulting Ngwate Local Municipality AFS	4 137 998.17
IMESA (invoices currently payable)	1 240 172.06
Taxation: Special Allowances	840 341.62
MJ Matlole - Head Rapid Response Unit	625 000.00
Salaries - Internal Audit Interns deployed to Municipalities	184 460.00
CaseWare Refresher Training and Renewal of Software License Fees	1 864 762.48
Available	873 465.22

MINUS:

Committed amounts deducted:

IMESA (invoices currently payable)	R 742 825.81
PriceWaterhouseCoopers (Forensic Investigation - Mohokare Local Municipality) Excl VAT & Disbursements	R 661 000.00
Management Support Program	
LGSETA Program deployment of 15 Internal Auditor Interns	R 1 348 864.00
IMESA Roll-out to another 10 (5) Municipalities and assistance with Unbundling - Monthly hosting fees	R 296 400.00
Open Water Risk Advanced Solutions - Litigation Support Setsoto Local Municipality	R 57 570.00
MJ Matlole - Rapid Response Unit	R 125 000.00
MF Mopeli (Traditional Affairs Advisor: 01 September 2013 to 31 August 2014)	R 520 960.00
S Fenner (Re-imburement Phumelela Local Municipality - MSP Program)	R 148 221.60
Nala Local Municipality (Re-imburement of Salaries of HE Venter and D Greyling (MSP Program)	R 76 050.04
Total Available	R -3 103 426.23

The following expenditure and commitments for financial assistance for the current year is as follows;

Financial Assistance at Municipalities: R 40,557,000	R 40 557 000.00
Mohokare Local Municipality Financial Assistance for replacements of old redundant water pumps	R 600 000.00
Setso Local Municipality Financial Assistance for recompilation of 2011/2012 Financial Statements (MSP)	R 1 042 360.71
Xhariep District Municipality Financial Assistance, facing critical financial problems	R 15 000 000.00
Mohokare Local Municipality Financial Assistance, facing critical financial problems	R 1 123 000.00
Mohokare Local Municipality Financial Assistance, facing critical financial problems	R 2 775 200.00
Available	R 20 016 439.29

MINUS:

Committed amounts deducted:

Xhariep District Municipality Financial Assistance for operational budget deficit	15 000 000.00
Letsemeng Local Municipality	530 000.00
Naledi Local Municipality (Chief Financial Officer Salary)	720 000.00
Setso Local Municipality (Municipal Manager Salary)	500 000.00
Tokologo Local Municipality (Chief Financial Officer Salary) (R 500 000 per annum)	1 000 000.00
Tswelopele Local Municipality (Salary of Mr. Young for 3 months)	185 500.71
Mohokare Local Municipality (Assistance to purchase Tractors and Bakkies for Service Delivery)	1 500 000.00
Setso Local Municipality (Compilation of 2012/2013 AFS, Bank Reconciliations, Moveable Assets)	3 218 134.55
Mafube Local Municipality Financial Assistance, facing critical financial problems	10 000 000.00
Moghaka Local Municipality (Compilation of 2012/2013 AFS, Monthly Support, Impairment of Assets)	5 692 499.38
Total Available	-18 329 695.35

Local Economic Development and Integrated Development and Planning:

During 2013/2014, all municipalities submitted their IDP's for assessment purposes. Municipalities were rated per Key Performance Indicators and not with the traditional percentage of rating. For example:

Table below indicate Matjhabeng municipal ratings per KPA:

Key Performance Areas	Draft IDPs	Final IDPs
1. SDF	In process	In process, consultant appointed
2. Service Delivery and Infrastructure <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Water and Sanitation ▪ Energy and Electricity ▪ Roads and Transport 	Medium Energy department did not attend Low	Water Affairs department did not attend Energy department did not attend Energy department did not attend
3. Local Economic Development	Low	Low
4. Good Governance	High	High
5. Financial Viability	High	High
6. Institutional Arrangements	Medium	Not assessed
7. Disaster Management	Low	Low
8. Tourism	Good	Tourism department did not attend
9. Environmental Affairs	2	Environmental Affairs department did not attend

Public Participation

During 2013/2014 Public Participation will deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model:

- To improve service delivery through cooperative governance and effective public participation, the Department will ensure that district IGR structures are functional with participation of sector and municipal representation and MECLOGA meetings are held regular (jointly with SALGA).
- To give effect to the requirements of the Municipal Systems Act, the department will support municipalities to strengthen the participation of ward based or area based stakeholders by convening regular structured stakeholder engagement sessions. This will be supported by capacity building programmes on municipal processes and partnerships.
- To support and strengthen municipal capacity to implement section 17 of the Municipal Systems Act, the department has developed a web-based complaints management system and further developed the guidelines on petition management and the establishment of petition and public participation committees within municipalities.

Municipal Performance Monitoring

With regard to Municipal Performance Monitoring the following has been achieved:

- Refocusing and strengthening the implementation of the Local Government Turnaround Strategy has brought about development of provincial report that was submitted to national outlining some of the achievement to date. This led to support of some of the municipalities (Mohokare, Ngwathe, Nala and Masilonyana) by Municipal Infrastructure Support Agency (MISA) to attend to infrastructure challenges, maintenance and operations besetting these municipalities.
- In trying to improve non-compliance with Municipal Performance Regulations 2006 on submission of performance agreements, employment contracts and oversight and annual reports we were able to conduct quarterly district based performance sessions with municipalities.
- The department managed to develop monitoring and evaluation system which was preceded by conducting risk assessment in the previous two financial years as an endeavor to strengthen municipal reporting. This system will be rolled out to all municipalities in the current financial year. This system was developed in partnership with the University of Free State. This is in line with presidency endeavor of implementation of monitoring and evaluation across all the spheres of government and this is also bolstered by the electronic version monitoring and evaluation of the system.
- Together with South African Local Government Association (SALGA) and Local government Sector Education and Training Authority (LGSETA) we conducted a councilor competency assessment. This exercise produced a report that will be utilized in the development and tailoring of councilor specific training and support. These support needs identified in the report will assist all the stakeholders to make financial inputs to train and enhance councilor skills and expertise.
- We are supporting municipalities towards implementing guidelines for national capacity building framework, in the implementation of skills audit, Gapskills implementation and monitoring skills development conduct quarterly provincial capacity building forums.
- Gathering and coordination of quality of the data and the different versions between National and Provincial Departments and municipalities.
- In pursuance of cascading monitoring and evaluation down we have been able to conduct risks assessment in municipalities to pave the way for implementation of monitoring and evaluation in municipalities.
- Intensifying the development and implementation of Municipal Turnaround Strategies.
- Intensifying supports to municipalities in implementing performance agreements, annual and oversight reporting.
- The following municipalities were in compliance: Mangaung Metro; DMs – Xhariep, Lejweleputswa, Fezile Dabi and Thabo Mofutsanyana. LMs – Letsemeng, Kopanong, Mantsopa, Matjhabeng, Tswelopele, Tokologo, Moqhaka, Metsimaholo, Ngwathe, Setsoto, Dihlabeng, Phumelela, Nketoana &

Maluti–a-Phofung.

Provincial Infrastructure Fund

Departmental Priorities as at 31 October 2013

Bulk Infrastructure and Basic Services ^A	Budget	Shifting	Expenditure	Available
	20,867,000.00	-6,600,000.00	-	14,267,000.00
Outsource Contractors: Maint & Repair N-Infra Ass		6,600,000.00	-	6,600,000.00

(Provision made for a multi-function hall at Viljoenskroon to an amount of R 5,1 million and R 1,5 million made available for the clean-up of VIP toilets)

The amount of R968.68 million was allocated towards MIG in the Free State in the 2013/2014 MIG Municipal financial year (July 2013 until June 2014) and specific in the following Municipalities: Letsemeng (R20.9 million), Kopanong (R22.3 million), Mohokare (R17.8 million), Naledi (R16.2 million), Masilonyana (R34.9 million), Tokologo (R20.5 million), Tswelopele (R28.8 million), Matjhabeng (R189.9 million), Nala (R52.5 million), Setsoto (R72.5 million), Dihlabeng (R49.1 million), Nketoana (R32.3 million), Maluti a Phofung (R197.3 million), Phumelela (R25.3 million), Mantsopa (R26.2 million), Moqhaka (R44.5 million), Ngwathe (R47.9 million), Metsimaholo (R44.7 million) and Mafube (R24.5 million).

The MIG unit is currently providing support and monitoring the implementation of the projects committed under the above allocations to ensure that all funds are spend in the 2013/2014 Municipal financial year.

An amount of R20.867 million is provided from the Provincial budget towards municipal infrastructure interventions in the 2013/2014 financial year which will be allocated to projects by the Directorate on the discretion of the Head of Department and the MEC COGTA & HS.

All municipalities and sector departments as well as 311 ward committees participated in the development of Municipal IDPs:

- Capacity Building to sector departments and municipalities on IDP through the Provincial IDP
 - Manager's forum
- A competitive advantage study will be conducted to identify the key economic sectors for development within each District in the Free State. Due to an increased emphasis being placed on local municipalities to review their LED strategies, currently there are updated LED strategies in the Free State, the Lejweleputswa District Municipality provided support to the Tokologo, Nala and Tswelopele municipalities on the development of their LED strategies as well as the District wide strategy.
- An on-going audit is done to determine the skills within LED units. This is being monitored quarterly to remain updated on the status of the LED units as well as the capacity of such units within municipalities. The Directorate is costing LED capacity building workshops thought the year if which the purpose is to: engage with municipalities, to introduce partners on LED and to share information.
- Currently only the Lejweleputswa Development Agency is operational. The issues around the Fezile Dabi and Thabo Mofutsanyana Agency need to be addressed. The Development Agencies will be the implementing agents for LED in municipalities, focussing on catalyst projects.
- In setting up LED Forums that is based on partnerships with private business and other role players in local economic development, the Fezile Dabi, Lejweleputswa and Xhariep District LED forums have been established; the challenge still experienced relates to the full participation of all role-players in such fora. Several local municipalities are also in the process of setting up LED forums that would enhance the implementation of LED on local level.
- The development of the Free State Provincial Intergovernmental Planning Framework will be conducted during the current financial year. The framework seeks for the integration of the development planning processes at provincial and local government levels to enable prioritization of core catalytic

projects which may have strong leverage or multiplier effects and address the root cause of obstacles to development in Free State.

Municipal Policy, Development and Advice

With regard to Municipal Policy, Development and Advice the following has been achieved:

- Development and maintenance of sustainable partnerships.
- Assisted Municipalities to fill critical posts.
- Gathering and coordination of quality of the data and the different versions between National and Provincial Departments and municipalities.
- 25 Municipal Turnaround Strategies (MTAS) have been developed and customized for all municipalities; 25 municipalities have commenced with the implementation with 23 of these municipalities having adopted their MTAS.
- Intensifying the development and implementation of Municipal Turnaround Strategies.
- Intensifying support to municipalities in implementing performance agreements and annual reporting.
- The 72 CDWs who have completed their learnership and have been absorbed by the department on the permanent basis.
- Continue to consult and engage our communities around the provincial outcome local government policy review processes.
- Together with sector departments will ensure higher credibility of all municipal IDP's in this financial year.

Free Basic Services

Free Basic Services composed of two sections, namely the Free Basic Services unit and the Partnerships unit. Programmes for the financial year 2013-2014 are as follow:

- Support to municipalities on the development of Indigent policies and registers.
 - Workshops, meetings and Municipal visits
- Support to municipalities on implementation of Free Basic Water
 - Workshops, meetings and Municipal Visits
- Support to municipalities on implementation of Free Basic Electricity/Energy
 - Workshops, meetings and Municipal Visits
- Support to municipalities on implementation of Free Basic Sanitation
 - Workshops, meetings and Municipal Visits
- Implementation of Communication Strategy for Free Basic Services
 - Workshops, media, promotional materials etc.

Partnerships

Capacity Building of municipalities on the establishment of Municipal Service Partnerships (MSP).

- Workshops, meetings and Municipal visits

Traditional Institutional Management

Current activities which are in progress:

- Establishment of Traditional Councils

- Women's Day Celebrations Renovations of Traditional Councils
- Heritage Day Celebrations by Traditional Leaders & Traditional Healers
- Women's Day Celebrations 16 August 2013
- Support to Traditional council by providing tools of Trade
- Provincial Traditional Leadership & Governance Lekgotla
- HIV/AIDS Awareness for Traditional Leaders

The objective is to support the Institution of Traditional Leadership through the following APP'S:

- Traditional Councils audited
- Established and functional Kings' Council
- Established and functional Local Houses in Thabo Mofutsanyana
- Identified, Heritage sites nominated, declared and preserved
- Established and registered operatives for Queens and Rural Women Forum
- Established and implemented partnerships with institutions of higher learning on the development of a genealogy in respect of all traditional communities
- Align, review and implementation of:
 - Free State Traditional Leadership and Governance Amendment Act
 - Free State Provincial and Local Houses of Traditional Leaders Act

House of Traditional Leaders

Currently out of five cultural celebrations the House is left with three celebrations and the opening of the House where the premier's injunctions are made and the House pave way forward in terms of implementation of its programmes.

In June 2013 Minister for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Leaders hosted an Initiation Indaba in Birchwood hotel, at Boksburg in Gauteng, due to mushrooming of initiation illegal schools and high mortality rate in these schools. Subsequently the provincial house will host its own summit September to discuss provisions of Initiation Schools Act, possibility of amendments, strategies and measures to address illegal practices.

Each year the House produces calendars as a marketing tool for the institution of traditional leadership in the province. Furthermore the House is in the process of printing quarterly journal/magazine and to procure diaries for members and programmes for cultural celebrations and opening of the House.

2. Outlook for the coming financial year (2014/15)

Municipal Financial Performance Management

IMPROVE MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITY

It is envisaged that the demand for dedicated support programs, projects, the deployment of expertise and Financial Assistance for Municipalities will increase in the coming financial year due to the overall status of Local Government and Free State Municipalities in particular.

- Render assistance and support to selected municipalities towards customizing and/or adopting standardized municipal by-laws
- Monitor and report on the extent to which municipalities have anti-corruption policies and functional

units

- Render support to municipalities to reduce incidences of unethical conduct
- Support and assist identified local municipalities through the implementation of the national revenue enhancement programme towards reducing the debt owed to municipalities
- Assist and support all municipalities towards ensuring that no municipality has debtors more than 50 percent of their own revenue

This will be done by assisting municipalities on the following;

- Billing Systems
- Collection rates
- Cash Flow Management System
- Municipal Revenue Enhancement Programme
- Implement Operation Clean Audit in all municipalities towards ensuring that at least 10 municipalities in the FS Province has unqualified audits.
- Support municipalities on a continuous basis with the implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Municipal Property Rates Act.
- Assist municipalities on the preparation of Annual Financial Statements towards ensuring that they are submitted.

Municipal Policy Development

The following support to municipalities will continue:-

- Adoption of standard and other municipal by-laws;
- Development and adoption of municipal policies;
- Legal assistance to municipalities in financial distress;
- Preparations for the 2015 local government elections

Public Participation:

The following support to communities and municipalities will proceed:

- The department will roll out a web-based complaints management system as part of our endeavor to develop mechanisms, procedures and processes for responding to community complaints in terms of section 17 of the Municipal Systems Act.
- Furthermore the Department will support municipalities to establish public participation and petition committees to enforce responses to petitions and complaints lodged with municipalities.
- As part of our effort of strengthening the ward committee to ensure an outcome based approach the department will support municipalities to ensure that all ward committees have ward based operational plans and continue to capacitate ward committees on different functions of government.

Municipal Performance Management

During the coming years, particular focus will continue to be given to the following:

- The Free State COGTA structure does not cater for a holistic Human Resource Management (HRM) support to municipalities i.e. Chapter 7 of the Municipal Systems Act. This translates into the province not being able to achieve most pertinent indicators addressing HRM as compared to other provinces. This pose a challenge in ensuring municipalities achieve clean audit this has been indicated that HRM has been identified as one of the root causes for poor audit opinions. Furthermore, as part of capacity building, DCOG has developed Terms of Reference on implementation of IDP and HR support plans and recruitment and retention tools for municipalities which will require that provinces support

municipalities intensively going forward. However due to limited resource availability this may not be achieved and result in disadvantaging municipalities. Importantly, a proposal to this effect has been developed and submitted to the Head of Department to revisit department organogram whereby this challenge may be addressed

- The councilor skills assessment process produced a report and from the mentioned report there is a need for tailoring of councilor specific training and support. These support needs identified in the report will assist all the stakeholders to make financial inputs to train and enhance councilor skills and expertise. Together with South African Local Government Association (SALGA) and Local government Sector Education and Training Authority (LGSETA) we will be implementing the outcome of the councilor competency assessment report as articulated above. Together with LGSETA we will be making monetary contribution towards training and honing skills and expertise of councilors towards improving their oversight role.
- Refocusing and strengthening the implementation of the Local Government
- Turnaround Strategy especially municipal turnaround strategies and work closely with Municipal Infrastructure Support Agency and other related stakeholders.
- In improving non-compliance with Municipal Performance Regulations 2006 on submission of performance agreements, employment contracts and oversight and annual reports we will be conducting quarterly district based performance sessions with municipalities.
- In an endeavor to strengthen municipal reporting we will be launching monitoring and evaluation in municipalities which has been preceded by conducting risk assessment in the previous financial year. This is in line with presidency endeavor of implementation of monitoring and evaluation across all the spheres of government and this is also bolstered by the electronic version monitoring and evaluation of the system.
- In an endeavor to strengthen municipal reporting we will be launching monitoring and evaluation in municipalities which has been preceded by conducting risk assessment in the previous financial year. This is in line with presidency endeavor of implementation of monitoring and evaluation across all the spheres of government and this is also bolstered by the electronic version monitoring and evaluation of the system.
- This directorate is burdened by the Community Works Programme which the Head of Department instructed that it be housed within this directorate until further notice. This therefore means that there is budget pressure to execute this mandate.

Local Economic Development and Integrated Development and Planning:

The implementation of the Community Work Programme will proceed and cooperatives will be supported:

- Capacity Building for Local Economic Development officials in municipalities (workshops and meetings)
- Monitor/ Ensure the operational District LED Forums
- Facilitate the updated LED Strategies as well as functional LED Units within the Free State
- Provincial Planning Forums i.e. Provincial Planning and Development Forum, Provincial IDP Manager's Forum, to mention but a few.

Provincial Infrastructure Fund

An amount of R813.754 million will be allocated to the Free State on MIG for the 2014/2015 Municipal financial

year and specific in the following Municipalities. Letsemeng (R17.2 million), Kopanong (R20 million), Mookgosi (R17.4 million), Naledi (R13.4 million), Maseru (R28.7 million), Tokologo (R16.9 million), Tswelopele (R23.7 million), Matjhabeng (R156.2 million), Nala (R43.2 million), Setsoto (R59.6 million), Dihlabeng (R40.4 million), Nketoana (R26.5 million), Maluti a Phofung (R166 million), Phumelela (R20.8 million), Mantsopa (R21.6 million), Mookgosi (R38.1 million), Ngwathe (R39.9 million), Metsimaholo (R42.1 million) and Mafube (R21.4 million).

An amount of R26.883 million is provided from the Provincial budget for municipal infrastructure interventions in the 2014/2015 financial year that will be allocated to projects by the Directorate on the discretion of the Head of the Department and the MEC for COGTA & HS.

Traditional Institutional Management

The support and transform of the institution of traditional leadership through:

Implemented capacity building programmes targeting all Traditional Leaders:

- ABET
- LED / IDP
- Community Development Work Programme
- Traditional Affairs legislation and related matters
- Forged and maintained partnerships with selected municipalities and sector departments towards enhancing the successful implementation of Section 81 of the Local Government Structures Act
- Hold strategic workshops towards improving on the coordination of activities between the House and the Traditional Institutional Management unit

Development and implementation of policies:

- Succession of traditional council leaders
- Financial Management
- Policy on bereavement

Hold information / awareness sessions with all Traditional Councils on:

- Human Resources Management and -Development
- Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation
- Performance Management
- Labour Relations
- Corporate Communication
- ICT procurement
- Access to Information
- Financial Management
- Supply Chain Management
- Hold meetings towards capacitating Traditional Councils on the development and maintenance of service delivery agreements with Municipalities in terms of section 5(3) of the Traditional Leadership and Governance Act
- Conduct Research and proposals submitted on land ownership in areas of where previous homelands used to govern and where there are title deeds held by traditional communities.
- Produce reports on the performance of Traditional Councils
- Produce reports reflecting the involvement of Traditional Leaders in the IDP processes
- Establish functional Kings' Council
- Hold public hearings to be hosted in areas of traditional authority on matters related to legislation, policies and other related prescripts.
- Establish and implement partnerships with institutions of higher learning on the development of a genealogy in respect of all traditional communities

- Keep Database of formalised Diroki (Praise singers) and maintain for use during official events of traditional leaders
- Recognizing and inauguration of newly-appointed Traditional Leaders
- Identify Heritage sites for preservation
- Proliferation of illegal Initiation Schools and the deaths of a number of initiates due to lack of coordination between relevant stakeholders, this is one of the key areas that we will in partnership with Department of Health focus on during the financial year
- Illegal allocation of land by some Traditional Leaders, as the department we will engage with the Free State House of Traditional Leaders to address this issue to arrive at a lasting solution
- Fast track the finalisation of the Bill for the Free State Local and Provincial Houses of Traditional Leaders
- Assist and fast track the acquisition of land for the Batlokoa ba Mokgalong traditional community

House of Traditional Leaders

During the coming financial year, particular focus will continue to be given to the following:

- Due to legislations that are enacted without being budgeted for, the House is unable to effectively and timeously implement them. It also takes too long to enact legislation that affect the institution of traditional leadership and this negatively affect functioning of the House.
- Other identified problems include operating with skeleton structure, capacity of traditional leaders and officials from the departments and other government departments who are ignorant with legislation that governs the institution of traditional leadership.
- In April 2013 the House held skills, development and planning session where there was short, medium and long term activities developed. These activities require implementation by the House.

3. Receipts and financing

The following sources of funding are used for the Vote:

4.1 Summary of receipts

Table 8.1: Summary of receipts: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/2012	2012/2013				20163/15	2015/16	2016/17
Equitable share	330 074	322 121	247 585	275 556	244 599	243 684	267 963	287 522	301 419
Conditional grants									
Departmental receipts	47 080	66 865	63 957	72 857	72 857	72 857	73 662	74 662	74 662
Total receipts	377 154	388 986	311 542	348 413	317 456	316 541	341 625	362 184	376 081

4.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 8.2 (a): Departmental receipts: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital as	1 851	1 309	1 485	1 603	1 603	1 603	1 692	1 784	1 880
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	28	15	9	82	10	82	11	11	12
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	213	686	1 747	86	200	86	211	223	235
Total departmental receipts	2 092	2 010	3 241	1 771	1 813	1 771	1 914	2 018	2 127

4.3 Donor Funding

Donor	Expenditure Outcome			Budget	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
R thousand							
Flemish Donor Funding				97 443			
Total				97 443			

4. Payment summary

5.1 Key assumptions

The following assumptions were made with the compilation of the budget:

- Salary increases of 6.5 percent (2014/15), 5.4 percent (2015/16) and 5.4 percent (2016/17) were provided for.
 - The budget of 2014/15 amounts to R346.461 million.
 - The budget makes provision for goods and services and maintenance of equipment.
- Provision was made for learnership, internships and skills improvement of officials to an amount of R2.500 million

5.2 Programme summary

Table 8.3: Summary of payments and estimates: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Programme 1: Administration	109 912	130 079	113 898	132 659	97 509	93 297	110 123	116 513	122 429
Programme 2: Local Governance	185 615	161 870	101 781	109 000	114 630	120 010	114 784	122 806	123 197
Programme 3: Development and Planning	65 039	55 393	52 844	75 151	62 949	66 883	72 892	76 389	81 084
Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management	16 413	20 449	23 495	22 851	32 617	26 900	34 400	36 496	38 772
Programme 5: House of Traditional Leaders	11 082	11 454	8 512	8 752	9 751	9 451	9 426	9 980	10 599
Total payments and estimates	388 061	379 245	300 530	348 413	317 456	316 541	341 625	362 184	376 081

* Salary for MEC included

5.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 8.4: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	293 908	321 062	248 914	281 682	250 208	254 146	274 991	290 811	307 580
Compensation of employees	157 396	185 155	133 820	165 704	134 027	130 330	174 285	185 446	197 325
Goods and services	136 272	135 693	115 066	115 978	116 151	123 786	100 706	105 365	110 255
Interest and rent on land	240	214	28		30	30			
Transfers and subsidies to:	89 574	52 629	46 143	63 955	63 480	58 717	63 160	68 646	65 628
Provinces and municipalities	87 855	48 957	45 186	61 424	59 617	54 824	60 525	65 924	62 685
Departmental agencies and accounts		2 870							
Higher Education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	151	255	286	1 622	2 089	2 089	1 638	1 650	1 738
Households	1 568	547	671	909	1 774	1 804	997	1 072	1 205
Payments for capital assets	4 391	4 900	3 753	2 776	3 768	3 678	3 474	2 727	2 873
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	4 358	4 900	3 753	2 776	3 768	3 678	3 474	2 727	2 873
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets	33								
Specialised military assets									
Payments for financial assets	188	654	1 720						
Total economic classification	388 061	379 245	300 530	348 413	317 456	316 541	341 625	362 184	376 081

4.1 Transfers

4.1.1 Transfers to other entities

Table 8.5: Summary of departmental transfers to NGOs: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
NGOs	151	255	286	1 622	2 089	2 089	1 638	1 650	1 738
Total departmental transfers to NGOs	151	255	286	1 622	2 089	2 089	1 638	1 650	1 738

5.4.2 Transfers to local government

Table 8.6: Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/15	2016/17
Category A	2335								
Category B	56 488	35 581	30 636		34 619	26 616			
Category C	29 032	13 376	14 550	30 000	25 000	25 000	15 800	16 500	17 000
Unallocated				31 424		3 208	44 725	49 424	45 685
Total departmental transfers to local government	87 855	48 957	45 186	61 424	59 619	54 824	60 525	65 924	62 685

5. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Description and objectives

The aim of this programme is to gear and support the department on matters related to the effective and efficient functioning of the Department.

Strategic Goal 1

Creation of a Department geared towards service excellence

Strategic Objectives

- Effective and efficient administrative Support to the MEC
- Improved capability of the Department to meet its obligations

Table 8.7(a): Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Office of the MEC	7 246	7 212	9 839	11 799	10 237	9 342	10 122	10 639	11 266
Corporate Services	102 666	122 867	104 059	120 860	87 272	83 955	100 001	105 874	111 163
Special Function: Losses									
Total payments and estimates	109 912	130 079	113 898	132 659	97 509	93 297	110 123	116 513	122 429

Table 8.7(b): Summary of payments and estimates per sub-programme: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Office of the MEC	7 246	7 212	9 839	11 799	10 237	9 342	10 122	10 639	11 266
Office of the MEC	7 246	7 212	9 839	11 799	10 237	9 342	10 122	10 639	11 266
Corporate Services	102 666	122 867	104 059	120 860	87 272	83 955	100 001	105 874	111 163
Support Services	54 876	62 946	62 065	75 224	52 875	47 316	60 518	63 922	67 672
Budget and Financial Management	24 028	35 047	41 994	45 636	34 397	36 639	39 483	41 952	43 491
District Services	23 762	24 874							
Total payments and estimates	109 912	130 079	113 898	132 659	97 509	93 297	110 123	116 513	122 429

Table 8.8: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	108 218	126 642	109 114	131 284	94 041	89 895	108 099	115 052	120 890
Compensation of employees	62 234	70 775	56 503	73 337	41 149	39 089	56 838	60 507	64 412
Goods and services	45 795	55 669	52 583	57 947	52 862	50 776	51 261	54 545	56 478
Interest and rent on land	189	198	28	0	30	30			
Transfers and subsidies to:	192	393	186	169	1 051	1 051	182	183	193
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher Education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	192	393	186	169	1 051	1 051	182	183	193
Payments for capital assets	1 317	2 429	2 878	1 206	2 417	2 351	1 842	1 278	1 346
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 317	2 429	2 878	1 206	2 417	2 351	1 842	1 278	1 346
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Payments for financial assets	185	615	1 720						
Total economic classification	109 912	130 079	113 898	132 659	97 509	93 297	110 123	116 513	122 429

Programme 2: Local Governance

Description and objectives

The programme aims at establishing, monitoring, regulating, strengthening, supporting and capacitating municipalities and traditional leadership institutions in terms of the Constitution of 1996. The programme also aims to render support services regarding integrated planning and development.

Strategic Goal 2

Promotion of a viable and sustainable local government

Strategic Objectives

- Compliance of municipalities with regulatory framework
- Financially viable and sustainable municipalities
- Good governance and effective public participation

- Transformed and organizationally-sound municipalities
- Effective municipal performance and reporting

Table 8.9(a): Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2: Local Governance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Local Governance	185 615	161 870	101 781	109 000	114 630	120 010	114 784	122 806	123 197
Total payments and estimates	185 615	161 870	101 781	109 000	114 630	120 010	114 784	122 806	123 197

Table 8.9(b): Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Local Governance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Municipal Administration	14 819	14 622	18 121	19 768	19 843	19 643	19 424	20 578	21 860
Municipal Finance	124 351	64 998	59 470	66 824	77 156	79 736	71 286	77 037	74 675
Public Participation	46 445	82 250	20 100	15 683	11 906	14 906	18 040	18 806	19 882
Capacity Development			4 090	6 725	5 725	5 725	6 034	6 385	6 780
Total payments and estimates	185 615	161 870	101 781	109 000	114 630	120 010	114 784	122 806	123 197

Table 8.10: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Local Governance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	107 683	124 279	76 456	66 519	68 148	78 584	79 144	82 591	87 506
Compensation of employees	53 739	67 082	24 898	31 044	28 544	31 924	45 793	48 726	51 847
Goods and services	53 930	57 181	51 558	35 475	39 604	46 660	33 351	33 865	35 659
Interest	14	16							
Transfers and subsidies to:	77 588	37 082	24 894	41 872	45 783	40 751	35 008	39 800	35 253
Provinces and municipalities	76 377	34 127	24 860	40 557	45 619	40 557	33 642	38 384	33 685
Departmental agencies and accounts		2 870							
Higher Education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions				1 200			1 200	1 200	1 264
Households	1 211	85	34	115	164	194	166	216	304
Payments for capital assets	344	476	431	609	699	675	632	415	438
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	344	476	431	609	699	675	632	415	438
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Payment for financial assets		33							
Total economic classification	185 615	161 870	101 781	109 000	114 630	120 010	114 784	122 806	123 197

Programme 3: Development and Planning

Description and Objectives

Purpose of Programme:

This programme aims to facilitate and render support towards integrated planning and development on local government level

Strategic goal 3:

Integrated Development and Planning

Strategic Objectives

- Accurate and available spatial function
- Effective land use management
- Improved development of local economy
- Successful implementation of municipal infrastructure programme
- Proper planning and management of disasters
- Improved municipal Integrated Development Plans

Table 8.11: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3: Development and Planning

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Spatial Planning	15 381	15 745	15 173	22 573	19 051	19 051	21 416	22 584	23 962
Local Economic Development	3 150	3 401	4 095	5 424	4 924	5 424	5 768	6 074	6 438
Municipal Infrastructure	42 813	32 521	27 408	33 696	30 016	32 950	38 567	40 176	42 398
Disaster Management	3 695	3 726	6 168	13 458	8 958	9 458	7 141	7 555	8 286
Total payments and estimates	65 039	55 393	52 844	75 151	62 949	66 883	72 892	76 389	81 084

Table 8.12: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Development and Planning

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	53 088	40 264	31 950	53 469	48 204	51 871	45 163	47 976	51 165
Compensation of employees	22 198	23 036	24 952	34 094	28 079	29 079	32 366	34 438	36 645
Goods and services	30 862	17 228	6 998	19 375	20 125	22 792	12 797	13 538	14 520
Interest and rent on land	28								
Transfers and subsidies to:	11 494	14 849	20 576	21 005	14 234	14 501	27 026	27 686	29 153
Provinces and municipalities	11 478	14 830	20 326	20 867	14 000	14 267	26 883	27 540	29 000
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher Education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	16	19	250	138	234	234	143	146	153
Payments for capital assets	455	280	318	677	511	511	703	727	766
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	455	280	318	677	511	511	703	727	766
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Payments for financial assets	2								
Total economic classification	65 039	55 393	52 844	75 151	62 949	66 883	72 892	76 389	81 084

Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

Description and objectives

This programme aims to provide assistance and support to the Institution of Traditional Leadership in the Free State Province in order to realize its constitutional mandate, which is to be the custodian of communities that observe customary law.

Strategic Goal 4

Viable and sustainable Traditional Institutions

Strategic Objective

- Effective administration of traditional leadership institutions

Table 8.13: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Traditional Institutional Administration	16 413	20 449	23 495	22 851	32 617	26 900	34 400	36 496	38 772
Total payments and estimates:	16 413	20 449	23 495	22 851	32 617	26 900	34 400	36 496	38 772

Table 8.14: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	15 990	19 863	23 050	21 984	31 434	25 717	33 499	35 563	37 790
Compensation of employees	14 593	18 762	21 241	20 181	29 381	23 664	31 630	33 626	35 750
Goods and services	1 391	1 101	1 809	1 803	2 053	2 053	1 869	1 937	2 040
Interest and rent on land	6								
Transfers and subsidies to:	297	303	437	624	1 106	1 106	648	671	706
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	151	255	286	422	866	866	438	450	474
Households	146	48	151	202	240	240	210	221	232
Payments for capital assets	125	277	8	243	77	77	253	262	276
Buildings and other fixed structures	-								
Machinery and equipment	125	277	8	243	77	77	253	262	276
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Payments for financial assets	1	6							
Total economic classification	16 413	20 449	23 495	22 851	32 617	26 900	34 400	36 496	38 772

Programme 5: House of Traditional Leaders**Description and objectives**

This Programme aims to promote and enhance the effective and efficient functioning of the FS House of Traditional Leaders as well as Local Houses

Strategic Goal 5

Effective functioning of the FS House of Traditional Leaders

Strategic Objective

- To render effective and efficient administrative support to the FS House of Traditional Leaders

Table 8.15: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 5: House of Traditional Leaders

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Administration of Houses of Traditional Leaders	11 082	11 454	8 512	8 752	9 751	9 451	9 426	9 980	10 599
Total payments and estimates:	11 082	11 454	8 512	8 752	9 751	9 451	9 426	9 980	10 599

Table 8.16: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5: Administration of Houses of Traditional Leaders

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	8 929	10 014	8 344	8 426	8 379	8 079	9 086	9 629	10 229
Compensation of employees	4 632	5 500	6 226	7 048	6 874	6 574	7 658	8 149	8 671
Goods and services	4 294	4 514	2 118	1 378	1 505	1 505	1 428	1 480	1 558
Interest and rent on land	3								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies to:	3	2	50	285	1 308	1 308	296	306	323
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions					1 223	1 223			
Households	3	2	50	285	85	85	296	306	323
Payments for capital assets	2 150	1 438	118	41	64	64	44	45	47
Transport equipment	2 075								
Machinery and equipment	42	1 438	118	41	64	64	44	45	47
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets	33								
Specialised military assets									
Payments of Financial Assets									
Total economic classification	11 082	11 454	8 512	8 752	9 751	9 451	9 426	9 980	10 599

7.3 Other programme information

7.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 8.17: Personnel numbers and costs¹: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

Personnel numbers	As at	As at	As at	As at	As at	As at	As at
	31 March 2011	31 March 2012	31 March 2013	31 March 2014	31 March 2015	31 March 2016	31 March 2017
Programme 1: Administration	224	217	232	146	107	120	126
Programme 2: Local Governance	355	331	51	61	62	66	74
Programme 3: Development and Planning	71	62	61	68	68	68	68
Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management	266	84	274	281	284	284	284
Programme 5: House of Traditional Leaders	26	10	28	29	29	29	29
Total departmental personnel numbers	942	704	646	585	550	567	581
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	157 396	185 155	133 820	134 027	174 285	185 446	197 325
Unit cost (R thousand)	167	263	207	229	317	327	340

Table 8.18: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Total for province									
Personnel numbers (head count)	942	704	646	585	550	567	550	567	581
Personnel cost (R thousands)	157 396	185 155	133 820	130 330	134 027	130 330	174 285	185 446	197 325
Human resources component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	77	84	84	80	57	63	57	63	65
Personnel cost (R thousands)	20 713	21 777	36 641	45 213	35 699	35 213	39 739	45 542	47 955
Head count as % of total for province									
Personnel cost as % of total for province									
Finance component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	63	73	73	66	50	57	50	57	61
Personnel cost (R thousands)	16 947	16 164	19 862	28 696	19 035	18 696	21 594	26 044	27 425
Head count as % of total for province									
Personnel cost as % of total for province									
Full time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	577	345	287	237	241	245	241	245	253
Personnel cost (R thousands)	100 461	126 976	56 067	30 363	59 224	56 363	91 780	91 629	98 602
Head count as % of total for province									
Personnel cost as % of total for province									
Part-time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousands)									
Head count as % of total for province									
Personnel cost as % of total for province									
Contract workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	225	202	202	202	202	202	202	202	202
Personnel cost (R thousands)	19 275	20 238	21 250	26 058	20 069	20 058	21 172	22 231	23 343
Head count as % of total for province									
Personnel cost as % of total for province									

Traditional Leaders and Board members excluded

CDW's – transferred to Premiers Office included

7.3.2 Training

Table 8.19(a): Payments on training: Cooperative Government and Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Programme 1: Administration	534	1 781	511	2 862	1 680	1 580	2 500	2 389	2 515
<i>of which</i>									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	534	1 781	511	2 862	1 680	1 580	2 500	2 389	2 515
Programme 2: Local Governance	8								
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	8								
Programme 3: Development and Planning									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition			-		-	-			
Programme 4: Traditional Affairs			26		70	190			
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition			26		70	190			
Programme 5: House of Traditional Leaders		9							
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition		9							
Total payments on training	542	1 790	537	2 862	1 750	1 770	2 500	2 389	2 515

All training payed out of Programme 1

Table 8.19(b): Information on training: Cooperative Government and Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Number of staff	942	704	646	592	592	592	592	592	592
Number of personnel trained	613	260	362	550	550	550	500	500	600
<i>of which</i>									
Male	316	137	170	200	200	200	200	200	200
Female	297	123	192	350	350	350	300	300	400
Number of training opportunities	17	40	45	40	40	40	45	45	60
<i>of which</i>									
Tertiary		20	11	15	15	15	30	30	40
Workshops	5	15	25	15	15	15	10	10	10
Seminars	5	5	9	5	5	5	5	5	10
Other	7	0		5	5	5			
Number of bursaries offered	3	11	29	15	15	15	25	30	35
External			11				5	5	5
Internal	3	11	18	15	15	15	20	25	30
Number of interns appointed	9	0	0	12	12	12	10	15	20
Number of learnerships appointed						0	0	0	0
Number of days spent on training	91	90	90	200	200	200	250	250	250

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Table B.1: Specifications of receipts

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Cooperative Government and Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 851	1 309	1 485	1 603	1 603	1 603	1 692	1 784	1 880
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	1 851	1 309	1 485	1 603	1 603	1 603	1 692	1 784	1 880
Sales by market establishments									
Administrative fees									
Other sales	1 850	1 308	1 485	1 603	1 603	1 603	1 692	1 784	1 880
Of which									
Commission on insurance									
Other (Specify)	1 850	1 308	1 485	1 603	1 603	1 603	1 692	1 784	1 880
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital)	1	1							
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	28	15	9	82	10	82	11	11	12
Interest	28	15	9	82	10	82	11	11	12
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Other capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	213	686	1 747	86	200	86	211	223	235
Total departmental receipts	2 092	2 010	3 241	1 771	1 813	1 771	1 914	2 018	2 127

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification

Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	293 908	321 062	248 914	281 682	250 206	254 146	274 991	290 811	307 580
Compensation of employees	157 396	185 155	133 820	165 704	134 027	130 330	174 285	185 446	197 325
Salaries and wages	135 869	159 571	118 537	149 230	119 277	114 251	156 764	166 033	176 882
Social contributions	21 527	25 584	15 283	16 474	14 750	16 079	17 521	19 413	20 443
Goods and services	136 272	135 693	115 066	115 978	116 149	123 786	100 706	105 365	110 255
of which									
Administrative Fees	267	385	309	509	579	585	576	604	632
Advertising	1 163	1 988	2 220	774	1 129	1 133	1 381	1 274	1 337
Assets<R5000	1 009	1 674	506	1 980	1 533	1 727	1 910	1 223	1 288
Audit cost: External	4 948	3 276	4 518	5 454	4 580	4 580	4 152	4 360	4 578
Bursaries (employees)	98	125	188	218	158	158	150	158	166
Catering: Departmental Activities	4 324	4 425	3 586	3 267	3 683	3 118	3 590	3 257	3 448
Communication	3 989	2 864	2 283	4 746	3 339	3 338	2 979	3 071	3 224
Computer Services	3 054	4 232	4 378	6 234	5 437	2 334	2 482	2 671	2 805
Cons/Prof:business & advisory services	43 792	48 928	43 586	30 724	28 945	39 793	24 495	22 674	23 797
Con/Prof: Infrastructure & Planning									
Con/Prof: Laboratory services									
Con/Prof: Legal cost	5 128	3 716	2 981	1 363	2 557	1 907	1 068	1 263	1 330
Contractors	26 105	12 449	2 408	6 493	11 579	14 029	2 322	2 072	2 441
Agency & Support/outsourced Services	2 239	1 556	1 331	1 918	4 862	1 642	6 137	7 596	7 983
Entertainment	434	24	108	185	147	152	113	141	151
Government Motor Transport					2 082	2 537	2 750	3 887	4 081
Housing									
Inventory: Food and Food Supplies	118	129	577						
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	2	1	1						
Inventory: Clothing Material & accessories									
Inventory: medical supplies									
Inventory: Other consumables									
Inventory: Stationery and Printing									
Consumable Supplies	215	701	17	620	706	715	461	983	1 023
Consumable : Stationary, Printing , Office Supplies	2 576	2 202	1 952	3 528	2 609	2 775	2 909	3 942	4 116
Operating Leases	383	3 941	4 710	4 720	2 309	2 722	2 954	3 282	3 510
Owned & Leasehold Property expenditure	11 942	15 922	17 477	9 873	14 812	14 812	14 337	14 371	15 090
Travel and Subsistence	19 525	19 605	16 447	21 087	15 266	15 582	14 649	17 519	18 442
Training & Staff Development	542	1 790	537	2 862	1 586	1 770	2 500	2 389	2 509
Operating Expenditure	3 334	4 285	2 968	5 213	4 715	4 778	3 990	5 674	5 978
Venues and Facilities	1 085	1 475	1 978	4 210	3 528	3 591	4 792	2 954	2 326
Rent and Hiring					8	8	9		
Interest and rent on land	240	214	28		30	30			
Interest	238	214	28		30	30			
Rent on land	2								
Transfers and subsidies to:	89 574	52 629	46 143	63 955	63 482	58 717	63 160	68 646	65 628
Provinces and municipalities	87 855	48 957	45 186	61 424	59 619	54 824	60 525	65 924	62 685
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³	87 855	48 957	45 186	61 424	59 619	54 824	60 525	65 924	62 685
Municipalities	87 855	48 957	45 186	61 424	59 619	54 824	60 525	65 924	62 685
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Departmental agencies and accounts		2 870							
Higher Education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	151	255	286	1 622	2 089	2 089	1 638	1 650	1 738
Households	1 568	547	671	909	1 774	1 804	997	1 072	1 205
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	1 568	547	671	909	1 774	1 804	997	1 072	1 205
Payments for capital assets	4 391	4 900	3 753	2 776	3 768	3 678	3 474	2 727	2 873
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	4 391	4 900	3 753	2 776	3 768	3 678	3 474	2 727	2 873
Transport equipment	2 075								
Other machinery and equipment	2 283	4 900	3 753	2 776	3 768	3 678	3 474	2 727	2 873
Heritage assets	33								
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Payments for financial assets	188	654	1 720						
Total economic classification	388 061	379 245	300 530	348 413	317 456	316 541	341 625	362 184	376 081

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1 Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	108 218	126 642	109 114	131 284	94 041	89 895	108 099	115 052	120 890
Compensation of employees	62 234	70 775	56 503	73 337	41 149	39 089	56 838	60 507	64 412
Salaries and wages	54 560	61 760	49 823	66 103	36 237	31 847	50 559	51 181	54 592
Social contributions	7 674	9 015	6 680	7 234	4 912	7 242	6 279	9 326	9 820
Goods and services	45 795	55 669	52 583	57 947	52 862	50 776	51 261	54 545	56 478
of which									
Administrative fees	179	118	185	240	266	266	259	301	316
Advertising	1 160	1 838	2 199	681	924	928	1 115	1 171	1 229
Assets <R5000	720	558	397	1 075	323	509	434	456	479
Audit cost: External	4 948	3 276	4 518	5 454	4 580	4 580	4 152	4 360	4 578
Bursaries (employees)	98	125	188	218	158	158	150	158	166
Catering: Departmental Activities	1 495	1 679	1 223	1 431	907	916	910	955	1 003
Communication	2 437	2 857	2 283	4 746	3 293	3 292	2 924	3 070	3 224
Computer Services	3 054	4 232	4 378	6 234	5 437	2 334	2 482	2 671	2 805
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	296	181	1 136	3 536	325	3 401	239	251	264
Cons/prof:Infrastructure & Planning									
Cons/prof: Legal cost	4 715	3 650	1	211	110	110	2	3	4
Contractors	683	1 737	1 295	1 190	2 104	1 869	2 029	1 733	1 820
Agency & Support/Outsourced Services	2 239	1 552	1 331	587	4 717	1 641	4 259	5 472	5 746
Entertainment	4	19	105	124	110	113	72	73	77
Government motor transport					2 082	2 537	2 750	3 887	4 081
Inventory: Food and food supplies	79	74	542						
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1	1							
Inventory: Clothing Material and Accessories									
Inventory: Other consumables									
Inventory: Stationery and Printing									
Consumable : Supplies	3	6	15	249	470	482	308	323	340
Consumable : Stationery, Printing, Office Supplies	1 621	1 460	904	1 958	1 288	1 358	1 448	1 520	1 596
Operating Leases	235	3 830	4 710	4 142	2 309	2 722	2 954	3 102	3 257
Owned & Leasehold property expenditure	11 941	15 922	17 477	9 873	14 812	14 812	14 337	14 371	15 090
Travel and Subsistence	8 238	9 327	6 854	10 714	5 283	5 414	4 930	5 176	5 435
Training & Staff Development	534	1 781	511	2 862	1 580	1 580	2 500	2 389	2 509
Operating Expenditure	479	821	593	282	1 087	1 057	795	835	877
Venues and Facilities	636	625	1 738	2 140	697	697	2 212	2 268	1 582
Other									
Interest and rent on land	189	198	28		30	30			
Interest	189	198	28		30	30			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	192	393	186	169	1 051	1 051	182	183	193
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Higher Education institutions									
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	192	393	186	169	1 051	1 051	182	183	193
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	192	393	186	169	1 051	1 051	182	183	193
Payments for capital assets	1 317	2 429	2 878	1 206	2 417	2 351	1 842	1 278	1 346
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 317	2 429	2 878	1 206	2 417	2 351	1 842	1 278	1 346
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	1 317	2 429	2 878	1 206	2 417	2 351	1 842	1 278	1 346
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Payments for financial assets	185	615	1 720						
Total economic classification: Programme 1: Administration	109 912	130 079	113 898	132 659	97 509	93 297	110 123	116 513	122 429

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2 Local Governance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2014/16
Current payments	107 683	124 279	76 456	66 519	68 148	78 584	79 144	82 591	87 506
Compensation of employees	53 739	67 082	24 898	31 044	28 544	31 924	45 793	48 726	51 847
Salaries and wages	44 400	55 484	21 943	27 940	25 077	28 957	42 184	45 334	48 274
Social contributions	9 339	11 598	2 955	3 104	3 467	2 967	3 609	3 392	3 573
Goods and services	53 930	57 181	51 558	35 475	39 604	46 660	33 351	33 865	35 659
of which									
Administrative Fees	38	166	51	84	145	156	146	98	96
Advertising									
Assets <R5000	133	472	35	264	556	564	464	290	296
Audit cost: External									
Catering: Departmental Activities	1 278	718	1 118	429	1 299	881	1 132	892	955
Communication	926				4	4	31	1	
Cons/prof: Business & Advisory services	43 439	48 434	41 682	24 462	27 131	34 893	21 955	20 785	21 887
Cons/prof: Infrastructure&planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory service									
Cons/Prof: Legal Cost	413		2 867	899	2 313	1 663	946	990	1 042
Contractors	63		142	74	105	123	65	87	91
Agency & Support/outourced Services		4		1 331	145	1	1 878	2 124	2 237
Entertainment	423	3	3	33	15	17	27	37	42
Inventory: food and food supplies	25	15	17						
Inventory: Fuel, oil & Gas									
Inventory: Other consumables									
Inventory: Stationery and Printing									
Consumable Supplies	191	695	2	305	60	57	65	587	608
Consumables: Stationary, Printing, and Office Supplies	463	169	528	936	493	535	534	1 713	1 774
Operating Leases	90	63		288				180	253
Travel and Subsistence	5 978	5 335	4 866	3 880	4 792	4 937	4 082	4 788	5 030
Training & Staff Development						190			
Operating expenditure	374	823	246	823	728	821	394	1 148	1 175
Venues and facilities	96	284		1 667	1 818	1 818	1 632	145	173
Other									
Interest and rent on land	14	16							
Interest	14	16							
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	77 588	37 082	24 894	41 872	45 783	40 751	35 008	39 800	35 253
Provinces and municipalities	76 377	34 127	24 860	40 557	45 619	40 557	33 642	38 384	33 685
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities	76 377	34 127	24 860	40 557	45 619	40 557	33 642	38 384	33 685
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts		2 870							
Social security funds		2 870							
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Higher Education institutions									
Transfers and subsidies to¹ - continued									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions				1 200			1 200	1 200	1 264
Households	1 211	85	34	115	164	194	166	216	304
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	1 211	85	34	115	164	194	166	216	304
Payments for capital assets	344	476	431	609	699	675	632	415	438
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	344	476	431	609	699	675	632	415	438
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	344	476	431	609	699	675	632	415	438
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Payment for financial assets		33							
Total economic classification	185 615	161 870	101 781	109 000	114 630	120 010	114 784	122 806	123 197

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3 Development and Planning

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	53 088	40 264	31 950	53 469	48 204	51 871	45 163	47 976	51 165
Compensation of employees	22 198	23 036	24 952	34 094	28 079	29 079	32 366	34 438	36 645
Salaries and wages	19 541	20 173	21 838	30 685	24 670	25 670	28 420	30 716	32 726
Social contributions	2 657	2 863	3 114	3 409	3 409	3 409	3 946	3 722	3 919
Goods and services	30 862	17 228	6 998	19 375	20 125	22 792	12 797	13 538	14 520
of which									
Administrative Fees	15	24	27	69	67	67	72	80	88
Advertising	3	150	21	93	205	205	166	103	108
Assets <R5000	112	397	43	527	592	592	912	354	383
Audit cost: External									
Catering: Departmental Activities	740	1 040	701	795	780	780	1 118	760	805
Communication	392	7			8	8	4		
Computer Services									
Cons/prof: Business & Advisory services	57	313	768	2 726	1 479	1 479	1 925	1 638	1 646
Cons/prof: Infrastructure&planning		66		253	134	134	120	270	284
Cons/Prof: Legal Cost									
Contractors	24 990	10 431	530	5 095	9 152	11 819	58	102	372
Agency & Support/outsourced Services									
Entertainment	7	1	0	21	16	16	11	25	26
Inventory: food and food supplies	9	11	10						
Inventory: Clothing and Accessories									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1								
Inventory: other consumables									
Inventory: Stationery and Printing									
Consumable Supplies	21			45	95	95	70	57	59
Consumable: Stationery, Printing and Office Supplies	311	358	337	512	773	773	812	565	595
Operating Leases	58	48		211					
Travel and Subsistence	1 912	1 743	2 330	4 947	3 082	3 082	3 975	5 833	6 163
Training & Staff Development	8								
Operating expenditure	2 095	2 491	2 122	3 909	2 777	2 777	2 743	3 470	3 694
Venues and facilities	131	148	109	172	957	957	802	281	297
Renting and Hiring					8	8	9		
Interest and rent on land	28								
Interest	28								
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	11 494	14 849	20 576	21 005	14 234	14 501	27 026	27 686	29 153
Provinces and municipalities	11 478	14 830	20 326	20 867	14 000	14 267	26 883	27 540	29 000
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities	11 478	14 830	20 326	20 867	14 000	14 267	26 883	27 540	29 000
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	16	19	250	138	234	234	143	146	153
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	16	19	250	138	234	234	143	146	153
Payments for capital assets	455	280	318	677	511	511	703	727	766
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	455	280	318	677	511	511	703	727	766
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	455	280	318	677	511	511	703	727	766
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Payments for financial assets	2								
Total economic classification	65 039	55 393	52 844	75 151	62 949	66 883	72 892	76 389	81 084

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4 Traditional Institutional Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	15 990	19 863	23 050	21 984	31 434	25 717	33 499	35 563	37 790
Compensation of employees	14 593	18 762	21 241	20 181	29 381	23 664	31 630	33 626	35 750
Salaries and wages	12 971	16 916	19 069	18 163	26 862	21 646	28 435	31 423	33 430
Social contributions	1 622	1 846	2 172	2 018	2 519	2 018	3 195	2 203	2 320
Goods and services	1 391	1 101	1 809	1 803	2 053	2 053	1 869	1 937	2 040
<i>of which</i>									
Administrative Fees	11	25	22	37	47	37	48	40	43
Advertising									
Assets <R5000	35	82	14	47	27	27		51	54
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental Activities	68	185	301	259	554	404	280	280	295
Communication	194				30	30	20		
Computer Services									
Cons/prof: Business & Advisory services					10	20	376		
Cons/prof: Infrastructure&planning									
Cons/Prof: Legal Cost			113						
Contractors	45		69	50	159	159	60	60	63
Agency & Support/outourced Services									
Entertainment		1		3	3	3	3	3	3
Government Motor transport									
Inventory: food and food supplies	2	2	2						
Inventory: fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Other Supplies									
Inventory: Stationery and Printing									
Consumable Supplies				11	66	66	13	12	12
Consumable: Stationary, Printing and Office Supplies	18	35	63	90	40	80	90	101	106
Operating Leases				37					
Travel and Subsistence	931	753	1 111	1 059	957	1 007	883	1 154	1 216
Training & Staff Development			26						
Operating expenditure	3	3	7	90	120	120	50	101	106
Venues and facilities	84	15	81	120	40	100	46	135	142
Other									
Interest and rent on land	6								
Interest	6								
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to1:	297	303	437	624	1 106	1 106	648	671	706
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces2									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities3									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers4									
Higher Education institutions									
Transfers and subsidies to1: - continued									
Public corporations and private enterprises5									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	151	255	286	422	866	866	438	450	474
Households	146	48	151	202	240	240	210	221	232
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	146	48	151	202	240	240	210	221	232
Payments for capital assets	125	277	8	243	77	77	253	262	276
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	125	277	8	243	77	77	253	262	276
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	125	277	8	243	77	77	253	262	276
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Payments for financial assets	1	6							
Total economic classification	16 413	20 449	23 495	22 851	32 617	26 900	34 400	36 496	38 772

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5 House of Traditional Leaders

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	8 929	10 014	8 344	8 426	8 379	8 079	9 086	9 629	10 229
Compensation of employees	4 632	5 500	6 226	7 048	6 874	6 574	7 658	8 149	8 671
Salaries and wages	4 397	5 238	5 864	6 339	6 431	6 131	7 166	7 379	7 860
Social contributions	235	262	362	709	443	443	492	770	811
Goods and services	4 294	4 514	2 118	1 378	1 505	1 505	1 428	1 480	1 558
of which									
Administrative Fees	24	52	24	79	54	59	51	85	89
Advertising							100		
Assets <R5000	9	165	17	67	35	35	100	72	76
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental Activities	743	803	243	353	143	137	150	370	390
Communication	40				4	4			
Computer Services									
Cons/prof: Business & Advisory services									
Cons/prof: Infrastructure&planning									
Cons/Prof: Legal Cost									
Contractors	324	281	372	84	59	59	110	90	95
Agency & Support/outsourced Services									
Entertainment				4	3	3		3	3
Government motor transport									
Inventory: food and food supplies	3	27	6						
Inventory: fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Stationery and Printing									
Consumables Supplies				10	15	15	5	4	4
Consumable: Stationery, Printing and Office Supplies	163	180	120	32	15	29	25	43	45
Lease Payments				42					
Property payments	1								
Travel and Subsistence	2 466	2 447	1286	487	1 158	1 142	779	568	598
Training & Staff Development		9							
Operating expenditure	383	147		109	3	3	8	120	126
Venues and facilities	138	403	50	111	16	19	100	125	132
Other									
Interest and rent on land	3								
Interest	3								
Rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	3	2	50	285	1 308	1 308	296	306	323
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Higher Education institutions									
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions					1 223	1 223			
Households	3	2	50	285	85	85	296	306	323
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	3	2	50	285	85	85	296	306	323
Payments for capital assets	2 150	1 438	118	41	64	64	44	45	47
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 117	1 438	118	41	64	64	44	45	47
Transport equipment	2 075								
Other machinery and equipment	42	1 438	118	41	64	64	44	45	47
Heritage assets	33								
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Payments for Capital Assets									
Total economic classification	11 082	11 454	8 512	8 752	9 751	9 451	9 426	9 980	10 599

Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Goods and Services level 4 items: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main	Adjusted	Estimated	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	appropriatio	appropriatio	Actual	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	293 908	321 062	248 914	281 682	250 206	254 146	274 991	290 811	307 580
Compensation of employees	157 396	185 155	133 820	165 704	134 027	130 330	174 285	185 446	197 325
Goods and services	136 272	135 693	115 066	115 978	116 149	123 786	100 706	105 365	110 255
of which									
Administrative Fees	267	385	309	509	579	585	576	604	632
Advertising	1 163	1 988	2 220	774	1 129	1 133	1 381	1 274	1 337
Assets<R5000	1 009	1 674	506	1 980	1 533	1 727	1 910	1 223	1 288
Audit cost: External	4 948	3 276	4 518	5 454	4 580	4 580	4 152	4 360	4 578
Bursaries (employees)	98	125	188	218	158	158	150	158	166
Catering: Departmental Activities	4 324	4 425	3 586	3 267	3 683	3 118	3 590	3 257	3 448
Communication	3 989	2 864	2 283	4 746	3 339	3 338	2 979	3 071	3 224
Computer Services	3 054	4 232	4 378	6 234	5 437	2 334	2 482	2 671	2 805
Cons/Prof:business & advisory servi	43 792	48 928	43 586	30 724	28 945	39 793	24 495	22 674	23 797
Con/Prof: Infrastructre & Planning									
Con/Prof: Laboratory services									
Con/Prof: Legal cost	5 128	3 716	2 981	1 363	2 557	1 907	1 068	1 263	1 330
Contractors	26 105	12 449	2 408	6 493	11 579	14 029	2 322	2 072	2 441
Agency & Support/outourced Service	2 239	1 556	1 331	1 918	4 862	1 642	6 137	7 596	7 983
Entertainment	434	24	108	185	147	152	113	141	151
Government Motor Transport					2 082	2 537	2 750	3 887	4 081
Housing									
Inventory: Food and Food Supplies	118	129	577						
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	2	1	1						
Inventory: Clothing Material & accessories									
Inventory: medical supplies									
Inventory: Other consumables									
Inventory: Stationery and Printing									
Consumable Supplies	215	701	17	620	706	715	461	983	1 023
Consumable Stationary, Printing and	2 576	202	1 952	3 528	2 609	2 775	2 909	3 942	4 116
Operarting Leases	383	3 941	4 710	4 720	2 309	2 722	2 954	3 282	3 510
Owned & Leasehold Property expend	11 942	15 922	17 477	9 873	14 812	14 812	14 337	14 371	15 090
Travel and Subsistence	19 525	19 605	16 447	21 087	15 266	15 582	14 649	17 519	18 442
Training & Staff Development	542	1 790	537	2 862	1 586	1 770	2 500	2 389	2 509
Operating Expenditure	3 334	4 285	2 968	5 213	4 715	4 778	3 990	5 674	5 978
Venues and Facilities	1 085	1 475	1 978	4 210	3 528	3 591	4 792	2 954	2 326
Rent and Hiring					8	8	9		
Interest and rent on land	240	214	28		30	30			
Interest	238	214	28		30	30			
Rent on land	2								
Total economic classification: Summary	293 908	321 062	248 914	281 682	250 206	254 146	274 991	290 811	307 580

Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Goods & Services level 4 items Programme 1 Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	108 218	126 642	109 114	131 284	94 041	89 895	108 099	115 052	120 890
Compensation of employees	62 234	70 775	56 503	73 337	41 149	39 089	56 838	60 507	64 412
Goods and services	45 795	55 669	52 583	57 947	52 862	50 776	51 261	54 545	56 478
<i>of which</i>									
Administrative fees	179	118	185	240	266	266	259	301	316
Advertising	1 160	1 838	2 199	681	924	928	1 115	1 171	1 229
Assets <R5000	720	558	397	1 075	323	509	434	456	479
Audit cost: External	4 948	3 276	4 518	5 454	4 580	4 580	4 152	4 360	4 578
Bursaries (employees)	98	125	188	218	158	158	150	158	166
Catering: Departmental Activities	1 495	1 679	1 223	1 431	907	916	910	955	1 003
Communication	2 437	2 857	2 283	4 746	3 293	3 292	2 924	3 070	3 224
Computer Services	3 054	4 232	4 378	6 234	5 437	2 334	2 482	2 671	2 805
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	296	181	1 136	3 536	325	3 401	239	251	264
Cons/prof:Infrastructure & Planning									
Cons/prof: Legal cost	4 715	3 650	1	211	110	110	2	3	4
Contractors	683	1 737	1 295	1 190	2 104	1 869	2 029	1 733	1 820
Agency & Support/Outsourced Services	2 239	1 552	1 331	587	4 717	1 641	4 259	5 472	5 746
Entertainment	4	19	105	124	110	113	72	73	77
Government motor transport					2 082	2 537	2 750	3 887	4 081
Inventory: Food and food supplies	79	74	542						
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1	1							
Inventory: Clothing Material and Accessories									
Inventory: Other consumables									
Inventory: Stationery and Printing									
Consumable Supplies	3	6	15	249	470	482	308	323	340
Consumables: Stationery, Printing and Office Supplies	1 621	1 460	904	1 958	1 288	1 358	1 448	1 520	1 596
Operating Leases	235	3 830	4 710	4 142	2 309	2 722	2 954	3 102	3 257
Owned & Leasehold property expenditure	11 941	15 922	17 477	9 873	14 812	14 812	14 337	14 371	15 090
Travel and Subsistence	8 238	9 327	6 854	10 714	5 283	5 414	4 930	5 176	5 435
Training & Staff Development	534	1 781	511	2 862	1 580	1 580	2 500	2 389	2 509
Operating Expenditure	479	821	593	282	1 087	1 057	795	835	877
Venues and Facilities	636	625	1 738	2 140	697	697	2 212	2 268	1 582
Other									
Interest and rent on land	189	198	28		30	30			
Interest	189	198	28		30	30			
Rent on land									
Total economic classification: Programme 1: Administration	108 218	126 642	109 114	131 284	94 041	89 895	108 099	115 052	120 890

Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Goods & Services level 4 items Programme 2 Local Governance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/2014			2014/14	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	107 683	124 279	76 456	66 519	68 148	78 584	79 144	82 591	87 506
Compensation of employees	53 739	67 082	24 898	31 044	28 544	31 924	45 793	48 726	51 847
Goods and services	53 930	57 181	51 558	35 475	39 604	46 660	33 351	33 865	35 659
<i>of which</i>									
Administrative Fees	38	166	51	84	145	156	146	98	96
Advertising									
Assets <R5000	133	472	35	264	556	564	464	290	296
Audit cost: External									
Catering: Departmental Activities	1 278	718	1 118	429	1 299	881	1 132	892	955
Communication	926				4	4	31	1	
Computer Services									
Cons/prof: Business & Advisory services	43 439	48 434	41 682	24 462	27 131	34 893	21 955	20 785	21 887
Cons/prof: Laboratory service									
Cons/Prof: Legal Cost	413		2 867	899	2 313	1 663	946	990	1 042
Contractors	63		142	74	105	123	65	87	91
Agency & Support/outsourced Services		4		1 331	145	1	1 878	2 124	2 237
Entertainment	423	3	3	33	15	17	27	37	42
Inventory: food and food supplies	25	15	17						
Inventory: Fuel, oil & Gas			1						
Inventory: Other consumables									
Inventory: Stationery and Printing									
Consumable Supplies	191	695	2	305	60	57	65	587	608
Consumable: Stationery, Printing and Office Supplies	463	169	528	936	493	535	534	1 713	1 774
Operating Leases	90	63		288				180	253
Travel and Subsistence	5 978	5 335	4 866	3 880	4 792	4 937	4 082	4 788	5 030
Training & Staff Development						190		-	
Operating expenditure	374	823	246	823	728	821	394	1 148	1 175
Venues and facilities	96	284		1 667	1 818	1 818	1 632	145	173
Other									
Interest and rent on land	14	16							
Interest	14	16							
Rent on land									
Total economic classification	107 683	124 279	76 456	66 519	68 148	78 584	79 144	82 591	87 506

Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Goods & Services level 4 items Programme 3 Development and Planning

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/2011	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	53 088	40 264	31 950	53 469	48 204	51 871	45 163	47 976	51 165
Compensation of employees	22 198	23 036	24 952	34 094	28 079	29 079	32 366	34 438	36 645
Goods and services	30 862	17 228	6 998	19 375	20 125	22 792	12 797	13 538	14 520
<i>of which</i>									
Administrative Fees	15	24	27	69	67	67	72	80	88
Advertising	3	150	21	93	205	205	166	103	108
Assets <R5000	112	397	43	527	592	592	912	354	383
Audit cost: External									
Catering: Departmental Activities	740	1 040	701	795	780	780	1 118	760	805
Communication	392	7			8	8	4		
Computer Services									
Cons/prof. Business & Advisory services	57	313	768	2 726	1 479	1 479	1 925	1 638	1 646
Cons/prof. Infrastructure&planning									
Cons/Prof: Legal Cost		66		253	134	134	120	270	284
Contractors	24 990	10 431	530	5 095	9 152	11 819	58	102	372
Agency & Support/outsource Services									
Entertainment	7	1		21	16	16	11	25	26
Inventory: food and food supplies	9	11	10						
Inventory: Clothing and Accessories									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1								
Inventory: other consumables	21								
Inventory: Stationery and Printing									
Consumable Supplies				45	95	95	70	57	59
Stationary, Printing and Office Supplies	311	358	337	512	773	773	812	565	595
Operating Leases	58	48		211					
Travel and Subsistence	1 912	1 743	2 330	4 947	3 082	3 082	3 975	5 833	6 163
Training & Staff Development	8								
Operating expenditure	2 095	2 491	2 122	3 909	2 777	2 777	2 743	3 470	3 694
Venues and facilities	131	148	109	172	957	957	802	281	297
Other					8	8	9		
Interest and rent on land	28								
Interest	28								
Rent on land									
Total economic classification	53 088	40 264	31 950	53 469	48 204	51 871	45 163	47 976	51 165

Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Goods & Services level 4 items Programme 4 Traditional Institutional Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	15 990	19 869	23 050	21 984	31 434	25 717	33 499	35 563	37 790
Compensation of employees	14 593	18 762	21 241	20 181	29 381	23 664	31 630	33 626	35 750
Goods and services	1 391	1 101	1 809	1 803	2 053	2 053	1 869	1 937	2 040
<i>of which</i>									
Administrative Fees	11	25	22	37	47	37	48	40	43
Advertising									
Assets <R5000	35	82	14	47	27	27		51	54
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental Activities	68	185	301	259	554	404	280	280	295
Communication	194				30	30	20		
Computer Services									
Cons/prof: Business & Advisory services					10	20	376		
Cons/prof: Infrastructure&planning									
Cons/Prof: Legal Cost			113						
Contractors	45		69	50	159	159	60	60	63
Agency & Support/outourced Services									
Entertainment		1		3	3	3	3	3	3
Government Motor transport									
Inventory: food and food supplies	2	2	2						
Inventory: fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Other Supplies									
Inventory: Stationery and Printing									
Consumable Supplies				11	66	66	13	12	12
Consumable: Stationery, Printing and Office Supplies	18	35	63	90	40	80	90	101	106
Operating Leases				37					
Travel and Subsistence	931	753	1 111	1 059	957	1 007	883	1 154	1 216
Training & Staff Development			26						
Operating expenditure	3	3	7	90	120	120	50	101	106
Venues and facilities	84	15	81	120	40	100	46	135	142
Other									
Interest and rent on land	6	6							
Interest	6	6							
Rent on land									
Total economic classification	15 990	19 869	23 050	21 984	31 434	25 717	33 499	35 563	37 790

Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Goods & Services level 4 items Programme 5 House of Traditional Leaders

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	8 929	10 014	8 344	8 426	8 379	8 079	9 086	9 629	10 229
Compensation of employees	4 632	5 500	6 226	7 048	6 874	6 574	7 658	8 149	8 671
Goods and services	4 294	4 514	2 118	1 378	1 505	1 505	1 428	1 480	1 558
<i>of which</i>									
Administrative Fees	24	52	24	79	54	59	51	85	89
Advertising							100		
Assets <R5000	9	165	17	67	35	35	100	72	76
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental Activities	743	803	243	353	143	137	150	370	390
Communication	40				4	4			
Computer Services									
Cons/prof: Business & Advisory services									
Cons/prof: Infrastructure&planning									
Cons/Prof: Legal Cost									
Contractors	324	281	372	84	59	59	110	90	95
Agency & Support/outsourced Services									
Entertainment				4	3	3		3	3
Government motor transport									
Inventory: food and food supplies	3	27	6						
Inventory: fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Stationery and Printing									
Consumable Supplies				10	15	15	5	4	4
Consumable : Stationary, Printing and Office Supplies	163	180	120	32	15	29	25	43	45
Operating Leases				42					
Property payments	1								
Travel and Subsistence	2 466	2 447	1 286	487	1 158	1 142	779	568	598
Training & Staff Development		9							
Operating expenditure	383	147		109	3	3	8	120	126
Venues and facilities	138	403	50	111	16	19	100	125	132
Other									
Interest and rent on land	3								
Interest	3								
Rent on land									
Total economic classification	8 929	10 014	8 344	8 426	8 379	8 079	9 086	9 629	10 229

Table B.6: Detailed financial information for public entities

Table B.6.1: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities (for example NGOs)

R thousand	Sub Programme	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
	Traditional Institutional Administration	151	255	286	422	866	866	438	450	474
	House of Traditional Leaders					1223	1223			
	Municipal Intergovernmental Relations				1200			1200	1200	1264
	GRAND TOTAL	151	255	286	1622	2 089	2 089	1638	1650	1738

Table B.7: Details on transfers to local government

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Local Economic Development/Grant 1: Local Economic Development/ Integrated Development Plan									
Category A									
Municipality 1 (name)									
Municipality 2 (name)									
Municipality n (name)									
Category B	778	129	700						
Letsemeng									
Kopanong									
Mohokare									
Naledi	198	129							
Mangaung									
Mantsopa									
Masilonyana									
Tokologo	180		200						
Twelopele									
Matjabeng									
Nala			200						
Setsoto			300						
Dihlabeng									
Nketoana									
Maluti a Phofung									
Phumelela	400								
Moqhaka									
Nqwathe									
Metsimaholo									
Mafube									
Category C									
Xhariep									
Motheo									
Lejweleputswa									
Thabo Mofutsanyane									
Fezile Dabi									
Unallocated									
Municipal Finance/Grant 1: Positive impact on cash flow									
Category A	2 335								
Mangaung	2 335								
Municipality 2 (name)									
Municipality n (name)									
Category B	45 010	20 751	14 810		20 619	12 616			
Letsemeng	800		1 060						
Kopanong	7 300		2 885						
Mohokare	3 000	5 451	3 286		4 499	4 499			
Naledi	4 000	2 765	733		5 720	5 720			
Mantsopa									
Masilonyana	11 000								
Tokologo	500								
Twelopele					186	185			
Matjabeng									
Nala	7 000	7 954	5 886						
Setsoto			500		4 543	1 542			
Dihlabeng		1 000	460						
Nketoana	2 500								
Maluti a Phofung									
Phumelela	1 910	781							
Moqhaka					5 000				
Nqwathe	5 000				671	670			
Metsimaholo									
Mafube	2 000	2 800							
Category C	29 032	13 376	10 050	30 000	25 000	25 000	15 800	16 500	17 000
Xhariep	27 032	11 376	10 050	30 000	25 000	25 000	15 800	16 500	17 000
Motheo									
Lejweleputswa									
Thabo Mofutsanyane	2 000	2 000							
Fezile Dabi									
Unallocated				10 557		2 941	17 842	21 884	16 685
Municipal Infrastructure/Grant 1: Municipal Infrastructure									
Category A									
Mangaung									
Municipality 2 (name)									
Municipality n (name)									
Category B	10 700	14 701	15 126		14 000	14 000			
Letsemeng									
Kopanong									
Mohokare									
Naledi	700				4 000	4 000			
Mantsopa									
Dihlabeng	10 000								
Mafube									
Masilonyana									
Tokologo									
Twelopele		1 900			5 000	5 000			
Matjabeng			12 635						
Nala									
Setsoto		4 355	2 491		5 000	5 000			
Moqhaka									
Nketoana									
Phumelela		3 015							
Metsimaholo		5 431							
Unallocated				20 867		267	26 883	27 540	29 000
Category C									
Xhariep			4 500						
Motheo									
Lejweleputswa									
Thabo Mofutsanyane			4 500						
Fezile Dabi									
Unallocated									
Total Transfers/grants	87 855	48 957	45 186	61 424	59 619	54 824	60 525	65 924	62 685

VOTE 9 – Department of Public Works

Vote 9

Department of Public Works

To be appropriated by Vote in 2014/15	R1 414 916 000
Statutory amount	R1 734 835
Responsible MEC	MEC of Public Works
Administrating Department	Department of Public Works
Accounting Officer	Superintendent General of Public Works

1. Overview

Vision

A prosperous Free State through facilitation of sustainable built infrastructure.

Mission

Coordination, provision, promotion of built infrastructure and sound management of assets.

Core functions and responsibilities of the Department

- Public Works maintenance and construction as well as property management including the provision of office accommodation, payment of municipal services and provisioning of security services;
- Coordination and monitoring of the implementation of Expanded Public Works Programmes.

Departmental Structure

The Departmental structure is continuously revised to reduce unfunded vacant posts.

Strategic Policy Directions

The Free State Provincial Growth and Development Strategy is still used as the key guide to achieve growth and development through further enhancement of National Youth Service Programme, Contractor Development Strategy, Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment and development of Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises.

Legislation

Amongst the generic provincial and national Acts and policies, the following legislation and directives are key to the functioning of the Department:

- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996)
- Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999) as amended by Public Finance Management Amendment Act, 1999 (Act No. 29 of 1999) and the related Treasury Regulations
- Public Service Regulations 2001 (as amended)
- Annual Division of Revenue Act
- Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000)
- Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000)
- Skills Development Act, 2003 (Act No. 31 of 2003)
- Local Government Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act No. 27 of 1998)

- Local Government Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998)
- Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1983)
- Free State Land Administration Act, 1998 (Act No. 1 of 1998)
- Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB) Act, 2000 (Act No. 38 of 2000)
- Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Disease Act, 1993 (Act No. 130 of 1993)
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (PPPFA), 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000)
- Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act 2003, (Act No. 53 of 2003)
- State Information Technology Agency (Act 88 of 1998)
- The Expropriation Act, 1975 (Act No. 63 of 1975)
- The Mineral Act, 1991 (Act No. 50 of 1991)
- The National Veld and Forest Fire Act, 1998 (Act No. of 1998)
- Policy document on the Statutory Regulation of the Built Environment Professionals, 1999
- White Paper: Public Works towards the 21st Century, 1997
- Control of Access to Public Premises and Vehicles Act, 1985 (Act No. 53 of 1985)
- Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 2007 (Act No. 19 of 2007)

Public Works as an agent for other provincial Departments

The Department of Public Works remains the implementing agent of the other provincial Departments with regard to construction and maintenance of provincial infrastructure. The infrastructure budgets of all client Departments are shown at the relevant Departmental votes and therefore their budgets and projects are not included in the further discussion of this Department's budget.

Aligning Departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

Public Works budget has been aligned to enhance linkage with 12 outcomes derived by National Government as well as provincial priorities. To this end, Departmental allocations have been aligned with outcomes 1, 4, 5, 6 and 11 respectively, furthermore aligned with provincial priorities 1, 5 and 9.

2. Review of the current financial year (2013/14)

2.1 Implemented Policy priorities

- ***Maintenance***

The funds available for unplanned day to day maintenance of Provincial buildings are limited as the budget increased with less than inflation. For the current year, only Revolving Restaurant (PGB) and Psychiatric Complex houses were funded through Revenue Enhancement Allocation and the Department was left with no option, but to fund the completion of Bethlehem houses, Welkom SASSA office and Roth Avenue (all were previously funded through Revenue Enhancement Allocation) with own maintenance budget meant for unplanned day to day maintenance.

- ***Property services, rentals, water & electricity***

Payments towards property rentals for client Departments are centralized with the Department as from the beginning of the 2010/11 financial year. The budget addresses current lease contracts and does not make provision for new needs of client Departments. The escalation of the operating lease budget is lower than the norm of 10 percent growth in rental leases. The Department projects a shortage of R0.460 million for

rentals paid on the current 114 lease contracts. The increase implemented by municipalities on municipal services, especially electricity, is also much higher than the growth of the Department's budget. The Department is in the process of verifying ownership of 4 657 properties on the asset register that was identified as possible properties of the Department. The Department project a shortfall of R111.857 million on services based on the devolved list of properties. The general escalation for lease contracts are +/- 10 percent and approved electricity tariff increase was up to 67 percent based on time consumed. The Department therefore foresee a shortfall on services and lease payments in the current financial year.

- ***Inflation and other related costs***

The Department is contractually bound to pay escalation in rental contracts and increases claimed by municipalities. However with the high increases in electricity and 10 percent in rental amounts, the Department cannot afford the full basket of services and will therefore not be able to meet its future financial and contracted obligations. The inflation on building materials e.g. steel & cement are also much higher than the growth of the annual allocation.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2014/15)

3.1 New policy priorities

The Department of Public Works will continue to focus on the following national, provincial and Departmental priorities:

- Promoting economic growth and development through national youth services and contractor development programmes as well as infrastructure programmes;
- Accelerating delivery of infrastructure through fast tracking projects in an attempt to save on the total cost of delivery;
- Coordination and massification of EPWP in the province amongst all Departments and spheres;
- Support and active utilization of National Youth Services programme.

3.2 Challenges

- Funding for increasing fees for services;
- Deterioration in conditions of buildings which will eventually pass the point where it will not be viable or safe to repair these buildings. An amount of R20 million is needed for planned maintenance;
- Funding of planned maintenance activities and the large backlogs in maintenance of buildings due to shortfall in condition assessment budget – R20million need but R1.1 million allocated in 2014/2015;
- Refurbishment and tilling of the Thaba Nchu Regional Office – need R19 million;
- Recruitment and retention of certain critical skills in the Department remains a concern;
- Expansion on employment opportunities to all sectors through implementation of EPWP projects and National Youth Service, emerging contractor development;
- This Department will continue to design and deliver infrastructure projects for all client Departments (projects decreasing as client departments implement projects below R10 million resulting in diminishing numbers in projects allocated to the Department of Public Works).
- The Department project a shortfall of R200 million on services based on the devolved list of properties and tariff increases higher than CPIX.

3.3 Personnel

Personnel development is still a priority. Accredited external training as well as in service training, new bursaries to deserving students and development through the National Youth Services programme will be used.

3.4 Property services, rentals, water and electricity

The Department estimates to pay R298.861 million on rates & taxes and R233.381 million on municipal services. The budget for these services is centralized with the Department of Public Works.

3.5 Information and Communication Technology

Information Technology

The Department is in the process of upgrading the Information and Communication Technology networks in the regional offices, upgrade old hardware, implement software solutions to support the mandate of the Department and establish a Disaster Recovery Site.

Communication and Media Liaison

Effective government communication requires excellent coordination and integration of messages, campaigns and programmes. It also requires the effective implementation of the Department's Communication Strategy. Therefore, priority is placed on crafting and implementing a development-communication approach that is responsive, relies on feedback, is creative and innovative and is about continuity and sustainability. A key outcome of this is consistent facilitation of and participation in Citizen Fora.

3.6 Grant and earmarked allocations

The EPWP Integrated Grant to Provinces of R5.955 million will be utilized in line with EPWP principles. The Department did receive Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation (Equitable Share earmarked for Infrastructure) of R188.230 million that will be utilized for infrastructure upgrading. Property Rates Enhancement Allocation of R298.861 million will be utilized for the payment of rates and taxes. The Department also receive R1.200 million for the upgrade of properties to increase the revenue on rented out properties.

4. Receipts and financing

4.1 Summary of receipts

Table 9.1: Summary of receipts: Public Works

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Equitable share	731 829	819 274	803 909	844 398	830 243	945 189	861 343	888 632	931 480
Conditional grants	222 386	244 366	274 198	7 102	7 102	7 102	5 955		
<i>Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant to Provinces</i>	222 386	240 163	268 014						
<i>EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>		4 203	6 184	7 102	7 102	7 102	5 955		
Earmarked funds	36 339	157 958	123 067	476 662	475 462	475 462	454 546	498 918	515 486
<i>Property Rates Allocation</i>				282 904	282 904	282 904	298 861	312 609	329 177
<i>Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation</i>	36 339	157 958	120 267	187 151	187 151	187 151	154 485	186 309	186 309
<i>Revenue Enhancement Allocation</i>			2 800	6 607	5 407	5 407	1 200		
Departmental receipts	39 528	52 070	76 750	90 146	90 146	90 146	93 072	105 072	105 072
Total receipts	1 030 082	1 273 668	1 277 924	1 418 308	1 402 953	1 517 899	1 414 916	1 492 622	1 552 039

4.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 9.2: Departmental receipts: Public Works

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	7 030	19 414	32 340	21 205	31 961	31 961	32 447	34 808	36 770
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	223	250	97	57	57	57	61	64	67
Sales of capital assets	1 695	184	240	1 790			2 000	1 500	1 500
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	816	8 228	681	512	382	382	412	434	457
Total departmental receipts	9 764	28 076	33 358	23 564	32 400	32 400	34 920	36 806	38 794

5. Payment summary

5.1 Key assumptions

The following key assumptions underlay the current proposals for the budget of 2014/15:

- An anticipated inflation rate of 5.5 percent;
- Salary adjustments of 6.5 percent, inclusive of 1.5 percent pay progression; and
- Emphasis is placed on the rehabilitation of infrastructure, which has deteriorated to the extent that it became unserviceable. The day to day maintenance is still done by Departmental staff.

5.2 Programme summary

Table 9.3: Summary of payments and estimates: Public Works

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Administration	69 930	86 247	85 345	94 503	99 497	99 497	104 913	111 127	117 591
Public Works Infrastructure	881 913	973 910	1 018 255	1 143 324	1 108 050	1 221 960	1 131 102	1 206 566	1 257 356
Expanded Public Works Programme	48 211	194 381	151 652	180 481	195 406	196 442	178 901	174 929	177 092
Total	1 000 054	1 254 538	1 255 252	1 418 308	1 402 953	1 517 899	1 414 916	1 492 622	1 552 039

5.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 9.4: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Works

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	687 365	776 733	814 014	887 226	873 857	988 888	912 529	939 447	976 134
Compensation of employees	273 925	298 903	313 992	356 823	347 121	347 121	379 866	404 195	428 149
Goods and services	413 440	477 829	500 020	530 403	526 736	641 767	532 663	535 252	547 985
Interest and rent on land		1	2						
Transfers and subsidies to:	225 928	243 855	270 562	285 956	288 327	288 327	303 416	317 429	334 284
Provinces and municipalities	222 376	240 150	268 035	282 904	282 904	282 904	298 861	312 609	329 177
Departmental agencies and accounts					1 071	1 071	1 135	1 203	1 276
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	3 552	3 705	2 527	3 052	4 352	4 352	3 420	3 617	3 831
Payments for capital assets	85 910	232 591	170 313	245 126	240 769	240 684	198 971	235 746	241 621
Buildings and other fixed structures	46 648	216 790	158 813	239 673	234 958	235 108	194 165	231 182	236 739
Machinery and equipment	38 690	14 734	11 500	5 453	5 811	5 576	4 806	4 564	4 882
Heritage Assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	572	1 067							
Payments for financial assets	851	1 359	363						
Total economic classification	1 000 054	1 254 538	1 255 252	1 418 308	1 402 953	1 517 899	1 414 916	1 492 622	1 552 039

5.4 Infrastructure payments

Table 9.5: Summary of Infrastructure per Programme: Public Works

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Public Works Infrastructure	97 988	218 589	167 326	248 573	248 573	248 573	189 510	231 182	227 906
Expanded Public Works Programme									
Total payments and estimates	97 988	218 589	167 326	248 573	248 573	248 573	189 510	231 182	227 906

Table 9.6: Summary of infrastructure payments by economic classification: Public Works

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments									
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services									
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	97 988	218 589	167 326	248 573	248 573	248 573	189 510	231 182	227 906
Buildings and other fixed structures	97 988	218 589	167 326	248 573	248 573	248 573	189 510	231 182	227 906
Machinery and equipment									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification:	97 988	218 589	167 326	248 573	248 573	248 573	189 510	231 182	227 906

5.5 Transfers

Table 9.7: Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Category A	31 475	48 042	51 148	72 905	72 905	72 905	73 443	76 881	84 881
Category B									
Category C	190 901	192 108	216 857	209 999	209 999	209 999	225 418	235 728	244 296
Total departmental transfers to local government	222 376	240 150	268 005	282 904	282 904	282 904	298 861	312 609	329 177

5.6 Conditional Grants

Table 9.8: Summary of conditional grants Payments per Programme: Public Works

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Public Works Infrastructure	222 376	240 150	268 005						
Expanded Public Works Programme		4 193	5 377	7 102	7 102	7 102	5 955		
Total payments and estimates	222 376	244 343	273 382	7 102	7 102	7 102	5 955		

Table 9.9: Summary of conditional grants by economic classification: Public Works

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	4 193	5 377		7 102	7 102	7 102	5 955		
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services	4 193	5 377		7 102	7 102	7 102	5 955		
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	222 376	240 150	268 005						
Provinces and municipalities	222 376	240 150	268 005						
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification:	222 376	244 343	273 382	7 102	7 102	7 102	5 955		

6. Programme description

6.1 Programme 1: Administration

Description and Objectives

The aim of this programme is to provide the Department with administrative, strategic, financial and corporate support services in order to ensure that it delivers on its mandate in an integrated, efficient, effective and sustainable manner. This includes publicly funded goods and services utilized for governance, management, research and administration, as well as general office services. Included in Administration are services such as Human Resource management, information technology, organizational development, communication, internal audit, legal services and research development.

Table 9.10: Summary of payments and estimates: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Office of the MEC	7 311	8 548	10 724	7 929	8 114	8 364	8 716	9 200	9 763
Management of the Department	4 343	4 477	4 238	11 379	12 103	11 726	11 564	12 297	13 095
Corporate support	58 276	73 222	70 383	75 195	79 280	79 407	84 633	89 630	94 733
Total payments and estimates	69 930	86 247	85 345	94 503	99 497	99 497	104 913	111 127	117 591

Table 9.11: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	65 338	71 684	81 903	90 390	94 276	94 821	100 303	106 381	112 562
Compensation of employees	42 685	47 245	52 999	58 756	65 450	65 450	67 137	71 671	76 177
Goods and services	22 653	24 438	28 902	31 634	28 826	29 371	33 166	34 710	36 385
Interest and rent on land		1	2						
Transfers and subsidies to:	650	989	426	802	1 873	1 873	1 980	2 090	2 209
Provinces and municipalities			30						
Departmental agencies and accounts					1 071	1 071	1 135	1 203	1 276
Non-profit institutions									
Households	650	989	396	802	802	802	845	887	933
Payments for capital assets	3 091	12 215	2 653	3 311	3 348	2 803	2 630	2 656	2 820
Buildings and other fixed structures			99			150			
Machinery and equipment	2 519	11 148	2 554	3 311	3 348	2 653	2 630	2 656	2 820
Software and other intangible assets	572	1 067							
Payments for financial assets	851	1 359	363						
Total economic classification: Administration	69 930	86 247	85 345	94 503	99 497	99 497	104 913	111 127	117 591

Note: 1. Administration Programme includes MEC's remuneration. **Total R1 734 835**

Sub-programmes

Office of the MEC:

To render advisory, secretarial, administrative and office support services as well as secretarial support. The office also deals with the rendering of administrative support, public relations/ communication support and parliamentary support services.

Management / Head of Department:

The sub-programme deals with the overall management of the Department and overall project monitoring.

Corporate support:

The functions of this sub-programme are to manage personnel, supply chain management, finance, administration and related support services. The section also deals with operational support in terms of strategic management, research and development, financial management, logistics, transport, procurement, human resource, legal issues, information technology, communication as well as auxiliary services.

Service delivery plans

These services are continuous by nature.

- Implementation and adherence to policies;
- Retraining and development of personnel where utilization can be improved;
- Introduction of Accrual Accounting Systems;
- Allocation of bursaries to address shortage of critical occupations;
- Develop learnerships that would meet the needs of the Department;
- Refinement of retention strategy for critical occupations;
- Provision and development of human capital to assist departmental needs
- Address shortcomings as identified by Internal Audit and Auditor-General;
- Customize Information Technology to meet Departmental needs;

- Improve internal and external communication;
- Perform research and develop strategies;
- Practice financial management and control;
- Shortening of the payment cycle;
- Proper supply chain management;
- Develop and implement audit plans; and
- Implement/Apply Corporate Governance Principle.

6.2 Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Description and Objectives

To provide accommodation for all provincial Departments, manage the provincial property and asset portfolio for the optimum benefit of government, render professional and technical services to client Departments in respect of buildings and related infrastructure and to ensure that physical and electronic security are in place. The budgets of client Departments for delivery of infrastructure are not included in this programme.

Table 9.12: Summary of payments and estimates: Public Works Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Programme support	5 201	4 190	3 735	7 471	4 685	4 406	7 557	7 912	8 331
Planning			7 516	13 293	9 866	8 027	11 100	12 520	13 448
Design	15 221	21 273	18 209	17 814	21 616	21 476	21 653	23 071	24 505
Construction	72 772	73 139	52 779	103 544	98 122	98 171	61 572	103 342	100 081
Maintenance	118 786	128 668	129 970	150 648	139 030	140 093	150 142	163 533	172 354
Immovable Asset Management	12 022	6 933	666 917	711 837	702 577	813 709	733 448	741 051	774 430
Facility Operations	657 911	739 707	139 129	138 717	132 154	136 078	145 630	155 137	164 207
Total payments and estimates	881 913	973 910	1 018 255	1 143 324	1 108 050	1 221 960	1 131 102	1 206 566	1 257 356

Table 9.13: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Works Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	583 797	654 033	692 163	752 708	729 056	842 506	767 083	792 089	820 663
Compensation of employees	223 526	243 454	249 955	287 982	271 586	270 550	301 496	320 580	339 269
Goods and services	360 271	410 579	442 208	464 726	457 470	571 956	465 587	471 509	481 394
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	225 278	242 866	270 136	285 154	286 454	286 454	301 436	315 339	332 075
Provinces and municipalities	222 376	240 150	268 005	282 904	282 904	282 904	298 861	312 609	329 177
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	2 902	2 716	2 131	2 250	3 550	3 550	2 575	2 730	2 898
Payments for capital assets	72 838	77 011	55 956	105 462	92 540	93 000	62 583	99 138	104 618
Buildings and other fixed structures	43 537	73 606	47 004	103 366	90 301	90 301	60 542	97 372	102 706
Machinery and equipment	29 301	3 405	8 952	2 096	2 239	2 699	2 041	1 766	1 912
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Public Works Infrastructure	881 913	973 910	1 018 255	1 143 324	1 108 050	1 221 960	1 131 102	1 206 566	1 257 356

Sub-programmes

Programme support:

The sub-programme is responsible for the overall management and support of the programme.

Planning:

Planning sub-programme is responsible for management of demand for infrastructure development, monitoring and enforcement of built sector and property management norms and standards.

- Assist in development of user asset management plans
- Development of Custodian Management Plans
- Development of Infrastructure Plans
- Development of Infrastructure Implementation Plans

Design:

Design of new public infrastructure – the intention is that plans should be ready for funding.

Construction:

New construction, refurbishment and upgrade of immovable assets.

Maintenance:

Sub-sub-programmes:

- Routine Maintenance
- Schedule Maintenance
- Conditions assessment of all buildings
- Alterations

Alterations refer to changes that are required for reasons other than maintaining the asset, e.g. changes to interior walls.

Immovable Asset Management:

To manage the property portfolio of the province, to establish and manage provincial strategic and infrastructure plan, to provide accommodation for all provincial Departments and other institutions, to acquire and dispose of accommodation.

- Acquiring and disposal of properties.
- Manage leasing in of properties and leasing out of redundant government properties.
- Collection of revenue and revenue generation.
- Management of the asset register.

Facility Operations

Sub-sub programmes:

- Facility operations
- Security Services

To manage the operations of buildings including facilities management, cleaning, greening and beautification of all provincial government properties.

Policy Initiatives

Sub-Programme Works Design, Construction and Maintenance

- Enhance and accelerate infrastructure delivery to meet client needs.
- Transformation of the construction industry.
- Develop required capacity within the build environment.
- Register technical employees in training professionally.
- Address the backlog in infrastructure maintenance.
- Reclaim the works' sections from client Departments.

Sub Programme Property Management

- Transformation of the Property Industry through Property Incubation Programme.
- Acquisition of strategic assets for government use.
- Disposal of non-strategic properties.
- Implementation of the Government – wide Immovable Asset Management Act.
 - User Asset Management Plan
 - Custodian Asset Management Plan
- Maintenance of property portfolio.
- Maintain and update the asset register.
- Accommodation (offices and houses) allocated.
- Render utilities management service in relation to payments of rates and taxes, electricity and others.
- Manage rental payments.
- Maximise revenue collection from properties.
- Improved cleanliness and garden maintenance in government properties.

Sub sub-programme Security Administration

- Incidence of theft reduced.
- Safety in relation to staff and assets.

6.3 Programme 3: Expanded Public Works Programme

Description and Objective

The Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) is a nationwide initiative by government, which aims to promote and create decent work opportunities through the provision of accredited training and implementation of community development initiatives.

The Expanded Public Works Programme has been identified as a strategic intervention designed to make a significant contribution in providing income support to poor people and communities through participatory public employment approaches by creating assets and services that can have transformative impact on socio economic development and increase livelihoods for the poor, women, youth and people with disabilities in the Free State Province. The EPWP involves interventions in four sectors, namely: Infrastructure, Economic, Social and Environmental sectors.

The EPWP Chief Directorate has been established and it consists of the three main Directorates, namely: EPWP Community Development, EPWP Sector Coordination and the EPWP Innovation and Empowerment.

Table 9.14: Summary of payments and estimates: EPWP

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Programme Support	8 983	10 113	12 833	12 068	12 143	13 179	13 181	14 022	14 898
Community Development				143 409	151 759	151 759	139 578	133 810	134 033
Innovation and Empowerment	359	2 346	19 945	25 004	31 504	31 504	26 142	27 097	28 161
Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring	38 869	181 922	118 874						
Total payments and estimates	48 211	194 381	151 652	180 481	195 406	196 442	178 901	174 929	177 092

Table 9.15: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	38 230	51 016	39 948	44 128	50 525	51 561	45 143	40 977	42 909
Compensation of employees	7 714	8 204	11 038	10 085	10 085	11 121	11 233	11 944	12 703
Goods and services	30 516	42 812	28 910	34 043	40 440	40 440	33 910	29 033	30 206
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	9 981	143 365	111 704	136 353	144 881	144 881	133 758	133 952	134 183
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 111	143 184	111 710	136 307	144 657	144 657	133 623	133 810	134 033
Machinery and equipment	6 870	181	-6	46	224	224	135	142	150
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: EPWP	48 211	194 381	151 652	180 481	195 406	196 442	178 901	174 929	177 092

Sub-programmes

Programme support:

Overall management and support of the programme.

EPWP Community Development:

The Sub programme is responsible for the development and empowerment of impoverished communities. To provide work opportunities to poor unemployed people by using labour intensive and participatory approaches and so providing them with income support and enabling them to contribute to the delivery of assets and services to their communities.

Innovation and empowerment:

The sub-programme is responsible for training and development of contractors, unemployed youth, skilling and exposing EPWP beneficiaries to exit opportunities to create an enabling environment for emerging enterprises and address skills shortage in the construction industry through development of emerging contractors and youth.

EPWP Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring:

This Sub-Programme is entrusted with the coordination of all stakeholders towards the successful implementation of the EPWP within the Province in relation to creation of work opportunities. The projects/initiatives and budget are controlled by the public bodies.

Policy Initiatives

- Creation of work opportunities through implementation of community development initiatives;
- Massification of the Expanded Public Works Programme;
- Intensifying National Youth Service programme;
- Implementation of the Contractor Development Programme;
- Coordination and monitoring of all initiatives for compliance with EPWP guidelines.

6.4 Other programme information**6.4.1 Personnel numbers and costs**Table 9.16: Personnel numbers and costs¹: Public Works

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2011	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017
Administration	146	173	167	173	198	198	198
Public Works Infrastructure	1 792	1 731	1 700	1 618	1 828	1 828	1 828
EPWP	22	26	27	28	34	34	34
Total departmental personnel numbers	1 960	1 930	1 894	1 819	2 060	2 060	2 060
Total departmental personnel cost (R thousand)	273 925	298 903	313 992	347 121	379 866	404 195	428 149
Unit cost (R thousand)	140	155	166	191	184	196	208

1. Full-time equivalent

Table 9.17: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs

	Outcome			As at 2013/14	Projections over the MTEF		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Total for province							
Personnel numbers (head count)	1 960	1 930	1 894	1 819	2 060	2 060	2 060
Personnel cost (R thousands)	273 925	298 903	313 992	347 121	379 866	404 195	428 149
Human resources component							
Personnel numbers (head count)	77	84	41	39	41	41	41
Personnel cost (R thousands)	20 713	21 777	9 420	10 887	11 584	12 325	13 114
Head count as % of total for province	3.9%	4.4%	2.2%	2.1%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	7.6%	7.3%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%
Finance component							
Personnel numbers (head count)	63	73	68	70	75	75	75
Personnel cost (R thousands)	16 947	16 164	18 526	21 169	22 524	23 965	25 499
Head count as % of total for province	3.2%	3.8%	3.6%	3.8%	3.6%	3.6%	3.6%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	6.2%	5.4%	5.9%	6.1%	5.9%	5.9%	6.0%
Full time workers							
Personnel numbers (head count)	1 735	1 930	1 894	1 819	2 060	2 060	2 060
Personnel cost (R thousands)	100 461	147 214		322 567	348 081	365 604	386 257
Head count as % of total for province	88.5%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	36.7%	49.3%		92.9%	91.6%	90.5%	90.2%
Part-time workers							
Personnel numbers (head count)							
Personnel cost (R thousands)							
Head count as % of total for province							
Personnel cost as % of total for province							
Contract workers							
Personnel numbers (head count)	225						
Personnel cost (R thousands)	19 277						
Head count as % of total for province	11.5%						
Personnel cost as % of total for province	7.0%						

6.4.2 Training

All training is coordinated in Programme 1 after performance and development needs are considered.

Table 9.18 (a): Payments on training: Public Works

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Administration	3 107	2 503	4 351	3 692	3 441	3 335	4 078	4 308	4 558
Public Works Infrastructure EPWP									
Total expenditure on training	3 107	2 503	4 351	3 692	3 441	3 335	4 078	4 308	4 558

Table 9.18(b): Information on training: Public Works

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Number of staff	1 960	1 930	1 894	1 819	1 819	1 819	2 060	2 060	2 060
Number of personnel trained	469	494	211	710	98	350	230	215	200
<i>of which</i>									
Male	207	229	109	460	50	193	130	120	110
Female	262	265	102	250	48	157	100	95	90
Number of training opportunities	210	667	217	830	98	470	335	320	305
<i>of which</i>									
Tertiary	154	109	115	120		120	105	105	105
Workshops		20	6	20	5	10	10	10	10
Seminars	21			10		5	10	10	10
Other	35	538	96	680	93	335	210	195	180
Number of bursaries offered	1	154	109	120		120	105	105	105
Number of interns appointed		18		26	26	60	90	90	90
Number of learnerships appointed							5	5	5
Number of days spent on training	123	2 368	960	2 475	1 125	1 410	1 005	960	915

6.4.3 Structural changes

The Department did adjust the programme and sub programme structure to be in line with the policy directive from National Treasury.

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure – Public Works

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Public Works

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	7 030	19 414	32 340	21 205	31 961	31 961	32 447	34 808	36 770
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	7 030	19 414	32 339	21 205	31 961	31 961	32 447	34 808	36 770
Sales by market establishments	6 204	18 712	31 739	20 680	31 361	31 361	32 447	34 808	36 770
Administrative fees									
Other sales	826	702	600	525	600	600			
<i>Of which</i>									
OTHER SALES: RECEIPTS	826	702	600	525	600	600			
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)			1						
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	223	250	97	57	57	57	61	64	67
Interest	223	250	97	57	57	57	61	64	67
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets	1 695	184	240	1 790			2 000	1 500	1 500
Land and sub-soil assets	1 695	184	240	1 790			2 000	1 500	1 500
Other capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	816	8 228	681	512	382	382	412	434	457
Total departmental receipts	9 764	28 076	33 358	23 564	32 400	32 400	34 920	36 806	38 794

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Works

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	687 365	776 733	814 014	887 226	873 857	988 888	912 529	939 447	976 134
Compensation of employees	273 925	298 903	313 992	356 823	347 121	347 121	379 866	404 195	428 149
Salaries and wages	231 387	251 920	266 230	306 613	296 221	296 340	317 693	339 384	360 226
Social contributions	42 538	46 983	47 762	50 210	50 900	50 781	62 173	64 811	67 923
Goods and services	413 440	477 829	500 020	530 403	526 736	641 767	532 663	535 252	547 985
Administrative fees	110	82	127	178	133	128	70	74	78
Advertising	2 067	1 078	1 611	2 171	2 277	1 780	1 915	2 012	2 123
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	457	2 417	765	2 059	2 765	586	917	484	730
Audit cost: External	5 380	5 220	5 965	6 700	5 680	5 700	7 000	7 400	7 800
Bursaries: Employees	1 412	1 290	1 407	1 406	1 406	1 406	1 480	1 560	1 650
Catering: Departmental activities	638	854	591	1 240	23	745	702	745	791
Communication (G&S)	4 912	5 000	5 233	6 273	5 219	5 147	4 727	5 273	5 704
Computer services	1 219	940	2 634	2 741	3 236	3 734	3 096	3 287	3 433
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	4 210	2 452	7 569	11 301	6 379	6 587	4 398	4 230	4 272
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	1 202	4 833	14		-300	1 310	1 100	1 386	1 459
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	1 680	3 517	907	1 116	1 242	1 238	1 290	1 360	1 432
Contractors	29 839	35 162	32 967	52 035	54 816	47 527	37 977	33 036	34 160
Agency and support / outsourced services	10	33	19		40	40	40	42	44
Entertainment	105	91	164	177	156	154	71	73	75
Fleet services (including government motor transport)				539	2 000	6 159	5 417	5 732	6 324
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					-2 102	4 674	3 940	4 154	4 380
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	42	43	53	22	22				
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material			2						
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 036	1 056	546	3 380	2 858	645	1 062	4 590	4 198
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Other supplies			1 669				5	6	7
Consumable supplies	3 474	5 920	53	2 909	3 878	1 642	2 923	3 098	3 274
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 082	2 554	1 872	3 700	3 231	2 209	1 999	2 156	2 305
Operating leases	142 480	163 730	171 099	183 122	184 615	182 033	190 744	197 520	203 847
Property payments	185 802	213 666	244 217	233 695	232 828	355 068	248 142	242 054	243 845
Transport provided: Departmental activity	235	307	142	213	560	530	560	589	622
Travel and subsistence	15 558	13 369	17 064	12 757	14 412	11 617	11 421	12 631	13 571
Training and development	1 729	1 229	2 944	2 286	964	858	1 463	1 545	1 632
Operating payments	7 669	12 864	210	326	422	100	14	16	18
Venues and facilities	92	122	176	57	-26	148	190	199	211
Rental and hiring					2	2			
Interest and rent on land		1	2						
Interest		1	2						
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	225 928	243 855	270 562	285 956	288 327	288 327	303 416	317 429	334 284
Provinces and municipalities	222 376	240 150	268 035	282 904	282 904	282 904	298 861	312 609	329 177
Provinces ²									
Municipalities ³	222 376	240 150	268 035	282 904	282 904	282 904	298 861	312 609	329 177
Municipalities	222 376	240 150	268 035	282 904	282 904	282 904	298 861	312 609	329 177
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts					1 071	1 071	1 135	1 203	1 276
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)					1 071	1 071	1 135	1 203	1 276
Non-profit institutions									
Households	3 552	3 705	2 527	3 052	4 352	4 352	3 420	3 617	3 831
Social benefits	3 500	3 703	2 515	2 817	4 167	3 550	3 190	3 380	3 582
Other transfers to households	52	2	12	235	185	802	230	237	249
Payments for capital assets	85 910	232 591	170 313	245 126	240 769	240 684	198 971	235 746	241 621
Buildings and other fixed structures	46 648	216 790	158 813	239 673	234 958	235 108	194 165	231 182	236 739
Buildings	43 537	210 720	158 195	233 121	228 406	234 958	190 542	227 372	232 706
Other fixed structures	3 111	6 070	618	6 552	6 552	150	3 623	3 810	4 033
Machinery and equipment	38 690	14 734	11 500	5 453	5 811	5 576	4 806	4 564	4 882
Transport equipment	26 148								
Other machinery and equipment	12 542	14 734	11 500	5 453	5 811	5 576	4 806	4 564	4 882
Software and other intangible assets	572	1 067							
Payments for financial assets	851	1 359	363						
Total economic classification: Public Works	1 000 054	1 254 538	1 255 252	1 418 308	1 402 953	1 517 899	1 414 916	1 492 622	1 552 039

Table B.2a: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	65 338	71 684	81 903	90 390	94 276	94 821	100 303	106 381	112 562
Compensation of employees	42 685	47 245	52 999	58 756	65 450	65 450	67 137	71 671	76 177
Salaries and wages	37 187	40 961	45 968	51 307	57 562	57 577	58 949	63 019	67 583
Social contributions	5 498	6 284	7 031	7 449	7 888	7 873	8 188	8 652	8 594
Goods and services	22 653	24 438	28 902	31 634	28 826	29 371	33 166	34 710	36 385
Administrative fees	110	82	127	178	133	128	70	74	78
Advertising	759	892	1 536	1 489	1 595	1 695	1 915	2 012	2 123
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	131	305	285	274	1 294	328	222	179	191
Audit cost: External	5 380	5 220	5 965	6 700	5 700	5 700	7 000	7 400	7 800
Bursaries: Employees	1 412	1 290	1 407	1 406	1 406	1 406	1 480	1 560	1 650
Catering: Departmental activities	454	388	518	703	-411	618	564	600	637
Communication (G&S)	1 497	1 596	1 556	2 289	2 143	2 085	1 495	1 582	1 677
Computer services	1 215	940	2 634	2 631	3 126	3 715	3 096	3 287	3 433
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 756	2 296	1 397	2 494	1 532	1 437	1 299	1 350	1 451
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	1 460	2 126	901	1 116	1 242	1 238	1 290	1 360	1 432
Contractors	302	1 521	3 135	5 550	2 491	2 477	5 753	5 797	5 842
Agency and support / outsourced services	10	33	19		40	40	40	42	44
Entertainment	82	76	127	77	77	92	23	24	25
Fleet services (including government motor transport)				539	686	729	725	765	809
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas		1							
Inventory: Materials and supplies	4	2	6		9	12	2	2	2
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Other supplies			18						
Consumable supplies	11	10		10	5	8	3	6	7
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 020	1 552	957	1 291	1 464	1 341	1 274	1 359	1 444
Operating leases	137	1 311	1 356	186	732	974	947	1 002	1 058
Property payments		1	1	29	4	2	2	3	4
Transport provided: Departmental activity	235	307	142	213	560	530	560	589	622
Travel and subsistence	4 755	3 063	3 630	2 111	3 982	3 903	4 276	4 522	4 792
Training and development	1 695	1 213	2 944	2 286	964	858	1 013	1 071	1 132
Operating payments	144	91	86	5	7	14	14	16	18
Venues and facilities	84	122	155	57	43	39	103	108	114
Rental and hiring					2	2			
Interest and rent on land		1	2						
Interest		1	2						
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	650	989	426	802	1 873	1 873	1 980	2 090	2 209
Provinces and municipalities			30						
Provinces ²									
Municipalities ³			30						
Municipalities			30						
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts					1 071	1 071	1 135	1 203	1 276
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)					1 071	1 071	1 135	1 203	1 276
Non-profit institutions									
Households	650	989	396	802	802	802	845	887	933
Social benefits	637	987	396	567	567		615	650	684
Other transfers to households	13	2		235	235	802	230	237	249
Payments for capital assets	3 091	12 215	2 653	3 311	3 348	2 803	2 630	2 656	2 820
Buildings and other fixed structures			99			150			
Buildings									
Other fixed structures			99			150			
Machinery and equipment	2 519	11 148	2 554	3 311	3 348	2 653	2 630	2 656	2 820
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	2 519	11 148	2 554	3 311	3 348	2 653	2 630	2 656	2 820
Software and other intangible assets	572	1 067							
Payments for financial assets	851	1 359	363						
Total economic classification: Administration	69 930	86 247	85 345	94 503	99 497	99 497	104 913	111 127	117 591

Table B.2b: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Works Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	583 797	654 033	692 163	752 708	729 056	842 506	767 083	792 089	820 663
Compensation of employees	223 526	243 454	249 955	287 982	271 586	270 550	301 496	320 580	339 269
Salaries and wages	187 209	203 580	210 322	246 095	229 588	228 656	248 530	265 495	281 071
Social contributions	36 317	39 874	39 633	41 887	41 998	41 894	52 966	55 085	58 198
Goods and services	360 271	410 579	442 208	464 726	457 470	571 956	465 587	471 509	481 394
Administrative fees									
Advertising	607	186	75	682	682	85			
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	307	2 075	477	1 785	1 435	222	695	305	539
Audit cost: External						-20			
Catering: Departmental activities	83	394	2	116	120	11	4	4	4
Communication (G&S)	3 196	3 218	3 272	3 643	2 626	2 530	2 728	3 159	3 466
Computer services				110	110				
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 454	156	6 172	8 807	4 847	5 150	3 099	2 880	2 821
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	1 001	27	14		-300	1 310	1 100	1 386	1 459
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	220	1 391	6						
Contractors	8 136	9 730	2 699	14 379	13 719	6 444	127	142	157
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment	20	11	30	92	70	54	40	41	42
Fleet services (including government motor transport)					1 374	5 302	4 522	4 788	5 327
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					-2 102	4 674	3 940	4 154	4 380
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	42	42	53	22	22				
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 031	1 054	540	3 380	2 849	633	1 060	4 588	4 196
Inventory: Other supplies			1 648				5	6	7
Consumable supplies	3 422	5 680	53	2 899	3 873	1 625	2 920	3 092	3 267
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 008	928	835	2 278	1 686	799	639	699	757
Operating leases	142 343	162 228	169 743	182 918	183 797	180 945	189 649	196 361	202 623
Property payments	185 802	213 665	244 049	233 666	232 824	355 066	248 140	242 051	243 841
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	9 961	9 360	12 539	9 629	9 437	7 007	6 469	7 379	8 008
Training and development							450	474	500
Operating payments	630	434	1	320	365	45			
Venues and facilities	8				56	54			
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	225 278	242 866	270 136	285 154	286 454	286 454	301 436	315 339	332 075
Provinces and municipalities	222 376	240 150	268 005	282 904	282 904	282 904	298 861	312 609	329 177
Provinces ²									
Municipalities ³	222 376	240 150	268 005	282 904	282 904	282 904	298 861	312 609	329 177
Municipalities	222 376	240 150	268 005	282 904	282 904	282 904	298 861	312 609	329 177
Municipal agencies and funds									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	2 902	2 716	2 131	2 250	3 550	3 550	2 575	2 730	2 898
Social benefits	2 863	2 716	2 119	2 250	3 600	3 550	2 575	2 730	2 898
Other transfers to households	39		12		-50				
Payments for capital assets	72 838	77 011	55 956	105 462	92 540	93 000	62 583	99 138	104 618
Buildings and other fixed structures	43 537	73 606	47 004	103 366	90 301	90 301	60 542	97 372	102 706
Buildings	43 537	67 536	46 485	103 121	90 056	90 301	60 542	97 372	102 706
Other fixed structures		6 070	519	245	245				
Machinery and equipment	29 301	3 405	8 952	2 096	2 239	2 699	2 041	1 766	1 912
Transport equipment	26 148								
Other machinery and equipment	3 153	3 405	8 952	2 096	2 239	2 699	2 041	1 766	1 912
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Public Works Infrastructure	881 913	973 910	1 018 255	1 143 324	1 108 050	1 221 960	1 131 102	1 206 566	1 257 356

Table B.2c: Payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	38 230	51 016	39 948	44 128	50 525	51 561	45 143	40 977	42 909
Compensation of employees	7 714	8 204	11 038	10 085	10 085	11 121	11 233	11 944	12 703
Salaries and wages	6 991	7 379	9 940	9 211	9 071	10 107	10 214	10 870	11 572
Social contributions	723	825	1 098	874	1 014	1 014	1 019	1 074	1 131
Goods and services	30 516	42 812	28 910	34 043	40 440	40 440	33 910	29 033	30 206
Administrative fees									
Advertising	701								
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	19	37	3		36	36			
Catering: Departmental activities	101	72	71	421	314	116	134	141	150
Communication (G&S)	219	186	405	341	450	532	504	532	561
Computer services	4					19			
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	201	4 806							
Contractors	21 401	23 911	27 133	32 106	38 606	38 606	32 097	27 097	28 161
Entertainment	3	4	7	8	9	8	8	8	8
Fleet services (including government motor transport)					-60	128	170	179	188
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material			2						
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1								
Inventory: Other supplies			3						
Consumable supplies	41	230				9			
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	54	74	80	131	81	69	86	98	104
Operating leases		191		18	86	114	148	157	166
Property payments			167						
Travel and subsistence	842	946	895	1 017	993	707	676	730	771
Training and development	34	16							
Operating payments	6 895	12 339	123	1	50	41			
Venues and facilities			21		-125	55	87	91	97
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Municipalities ³									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	9 981	143 365	111 704	136 353	144 881	144 881	133 758	133 952	134 183
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 111	143 184	111 710	136 307	144 657	144 657	133 623	133 810	134 033
Buildings		143 184	111 710	130 000	138 350	144 657	130 000	130 000	130 000
Other fixed structures	3 111			6 307	6 307		3 623	3 810	4 033
Machinery and equipment	6 870	181	-6	46	224	224	135	142	150
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	6 870	181	-6	46	224	224	135	142	150
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: EPWP	48 211	194 381	151 652	180 481	195 406	196 442	178 901	174 929	177 092

Table B.3a: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grants

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	4 193	5 377		7 102	7 102	7 102	5 955		
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	4 193	5 377		7 102	7 102	7 102	5 955		
<i>of which</i>									
<i>Cons/prof: Infrastructure & Planning</i>	4 193	5 377		7 102	7 102	7 102	5 955		
<i>Specify level 4 item</i>									
<i>Specify level 4 item</i>									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	222 376	240 150	268 005						
Provinces and municipalities	222 376	240 150	268 005						
Provinces ²									
Municipalities ³	222 376	240 150	268 005						
Municipalities	222 376	240 150	268 005						
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Conditional Grants	222 376	244 343	273 382	7 102	7 102	7 102	5 955		

Table B.5: Public Works - Payments of infrastructure by category (MTEF - project estimates)

No.	Funding Department/Implementing Agent Name	Project Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Town	Type of Infrastructure Office, Community Hall, Access Road, Dwelling, Other)	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget Programme name	Targeted number of jobs	Total Project Cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available		MTEF Forward Estimates	
							Date: Start	Date: Finish						2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	
1. New and replacement assets																	
1	Public Works	FSPG OFFICE BUILDING MANGAUNG	Mangaung Metro	MANGAUNG	MANGAUNG	OFFICE	1	Apr-07	Feb-16	IEA	PW Infrastructure	n/a	58 685 000	4 000 000			
2	Public Works	SOC DEVY OFFICE, KGI BUILDING KROONSTAD	Fezile Dabi	MOQHAKA	KROONSTAD	OFFICE		Apr-08	May-14	IEA	PW Infrastructure	45	14 797 000	3 000 000			
3	Public Works	LEGISLATURE OFFICE BUILDING	Mangaung Metro	MANGAUNG	MANGAUNG	OFFICE		Apr-13	Mar-17	IEA	PW Infrastructure	n/a	29 200 000		29 100 000	29 000 000	
Total New and replacement assets																	
3. Upgrades and additions (R thousand)																	
1	Public Works	HAMILTON REGION OFFICE UPGRADE	Mangaung Metro	MANGAUNG	Bloemfontein	OFFICE		Sep-11	Oct-16	Equitable Share IEA	PW Infrastructure	n/a	8 278 000	9 000 000	16 780 000		15 000 000
2	Public Works	PARYS TESTING STATION UPGRADE	Fezile Dabi	NGWATHE	Parys	TEST CENTRE		Apr-14	Mar-15	Equitable Share	PW Infrastructure	n/a		2 000 000			
3	Public Works	MEDFONTEIN UPGRADE	Mangaung Metro	MANGAUNG	Bloemfontein	OFFICE		Apr-14	Mar-17	Equitable Share	PW Infrastructure	n/a		3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	
4	Public Works	LEBOHANG LIFTS & UPGRADE	Mangaung Metro	MANGAUNG	Bloemfontein	OFFICE		Apr-12	Mar-17	Equitable Share	PW Infrastructure	40	7 406 000	8 747 000	12 791 000	17 786 000	
5	Public Works	PROV BUILDING UPGRADE	Mangaung Metro	MANGAUNG	Bloemfontein	OFFICE		Apr-12	Mar-17	IEA	PW Infrastructure	22	400 000	14 000 000	25 000 000	12 095 000	
6	Public Works	LENGAU TESTING STATION UPGRADE	Mangaung Metro	MANGAUNG	Bloemfontein	TESTING STATION		Apr-12	Mar-17	Equitable Share	PW Infrastructure	n/a	5 000 000	4 455 000	3 492 000	5 000 000	
7	Public Works	THABA NCHU PW OFF UPGRADE	Mangaung Metro	MANGAUNG	Bloemfontein	OFFICE		Apr-12	Mar-15	Equitable Share	PW Infrastructure	n/a	2 700 000	1 000 000			
8	Public Works	SAND DU PLESSIS LIFTS	Mangaung Metro	MANGAUNG	Bloemfontein	OFFICE		Apr-13	Apr-15	Equitable Share	PW Infrastructure	n/a	5 000 000	2 000 000			
9	Public Works	QWAQWA REGIONAL OFFICES	Thabo Mofutsanyane	MALUTI A PHOFUNG	QWAQWA	OFFICE		Apr-14	Mar-17	Equitable Share	PW Infrastructure	n/a	11 000 000	1 000 000	5 000 000		5 000 000
10	Public Works	MPL HOUSES UPGRADE	Mangaung Metro	MANGAUNG	Mangaung	DWELLINGS		Apr-16	Mar-17	Equitable Share	PW Infrastructure	n/a		3 000 000			6 778 000
11	Public Works	REVOLVING REST PGB	Mangaung Metro	MANGAUNG	Bloemfontein	OFFICE		Apr-13	Apr-15	REA	PW Infrastructure	n/a	4 407 000	1 200 000			
12	Public Works	BOTSHABELO CH UPGRADE	Mangaung Metro	MANGAUNG	Mangaung	HALL		Apr-14	Mar-17	Equitable Share	PW Infrastructure			3 623 000			
13	Public Works	COMM HALL UPGRADE	FS	FS	FS	HALL		Apr-15	Mar-17	Equitable Share	PW Infrastructure			7 843 000		3 810 000	4 033 000
14	Public Works	ARLINGTON T/S REVIT PW/FS/1168	Mangaung Metro	MANGAUNG	Arlington	ACCESS ROADS		Apr-11	Mar-17	IEA	EPWP	62	12 387 000	9 000 000	9 000 000	9 000 000	
15	Public Works	BATHO T/S REVITAL PW/FS/1161	Mangaung Metro	MANGAUNG	Batho	ACCESS ROADS		Apr-11	Mar-17	IEA	EPWP	20	20 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	
16	Public Works	THABA NCHU T/S REVITAL	Mangaung Metro	MANGAUNG	Thaba Nchu	ACCESS ROADS		Apr-11	Mar-17	IEA	EPWP	51		13 000 000	13 000 000	13 000 000	
17	Public Works	CORNELIA T/S REVITAL PW/FS/1170	Fezile Dabi	MAFUBE	Cornelia	ACCESS ROADS		Apr-11	Mar-17	IEA	EPWP	41	8 834 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	
18	Public Works	HENNEMAN T/S REVIT PW/FS/1166	Matijabeng	MATJHABENG	Henneman	ACCESS ROADS		Apr-11	Mar-17	IEA	EPWP	25	10 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	
19	Public Works	JAGERS T/S REVITAL PW/FS/1169	Xhariep	KOPANONG	Jagersfontein	ACCESS ROADS		Apr-11	Mar-17	IEA	EPWP	30	9 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	
20	Public Works	ODENDALS T/S REVITAL PW/FS/1116	Leywebetswa	MATJHABENG	Odendaalsrus	ACCESS ROADS		Apr-11	Mar-17	IEA	EPWP	79	6 500 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	
21	Public Works	PARYS T/S REVITAL PW/FS/1163	Fezile Dabi	NGWATHE	Parys	ACCESS ROADS		Apr-11	Mar-17	IEA	EPWP	77	17 290 000	17 000 000	17 000 000	17 000 000	
22	Public Works	VIRGINIA T/S REVITAL PW/FS/1164	Leywebetswa	MATJHABENG	Virginia	ACCESS ROADS		Apr-11	Mar-17	IEA	EPWP	88	9 999 000	9 000 000	9 000 000	9 000 000	
23	Public Works	VREDEFORT T/S REVIT PW/FS/1167	Fezile Dabi	NGWATHE	Vredefort	ACCESS ROADS		Apr-11	Mar-17	IEA	EPWP	79	9 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	
24	Public Works	MARABASTAD T/S REVIT PW/FS/1165	Fezile Dabi	MOQHAKA	Marabastad	ACCESS ROADS		Apr-11	Mar-17	IEA	EPWP	33	8 421 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	
25	Public Works	PETRUSBURG T/S REVIT	Mangaung Metro	LETSEMENG	Peitrusburg	ACCESS ROADS		Apr-12	Mar-17	IEA	EPWP	40		10 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	
26	Public Works	ALLENBRIDGE T/S REVIT	Leywebetswa	MATJHABENG	Allenridge	ACCESS ROADS		Apr-11	Mar-17	IEA	EPWP	56		9 000 000	9 000 000	9 000 000	
27	Public Works	HEILBRON T/S REVIT	Fezile Dabi	NGWATHE	Heilbron	ACCESS ROADS		Apr-14	Mar-17	IEA	EPWP	40		10 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	
Total Maintenance and repairs																	
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE																	
												830 544 000	147 061 000	1 908 744 000	202 082 000	231 182 000	198 906 000

Table B.6: Public Works - Payments of none infrastructure projects by category (MTEF project estimates)

No.	Funding Department/Implementing Agent Name	Project Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Town	Type of Project	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget Programme name	Targeted number of jobs	Total Project Cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward Estimates	
							Date: Start	Date: Finish						2014/15	2015/16
1	Public Works	CEMETERY MAINT PWFS12/09	Metro FS	FS	FS	OTHER	Apr-12	Mar-15	EPWP	EPWP		7 102 000	5 955 000		
2	Public Works	COMM WORKER SAL	FS	MANGAUNG	FS		Apr-12	Mar-15	Equitable Share	EPWP	400	12 000 000	10 883 000	11 075 000	11 341 000
3	Public Works	NATIONAL YOUTH SER	FS	MOQHAKA	FS		Apr-12	Mar-15	Equitable Share	EPWP	300	4 433 399	4 104 000	4 302 000	4 500 000
4	Public Works	FOOD FOR CASH	FS	MANGAUNG	FS		Apr-12	Mar-15	Equitable Share	EPWP	400	3 001 838	3 055 000	3 220 000	3 400 000
5	Public Works	CONTRACTOR DEVEL	FS	MANGAUNG	FS		Apr-12	Mar-15	Equitable Share	EPWP	50	532 772	4 100 000	4 300 000	4 500 000
6	Public Works	SKILLS TRAINING	FS	FS	FS		Apr-14	Mar-17	Equitable Share	EPWP	500	ongoing	-	4 200 000	4 420 000
Total none infrastructure projects												19 968 009	32 097 000	27 097 000	28 161 000

Table B.8: Transfers to local government by transfer / grant type, category and municipality: Public Works

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Rates and Taxes									
Category A	31 475	48 042	51 148	72 905	72 905	72 905	73 443	76 881	84 881
Mangaung	31 475	48 042	51 148	72 905	72 905	72 905	73 443	76 881	84 881
Category B									
Municipality 1 (name)									
Category C	190 901	192 108	216 857	209 999	209 999	209 999	225 418	235 728	244 296
Xhariep District Municipality	3 171	3 783	4 514	6 423	6 423	6 423	6 638	8 012	8 012
Lejweleputswa District Municipality	14 832	24 793	40 520	25 851	25 851	25 851	26 174	28 236	28 236
Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	149 109	140 514	152 369	140 610	140 610	140 610	155 061	159 185	167 753
Fezile Dabi District Municipality	23 789	23 018	19 454	37 115	37 115	37 115	37 545	40 295	40 295
Total transfers to municipalities	222 376	240 150	268 005	282 904	282 904	282 904	298 861	312 609	329 177

**VOTE 10 – Department of Police,
Roads and Transport**

Department of Police, Roads and Transport

Vote 10

To be appropriated by Vote in 2014/15

R 2 195 242 000

Responsible MEC

MEC of Police, Roads and transport

Administrating Department

Department of Police, Roads and Transport

Accounting Officer

Head of Department: Police, Roads and Transport

1. Overview

Vision

Contribute towards the creation of a prosperous Free State through the facilitation of the provision of sustainable community safety, mobility and road infrastructure.

Mission

To realise the afore said vision, we will:

- Monitor ,oversee and assess police service delivery in the Free State
- Promote integrated crime prevention initiatives
- Ensure road safety and an integrated transport system and networks

Core functions and responsibilities of the department

- Monitor police conduct and the implementation of visible policing
- Oversee the effectiveness and efficiency of SAPS including receipt of reports on it;
- Initiate, assist and co-ordinate social crime prevention activities and mobilisation of resources;
- Ensure that community policing structures mobilise communities to support and participate in crime prevention activities;
- Enhance the deterrent effect of the criminal justice system by facilitating efficiency of the system;
- Public education and awareness programmes about crime and its prevention;
- Transport and traffic management.
- Revenue collection including vehicle licenses
- Maintenance and construction of the provincial road network
- Security management for departmental buildings

Legislation

The following legislation and directives are key to the functioning of the department:

- The National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act No. 93 of 1996)
- Control of Access to Public Premises and Vehicles Act, 1985 (Act No. 53 of 1985)
- Advertising on Roads and the Ribbons Development Act 1940 (Act No. 1 of 1940)

- The National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act No. 4 of 2009)
- The Roads Ordinance, 1968 (Ordinance No. 4 of 1968)
- Free State Transport Act, 2005 (Act No. 4 of 2005)
- The South African Police Services Act (68 of 1995 as Amended)
- The Civilian Secretariat for Police Services Act (Act 2 of 2011)
- The National Crime Prevention Strategy of 1996

2. Review of the current financial year (2013/14)

The reprioritisation of departmental Infrastructure projects after the decrease of R254.879 million from Programme 6 influenced the finalisation of the 11 Road projects as well as delaying some of the projects such as CDP to function at full scale.

The effect that the R254.879 million reduction of the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant had on the performance indicators of the Department was taken into consideration.

A Special Adjustment Budget was tabled towards the end of the financial year to the amount of R449.470 million increasing the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2014/15)

Crime remains a priority and the department will continue monitoring and assist SAPS with its drive to reduce crime levels in the province. Additional law enforcement officers need to be employed to ensure that we reduce fatalities on our road network and vigorously Decade of Action of United Nations.

The department will focus on maintenance and rehabilitation of our primary and secondary roads but the scope will be broaden to include access road and later tertiary roads. The department will move towards insourcing of services and the establishment of various maintenance teams, which will rehabilitate our primary road network with the assistance of small contractors that form part of Contractors Development Programme (CDP). The department will finalise and conclude the Turn Key Projects that commenced during 2009/10 financial year and resulted in serious financial challenges for the province.

For 2014/15 financial year the department will continue to implement the following key priorities:

- Monitoring performance of SAPS
- Implement the provincial crime prevention strategy
- Transformation of Interstate Bus Lines
- Harrismith Gateway Development
- Accelerate Road safety awareness campaigns
- Increased law enforcement operations
- Improvement of the provincial roads infrastructure network

4. Receipts and financing

The following sources of funding are used for the Vote:

Summary of receipts

Table 10.1: Summary of receipts: Police, Roads and Transport

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Equitable share	426 308	724 139	470 149	502 507	527 889	527 889	512 996	538 998	565 362
Infrastructure Enhancement	458 877	358 876	638 362	382 992	357 568	357 568	374 225	436 775	436 775
Conditional grants	709 050	700 715	817 554	1 336 844	1 580 205	1 580 205	1 246 217	1 556 772	1 639 164
<i>Infrastructure Grant to provinces</i>									
<i>Public Transport Operations</i>	187 077	184 566	192 872	203 382	203 382	203 382	215 900	225 729	237 576
<i>Infrastructure Grant to Provinces</i>	521 973	47 216							
Transport Disaster Management		21 768							
<i>Provincial Road Maintenance</i>		447 165	618 507	1 130 462	1 373 823	1 373 823	1 025 682	1 331 043	1 401 588
<i>EPWP Incentive Grant</i>			6 175	3 000	3 000	3 000	4 635		
Own Revenue	24 090	27 267	29 051	38 070	38 070	38 070	38 070	38 070	38 070
Revenue Enhancement Allocation			3 530				23 734		
Total own revenue Allocation	24 090	27 267	32 581	38 070	38 070	38 070	61 804	38 070	38 070
Total receipts	1 618 325	1 810 997	1 958 646	2 260 413	2 503 732	2 503 732	2 195 242	2 570 615	2 679 371

Departmental receipts collection

Table 10.2: Departmental receipts: Police, Roads and Transport

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Tax receipts	300 907	368 577	399 819	397 536	437 536	437 536	462 038	486 988	513 285
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences	300 907	368 577	399 819	397 536	437 536	437 536	462 038	486 988	513 285
Sales of goods and services other than	66 339	68 154	67 697	70 178	76 926	76 926	81 234	85 621	90 244
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	37 499	26 658	21 759	25 400	12 526	12 526	13 227	13 941	14 694
Interest, dividends and rent on land	69	270	142	137	146	146	154	162	171
Sales of capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liab	499	1 060	526	651	704	704	744	784	827
Total departmental receipts	405 313	464 719	489 943	493 902	527 838	527 838	557 397	587 496	619 221

5. Payment summary

Key assumptions

The budget was calculated based on the following key assumptions as recommended by National Treasury:

	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Inflation (CPIX)	5.5%	5.4%	5.4%
Salary increases	CPI plus 1%	CPI	CPI

5.2 Programme summary

Table 10.4: Summary of payments and estimates: Police, Roads and Transport

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
1. Administration	101 399	137 707	158 060	205 262	197 633	196 633	196 415	193 956	201 979
2. Civilian Oversight	6 441	6 675	8 116	7 704	7 704	7 704	9 104	9 156	9 641
3. Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations	14 859	5 958	15 324	10 472	11 472	12 472	16 211	15 650	16 532
4. Transport Operations	258 511	218 556	248 196	235 580	248 480	248 480	253 731	267 692	281 763
5. Transport regulations	256 069	238 731	287 936	288 941	290 026	290 026	322 239	322 693	337 779
6. Transport infrastructure	980 850	1 109 266	1 210 050	1 512 454	1 748 417	1 306 753	1 397 542	1 761 468	1 831 676
Total payments and estimates	1 618 129	1 716 893	1 927 682	2 260 413	2 503 732	2 062 068	2 195 242	2 570 615	2 679 371

5.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 10.5: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Police, Roads and Transport

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	830 770	992 647	913 095	973 498	1 015 638	956 278	1 779 775	2 204 703	2 299 985
Compensation of employees	367 926	402 449	447 361	529 911	510 095	509 518	565 212	601 182	633 045
Goods and services	462 844	590 198	465 734	443 587	505 543	446 640	1 214 563	1 603 521	1 666 940
Interest and rent on land						120			
Transfers and subsidies to:	295 155	224 240	240 225	232 238	237 501	239 580	223 445	230 929	243 105
Provinces and municipalities	74 384	10 000							
Departmental agencies and accounts		20 000	25 000	20 000	25 000	25 000	5 000	5 000	5 265
Public corporations and private enterprises	199 947	183 669	209 186	204 382	209 382	210 382	216 060	225 729	237 576
Non-profit institutions	6 278			5 000				200	264
Households	14 546	10 571	6 039	2 856	3 119	4 198	2 385		
Payments for capital assets	492 204	499 475	774 362	1 054 677	1 250 593	866 210	192 022	134 983	136 281
Buildings and other fixed structures	489 075	496 280	767 385	1 044 830	1 236 115	851 672	186 821	129 400	130 402
Machinery and equipment	2 917	2 546	5 818	9 147	12 778	12 839	4 501	4 883	5 142
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets	212	649	1 131	700	1 700	1 699	700	700	737
Software and other intangible assets			28						
Payments for financial assets		531							
Total economic classification	1 618 129	1 716 893	1 927 682	2 260 413	2 503 732	2 062 068	2 195 242	2 570 615	2 679 371

5.4 Infrastructure payments

5.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

Table 10.6: Summary of Infrastructure Payments per programme: Police, Roads and Transport

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Prog 4: Transport Operations		1961	6 670	4 000	4 000	4 000	7 000	6 350	10 000
Prog 6: Transport Infrastructure	980 850	1 109 266	1 205 008	1 512 454	1 744 417	1 744 417	1 397 542	1 761 468	1 831 676
Total payments and estimates	980 850	1 111 227	1 211 678	1 516 454	1 748 417	1 748 417	1 404 542	1 767 818	1 841 676

Table 10.7: Summary of infrastructure payments by economic classification: Police, Roads and Transport

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	405 145	573 636	430 051	447 962	486 570	485 600	1 213 810	1 636 589	1 709 348
Compensation of employees	114 310	128 798	131 196	156 570	149 172	149 828	175 248	182 098	191 749
Goods and services	290 835	444 838	298 855	291 392	337 398	335 717	1 038 562	1 454 491	1 517 599
Interest and rent on land						55			
Transfers and subsidies to:	87 919	40 362	29 600	21 843	21 943	22 873	1 990		
Provinces and municipalities	74 384	10 000							
Departmental agencies and accounts	13 535	20 000	29 600	20 000	20 000	20 000			
Universities and technikons foreign governments and international organisations Public corporations and private enterprises Non-profit institutions									
Households	13 535	10 362	3 029	1 843	1 943	2 873	1 990		
Payments for capital assets	487 786	497 229	752 027	1 046 649	1 239 904	1 239 944	188 742	131 229	132 328
Buildings and other fixed structures	487 137	496 280	748 300	1 044 830	1 236 115	1 236 115	186 821	129 400	130 402
Machinery and equipment	437	300	1 651	1 119	2 089	2 130	1 221	1 129	1 189
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets	212	649	2 076	700	1 700	1 699	700	700	737
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	980 850	1 111 227	1 211 678	1 516 454	1 748 417	1 748 417	1 404 542	1 767 818	1 841 676

5.4.2 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

Table 10.8: Summary of provincial Public-Private Partnership projects: Free state

R thousand	Annual cost of project Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Projects under implementation									
PPP unitary charge									
Penalties (if applicable)									
Advisory fees									
Project monitoring cost									
Revenue generated									
Contingent liabilities									
Proposed Projects				12 000	6 000	6 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Advisory fees									
Project team costs									
Site acquisition costs									
Other project costs				12 000	6 000	6 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Total				12 000	6 000	6 000	10 000	10 000	10 000

Harrismith Gateway Development has been registered as PPP project and Transaction advisors have just been appointed.

The Department is responsible to coordinate, facilitate and identify possible investors

5.5 Transfers

5.5.2 Transfers to other entities

Table 10.9: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities (for example NGOs)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Households	14 546	10 571		2 856	3 119	3 818	2 385		
Departmental Agencies		20 000	25 000	20 000	25 000	25 000	5 000	5 000	5 265
Non Profit Institutions	6 278			5 000					
Public Corporations and Priv Ent	199 947	183 669	209 186	204 382	210 382	204 382	216 060	225 729	237 576
Provinces and municipalities	74 384	10 000	3 939						
Total departmental transfers to NGOs	295 155	224 240	238 125	232 238	238 501	233 200	223 445	230 729	242 841

5.5.3 Transfers to local government

Table 10.10: Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Category A									
Category B	74 384	10 000							
Category C									
Total departmental transfers to local go	74 384	10 000							

5.6 Conditional Grants

Table 10.11: Summary of conditional grants Payments per programme: Police, Roads and Transport

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Prog 4: Transport Operations	187 077	184 566	192 746	203 382	203 382	209 382	215 900	225 729	237 576
Prog 6: Transport Infrastructure	521 973	516 149	565 702	1 133 462	1 376 823	1 376 823	1 030 317	1 331 043	1 401 588
Total payments and estimates	709 050	700 715	758 448	1 336 844	1 580 205	1 586 205	1 246 217	1 556 772	1 639 164

Table 10.12: Summary of conditional grants by economic classification: Police, Roads and Transport

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments				129 432	230 008	230 008	910 512	1 279 043	1 364 936
Compensation of employees				10 000					
Goods and services				119 432	230 008	230 008	910 512	1 279 043	1 364 936
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	187 077	184 566	192 746	203 382	203 382	209 382	215 900	225 729	237 576
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	187 077	184 566	192 746	203 382	203 382	209 382	215 900	225 729	237 576
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	521 973	516 149	565 702	1 004 030	1 146 815	1 146 815	119 805	52 000	36 652
Buildings and other fixed structures	521 973	516 149	565 702	1 004 030	1 146 815	1 146 815	119 805	52 000	36 652
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	709 050	700 715	758 448	1 336 844	1 580 205	1 586 205	1 246 217	1 556 772	1 639 164

6. Programme description

6.1.1 Programme 1: Administration

Table 10.13: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Office of the MEC	7 149	9 469	8 910	9 303	9 619	14 578	9 536	9 952	10 479
Office of the HOD	4 012	4 223	2 850	8 331	6 871	6 671	7 764	3 941	4 150
Financial Management	56 582	72 239	65 739	59 214	59 268	59 768	70 000	72 462	76 250
Corporate Services	24 232	27 372	39 763	69 342	65 303	59 782	64 166	66 526	70 052
Internal Audit	1 010	1 552	3 273	4 757	4 757	4 757	4 604	4 733	4 984
Risk Management				4 311	4 311	4 011	4 431	4 467	4 704
Legal Services	675	1 491	2 250	2 557	2 557	3 119	2 910	3 031	3 190
Strategic Planning & Research Development	3 029	1 288	7 350	8 172	8 172	8 172	6 977	9 487	9 990
Security Management	4 710	20 073	27 925	39 275	36 775	35 775	26 027	19 357	18 180
Total payments and estimates	101 399	137 707	158 060	205 262	197 633	196 633	196 415	193 956	201 979

Table 10.14: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1 Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	98 755	137 760	154 644	197 234	187 163	186 016	193 135	190 202	198 026
Compensation of employees	47 601	72 363	84 132	95 365	95 862	95 755	100 126	108 112	113 842
Goods and services	51 154	65 397	70 512	101 869	91 301	90 210	93 009	82 090	84 184
Interest and rent on land						51			
Transfers and subsidies to:	523	-1 625	354			127			
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
foreign governments and international communications and private corporations and private enterprises		-1 742							
Non-profit institutions									
Households	523	117	354			127			
Payments for capital assets	2 121	1 567	3 062	8 028	10 470	10 490	3 280	3 754	3 953
Buildings and other fixed structures	397								
Machinery and equipment	1 724	1 567	3 062	8 028	10 470	10 490	3 280	3 754	3 953
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		5							
Total economic classification	101 399	137 707	158 060	205 262	197 633	196 633	196 415	193 956	201 979

6.1.2 Description and objectives

The aim of this programme is to provide overall strategic management and administrative support to the department thereby ensuring effective and efficient functioning of the department within the principles of good corporate governance. This includes publicly funded goods and services utilised for governance, management, research and administration, as well as general office services. Included in Administration are services such as information technology, organisational development, communication, internal audit, legal services and research development.

Sub-programmes Description

Office of the MEC

To render advisory, secretarial, administrative and office support services as well as secretarial support. The office also deals with the rendering of administrative support, public relations/communication support and parliamentary support services.

Office of the HOD

The sub-programme deals with the overall management of the department and overall project monitoring.

Financial Management

To support the operational functioning of the department by ensuring compliance with the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), Treasury Regulation and the provision of financial and administrative management services.

Corporate Support

The functions of this sub-programme are to manage personnel, administration and related support services. The section also deals with operational support in terms of strategic management, human resource, legal issues, information technology and auxiliary services.

Internal Audit

This Sub-programme deals with operational support in terms of compliance to legislative issues related to PFMA.

Legal Services

The function of this Sub-programme is to advise the management of the department with regard to legislative issues.

Strategic Planning and Research Development

The function of this Sub-programme is to provide operational support in terms of strategic management, strategic planning, Monitoring and Evaluation, integrated planning and coordination across all spheres of government, departments including research and policy development and co-ordination.

Security Management

This Sub-programme deals with total security of departmental buildings and safety of personnel.

6.2.1 Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

Table 10.15: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Civilian Oversight	2 363	4 442	3 233	3 976	3 976	3 976	4 644	4 697	4 946
Policy and Research	2 601								
Monitoring and Evaluation	1 477	2 233	4 883	3 728	3 728	3 728	4 460	4 459	4 695
Total payments and estimates	6 441	6 675	8 116	7 704	7 704	7 704	9 104	9 156	9 641

Table 10.16: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	6 441	6 493	8 116	7 704	7 704	7 704	9 104	9 156	9 641
Compensation of employees	5 799	6 014	5 743	6 773	6 773	6 773	7 274	7 718	8 127
Goods and services	642	479	2 373	931	931	931	1 830	1 438	1 514
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets		182							
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment		182							
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	6 441	6 675	8 116	7 704	7 704	7 704	9 104	9 156	9 641

6.2.2 Description and objectives

The main objective is to oversee and monitor the SAPS. The programme concentrates on the monitoring of police conduct and promoting good relations between the SAPS and communities.

The programme represents the core mandate of the department as derived from the Constitution and the SAPS Act. In line with the constitutional mandate and provisions of the SAPS Act the programme is responsible to:

- Monitor police conduct;
- Oversee the effectiveness and efficiency of the SAPS including receipt of reports on it;
- Monitor the implementation of visible policing;
- To conduct investigation into service delivery complaints against the SAPS or individual members; and
- To monitor SAPS compliance during implementation of the Domestic Violence Act.

Sub-Programme Description –

Complaints Registry and Investigations

The sub-programme is responsible for addressing service delivery complaints against the Police in order to meet service delivery standards.

Policy and research

The sub programme is responsible to conduct research into policing matters relative to civilian oversight and develop policy interventions.

Monitoring and Evaluation

The sub programme is responsible for monitoring of police conduct and monitoring of the implementation of visible policing.

6.3.1 Programme 3: Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations

Table 10.17: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3: Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Social Crime Prevention	12 423	4 185	6 746	5 310	5 630	6 813	8 504	7 623	8 080
Community Policy Relations	923	1 452	6 469	3 774	4 514	4 331	5 120	5 459	5 748
Promotion of Safety	1 513	321	2 109	1 388	1 328	1 328	2 587	2 568	2 704
Total payments and estimates	14 859	5 958	15 324	10 472	11 472	12 472	16 211	15 650	16 532

Table 10.18: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	13 359	3 835	14 214	9 472	11 259	11 259	16 051	15 450	16 269
Compensation of employees	8 724	1 576	6 184	6 142	6 142	6 142	6 596	6 998	7 369
Goods and services	4 635	2 259	8 030	3 330	5 117	5 117	9 455	8 452	8 900
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 500	1 597	1 078	1 000	163	1 163	160	200	263
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 500	1 597	1 000	1 000		1 000			
Non-profit institutions									
Households			78		163	163	160	200	263
Payments for capital assets			32		50	50			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment			32		50	50			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		526							
Total economic classification	14 859	5 958	15 324	10 472	11 472	12 472	16 211	15 650	16 532

6.3.2 Description and objectives

The main purpose of the directorate is to:

- Create platform for dialogue with all relevant role players, stakeholders and communities around safety and security issues;
- Facilitate, implement and support initiatives at the reduction of crime and coordinate joint planning of such initiatives in line with the National Crime Prevention Strategy;
- Conduct public education and awareness campaigns on crime and safety; and
- Facilitate and sustain functionality of community Policing Structures (Problem-solving, Problem identification despite resolution and conflict management) structures include CPF's, CSF's, Sector, etc.).

Sub-Programme Description

Social crime prevention

The Social Crime Prevention sub-programme is responsible for the initiation and coordination of the prevention and reduction of social upliftment programmes in the province.

Community Policing and Liaison

The Community Policing and Liaison sub-programme is responsible for the multi-stakeholder involvement and participation in crime prevention and community policing.

Promotion of Safety

The promotion of safety sub-programme is responsible for providing public education to communities.

6.4.1 Programme 4: Transport Operations

Table 10.19: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 4: Transport Operations

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
1. Programme Support Operation	52 283	2 498	2 587	1 694	1 694	2 035	1 916	2 103	2 214
2. Public Transport Services	189 742	191 753	217 938	212 979	225 879	225 879	225 271	239 120	251 677
3. Transport Safety and Compliance	15 739	18 826	16 899	14 341	14 341	16 519	16 441	17 021	17 923
4. Infrastructure Operations	747	3 518	4 102	2 566	2 566	2 597	3 103	3 098	3 262
5. Transport Systems		1 961	6 670	4 000	4 000	1 450	7 000	6 350	6 687
Total payments and estimates	258 511	218 556	248 196	235 580	248 480	248 480	253 731	267 692	281 763

Table 10.20: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Transport Operations

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	59 841	34 769	39 982	32 198	39 038	39 016	37 831	41 963	44 187
Compensation of employees	29 300	24 854	17 710	21 201	21 201	21 201	22 975	24 241	25 526
Goods and services	30 541	9 915	22 272	10 997	17 837	17 815	14 856	17 722	18 661
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	198 656	183 714	208 186	203 382	209 382	209 404	215 900	225 729	237 576
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	198 447	183 714	208 186	203 382	209 382	209 382	215 900	225 729	237 576
Non-profit institutions									
Households	209					22			
Payments for capital assets	14	73	28		60	60			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	14	73	28		60	60			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	258 511	218 556	248 196	235 580	248 480	248 480	253 731	267 692	281 763

6.4.2 Description and objectives

To plan, regulate and facilitate the provision of transport services and infrastructure through own, provincial resources and through co-operation with national and local authorities, as well as the private sector in order to enhance the mobility of all communities, particularly those currently without or with limited access.

Sub-Programme Description -

Public Transport Services

The sub-programme is responsible for public transport planning related matters, implementation of legislation and development studies to be conducted and also the subsidization of the public transport.

Transport Safety and Compliance

The sub-programme is responsible to manage / co-ordinate and facilitate the transport safety and compliance in all modes of transport, with related legislation, regulations and policies through pro-active and reactive strategies.

This includes the monitoring of public transport operators in terms of national and provincial legislation to ensure safety of Commuters, as well as the provision of safety education, awareness, training and development of operators, to enable them to provide acceptable levels of service delivery.

Transport Systems

The sub programme is responsible for the management and operations of public transport systems and the support services required such as Mass Movement system, Intelligent traffic system etc.

Infrastructure Operations

The sub-programme is responsible for the management of transport terminals such as inter modal terminals, air passenger and freight terminals.

6.5.1 Programme 5: Transport Regulation

Table 10.21: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 5: Transport Regulations

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Programme Support Regulation	13 031	6 128	12 546	10 380	10 460	12 599	11 190	11 953	12 587
2. Law Enforcement	127 138	128 827	173 953	176 779	177 784	177 266	182 326	193 739	202 991
3. Transport Admin and Licensing	103 635	73 653	87 985	86 454	86 454	82 445	110 107	97 710	101 888
4. Operator License and Permits	12 265	30 123	13 452	15 328	15 328	17 716	18 616	19 291	20 313
Total payments and estimates	256 069	238 731	287 936	288 941	290 026	290 026	322 239	322 693	337 779

Table 10.22: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5: Transport Regulations

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	247 229	238 115	281 234	282 928	283 904	283 904	316 844	317 693	332 514
Compensation of employees	162 192	168 844	217 545	243 860	230 945	229 819	252 993	272 015	286 432
Goods and services	85 037	69 271	63 689	39 068	52 959	54 071	63 851	45 678	46 082
Interest and rent on land						14			
Transfers and subsidies to:	6 557	192	5 275	6 013	6 013	6 013	5 395	5 000	5 265
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 278		5 000				5 000	5 000	5 265
Universities and technikons									
foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises		100							
Non-profit institutions				5 000	5 000	5 000			
Households	279	92	275	1 013	1 013	1 013	395		
Payments for capital assets	2 283	424	1 427		109	109			
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 541								
Machinery and equipment	742	424	1 427		109	109			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	256 069	238 731	287 936	288 941	290 026	290 026	322 239	322 693	337 779

6.5 Description and objectives

This programme is responsible for the overall management of road traffic and safety in the province. The programme is responsible for ensuring that all privately and government owned vehicles registered in the province are licensed each year and that all drivers are appropriately authorised to drive their vehicles. The other focus points are overloading, speeding and un-roadworthy vehicles.

Sub-Programme Description -

Law Enforcement

The function of this section is to maintain law and order on the roads and to provide quality traffic policing (law enforcement) services.

Transport administration and licensing

The function of this section is to monitor and control all aspects related to the collection of motor vehicle license and registration fees; to render services regarding the administration of applications in terms of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996, (Act 93 of 1996); and to augment capital in trading account. The section also deals with NATIS expenditure and expenditure related to motor vehicle registration and licensing.

Operator Licence and Permits

The sub-programme is responsible for the management, approval and control of registering of transport operators and the issuing of all licences and permits required in terms of legislation.

6.6.1 Programme 6: Transport Infrastructure

Table 10.23: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 6: Transport Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
1.Programme Support Infrastructure	6 868	27 417	5 357	7 953	13 769	14 467	16 975	36 976	38 935
2.Planning	6 141	15 386	14 975	38 972	37 273	36 653	60 089	77 182	81 273
3.Design	35 549	8 913	26 369	3 686	3 366	3 351	4 366	3 686	3 881
4.Construction	657 899	44 063	98 929	29 897	32 297	30 848	7 481	11 176	11 768
5.Maintenance	274 393	1 013 487	1 064 420	1 431 946	1 661 712	1 221 434	1 308 631	1 632 448	1 695 819
Total payments and estimates	980 850	1 109 266	1 210 050	1 512 454	1 748 417	1 306 753	1 397 542	1 761 468	1 831 676

Table 10.24: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 6: Transport Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	405 145	571 675	414 905	443 962	486 570	428 379	1 206 810	1 630 239	1 699 348
Compensation of employees	114 310	128 798	116 047	156 570	149 172	149 828	175 248	182 098	191 749
Goods and services	290 835	442 877	298 858	287 392	337 398	278 496	1 031 562	1 448 141	1 507 599
Interest and rent on land						55			
Transfers and subsidies to:	87 919	40 362	25 332	21 843	21 943	22 873	1 990		
Provinces and municipalities	74 384	10 000							
Departmental agencies and accounts		20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000			
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	13 535	10 362	5 332	1 843	1 943	2 873	1 990		
Payments for capital assets	487 786	497 229	769 813	1 046 649	1 239 904	855 501	188 742	131 229	132 328
Buildings and other fixed structures	487 137	496 280	767 385	1 044 830	1 236 115	851 672	186 821	129 400	130 402
Machinery and equipment	437	300	1 269	1 119	2 089	2 130	1 221	1 129	1 189
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets	212	649	1 131	700	1 700	1 699	700	700	737
Software and other intangible assets			28						
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	980 850	1 109 266	1 210 050	1 512 454	1 748 417	1 306 753	1 397 542	1 761 468	1 831 676

6.6.2 Description and Objectives

To promote accessibility and the safe, affordable movement of people, goods and services through the delivery and maintenance of transport infrastructure that is sustainable, integrated and environmentally sensitive, and which supports and facilitates social and economic growth through developmental and empowering processes.

Sub-programmes Description

Programme support

The function of this sub-programme is the overall management and the rendering of administrative support service to the professional components with regard to road proclamations and financial matters.

Infrastructure Planning

The planning sub-directorate provides policy and legislative framework for transport, network planning for proclaimed roads and also integrates transport and spatial/development planning.

Infrastructure Design

The function of this sub-programme is to provide geometric, material, structural and traffic engineering designs of provincial proclaimed roads. It also provides laboratory, survey, drafting, expropriation, computer and road accident data services as well as management information systems for the provincial road network.

To determine appropriate standards for the provision and upgrading of essential infrastructure and ensure adherence to environmental impact assessment on transport infrastructure projects, route identification and co-ordination of the design of transport infrastructure facilities. This sub-programme also deals with services which are provided by the drawing office, survey section, design, land acquisition, expropriation and technical support.

Construction

To construct and rehabilitate provincial proclaimed roads through contracts, to render payments to local authorities for road projects that qualify for subsidy. This sub-programme provides the reconstruction, rehabilitation, capacity increases and geometric improvements, road safety improvements, accessibility and development projects, public transport facilities, subsidies as well as technical support.

Maintenance

To maintain provincial proclaimed roads; the augmentation of roads capital account (Ordinance 3 of 1962), as well as provide technical support and training. This sub-programme provides routine maintenance, resealing, bridge maintenance, re-gravelling, plant inspections, laboratory, and the augmentation of the Roads Capital Account.

Projects

The list of the roads projects for the MTEF period is reflected in Annexure B.5.

7.1 Other Programme information

7.1.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 10.23: Personnel numbers and costs

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2011	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017
Administration	195	223	333	472	472	472	472
Civilian Oversight	16	16	13	21	21	21	21
Crime Prevention and Community	20	20	14	24	24	24	24
Transport Operation	70	70	52	84	84	84	84
Transport Regulation	836	859	925	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183
Transport infrastructure	951	958	736	912	912	912	912
Total personnel numbers	2 088	2 146	2 073	2 696	2 696	2 696	2 696
Total personnel cost (R thousand)	367 926	402 449	447 361	510 095	567 212	601 182	633 045
Unit cost (R thousand)	176	188	216	189	210	223	235

Table 10.24: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Total for province									
Personnel numbers (head count)	2 088	2 146	2 073	2 696	2 696	2 696	2 696	2 696	2 696
Personnel cost (R thousand)	367 926	402 449	447 361	529 521	510 095	509 518	567 212	601 182	633 045
Human resource component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	34	34	39	39	39	39	39	39	39
Personnel cost (R thousand)									
Head count as % of total for province	0.87%	1.58%	100.96%	1.45%	1.45%	1.45%	1.45%	1.45%	1.45%
Personnel cost as % of total for province									
Finance component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	23	23	67	66	66	66	66	66	66
Personnel cost (R thousand)									
Head count as % of total for province	0.59%	1.07%	101.63%	2.45%	2.45%	2.45%	2.45%	2.45%	2.45%
Personnel cost as % of total for province									
Full time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	2 088	2 146	2 073	2 696	2 696	2 696	2 696	2 696	2 696
Personnel cost (R thousand)	367 926	402 449	447 361	529 521	510 095	509 518	567 212	601 182	633 045
Head count as % of total for province	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	100.02%	100.00%	57.34%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Contract workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	2	2	12	10	10	10	10		
Personnel cost (R thousand)									
Head count as % of total for province	0.10%	0.09%	0.58%	0.37%	0.37%	0.37%	0.37%	0.00%	0.00%
Personnel cost as % of total for province									

7.3.2 Training

Table 10.25(a): Payments on training: Police, Roads and Transport

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Administration	1 035	933	808	5 295	5 295	5 295	5 488	5 604	6 388
Of which:									
Travel and subsistence	1 035	933	808	5 295	5 295	5 295	5 488	5 604	6 388
Tuition fee									
Total payments on training	1 035	933	808	5 295	5 295	5 295	5 488	5 604	6 388

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table B.1: Specifications of receipts

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Department of Police, Roads and Transport

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
R thousand									
Tax receipts	300 907	368 577	399 819	397 536	397 536	397 536	417 015	436 198	436 198
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences	300 907	368 577	399 819	397 536	397 536	397 536	417 015	436 198	436 198
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	66 339	68 154	67 697	70 178	70 178	70 178	73 617	77 003	77 003
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)									
Sales by market establishments	6	2	2	3	3	3	4	4	4
Administrative fees	65 641	67 388	66 855	68 854	68 854	68 854	72 227	75 613	75 613
Other sales	692	764	840	1 321	1 321	1 321	1 386	1 386	1 386
<i>Of which</i>									
<i>Vehicle & Drivers services</i>									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	692	764	840	1 321	1 321	1 321	1 386	1 386	1 386
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	37 499	26 658	21 759	25 400	25 400	25 400	26 924	27 640	27 640
Interest, dividends and rent on land	69	270	142	137	137	137	144	150	150
Interest									
Dividends	69	270	142	137	137	137	144	150	150
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	499	1 060	526	651	651	651	683	714	714
Total departmental receipts	405 313	464 719	489 943	493 902	493 902	493 902	518 383	541 705	541 705

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	830 770	992 647	913 095	973 498	1 015 638	956 158	1 779 775	2 204 703	2 299 985
Compensation of employees	367 926	402 449	447 361	529 911	510 095	509 518	565 212	601 182	633 045
Salaries and wages	310 953	340 716	386 340	458 901	439 085	433 013	498 188	524 885	552 704
Social contributions	56 973	61 733	61 021	71 010	71 010	76 505	67 024	76 297	80 341
Goods and services	462 844	590 198	465 734	443 587	505 543	446 640	1 214 563	1 603 521	1 666 941
of which									
Administrative fees	3 297	7 373	8 099	2 796	2 840	7 922	7 896	6 433	6 774
Advertising	3 795	2 090	3 626	8 183	7 334	4 513	4 347	5 340	5 623
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	810	781	988	1 832	1 870	5 562	2 527	2 226	2 292
Audit cost: External	7 530	6 402	5 545	6 762	6 503	7 296	7 930	8 050	8 477
Bursaries: Employees	488	175	192	1 798	1 496	54	1 487	1 200	1 264
Catering: Departmental activities	3 274	2 472	4 191	1 954	3 143	5 122	3 134	3 077	3 240
Communication (G&S)	11 616	11 695	11 196	13 169	9 744	11 191	17 363	13 138	13 834
Computer services	4 590	8 365	7 407	26 017	16 789	4 643	9 353	10 498	15 266
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	47 088	5 935	102 221	7 733	9 474	54 837	17 238	26 386	27 784
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	61	6	6	11 808	8 274	3 726	14 629	26 625	28 036
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	1 441	5 184	5 473	1 713	1 682	6 655	2 007	2 000	2 104
Contractors	216 578	379 901	85 260	123 612	176 242	105 052	866 960	1 252 376	1 301 459
Agency and support / outsourced services	21 902	32 346	51 698	40 017	40 667	49 499	60 066	32 980	31 523
Entertainment	61	54	18	568	548	95	285	390	411
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	170			26 521	34 718	58 735	28 160	28 878	25 181
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					460	1 316			
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	50	98	80	113	113			140	147
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	8 479	6 802	11 127	30 660	16 236	2 299	30 742	31 660	33 338
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	6			73	73			45	47
Inventory: Materials and supplies	80	53	310	473	1	18 859		495	521
Inventory: Medical supplies	4	3	6	4	20			6	6
Inventory: Medicine									
Medias inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies			1 199		8	5			
Consumable supplies	11 533	7 986	25 571	43 680	45 940	8 441	41 183	45 296	47 697
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	4 745	5 040	5 426	8 411	10 396	10 588	10 759	11 080	11 667
Operating leases	28 726	29 414	114 560	47 511	65 277	49 036	42 436	48 575	51 149
Property payments		974	8	243	74	1 230	6	7	7
Transport provided: Departmental activity	780	660	109	500	1 333	1 164	536	710	748
Travel and subsistence	372	74 805	18 103	29 818	33 694	20 717	37 670	36 834	38 786
Training and development	84 194	934	1 717	6 011	4 990	3 029	4 961	6 823	7 185
Operating payments	1 053	214	1 026	1 092	2 786	1 991	2 192	1 602	1 687
Venues and facilities	26	434	305	515	2 136	2 036	576	571	601
Rental and hiring	95	2	267		682	1 027	120	80	84
Interest and rent on land						120			
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)						106			
Rent on land						14			
Transfers and subsidies	295 155	224 240	240 225	232 238	237 501	239 580	223 445	230 929	243 105
Provinces and municipalities	74 384	10 000							
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	74 384	10 000							
Municipal bank accounts	74 384	10 000							
Municipal agencies and funds									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises	199 947	183 669	209 186	204 382	209 382	210 382	216 060	225 929	237 840
Public corporations	198 447	183 569	209 186	203 382	209 382	209 382	215 900	225 729	237 576
Other transfers to public corporations	11 370	(1 742)							
Non-profit institutions	6 278			5 000					
Households	14 546	10 571	6 039	2 856	3 119	4 198	2 385		
Social benefits		2 267	5 324	1 843	1 943	2 873	1 990		
Other transfers to households	14 546	8 304	715	1 013	1 176	1 325	395		
Payments for capital assets	492 204	499 475	774 362	1 054 677	1 250 593	866 210	192 022	134 983	136 281
Buildings and other fixed structures	489 075	496 280	767 385	1 044 830	1 236 115	851 672	186 821	129 400	130 402
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	489 075	496 280	767 385	1 044 830	1 236 115	851 672	186 821	129 400	130 402
Machinery and equipment	2 917	2 546	5 818	9 147	12 778	12 839	4 501	4 883	5 142
Transport equipment		7							
Other machinery and equipment	2 917	2 539	5 818	9 147	12 778	12 839	4 501	4 883	5 142
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Payments for financial assets		531							
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	1 618 129	1 716 893	1 927 682	2 260 413	2 503 732	2 062 068	2 195 242	2 570 615	2 679 371

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	98 755	137 760	154 644	197 234	187 163	185 965	193 135	190 202	198 026
Compensation of employees	47 601	72 363	84 132	95 365	95 862	95 755	100 126	108 112	113 842
Salaries and wages	39 299	67 437	64 884	79 609	80 106	79 999	84 182	91 468	96 316
Social contributions	8 302	4 926	19 248	15 756	15 756	15 756	15 944	16 644	17 526
Goods and services	51 154	65 397	70 512	101 869	91 301	90 210	93 009	82 090	84 184
of which									
Administrative fees	3 291	7 364	8 017	2 791	2 830	7 808	7 890	6 426	6 767
Advertising	2 129	1 235	2 350	6 506	4 186	1 506	1 162	1 314	1 384
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	460	425	292	780	898	4 030	1 437	1 344	1 363
Audit cost: External	7 530	6 402	5 045	6 762	6 503	6 236	7 930	8 050	8 477
Bursaries: Employees	488	175	200	1 798	1 496	54	1 487	1 200	1 264
Catering: Departmental activities	1 104	796	584	713	766	809	766	676	712
Communication (G&S)	2 981	2 894	2 263	11 524	8 184	8 589	14 591	10 387	10 938
Computer services	2 738	6 706	6 833	18 865	9 527	4 484	9 353	10 498	11 054
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	7 938	(2 435)	6 761	1 398	1 904	1 998	1 548	1 900	2 001
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	723	3 212	1 722	1 713	1 572	1 605	2 007	2 000	2 104
Contractors	2 216	1 159	798	421	324	200	443	340	358
Agency and support / outsourced services	2 586	16 960	25 848	33 049	33 699	30 602	24 757	17 925	16 672
Entertainment	40	31		264	244	7	95	117	123
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	170			357	349	12 406	1 137	1 000	1 053
Inventory: Food and food supplies	37	78	57	51	51			72	76
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material				30	30				
Inventory: Materials and supplies	4	20	122	1	1	27			
Inventory: Medical supplies			1		16				
Inventory: Other supplies					8				
Consumable supplies	215	145	149	369	650	520	534	575	605
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 367	1 187	1 460	1 989	4 083	2 315	3 215	3 732	3 930
Operating leases	1 479	36	2 603	681	781	(1 322)	2 770	760	800
Property payments		446		238	69	30			
Transport provided: Departmental activity	577	239	71	500	698	278	536	550	579
Travel and subsistence	203	17 298	3 370	5 979	7 763	4 959	6 424	7 234	7 617
Training and development	12 569	809	1 595	4 693	3 094	1 865	3 519	5 300	5 581
Operating payments	295	5	301	304	560	127	1 161	476	501
Venues and facilities	5	210	38	93	913	860	127	134	141
Rental and hiring	9		32		102	217	120	80	84
Interest and rent on land						51			
Interest (incl. interest on finance leases)						51			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	523	(1 625)	354			127			
Provinces and municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises		(1 742)							
Public corporations		(1 742)							
Other transfers to public corporations		(1 742)							
Non-profit institutions									
Households	523	117	354			127			
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	523	117	354			127			
Payments for capital assets	2 121	1 567	3 062	8 028	10 470	10 490	3 280	3 754	3 953
Buildings and other fixed structures	397								
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	397								
Machinery and equipment	1 724	1 567	3 062	8 028	10 470	10 490	3 280	3 754	3 953
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	1 724	1 567	3 062	8 028	10 470	10 490	3 280	3 754	3 953
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Payments for financial assets		5							
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	101 399	137 707	158 060	205 262	197 633	196 633	196 415	193 956	201 979

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	6 441	6 493	8 116	7 704	7 704	7 704	9 104	9 156	9 641
Compensation of employees	5 799	6 014	5 743	6 773	6 773	6 773	7 274	7 718	8 127
Salaries and wages	5 135	5 161	5 099	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 585	5 950	6 265
Social contributions	664	853	644	1 571	1 571	1 571	1 689	1 768	1 862
Goods and services	642	479	2 373	931	931	931	1 830	1 438	1 514
of which									
Administrative fees									
Advertising	3			147	147	3	162	170	179
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	9	33		37	37	31	39	30	32
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	6	5				46			
Communication (G&S)			434						
Computer services			200						
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services			200						
Contractors						20			
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment						1			
Fleet services (including government motor transport)						60			
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	1								
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Consumable supplies						9			
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	29	94	29	66	66	182	114	110	116
Operating leases						20			
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity						2			
Travel and subsistence		347	1 458	681	681	483	1 515	1 128	1 188
Training and development	594					62			
Operating payments			52						
Venues and facilities						12			
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets		182							
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment		182							
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment		182							
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	6 441	6 675	8 116	7 704	7 704	7 704	9 104	9 156	9 641

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	13 359	3 835	14 214	9 472	11 259	11 259	16 051	15 450	16 269
Compensation of employees	8 724	1 576	6 184	6 142	6 142	6 142	6 596	6 998	7 369
Salaries and wages	7 445	1 483	5 566	4 369	4 369	4 369	4 537	4 912	5 172
Social contributions	1 279	93	618	1 773	1 773	1 773	2 059	2 086	2 197
Goods and services	4 635	2 259	8 030	3 330	5 117	5 117	9 455	8 452	8 900
of which									
Administrative fees	6		89						
Advertising	1 233	90	18	898	1 028	480	1 707	2 511	2 644
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	25	37		242	303	18	282	180	190
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees			2 448						
Catering: Departmental activities	1 221	846	187	438	1 111	2 100	1 100	1 180	1 243
Communication (G&S)	59	356			1	32			
Computer services			1 400						
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services					320	3			
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs			8						
Contractors	114	59		536	805	169	580	1 600	1 685
Agency and support / outsourced services							4 000		
Entertainment				33	33				
Fleet services (including government motor transport)						102			
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	1			9	9				
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material			13						
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	2		141	136	120	10	168	186	196
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	80	35	1 900	304	194	88	353	300	316
Operating leases	150	217	1			33			
Property payments		1	4						
Transport provided: Departmental activity		196	1 470		70	293		160	168
Travel and subsistence	94	419		657	579	888	1 176	2 285	2 406
Training and development	1 649		61			49			
Operating payments		1	55	77	77	53	89	50	53
Venues and facilities			235		397	649			
Rental and hiring	1	2			70	150			
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land			1 078						
Transfers and subsidies	1 500	1 597		1 000	163	1 163	160	200	264
Provinces and municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 500	1 597	1 000	1 000		1 000	160	200	264
Public corporations		1 597	1 000						
Other transfers to public corporations									
Non-profit institutions			78						
Households					163	163			
Social benefits			78						
Other transfers to households			32		163	163			
Payments for capital assets					50	50			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures			32						
Machinery and equipment					50	50			
Transport equipment			32						
Other machinery and equipment					50	50			
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Payments for financial assets		526							
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	14 859	5 958	14 214	10 472	11 472	12 472	16 211	15 650	16 533

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Transport Operations

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	59 841	34 769	39 982	32 198	39 038	39 016	37 831	41 963	44 187
Compensation of employees	29 300	24 854	17 710	21 201	21 201	21 201	22 975	24 241	25 526
Salaries and wages	25 280	22 095	15 475	17 338	17 338	16 727	19 033	20 282	21 357
Social contributions	4 020	2 759	2 235	3 863	3 863	4 474	3 942	3 959	4 169
Goods and services	30 541	9 915	22 272	10 997	17 837	17 815	14 856	17 722	18 661
of which									
Administrative fees			25						
Advertising	305	746	-	177	177	24	148	170	179
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	24	32	85	87	87	326			
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	858	673	26	232	232	871	435	395	416
Communication (G&S)	356	207	187						
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 690	3 556	17 730	5 682	5 682	12 626	8 011	10 361	10 910
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	718					1 368			
Contractors	528	1 362	82	2 260	2 260	60	3 370	3 820	4 022
Agency and support / outsourced services				447	447		459	550	579
Entertainment	5					50			
Fleet services (including government motor transport)				118	3 538	661			
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories						46			
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	5	15	12						
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies			1						
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	8	17	6			62	100	50	53
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	283	226	73	563	563	166	609	601	633
Operating leases	74	101	1 994	30	3 450	307			
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity	145	3	11			106			
Travel and subsistence	75	2 936	1 902	1 368	1 368	1 096	1 662	1 730	1 822
Training and development	24 200	(13)							
Operating payments	181	12	112	33	33	32	38	45	47
Venues and facilities	6	42	26			14	24		
Rental and hiring	80								
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	198 656	183 714	208 186	203 382	209 382	209 404	215 900	225 729	237 576
Provinces and municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises	198 447	183 714	208 186	203 382	209 382	209 382	215 900	225 729	237 576
Public corporations	198 447	183 714	208 186	203 382	209 382	209 382	215 900	225 729	237 576
Other transfers to public corporations	11 370								
Non-profit institutions									
Households	209					22			
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	209					22			
Payments for capital assets	14	73	28		60	60			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	14	73	28		60	60			
Transport equipment		7							
Other machinery and equipment	14	66	28		60	60			
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	258 511	218 556	248 196	235 580	248 480	248 480	253 731	267 692	281 763

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5: Transport Regulations

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	247 229	238 115	281 234	282 928	283 904	283 890	316 844	317 693	332 513
Compensation of employees	162 192	168 844	217 545	243 860	230 945	229 819	252 993	272 015	286 431
Salaries and wages	137 236	147 277	195 791	218 665	205 750	205 750	232 689	243 179	256 067
Social contributions	24 956	21 567	21 754	25 195	25 195	24 069	20 304	28 836	30 364
Goods and services	85 037	69 271	63 689	39 068	52 959	54 071	63 851	45 678	46 082
of which									
Administrative fees			57			114			
Advertising			43	375	833	893	664	690	727
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	136	182	487	398	398	268	425	330	347
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees			(8)						
Catering: Departmental activities	77	148	725	342	342	431	491	490	516
Communication (G&S)	6 366	6 511	2 172			131			
Computer services	1 843	1 659	213	7 152	7 152	75			4 212
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	16 305	2 508	27 333	600	1 515	1 191	1 864	2 072	2 182
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs		690				100			
Contractors	171	508	748	963	963	568	945	990	1 042
Agency and support / outsourced services	19 316	15 386	19 371	6 516	6 516	10 230	30 845	14 500	14 268
Entertainment	3	5	4	12	12	25			
Fleet services (including government motor transport)				13 516	18 306	14 191	13 401	14 218	9 743
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	1	2	3						
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1					100			
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	39	26	109			4			
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies			1 199						
Consumable supplies	385	122		1 222	1 222	3 028	2 208	1 530	1 611
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 390	2 865	2 952	3 272	3 272	5 836	3 656	4 010	4 223
Operating leases	1 857	1 486	5 246	174	4 127	8 323			
Property payments		500							
Transport provided: Departmental activity	28	222							
Travel and subsistence		36 269	2 663	4 231	6 439	6 897	8 948	6 353	6 690
Training and development	36 112	6	8			5			
Operating payments		8	186	295	1 862	1 478	404	495	521
Venues and facilities	2	168	178			183			
Rental and hiring	5								
Interest and rent on land						14			
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land						14			
Transfers and subsidies	6 557	192	5 275	6 013	6 013	6 013	5 395	5 000	5 265
Provinces and municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises		100							
Public corporations									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Non-profit institutions	6 278			5 000					
Households	279	92	275	1 013	1 013	1 013	395		
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	279	92	275	1 013	1 013	1 013	395		
Payments for capital assets	2 283	424	1 427		109	109			
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 541								
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	1 541								
Machinery and equipment	742	424	1 427		109	109			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	742	424	1 427		109	109			
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	256 069	238 731	287 936	288 941	290 026	290 026	322 239	322 693	337 778

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 6: Transport Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	405 145	571 675	414 905	443 962	486 570	428 324	1 206 810	1 630 239	1 699 348
Compensation of employees	114 310	128 798	116 047	156 570	149 172	149 828	175 248	182 098	191 749
Salaries and wages	96 558	97 263	99 525	133 718	126 320	120 966	152 162	159 094	167 526
Social contributions	17 752	31 535	16 522	22 852	22 852	28 862	23 086	23 004	24 223
Goods and services	290 835	442 877	298 858	287 392	337 398	278 496	1 031 562	1 448 141	1 507 599
of which									
Administrative fees		9		5	10		6	7	7
Advertising	125	19	1 144	80	963	1 607	504	485	511
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	156	72	106	288	147		344	342	360
Audit cost: External			500			1 060			
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	8	4	408	229	692	865	342	336	354
Communication (G&S)	1 854	1 727	5 953	1 645	1 559	2 439	2 772	2 751	2 897
Computer services	9		161		110	84			
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	20 155	2 306	48 797	53	53	39 019	5 815	12 053	12 692
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	61	6	6	11 808	8 274	3 726	14 629	26 625	28 036
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs		1 282	3 751		110	3 582			
Contractors	213 549	376 813	83 624	119 432	171 890	104 035	861 622	1 245 626	1 294 351
Agency and support/ outsourced services			6 479	5	5	8 667	5	5	4
Entertainment	13	18	14	259	259	12	190	273	287
Fleet services (including government motor transport)				12 530	12 525	31 315	13 622	13 660	14 385
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					460	1 270			
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	5	3	8	53	53			68	72
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	8 478	6 802	11 127	30 660	16 236	2 199	30 742	31 660	33 338
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	6			43	43			45	47
Inventory: Materials and supplies	37	7	65	472		18 828		495	521
Inventory: Medical supplies	4	3	5	4	4			6	6
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies						5			
Consumable supplies	10 923	7 702	25 416	41 953	43 948	4 812	38 173	42 955	45 232
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	596	633	771	2 217	2 218	2 001	2 812	2 327	2 450
Operating leases	25 166	27 574	102 817	46 626	56 919	41 675	39 666	47 815	50 349
Property payments		27	7	5	5	1 200	6	7	7
Transport provided: Departmental activity	30		23		565	485			
Travel and subsistence		17 536	7 240	16 902	16 864	6 394	17 945	18 104	19 064
Training and development	9 070	132	114	1 318	1 896	1 048	1 442	1 523	1 604
Operating payments	577	188	314	383	254	301	500	536	564
Venues and facilities	13	14	8	422	826	318	425	437	460
Rental and hiring					510	660			
Interest and rent on land						55			
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)						55			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	87 919	40 362	25 332	21 843	21 943	22 873	1 990		
Provinces and municipalities	74 384	10 000							
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	74 384	10 000							
Municipal bank accounts	74 384	10 000							
Municipal agencies and funds									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	13 535	10 362	5 332	1 843	1 943	2 873	1 990		
Social benefits		2 267	5 324	1 843	1 943	2 873	1 990		
Other transfers to households	13 535	8 095	8						
Payments for capital assets	487 786	497 229	769 813	1 046 649	1 239 904	855 501	188 742	131 229	132 328
Buildings and other fixed structures	487 137	496 280	767 385	1 044 830	1 236 115	851 672	186 821	129 400	130 402
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	487 137	496 280	767 385	1 044 830	1 236 115	851 672	186 821	129 400	130 402
Machinery and equipment	437	300	1 269	1 119	2 089	2 130	1 221	1 129	1 189
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	437	300	1 269	1 119	2 089	2 130	1 221	1 129	1 189
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	980 850	1 109 266	1 210 050	1 512 454	1 748 417	1 306 753	1 397 542	1 761 468	1 831 676

Table B.3a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Transport Operations Grant: Transport Operation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued	198 447	183 714	208 186	203 382	203 382	209 382	215 900	225 729	237 576
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁴									
Public corporations	198 447	183 714	208 186	203 382	203 382	209 382	215 900	225 729	237 576
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Total economic classification: Programme	198 447	183 714	208 186	203 382	203 382	209 382	215 900	225 729	237 576

Table B.3a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Infrastructure Enhancement: Roads Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation 2013/14	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments				314 530	288 036	287 065	336 798	357 546	341 099
Compensation				156 570	146 570	146 570	175 248	182 098	191 749
Goods & Services				157 960	141 466	140 495	161 550	175 448	149 350
Transfers and subsidies				21 843	21 943	22 873	1 990		
Departmental Agencies				20 000	20 000	20 000			
Subsidies on production									
Non-profit institutions									
Households				1 843	1 943	2 873	1 990		
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households				1 843	1 943	2 873	1 990		
Payments for capital assets	362 729	521 973	390 744	46 619	47 589	47 630	35 437	79 229	95 676
Buildings and other fixed structures	362 729	521 973	390 744	44 800	44 800	44 800	33 516	77 400	93 750
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	362 729	521 973	390 744	44 800	44 800	44 800	75 516	77 400	93 750
Machinery and equipment							1 221	1 129	1 129
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment				1 119	2 089	2 130	1 221	1 129	1 189
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets				700	700	700	700	700	737
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification:	362 729	521 973	390 744	382 992	357 568	357 568	374 225	436 775	436 775

Table B.3a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP Incentive Grant:Transport Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Payments for capital assets	15 045			3 000	3 000	3 000	4 635		
Buildings and other fixed structures	15 045			3 000	3 000	3 000	4 635		
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	15 045			3 000	3 000	3 000	4 635		
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	15 045			3 000	3 000	3 000	4 635		

Table B.3a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Road Maintenance Grant:Transport Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current Payments							884 377	1 279 043	1 364 936
Compensation of employees							10 000	10 000	10 000
Goods and Services							874 377	1 269 043	1 354 936
Payments for capital assets			729 953	649 951	649 951	649 951	141 305	52 000	36 652
Buildings and other fixed structures			729 953	649 951	649 951	649 951	141 305	52 000	36 652
Buildings	521 973	47 216	729 953	649 951	649 951	649 951	141 305	52 000	36 652
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Programme 6			729 953	649 951	649 951	649 951	1 025 682	1 331 043	1 401 588

Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification – Goods and Services level 4 items**Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Payment summary**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	462 844	590 198	465 734	443 587	505 543	446 640	1 214 563	1 603 521	1 666 941
Goods and services	462 844	590 198	465 734	443 587	505 543	446 640	1 214 563	1 603 521	1 666 941
of which									
Administrative fees	3 297	7 373	8 099	2 796	2 840	7 922	7 896	6 433	6 774
Advertising	3 795	2 090	3 626	8 183	7 334	4 513	4 347	5 340	5 623
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	810	781	988	1 832	1 870	5 562	2 527	2 226	2 292
Audit cost: External	7 530	6 402	5 545	6 762	6 503	7 296	7 930	8 050	8 477
Bursaries: Employees	488	175	192	1 798	1 496	54	1 487	1 200	1 264
Catering: Departmental activities	3 274	2 472	4 191	1 954	3 143	5 122	3 134	3 077	3 240
Communication (G&S)	11 616	11 695	11 196	13 169	9 744	11 191	17 363	13 138	13 834
Computer services	4 590	8 365	7 407	26 017	16 789	4 643	9 353	10 498	15 266
Consultants : Business and advisory services	47 088	5 935	102 221	7 733	9 474	54 837	17 238	26 386	27 784
Consultants and professional services	61	6	6	11 808	8 274	3 726	14 629	26 625	28 036
Consultants : Laboratory services									
Consultants : Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	1 441	5 184	5 473	1 713	1 682	6 655	2 007	2 000	2 104
Contractors	216 578	379 901	85 260	123 612	176 242	105 052	866 960	1 252 376	1 301 459
Agency and support / outsourced services	21 902	32 346	51 698	40 017	40 667	49 499	60 066	32 980	31 523
Entertainment	61	54	18	568	548	95	285	390	411
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	170			26 521	34 718	58 735	28 160	28 878	25 181
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					460	1 316			
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	50	98	80	113	113			140	147
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	8 479	6 802	11 127	30 660	16 236	2 299	30 742	31 660	33 338
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	6			73	73			45	47
Inventory: Materials and supplies	80	53	310	473	1	18 859		495	521
Inventory: Medical supplies	4	3	6	4	20			6	6
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies			1 199		8	5			
Consumable supplies	11 533	7 986	25 571	43 680	45 940	8 441	41 183	45 296	47 697
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	4 745	5 040	5 426	8 411	10 396	10 588	10 759	11 080	11 667
Operating leases	28 726	29 414	114 660	47 511	65 277	49 036	42 436	48 575	51 149
Property payments		974	8	243	74	1 230	6	7	7
Transport provided: Departmental activity	780	660	109	500	1 333	1 164	536	710	748
Travel and subsistence	372	74 805	18 103	29 818	33 694	20 717	37 670	36 834	38 786
Training and development	84 194	934	1 717	6 011	4 990	3 029	4 961	6 823	7 185
Operating payments	1 053	214	1 026	1 092	2 786	1 991	2 192	1 602	1 687
Venues and facilities	26	434	305	515	2 136	2 036	576	571	601
Rental and hiring	95	2	267		682	1 027	120	80	84
Interest and rent on land									120
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									106
Rent on land									14
Total economic classification	462 844	590 198	465 734	443 587	505 543	446 760	1 214 563	1 603 521	1 666 941

Table B.5: Details on infrastructure

Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	EPWP budget for the current financial year (R'000)	Total project cost (R'000)	Expenditure to date from previous years (R'000)	Professional Fees (R'000)	Construction 2012/13 (R'000)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates		
			Surface, gravel (include earth and access roads); public	Units (i.e. number of kilometers)	Date: Start	Date: Finish								2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
1. New and replacement assets																
1	SETSOTO TRANSPORT CENTRE	THABO MOFUTSANYANA	Transport Facility	1	Apr-14	Mar-15	Infr. Enh. All	20 000							15 000	
2	SECURITY SYSTEMS	All Towns	Office Buildings	1	Apr-14	Mar-17	Infr. Enh. All	10 966		2 916					3 500	
3	TROMPSBURG TRANSPORT CENTRE	Xhariep	Transport Facility	1	Apr-14	Mar-17	Infr. Enh. All	13 000		1 000					2 550	
4	HARRISMITH LOGISTIC HUB (Ca)	THABO MOFUTSANYANA	Hub Economic Growth	1	Apr-14	Mar-15	Infr. Enh. All	300 000		10 000					10 000	
5	FENCING OF 64 REGISTRATION AUTHORITY	All Towns	Buildings	64	Apr-14	Mar-16	Infr. Enh. All	12 000		5 000		5 000			7 000	
6	WEIGHBRIDGE	FEZILE DABI	WEIGHBRIDGE	1	annual	annual	Infr. Enh. All	10 000		2 000		1 000			1 500	
7	PORTABLE WEIGHBRIDGES	FEZILE DABI	Portable Weighbridge	3	annual	annual	Infr. Enh. All	5 000		5 000					5 000	
Total New infrastructure assets									370 966			6 000	25 916	22 000	32 550	
2. Upgrades and additions																
1	Rail Revitalization	Thabo Motlatsanyana	Access Road	1	Apr-14	Mar-16	Infra Enh. All	250 000		5 700					10 000	
3	Upgrade Testing Stations (Ca)	Xhariep	Test Machines	64	Apr-14	Mar-16	Infra Enh. All	13 500		1 500					2 000	
Total Upgrades and additions													7 200	12 000	5 000	
3 Systems																
Road Asset Management system									33 350				7 000		6 350	10 000
Total Systems													7 000	6 350	10 000	

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	EPWP budget for the current financial year (R'000)	Total project cost (R'000)	Expenditure to date from previous years (R'000)	Professional Fees	Construction 2013/14 (R'000)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates		
			Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ meeters/ facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish								2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
R thousands																
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments																
1	Boistrabeo transport route	Motho	road	7 Km	Apr-14	Mar-15	infr ent all		20 000				10 000			
2	Kroonstad through route	Fezile Dabi	road	48,76 km	Apr-14	Mar-17	infr ent all		30 000				17 400	3 400		26 200
3	Qwevea transport route	Thabo motlatsanyana	road	28 Km	Apr-10	Dec-14	Road Maint Gr		40 000				15 000	20 000		20 000
4	Zastron-Wepener	Xhariep	Surfaced	21.5 Km	Apr-10	Feb-15	Road Maint Gr		145 306				25 810			
5	Beleheri-Lindley	Thabo motlatsanyana	Surfaced	57 Km	Mar-10	Feb-14	Road Maint Gr		205 050							6 652
6	Bultfontein-Wesselsbron	Leyveepuswa	Surfaced	11.9 Km	Apr-10	Jan-15	Road Maint Gr		82 928				700	22 000		
7	Kroonstad-Vredort	Fezile Dabi	Surfaced	36 Km	Apr-10	Aug-14	Road Maint Gr		153 686	104 241			16 000			
8	Thaba Nchu Publ Trprt Route_Acc(Ca)	Motho	Gravel Roads	8km	Apr-12	Mar-15	infr ent all		20 000					10 000		10 000
9	Thaba Nchu Publ Trprt Route_Acc(Ca)	Motho	Gravel Roads	8km	Feb-14	Mar-16	Road Maint Gr		37 000				10 000	20 000		20 000
10	P291 Deneysville-Sasiburg	Fezile Dabi	Surfaced	27km	Apr-10	Mar-13	Road Maint Gr		65 000	21 505			41 500	10 000		10 000
11	Thaba Nchu Publ Trprt Route_Acc(Ca)	Fezile Dabi	Transport Facility	38.32 km	Apr-14	Mar-15	EPWP		7 635				4 635			
12	Vreda Transport Route	Thabo motlatsanyana	Surfaced	30km	Apr-14	Mar-14	Road Maint Gr		12 660				12 660			
Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments									819 265	125 746			153 705	95 400		92 852

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of Infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	EPWP budget for the current financial year (R'000)	Total project cost (R'000)	Expenditure to date from previous years (R'000)	Professional Fees	Construction 2013/14 (R'000)	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates
			Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ meters/ facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish							2014/15	2015/16	
R thousands															
4. Maintenance and repairs															
1	P56/2 Parys Through Route	Fezile Dabi	Road	7km	March-14	Mar-15	Road Maint Gr		44 460				36 000		
2	P44/2 Jim Fouche-Denysville	Fezile Dabi	Road	48.8km	Apr-14	Mar-16	Road Maint Gr		341 350				38 130	51 590	
3	A57 Meadow Road	Moltheo	Road	7.3km	Apr-15	Mar-17	Road Maint Gr		56 950				30 852		
4	P33/2Bothaville-Vilpenskroon	Fezile Dabi	Road	38.3km	Apr-16	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr		315 760					5 000	
5	S85 Kroonstad-Bothaville	Fezile Dabi	Road	26.5km	Apr-17	Mar-19	Road Maint Gr		226 320				3 000	5 000	
6	S588 Reitz-Woudtzicht	Thabo Mofutsanyane	Road	51.1km	Apr-18	Mar-20	Road Maint Gr		93 020					5 000	
7	A233 Thaba Nchu Sun	Moltheo	Road	17.3km	Apr-19	Mar-21	Road Maint Gr		48 740					10 000	
8	S902Petrus Steyn-Reitz	Thabo Mofutsanyane	Road	28.7km	Apr-20	Mar-22	Road Maint Gr		73 100				7 000	45 000	
9	Flood Damage	FS Province	Road	20km	Apr-14	Mar-15	Road Maint Gr						33 282		
10	P79/1 Bothaville-Kroonstad	Fezile Dabi	Road	20.9km	Apr-22	Mar-24	Road Maint Gr		20 290				3 000	18 290	
11	S902 Petrus Steyn Reitz	Thabo Mofutsanyane	Road	28.7km	Apr-23	Mar-25	Road Maint Gr		73 100				7 000	45 000	
12	P40/2 Senekal-Marquard	Thabo Mofutsanyane	Road	42.8km	Apr-24	Mar-26	Road Maint Gr		61 000					20 000	40 000
13	A56 Shannan	Mangaung	Road	8.5km	Apr-25	Mar-27	Road Maint Gr		63 000					20 000	43 000
14	P62 Dewetsdorp-wepener	Thabo Mofutsanyane	Road	39.3km	Apr-26	Mar-28	Road Maint Gr		48 760				48 139	28 760	
15	Milling and Fogspray	FS Province	Road	100km	Apr-14	Mar-16	Road Maint Gr		100 000					69 257	150 545
16	P56/2 Vrededorf-Parys	Fezile Dabi	Road	43.6km	Apr-14	Mar-15	Road Maint Gr		109 952					2 040	
17	Re-gravelling-Fezile Dabi	Fezile Dabi	Road	43.6km	Apr-14	Mar-15	Road Maint Gr		50 000				10 000		50 000
18	Re-gravelling-Lejweleputswa	Lejweleputswa	Road	50km	Apr-14	Mar-15	Road Maint Gr		50 000				10 000		50 000
19	Re-gravelling-Xhariep	Xhariep	Road	50km	Apr-14	Mar-15	Road Maint Gr		50 000				10 000		50 000
20	Re-gravelling-Thabo Mofutsanyane	Thabo Mofutsanyane	Road	56km	Apr-14	Mar-15	Road Maint Gr		50 000				10 000		50 000
21	Re-gravelling-Moltheo	Moltheo	Road	50km	Apr-14	Mar-15	Road Maint Gr		50 000				10 000		50 000
22	Flood Damage	FS Province	Road	20km	Apr-14	Mar-15	Flood Damage		133 906				33 282	33 282	
23	Repair and Reseal	FS Province	Road	300km	Apr-14	Mar-16	Road Maint Gr		200 000						303 000

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	EPWP budget for the current financial year (R'000)	Total project cost (R'000)	Expenditure to date from previous years (R'000)	Professional Fees	Construction 2013/14 (R'000)	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates
			Surfaced, gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish							2014/15	2016/17	
R thousands															
24	P64/2 Reitz-Kestei	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Roads	66.6km	Apr-14	Mar-15	Road Maint Gr	102 150					30 000	30 000	
25	Memei-Bothaposs(Newcastle) P16/3	Fezile Dabi	Roads	17km	Apr-14	Dec-14	Road Maint Gr	30 000					30 000		
26	A234 Thaba Nchu Acc	Motheo	Roads	1.8km	Apr-15	Aug-15	Road Maint Gr	20 000						2 390	
27	A232 Boiketlo	Motheo	Roads	6.6km	Apr-15	Aug-15	Road Maint Gr	20 000						8 810	
28	Maintenance Contracts(CDP)(CU)	FS Province	Maintenance	300km	Apr-14	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr	874 000					120 000	59 300	140 000
29	Pothole Repair	FS Province	Maintenance	500km	Apr-14	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr	874 000					80 263	40 000	105 000
30	Grass Cutting	FS Province	Maintenance	500km	Apr-14	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr	75 000					18 000	7 000	7 000
31	Qwaqwa route 4(CA)	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Roads	10km	Apr-14	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr	260 000					30 000	30 000	33 302
32	Monroth border post CA	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Roads	8km	Apr-14	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr	200 000					10 000	20 000	20 000
33	Heavy Blasting	FS Province	Roads	60km	Apr-14	Mar-17	Road Maint Gr	250 000						45 000	
34	Road Signs Contract(Ca)	FS Province	Roads Signs		Apr-14	Mar-17	Road Maint Gr	55 000					10 000	12 211	15 000
35	Weightbridges(Calibration)	FS Province	Road Infrastructure	3km	Apr-14	Mar-17	Road Maint Gr	10 000					1 000	1 000	1 000
36	Road Markings Contract	FS Province	Road Marking	600km	Apr-14	Mar-17	Road Maint Gr	50 000					20 000	20 000	23 000
37	Management of Road Infrastructure	FS Province	System	1km	Apr-14	Mar-17	Road Maint Gr	19 760					7 000	2 000	2 000
38	P40/1 Senekal-Lindley	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Roads	51.6km	Apr-14	Mar-17	Road Maint Gr	66 490							2 500
39	P15/1 Kroonstad-Viljoenskroon	Fezile Dabi	Roads	53.6km	Apr-14	Mar-17	Road Maint Gr	33 530					33 530		3 000
40	P21/3 Hoopstad-Bultfontein	Lejweleputswa	Roads	54.5km	Apr-14	Mar-17	Road Maint Gr	68 450					48 450		3 000

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	EPWP budget for the current financial year (R'000)	Total project cost (R'000)	Expenditure to date from previous years (R'000)	Professional Fees	Construction 2013/14 (R'000)	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates
			Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish							2014/15	2015/16	
R thousands															
41	P171 Cicoulan-Marquard	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Roads	34,8km	Apr-14	Mar-17	Road Maint Gr	35 000	12 000				23 000		
42	Alma Power Station P23	Lejweleputswa	Roads	10,5km	Apr-15	Mar-17	Road Maint Gr	13 970					13 970		2 000
43	p712 Petrusburg-Koffiefontein	Xhariep	Roads	55km	Apr-15	Mar-17	Road Maint Gr	73 140					50 000		2 000
44	P201 Faurismitz-Jagersfontein	Xhariep	Roads	11km	Apr-15	Mar-17	Road Maint Gr	13 250					13 250		3 000
45	Christiana-Hertzogville P341	Lejweleputswa	Roads	39,7km	Apr-15	Mar-17	Road Maint Gr	82 815							30 000
46	P432 Ventersburg-henneman	Lejweleputswa	Roads	15,4km	Apr-15	Mar-17	Road Maint Gr	20 430					20 430		1 800
47	P462 Hertzogville-Hoopstad	Lejweleputswa	Roads	48,9km	Apr-15	Mar-17	Road Maint Gr	65 040	22 000				42 040		
48	Zastron-Goevemeurdriif P531	Xhariep	Roads	32,3km	Apr-15	Mar-17	Road Maint Gr	42 970					42 970		1 400
49	Hennenman-Kroonstad P391	Fezile Dabi	Roads	33,8km	Apr-15	Mar-17	Road Maint Gr	44 940					15 000		6 000
50	Harmonia-Senekal S67	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Roads	49,1km	Apr-15	Mar-17	Road Maint Gr	25 560					25 560		2 700
51	Dealesville-Hertzogville S101	Lejweleputswa	Roads	68,1km	Apr-15	Mar-17	Road Maint Gr	2 400					2 400		3 000
52	Thabamochu-Veredevela S317	Mofheo	Roads	46,4km	Apr-15	Mar-17	Road Maint Gr	5 060					5 060		2 500
53	Port Allen Welkom S989	Lejweleputswa	Roads	13,6km	Apr-15	Mar-17	Road Maint Gr	18 150					18 150		
54	S1141 Piet se Gat Bethlehem	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Roads	8,1km	Apr-15	Mar-17	Road Maint Gr	570					570		1 000
55	S1394 Kestell-Tholong	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Roads	1,6km	Apr-15	Mar-17	Road Maint Gr	670					670		1 000
56	S1500 Comet-Clubview	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Roads	13,3km	Apr-15	Mar-17	Road Maint Gr	5 450					5 450		1 589
57	S1502 Letshameladuke-Comet	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Roads	15,6km	Apr-15	Mar-17	Road Maint Gr	17 360					15 260		2 100

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	EPWP budget for the current financial year (R'000)	Total project cost (R'000)	Expenditure to date from previous years (R'000)	Professional Fees	Construction 2013/14 (R'000)	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates
			Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ meters/ facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish							2014/15	2015/16	
R thousands															
58	S1504 Qwaqwa Berged-Tsheseng	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Roads	7km	Apr-15	Mar-17	Road Maint Gr		9 310				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
59	S1539 Thaba Tshew-Phomolong	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Roads	4,7km	Apr-15	Mar-16	Road Maint Gr		6 270					6 270	
60	S1542 Phomolong Thaba bosiu	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Roads	2,6km	Mar-16	Mar-16	Road Maint Gr		3 470					3 470	
61	S1543 Matseng-Thaba Tshew	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Roads	8,4km	Mar-15	Apr-16	Road Maint Gr		2 660					2 660	
62	S1544 Matseng-Thaba Tshew	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Roads	2,5km	Mar-15	Apr-16	Road Maint Gr		3 340					3 080	
63	S1545 Matseng-Qwaqwa	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Roads	1,2km	Mar-15	Apr-16	Road Maint Gr		1 620					1 620	
64	S1547 Namahali Qwaqwa	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Roads	3,2km	Mar-15	Apr-17	Road Maint Gr		4 230					4 230	3 000
65	S1548 Bolate-Namahali	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Roads	3,6km	Mar-15	Apr-17	Road Maint Gr		4 740					4 740	2 300
66	S1551 Namahali	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Roads	2,1km	Mar-15	Apr-17	Road Maint Gr		2 790					2 790	1 000
67	Oranjeville Bridge	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Bridge	1km	Feb-14	Mar-15	Road Maint Gr		10 000				2 000		
68	S1561 Namahali Mabolala	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Roads	5,4km	Mar-15	Mar-17	Road Maint Gr		7 120					7 120	3 000
69	S1569 Bolate-Mononstha	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Roads	3,2km	Mar-15	Mar-16	Road Maint Gr		4 260					4 260	
70	S1572 Mononstha-Qwaqwa	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Roads	4km	Mar-15	Mar-16	Road Maint Gr		5 350					5 350	
71	S1573 Mononstha-Qwaqwa	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Roads	2,3km	Mar-15	Mar-16	Road Maint Gr		2 930					2 930	
72	S1575 Mononstha-Qwaqwa	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Roads	1,8km	Mar-15	Mar-16	Road Maint Gr		1 860					1 860	
73	S1577 Mononstha-Qwaqwa	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Roads	4,5km	Mar-15	Mar-16	Road Maint Gr		5 990					5 990	
74	S1579 Phuthaditjaba-Mononstha	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Roads	16,8km	Mar-15	Mar-16	Road Maint Gr		22 310					21 000	

No.	Project name	Municipality /Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project cost (R'000)	Expenditure to date from previous years (R'000)	Professional Fees	Construction 2013/14 (R'000)	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates			
			Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ meters/ facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish							2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			
R thousands																		
75	S152/Mononsha-Qwaqwa	Thabo Motlatsanyana	Roads	2.1km	Mar-15	Mar-16	Road Maint Gr	2 790					2 790					
76	P301/Koppies-Sasolburg	Fezile Dabi	Roads	59.9km	Mar-15	Apr-17	Road Maint Gr	3 654 0					18 000				50 000	
77	A107/Zastron Acc	Xhariep	Roads	1.9km	Mar-15	Apr-17	Road Maint Gr	9 310		5 000			4 310					
78	A114/Andries Pretorius	Mangaung	Roads	16.2km	Mar-15	Apr-17	Road Maint Gr	20 650					20 650					
79	Reitz-Tweeling551	Thabo Motlatsanyana	Roads	3.4km	Mar-14	Apr-17	Road Maint Gr	9 028					9 028				3 000	
80	A277/Phuthaditjhaba-Bluegumbosch	Thabo Motlatsanyana	Roads	7.6km	Mar-15	Apr-16	Road Maint Gr	9 160					9 160					
81	P391/Bultfontein-Welkom	Leyweleputswa	Roads	66.7km	Apr-13	Mar-14	Road Maint Gr	86 000					3 000				79 000	
82	P431/Ventersburg-Senekal	Thabo Motlatsanyana	Roads	55km	Apr-14	Mar-16	Road Maint Gr	117 327					42 327				73 003	
83	P162/Vrede-Memel	Xhariep	Roads	55.04km	Apr-14	Mar-16	Road Maint Gr	62 650					37 650				25 000	
84	P184/Hobhouse-Ladybrand(N8)	Thabo Motlatsanyana	Roads	40.3km	Apr-14	Mar-16	Road Maint Gr	45 000					10 000				35 000	
85	P711/Tweespruit-Hobhouse	Xhariep	Roads	38.8km	Apr-15	Mar-17	Road Maint Gr	53 740					18 740				35 000	
86	S604/Tweespruit-Western Acc	Xhariep	Roads	17.8km	Apr-15	Mar-17	Road Maint Gr	30 000					10 000				20 000	
87	Capacity (COE Dept RAMS employees as per DORA)	FS Province	Staff	12	Apr-14	Apr-17	Road Maint Gr	10 000		10 000			10 000				10 000	
88	Environmental Management Program	FS Province	Quarries	5401	Apr-14	Mar-17	Road Maint Gr	52 000					25 000				27 000	
Total Maintenance and repairs								3 890 350					919 012				1 279 043	
Total Infrastructure								4 579 320					1 112 833					1 414 793

Table B6: provincial Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

Project description	Annual cost of project Outcome		Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates				
	2010/11	2011/12				2012/13	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	
R thousand										
Projects under implementation										
PPP unitary charge ¹										
Penalties (if applicable) ²										
Advisory fees ³										
Project monitoring cost ⁴										
Revenue generated (if applicable) ⁵										
Contingent liabilities (information) ⁶										
Proposed Projects										
Advisory fees			12 000	12 000	12 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Project team cost										
Site acquisition costs			12 000	12 000	12 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Other project costs										
Total			12 000	12 000	12 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000

The Harrismith Gateway Development has been registered as PPP project and transaction advisors have just been appointed in the current financial year.

The Department is responsible to coordinate, facilitate and identify possible investors in this project.



**VOTE 11 – Department of Agriculture
and Rural Development**



Vote 11

Department of Agriculture and Rural Development

To be appropriated by Vote in 2014/15	R669 270 000
Responsible MEC	MEC for Agriculture and Rural Development
Administrating Department	Department of Agriculture and Rural Development
Accounting Officer	The Head Agriculture and Rural Development

1. Overview

1.1 Vision

The vision of the Free State Department of Agriculture and Rural Development is “to be a leader in providing excellent agricultural services, through innovative resource management and unlocking of agricultural potential, ensuring economic growth and sustainable livelihoods for our clients”.

1.2 Mission

The mission of the Department is “to empower our clients by providing agricultural development support to ensure sustainable livelihoods through innovative professionals, with integrity and a sense of urgency.”

1.3 Core values

The core values of the Department are informed by the letter and spirit of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act No. 108 of 1996) and the supporting suite of transformation legislation. These values are:

- Equitable use of scarce resources;
- Batho Pele;
- Co-operation with stakeholders;
- Accountability to stakeholders;
- Good governance;
- Loyalty to the programmes of the Government of South Africa;
- Dedication and integrity; and
- Passion.

1.4 Strategic goals of the Department

The Department will be contributing to the following five strategic goals which are mainly aimed at contributing to the following outcome:

- Sustainable rural and agricultural development;
- Animal & plant health, food safety and effective risk management;
- Optimized stakeholder relations;
- Sustainable resource management; and
- Good corporative governance.

The statement of the goals, their justification and their links are fully set out in the Strategic Plan for the fiscal years 2010 – 2015.

1.5 Mandate

The Department of Agriculture and Rural Development is an integral part of the South African Public Service established in terms of section 197 of the Constitution, read with sections 7(1) and 7(2) of the Public Service Act (Act No. 103 of 1994).

As a concurrent national and provincial legislative competency listed in Schedule 4 of the Constitution, the Department, as part of the system of concurrent governance, derives its administrative mandate from both the national and the provincial executive authorities and its legislative mandate is comprehensively documented in its Annual Report for 2012/13, the Strategic Plan for 2010/15 and all the Annual Performance Plans since, all based on the latter.

There were no changes in the strategic macro mandates of the Department. The mandate is currently vested in the following categories of statutes:

- Legislation for Transformation
- Veterinary and animal health related legislation
- Plant and Crop related legislation
- Soil Conservation and Land care
- Land and land reform
- Administrative legislation

There will be no changes in the micro-mandate of the Department over the MTEF. The rural development function has been integrated into the departmental mandate in 2013/14 financial year after much intergovernmental deliberation. The Department still finds it difficult to more substantially support the land reform and food security initiatives from the declining voted funds. The Department can, fortunately and to some extent draw upon conditional grants made available by the National Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF) and initiatives by the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform (RD&LR).

2. Review of the current financial year (2013/14)

The current financial year saw a special adjustment being passed to merge the Department of Agriculture (Vote 11) and the Department of Rural Development (Vote 14). A second special adjusted budget was passed which saw the Departments current budget amount to R687.332 million, an increase of R14.038 million on the Main Appropriation Budget of R673.294 million. The fact that both the anticipated increase in the cost of living and the inflation rate are in excess of the latter figure, is indicative of the downward pressure on working capital experienced since the onset of the financial year.

The current financial year was met with the almost immediate expectancy to improve on the previous year's performance, resulting in pro rata spending performance by the end of the third quarter of 2013/14 of 79.82 per cent of the adjusted budget of R662.332 million. The Department continue to use the services of Implementing Agents (IAs) in the current financial year to implement all projects. The ultimate objective remains spending the entire budget in the most effective, efficient and economic way by the end of the financial year.

It is envisaged that the Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation (IEA), from which the Mohoma Mobung Programme, Glen Office Complex and infrastructure at Glen is upgraded will be fully spend. The Extension Recovery Plan is contributing towards the improvement of the farmer-to-extension officer ratio in the Province as well as bringing cutting-edge technology to the workplace. The remainder of the financial year will not be without its challenges, the most marked of which will be full spending of the conditional grants under a regime of working capital constraints.

For the 2013/14 financial year the Department has revived the Land Use Management unit and the Export Control unit. This is to enable the Department to contribution towards land reform functions and manage export control measures.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2014/15)

The Department will during 2014/15 once again benefit from conditional grants in respect of CASP, Ilima/ Letsema and LandCare but note with concern the decrease in grants over the MTEF. The total value of conditional grants for 2014/15 will increase by 3.67 percent to R215.014 million, all of which needs to be implemented from a budget for goods and services that has actually decreased. The annual rate of increase in these grants is slowing down, resulting in less pressure on the human and working capital resources of the Department. The only exception is the CASP grant in terms of which an amount of R8.947 million has been earmarked for repair on flood damages.

The IEA allocation for 2014/15 has been decreased to R78.475 million with R35.000 million earmarked for Mohoma Mobung Programme and continued renovations of Glen at a cost of R25.707 million. An allocation of R12.612 million is earmarked for Veterinary Labs upgrading to avoid the laboratories losing their accreditation. The R35.000 million will be channelled to the Vrede Dairy Mega project, as part of the Mohoma Mobung Programme, expected to be completed in 2016/17 financial year.

The Department is looking forward towards another year of challenges where the emphasis will once again be on the development of human potential and provincial agricultural and structural infrastructure. The activities of the Department will benefit from its increased establishment but could suffer as a result of the ever decreasing level of working capital.

4. Receipts and financing

4.1 Summary of receipts

The following sources of funding are used for the Vote:

Table 11.1: Summary of receipts: Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Equitable share	326 035	386 150	374 129	437 625	451 663	451 663	429 074	455 721	472 613
<i>of which:</i>									
<i>Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation</i>	20 710	27 119	22 175	103 178	86 665	86 665	78 475	90 548	90 548
<i>Other earmarked allocation (specify)</i>									
Conditional grants	94 226	167 561	194 121	207 394	207 394	207 394	215 014	209 113	208 418
<i>CASP</i>	64 754	106 360	126 637	140 274	140 274	140 274	146 531	140 760	141 792
<i>LandCare</i>	4 360	4 622	8 953	8 571	8 571	8 571	5 427	5 476	5 744
<i>Ilima/Letsema</i>	25 112	51 843	54 531	57 999	57 999	57 999	60 802	62 877	60 882
<i>Agricultural Disaster Management</i>		4 736							
<i>EPWP Incentive Grant</i>			4 000	550	550	550	2 254		
Provincial Own Revenue Allocation	3 095	2 487	27 240	28 275	28 275	28 275	25 182	32 182	32 182
<i>of which:</i>									
<i>Own Revenue Allocation</i>	3 095	2 487	27 240	23 500	23 500	23 500	25 182	32 182	32 182
<i>Revenue Enhancement Allocation</i>				4 775	4 775	4 775			
Total receipts	423 356	556 198	595 490	673 294	687 332	687 332	669 270	697 016	713 213

4.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 11.2: Departmental receipts: Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 796	1 940	1 729	2 091	2 076	1 948	1 994	2 255	2 513
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	16	9	41	11	11	13	12	13	15
Sale of capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets & liabilities	1 283	746	931	773	855	2 167	472	518	556
Total departmental receipts	3 095	2 695	2 701	2 875	2 942	4 128	2 478	2 786	3 084

The Department collects revenue from the sale of goods and services, interest, dividends and financial transactions. The slow economic upturn has had a negative impact on the department's collection of revenue from own sources. A very modest rate of recovery is foreseen over the MTEF period.

5. Payment summary

5.1 Key assumptions

The following key assumptions inform the current proposals for budget for 2014/15:

- Presidential and provincial development priorities will be accommodated to the largest possible extent;
- An anticipated inflation rate of 5.4 percent in 2014/15, 5.4 percent in 2015/16 and 5.4 percent in 2016/17;
- Nominal salary adjustments of 6.4 percent in 2014/15 and 5.4 percent in 2015/16 and 5.4 percent in 2016/17, performance bonuses of 1.5 percent and 1.5 percent pay progression on a pro rata basis over the MTEF term;
- No further implementation of the Macro Structure;
- The payment of Occupational Specific Dispensation and Scarce Skills Allowances to fewer categories of professional staff;
- The improvement of economic development planning, institutional capacity building of farmers and the project management capacity of the Department;
- A slow-down in provincial own revenue collection over the MTEF period.

5.2 Programme summary

Table 11.3: Summary of payments and estimates: Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Administration	116 579	142 850	146 295	128 114	139 316	153 205	139 414	138 840	157 503
Sustainable Resource Management	25 725	29 496	31 414	34 223	30 737	29 829	28 243	31 911	38 701
Farmer Support and Development	148 887	220 431	279 129	326 625	359 235	328 534	322 915	339 583	341 977
Veterinary Services	42 080	44 739	43 238	63 041	46 634	44 199	63 499	56 155	59 656
Technology, Research and Development Services	46 998	52 128	43 033	58 998	49 328	51 888	58 773	63 580	66 950
Agricultural Economics	5 391	6 474	8 045	9 216	8 267	7 410	7 923	10 283	10 807
Structured Agricultural Training	13 260	14 515	16 106	17 047	20 483	20 154	16 913	19 098	20 110
Rural Development	24 436	45 565	28 230	36 030	33 332	36 030	31 590	37 566	17 509
Total payments and estimates:	423 356	556 198	595 490	673 294	687 332	671 249	669 270	697 016	713 213

5.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 11.4: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	315 753	496 653	410 943	412 216	379 402	387 383	395 951	423 671	465 812
Compensation of employees	216 456	250 478	278 632	298 420	298 549	304 893	320 916	343 059	366 387
Goods and services	99 072	245 801	131 726	113 796	80 853	82 243	75 035	80 612	99 425
Interest & rent on land	225	374	585			247			
Transfers and subsidies	16 628	29 365	70 471	195 658	278 568	242 489	232 924	242 797	215 234
Provinces and municipalities	27	27	43	55	55	55	60	60	63
Departmental agencies and accounts	196	233	31	843	843	55	936	339	357
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	16 405	29 105	70 397	194 760	277 670	242 379	231 928	242 398	214 815
Payments for capital assets	90 906	30 007	114 073	65 420	29 362	40 451	40 395	30 548	32 167
Buildings and other fixed structures	68 880	2 458	79 821	52 147	21 695	32 122	27 863	29 218	30 767
Machinery and equipment	10 851	20 208	21 813	9 805	7 667	8 329	12 532	1 330	1 400
Biological assets	8 905	7 125	10 606	1 440					
Software and other intangible assets	152		1 833						
Land and subsoil assets	2 118	216		2 028					
Payments for financial assets	69	173	3			926			
Total economic classification:	423 356	556 198	595 490	673 294	687 332	671 249	669 270	697 016	713 213

5.4 Infrastructure payments

5.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

An amount of R78.475 million will be spent from the Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation on the Vrede Dairy project, renovation of government structural property at Glen, Veterinary Laboratories in Bloemfontein and Kroonstad for the 2014/15 financial year. The Glen Upgrading programme is a continuation of what was started in 2007/08 from an initial provincial grant of R10.000 million in that particular year. R35.000 million has been made available as part of the Mohoma Mobung Programme for the Vrede Dairy Project in the 2014/15 financial year.

It should, however, be borne in mind that all investment cannot automatically be regarded to be infrastructure investment in the pure sense of the word. There remains the possibility that the departmental contribution towards the creation of infrastructure has always been overstated as a result of the very nature of the individual projects (i.e. CASP and Ilima projects). Certain of the infrastructure projects that will be on government land from the grants are contained in the Annexure Table B.5.

Table 11.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure payments and estimates by programme: Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
2. Sustainable Resource Management									
3. Farmer Support and Development	50 781	77 903	126 637	160 128	160 128	156 928	153 887	183 500	74 250
4. Veterinary Services				12 000			12 612		
5. Technology, Research and Development Services	19 633	22 624	26 175	42 322	42 322	31 584	30 863	30 548	30 548
8. Rural Development							17 850	15 000	15 000
Total provincial infrastructure payments	70 414	100 527	152 812	214 450	202 450	188 512	215 212	229 048	119 798

Most of the projects that are scheduled for implementation during 2014/15 have undergone a process of detail planning as the Department continues to improve on project implementation.

Table 11.6(a): Summary of departmental infrastructure payments by Economic classification: Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments		34 435	43 047				9 104	4 000	6 000
Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management									
Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development		34 435	43 047				2 254		
Programme 4: Veterinary Services							2 000		
Programme 5: Technology, Research & Dev. Services							3 000	4 000	6 000
Programme 8: Rural Development							1 850		
Transfers and subsidies to:	9 360	17 800	28 586	160 128	160 128	156 928	167 633	198 500	89 250
Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management									
Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development	9 360	17 800	28 586	160 128	160 128	156 928	151 633	183 500	74 250
Programme 8: Rural Development	9 360	17 800	28 586	160 128	160 128	156 928	16 000	15 000	15 000
Payments for capital assets	61 054	48 292	81 179	54 322	42 322	31 584	38 475	26 548	24 548
Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management									
Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development	41 421	25 668	55 004						
Programme 4: Veterinary Services				12 000			10 612		
Programme 5: Technology, Research & Dev. Services	19 633	22 624	26 175	42 322	42 322	31 584	27 863	26 548	24 548
Total departmental infrastructure payments and estim	70 414	100 527	152 812	214 450	202 450	188 512	215 212	229 048	119 798

Table 11.6(b): Summary of infrastructure payments by economic classification: Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments		34 435	43 047				9 104	4 000	
Compensation of employees		12 431	13 249						
Goods and services		34 435	29 798				9 104	4 000	6 000
Interest & rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	9 360	17 800	28 586	160 128	160 128	146 190	167 633	198 500	95 250
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	9 360	17 800	28 586	160 128	160 128	146 190	167 633	198 500	95 250
Payments for capital assets	61 054	48 292	81 179	54 322	42 322	54 322	38 475	26 548	24 548
Buildings and other fixed structures	61 054	44 833	50 282	49 322	42 322	49 322	25 707	26 548	24 548
Machinery and equipment			20 304	5 000		5 000	12 768		
Biological assets		3 398	10 593						
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets		61							
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification:	70 414	100 527	152 812	214 450	202 450	200 512	215 212	229 048	119 798

5.4.1.1 Maintenance

The Department has allocated an amount of R3.000 million in the 2014/14 financial year as well as R4.000 million and R6.000 million respectively in 2015/16 and 2016/17 to enable it to engage in the maintenance of government office property from the Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation as a result of conditions in some of the Departmental District Offices. The funds were reprioritised from the Glen Upgrading allocation.

5.4.2 Departmental Public-Private Partnerships (PPP) projects

The Department does not have any PPP projects.

5.5 Transfers

5.5.1 Transfers to public entities

Table 11.7: Summary of departmental transfers to public entities

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Agri-SETA	195	233		843	843	843	936	339	357
Other									
Total	195	233		843	843	843	936	339	357

The Department meets its mandatory contribution to the Sectoral Training Authority from voted funds. A levy of 1.0 percent of the wage bill is paid to Agri-SETA annually. This payment is calculated to amount to R0.963 million in 2014/15.

5.5.2 Transfers to local government

The transfer payments to local government up to the end of 2008/09 were in respect of vehicle licenses renewed at municipal offices. The management of these expenses is now centralized and payments over the MTEF period will be made to the relevant provincial government department.

5.6 Conditional Grants

Table 11.8: Summary of conditional grants payments per programme: Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
2. Sustainable Resource Management	4 360	9 358	12 953	8 571	8 571	8 571	5 427	5 476	5 744
3. Farmer Support and Development	89 866	158 372	181 429	198 823	198 823	198 823	209 587	203 637	202 674
Total payments and estimates:	94 226	167 730	194 382	207 394	207 394	207 394	215 014	209 113	208 418

Table 11.9: Summary of conditional grants by economic classification: Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	28 792	74 085	96 971	78 117	34 772	34 772	35 721	33 270	35 012
Compensation of employees	8 280	13 067	13 849	15 320	15 320	15 320	16 530	17 671	18 608
Goods and services	20 512	61 018	83 122	62 797	19 452	19 452	19 191	15 599	16 404
Interest & rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	4 827	17 236	17 346	111 840	167 622	167 622	179 293	175 843	173 406
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts				46	46	46	65	69	73
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	4 827	17 236	17 346	111 794	167 576	167 576	179 228	175 774	173 333
Payments for capital assets	60 607	76 409	80 065	17 437	5 000	5 000			
Buildings and other fixed structures	39 206	49 308	49 308	13 969	5 000	5 000			
Machinery and equipment	6 250	9 829	9 829						
Biological assets	13 033	16 928	16 928	1 440					
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets	2 118	344	4 000	2 028					
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification:	94 226	167 730	194 382	207 394	207 394	207 394	215 014	209 113	208 418

6. Programme description

6.1. Programme 1: Administration

Description and objectives

Administration is structured “to manage and formulate agricultural policies in the Province and plan, organise, co-ordinate, finance and control all agricultural functions in the Department”. The programme also ensures that there are appropriate support services to all other programmes with regard to finance, personnel, information, communication, logistics and procurement. The programme comprises of the Offices of the Executive Authority and Senior Management,

including Internal Audit, Strategic Planning, Special Programmes and the budgets of multi-function managers. Two other supportive sub-programmes viz. Corporate Services and Financial Management also form part of the programme and Communication Services constitutes the fifth sub-programme.

The budget assigned to this programme is disproportionate to its direct contribution to the core business of the Department as a result of it hosting a number of centralized internal administrative and financial functions on behalf of the whole Department. All Supernumerary staff, gratuities, IT and office equipment and other transversal expenses like telephones, audit fees and government transport are paid from this Programme.

Table 11.10: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Office of the MEC	7 281	6 288	6 278	6 570	6 570	7 192	7 178	8 634	9 092
Senior Management	18 588	32 526	27 634	29 218	28 954	27 891	28 033	28 394	30 278
Corporate Services	64 015	74 870	79 628	54 808	67 023	85 808	69 971	65 836	80 313
Financial Management	20 907	22 257	24 531	31 311	30 562	28 110	29 120	30 871	32 445
Communication	5 788	6 909	8 224	6 207	6 207	4 204	5 112	5 105	5 376
Total payments and estimates:	116 579	142 850	146 295	128 114	139 316	153 205	139 414	138 840	157 503

Table 11.11: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	112 286	137 881	143 794	125 732	136 242	145 472	135 462	136 510	155 050
Compensation of employees	73 657	91 635	101 841	99 130	101 620	107 757	104 575	116 808	124 268
Goods and services	38 413	45 872	41 946	26 602	34 622	37 715	30 887	19 702	30 782
Interest and rent on land	216	374	7						
Transfers and subsidies	2 645	4 243	1 897	2 352	2 612	5 807	2 032	2 330	2 453
Provinces and municipalities	27	27	43	55	55	55	60	60	63
Departmental agencies and accounts	196	233	20	797	797	9	272	270	284
Non-profit institutions									
Households	2 422	3 983	1 834	1 500	1 760	5 743	1 700	2 000	2 106
Payments for capital assets	1 622	717	604	30	462	1 591	1 920		
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 482	717	604	30	462	1 591	1 920		
Biological assets									
Software and other intangible assets	140								
Land and subsoil assets									
Financial transactions	26	9				335			
Total economic classification:	116 579	142 850	146 295	128 114	139 316	153 205	139 414	138 840	157 503

6.2 Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Description and objectives

This programme of budget “provides agricultural support services to farmers in order to ensure the sustainable management of agricultural resources”. The key services to be performed are those in respect of agricultural engineering, soil conservation and LandCare.

Table 11.12: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Engineering Services	6 426	7 958	7 825	7 711	7 711	7 498	8 502	8 706	9 168
Land care	14 676	21 538	20 462	21 655	18 400	18 478	16 271	18 999	25 062
Land Use Management				1 192	1 092	1 381	1 338	1 240	1 306
Disaster Risk Management	4 623		3 127	3 665	3 534	2 472	2 132	2 966	3 165
Total payments and estimates	25 725	29 496	31 414	34 223	30 737	29 829	28 243	31 911	38 701

Table 11.13: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	17 152	23 088	24 766	26 305	30 737	29 714	28 243	31 911	38 701
Compensation of employees	14 176	16 561	19 844	22 901	19 228	18 457	20 145	23 238	24 512
Goods and services	2 973	6 527	4 922	3 404	11 509	11 257	8 098	8 673	14 189
Interest and rent on land	3								
Transfers and subsidies	4 623	5 508							
Provinces and municipalities									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	4 623	5 508							
Payments for capital assets	3 947	891	6 648	7 918					
Buildings and other fixed structures			4 646	4 450					
Machinery and equipment	586	450	170						
Biological assets	1 243	280	1 832	1 440					
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets	2 118	161		2 028					
Financial transactions	3	9				115			
Total economic classification:	25 725	29 496	31 414	34 223	30 737	29 829	28 243	31 911	38 701

6.2.1 Engineering Services

Description and objectives

The sub-programme provides development, evaluation and research support and capacitates clients with regard to irrigation technology, on-farm mechanization, animal housing, farm structures and the maintenance of farm equipment. Project appraisal forms an important part of the task of the Section. Agricultural Engineering benefited substantially from the recruitment of technical staff from an increased baseline but has in the meantime lost staff as a result of the late implementation of the Occupational Specific Dispensation. These particular skills are still in national short supply.

6.2.2 Land Care

Description and objectives

Land Care co-ordinates and facilitates the planning and development of land reform projects and the implementation of the LandCare[®] Programme. Soil conservation services are structured to implement Act 43 of 1983 for the conservation of agricultural resources (plan, survey and design), including the logistics for Disaster Management.

LandCare[®] projects have become increasingly important in the Department and an amount of R5.427 million will be spent on the reclamation of natural agricultural resources in 2014/15, run from a conditional grant by the National Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries. The Land Care sub-programme also benefited from the recruitment and appointment of technical staff, but the Department will this financial year again not be able to supplement the LandCare grant from voted funds.

The year 2014/15 will also start out with no nominal provision for addressing the aftermaths of any possible natural disaster.

6.3 Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

Description and objectives

The programme has been structured to “provide extension and training to farmers with special emphasis on developing emerging farmers, implementation of land reform programmes and agricultural-rural development projects”. The programme also makes provision for Food Security support services and assists actively with the implementation of the community projects funded from Ilima/Letsema and the Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP). These services are still hampered by a shortage of project management skills.

Table 11.14: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Farmer Settlement	64 752	106 360	126 635	140 274	170 483	97 569	146 531	140 760	141 792
Extension and Advisory Services	82 412	112 049	151 099	184 375	185 776	228 284	173 604	197 759	199 064
Food Security	1 723	2 022	1 395	1 976	2 976	2 681	2 780	1 064	1 120
Total payments and estimates:	148 887	220 431	279 129	326 625	359 235	328 534	322 915	339 583	341 977

Table 11.15: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	83 559	175 559	129 038	145 266	97 348	98 475	108 622	121 940	131 734
Compensation of employees	58 151	65 757	72 226	77 051	80 451	81 046	89 485	92 976	101 235
Goods and services	25 408	109 802	56 812	68 215	16 897	17 429	19 137	28 964	30 499
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	9 360	19 614	68 184	171 840	256 887	216 183	214 293	217 643	210 243
Departmental Agencies (non business entities)				46	46	46	65	69	73
Provinces and municipalities									
Public corporations & private enterprise									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	9 360	19 614	68 184	171 794	256 841	216 137	214 228	217 574	210 170
Payments for capital assets	55 953	25 195	81 904	9 519	5 000	13 774			
Buildings and other fixed structures	41 421	2 458	50 988	9 519	5 000	13 188			
Machinery and equipment	6 883	15 901	20 322			586			
Biological assets	7 649	6 836	10 594						
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Payments for financial assets	15	63	3			102			
Total economic classification:	148 887	220 431	279 129	326 625	359 235	328 534	322 915	339 583	341 977

6.3.1 Farmer Settlement

Description and objectives

To provide training, co-ordination and support with regard to the Land Restitution, Distribution and Development Programme. The CASP conditional grant is managed from this sub-programme. The implementation of the programme very much remains an overall departmental priority and responsibility. The Department intends improving on its project implementation performance during 2013/14 by continuing to make use of implementing agents to supplement departmental human resources, the latter already stretched.

6.3.2 Extension and Advisory Services

Description and objectives

To provide and facilitate training, mentorship, co-ordination, research transfer and advice to commercial and emerging farmers. These services are managed from five regional centres and the service remains one of the core functions of the Department. The new structure for the activities performed from this Sub-programme is fully established with functional and administrative responsibilities assigned to a District Manager.

6.3.3 Food Security

Description and objectives

The primary objectives of the Food Security Programme are to co-ordinate and implement various food security projects as highlighted and adopted in the Integrated Food Security Strategy of South Africa and the FSGDS. The impact of the Programme is, however, severely restrained by a shortage of funds and implementing capacity. This particular Sub-programme now benefits directly from a greatly increased Ilima/Letsema grant.

6.4 Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Description and objectives

The objective of the programme is “to provide veterinary services to clients to ensure healthy animals and the welfare of the people of South Africa”. The entire service still experiences a shortage of qualified and specialized staff although the appointment of technical staff from the increased appropriation brought some short-term relief. The core functions of Animal Health in the Free State are negatively affected by the constant threat of the spill over of diseases of economic significance across provincial and even international borders.

Table 11.16: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 4: Veterinary Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Animal Health	31 006	32 556	31 687	35 939	31 660	30 656	35 333	38 329	40 885
Export Control				1 405	1 258	776	1 461	1 461	1 538
Veterinary Public Health	3 736	4 102	4 331	4 527	4 527	8 138	21 108	11 763	12 386
Veterinary Laboratory Services	7 338	8 081	7 220	21 170	9 189	4 629	5 597	4 602	4 846
Total payments and estimates:	42 080	44 739	43 238	63 041	46 634	44 199	63 499	56 155	59 656

Table 11.17: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Veterinary Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	41 789	44 465	42 799	51 041	46 405	44 054	52 887	56 155	59 656
Compensation of employees	34 150	36 540	37 022	44 859	40 817	39 485	45 498	48 424	51 515
Goods and services	7 633	7 925	5 777	6 182	5 588	4 569	7 389	7 731	8 141
Interest and rent on land	6								
Transfers and subsidies			390						
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts			11						
Non-profit institutions									
Households			379						
Payments for capital assets	269	195	49	12 000	229	112	10 612		
Buildings and other fixed structures				10 000					
Machinery and equipment	269	195	49	2 000	229	112	10 612		
Software & other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	22	79				33			
Total economic classification:	42 080	44 739	43 238	63 041	46 634	44 199	63 499	56 155	59 656

6.4.1 Animal Health

Description and objectives

The objective of this sub-programme is to facilitate and provide animal disease control services in order to protect the animal population against highly infectious and economic diseases, through the implementation of the Animal Disease Act (Act 35 of 1984), Animal Health Act (Act 7 of 2002) and Primary Animal Health Programmes/Projects.

6.4.2 Export Control

Description and objectives

To provide control measures including health certification, in order to facilitate the import and export of animals and animal products. Also, to implement risk assessment measures in order to assess the impact of various animal disease outbreaks and the risk of importing or exporting animals or animal products to/from other countries. Export control was established as a separate budget entity in 2005/06 and will start to identify itself as an activity clearly distinguishable from Veterinary Public Health in general. It should however be said that entity does not come with additional funding but it is reprioritization within Programme 4 budget. The role of the function in the Free State should not be under-estimated.

6.4.3 Veterinary Public Health

Description and objectives

To co-ordinate and implement various food safety projects, including the implementation of the Meat Safety Act (Act 40 of 2000) and the prevention of zoonotic or food-borne diseases.

6.6.4 Veterinary Laboratory Services

Description and objectives

To provide support services to the veterinary personnel, medical practitioners and farmers with regard to diagnostic services and epidemiological investigations of animal disease outbreaks. The laboratories at Bloemfontein and Kroonstad perform valuable services in this regard despite a current critical shortage of technical staff.

6.5 Programme 5: Technology, Research and Development Services

Description and objectives

The primary objective is “to render agricultural research services and the development of information systems with regard to crop production, animal production and resource utilization technologies”.

Table 11.18: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 5: Technology, Research and Development Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Research	16 524	16 229	17 160	23 170	18 056	22 989	22 543	22 702	23 905
Information Services	1 362	3 122							
Infrastructure Support Services	29 112	32 777	25 873	35 828	31 272	28 899	36 230	40 878	43 045
Total payments and estimates:	46 998	52 128	43 033	58 998	49 328	51 888	58 773	63 580	66 950

Table 11.19: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5: Technology, Research and Development Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	25 768	49 942	21 004	23 045	25 698	26 678	30 910	33 032	34 783
Compensation of employees	21 929	23 246	19 194	21 117	21 117	22 858	26 729	24 482	25 780
Goods and services	3 839	26 696	1 810	1 928	4 581	3 820	4 181	8 550	9 003
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	21 230	2 173	22 029	35 953	23 630	24 933	27 863	30 548	32 167
Buildings and other fixed structures	19 633		21 367	28 178	16 695	19 205	25 707	29 218	30 767
Machinery and equipment	1 584	2 164	650	7 775	6 935	5 728	2 156	1 330	1 400
Biological assets	13	9	12						
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		13				277			
Total economic classification:	46 998	52 128	43 033	58 998	49 328	51 888	58 773	63 580	66 950

6.5.1 Research

Description and objectives

The objective of research is to facilitate, conduct and co-ordinate the identification of agricultural research needs, the development/adaptation or transfer of appropriate technology to farmers, and to participate in multi-disciplinary agricultural development projects. Farm systems and applied research is undertaken at Glen and other provincial sites primarily in the fields of crop and animal production and range and pasture management. The function suffers from a shortage of professional staff, jeopardising the outcomes of long-term research projects. The Soil and Water Laboratory is fully operative after its relocation and the recruitment of new staff.

6.5.2 Information Services

Description and objectives

The functions are to co-ordinate the development and dissemination of information to clients, including the development and utilization of various information systems e.g. the Geographical Information System (GIS). The professional work performed by this section forms a crucial part of the management of natural conditions and disasters in the Province, although it continues to be seriously impaired by a shortage of professional staff and budget.

6.5.3 Infrastructure Support Services

Description and objectives

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for the line function to perform their research and other functions, i.e. experimental farms.

This sub-programme deals with the development and maintenance of the farm Glen. Farming operations are undertaken in the interest of research, training and the maintenance of a number of top quality herds. The sub-programme also hosts the upgrading of Glen from the Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation.

6.6 Programme 6: Agricultural Economics

Description and objectives

The programme has been structured “to provide economic support to internal and external clients with regard to marketing, statistical information including financial feasibility and economic viability studies”. The long-standing shortage of staff in Agricultural Economics has quite recently been boldly addressed to try and deal with the increasing demand for professional agricultural economic services. The programme will continue to be restructured and expanded to cater for agricultural business development on an increased scale, including economic development planning capacity, institutional capacity building for farmers and project management for CASP, in particular.

Table 11.20: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 6: Agricultural Economics

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Agric-Business Development	5 032	6 097	7 549	8 792	7 843	7 272	7 396	9 834	10 334
Macro-economics & Statistics	359	377	496	424	424	138	527	449	473
Total payments and estimates:	5 391	6 474	8 045	9 216	8 267	7 410	7 923	10 283	10 807

Table 11.21: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 6: Agricultural Economics

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	5 369	6 394	8 045	9 216	8 267	7 410	7 923	10 283	10 807
Compensation of employees	4 297	5 576	6 982	7 974	7 255	6 583	7 291	9 155	9 619
Goods and services	1 072	818	1 063	1 242	1 012	827	632	1 128	1 188
Interest and rent on land									
Unauthorised expenditure									
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	19	80							
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	7	25							
Software and other intangible assets	12								
Land and subsoil assets		55							
Payments for financial assets	3								
Total economic classification:	5 391	6 474	8 045	9 216	8 267	7 410	7 923	10 283	10 807

6.6.1 Agric-Business Development and Support

Description and objectives

The functions are to identify and disseminate information on marketing opportunities for value adding and to provide farm economic support to other programmes and clients (financial feasibility and economic viability studies).

6.6.2 Macro-economics and Statistics

Description and objectives

Structured to develop a database on various economic statistics and trends, develop and analyse various economic models and evaluate international/national and local policies on the agricultural sector.

6.7 Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Training

Description and objectives

The purpose of Structured Agricultural Training is “to facilitate and provide education to all participants in the agricultural sector” in order to establish a knowledgeable and competitive sector. Tertiary agricultural and non-formal training are provided by the Glen College of Agriculture, a fully accredited institution with the Higher Education Qualification Committee (HEQC).

Table 11.22: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Tertiary Education	9 460	9 889	11 229	11 484	14 920	11 270	11 397	13 228	13 929
Further Education & Training (FET)	3 800	4 626	4 877	5 563	5 563	8 884	5 516	5 870	6 181
Total payments and estimates:	13 260	14 515	16 106	17 047	20 483	20 154	16 913	19 098	20 110

Table 11.23: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	13 220	14 441	16 088	17 047	20 442	20 051	16 913	19 098	20 110
Compensation of employees	10 096	11 163	12 271	13 255	15 928	16 139	14 249	14 249	15 004
Goods and services	3 124	3 278	3 239	3 792	4 514	3 665	2 664	4 849	5 106
Interest and rent on land			578			247			
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Non-profit institutions									
Households			578						
Payments for capital assets	40	74	18		41	41			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	40	74	18		41	41			
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets						62			
Total economic classification:	13 260	14 515	16 106	17 047	20 483	20 154	16 913	19 098	20 110

6.7.1 Tertiary Education

Description and objectives

The objective of Glen College of Agriculture is to provide formal education on a post grade 12-level (NQF levels 5 to 8) to anybody who qualifies and has the desire to obtain a formal qualification.

6.7.2 Further Education and Training (FET)

Description and objectives

The Glen Agricultural Institute provides further education and non-formal training, and its objective for non-formal training is to provide training, within the provisos of NQF levels 1 to 4, and in the form of short courses to anybody who desires to participate, with special emphasis on emerging farmers as beneficiaries of the CASP and other development programmes and farm workers.

6.8 Programme 8: Rural Development

Description and objectives

To empower the agricultural sector through the provisioning and facilitation of efficient agricultural development support and investment solutions in order to ensure rural development, constant economic growth and sustainable livelihoods.

Table 11.24: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 8: Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Development Planning and Monitoring	24 436	43 360	23 563	29 886	27 188	29 707	26 749	30 584	10 157
Social Facilitation		2 205	4 667	6 144	6 144	6 323	4 841	6 982	7 352
Total payments and estimates:	24 436	45 565	28 230	36 030	33 332	36 030	31 590	37 566	17 509

Table 11.25: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 8: Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	16 610	44 883	25 409	14 564	14 263	14 828	15 590	14 742	14 971
Compensation of employees			9 252	12 133	12 133	12 568	12 944	13 727	14 455
Goods and services	16 610	44 883	16 157	2 431	2 130	2 260	2 646	1 015	517
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies				21 466	19 069	21 201	16 000	22 824	2 538
Provinces and municipalities									
Non-profit institutions									
Households				21 466	19 069	21 201	16 000	22 824	2 538
Payments for capital assets	7 826	682	2 821						
Buildings and other fixed structures	7 826		2 821						
Machinery and equipment		682							
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets						1			
Total economic classification:	24 436	45 565	28 230	36 030	33 332	36 030	31 590	37 566	17 509

6.8.1 Development Planning and Monitoring

Description and objectives

This sub-programme of budget “is to initiate and plan development in order to address needs that have been identified”.

6.8.2 Social Facilitation

Description and objectives

The sub-programme has been structured to engage communities on a continuous basis on priorities.

6.9 Other programme information

6.9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 11.26: Personnel numbers and costs¹: Agriculture and Rural Development

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2011	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017
Administration	389	428	502	498	474	476	476
Sustainable Resource Management	49	53	60	52	52	52	52
Farmer Support & Development	305	395	353	348	348	348	348
Veterinary Services	136	131	113	128	128	128	128
Technology Research & Development Services	120	110	87	89	89	89	89
Agricultural Economics	14	19	19	19	19	19	19
Structured Agricultural Training	54	48	57	58	58	58	58
Rural Development			29	42	42	42	42
Total personnel numbers: Agriculture	1 067	1 184	1 220	1 234	1 210	1 212	1 212
Total personnel cost (R thousand)	216 456	250 478	276 755	304 893	320 916	343 059	366 387
Unit cost (R thousand)	203	212	227	247	265	283	302

Table 11.27: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Total for department									
Personnel numbers (head count)	1 136	1 102	1 230	1 162	1 162	1 168	1 168	1 170	1 170
Personnel cost (R'000)	216 456	250 478	277 476	298 420	298 420	304 353	320 916	343 059	366 387
Human resources component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	32	34	37	39	39	39	39	39	39
Personnel cost (R'000)	8 258	7 675	9 905	10 756	10 756	10 756	11 702	12 673	12 673
Head count as % of total for department	2.82%	3.09%	3.01%	3.36%	3.36%	3.34%	3.34%	3.33%	3.33%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	3.82%	3.06%	3.57%	3.60%	3.60%	3.53%	3.65%	3.69%	3.46%
Finance component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	56	66	69	71	71	71	73	75	75
Personnel cost (R'000)	15 512	15 396	16 109	20 094	20 094	20 094	21 064	21 064	22 180
Head count as % of total for department	4.93%	5.99%	5.61%	6.11%	6.11%	6.08%	6.25%	6.41%	6.41%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	7.17%	6.15%	5.81%	6.73%	6.73%	6.60%	6.56%	6.14%	6.05%
Full time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	1 099	1 065	1 130	1 062	1 062	1 068	1 168	1 170	1 170
Personnel cost (R'000)	191 978	216 456	243 621	271 542	267 264	265 636	281 001	312 900	313 048
Head count as % of total for department	96.74%	96.64%	91.87%	91.39%	91.39%	91.44%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	88.69%	86.42%	87.80%	90.99%	89.56%	87.28%	87.56%	91.21%	85.44%

6.9.2 Training

Table 11.28(a): Payments on training: Agriculture

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Administration ¹									
of which Unspecified	4 132	2 106		2 454	2 454	2 454	2 810	3 092	3 239
Sustainable Resource Management									
of which Unspecified									
Farmer Support & Development									
of which Unspecified	5								
Veterinary Services									
of which Unspecified	15	39							
Technology Research & Development Services									
of which Unspecified									
Agricultural Economics									
of which Unspecified	12	17							
Structured Agricultural Training									
of which Unspecified	6								
Total payments and estimates: Agriculture	4 170	2 162		2 454	2 454	2 454	2 810	3 092	3 239

*Note 1: The Department runs a centralised budget for training since 2003/04 although some programme-specific expenditure is permissible.

The training programme of the Department is based on the outcome of an annual needs survey amongst personnel. The emphasis has always been on the cultivation of the most basic of skills, rather than the identification of development of skills of a higher order. The training programme for Field Staff will in 2014/15, as was the case in the previous two years, benefit from the Extension Recovery Plan, funded from CASP.

Table 11.28(b): Information on training: Agriculture

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Number of staff									
Number of personnel trained	907	500	600	550	550	550	600	600	600
of which									
Male	476	210	231	231	231	231	250	250	250
Female	431	290	369	319	319	319	350	350	350
Number of training opportunities									
of which									
Tertiary	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Workshops	1								
Seminars									
Other	23	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Number of bursaries offered	223	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Number of interns appointed	33	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Number of learnerships appointed									
Number of days spent on training	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264

6.8.3 Reconciliation of structural change

The Department of Agriculture and Rural Development follows the generic programme structure for Provincial Departments of Agriculture and Rural Development.

ANNEXURE TO ESTIMATES OF REVENUE & EXPENDITURE

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 796	1 940	1 729	2 091	2 076	1 948	1 994	2 255	2 513
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital as:	1 796	1 940	1 729	2 091	2 076	1 948	1 994	2 255	2 513
Sales by market establishments									
Administrative fees	217	174	213	210	210	210	280	304	330
Other sales	1 579	1 766	1 516	1 881	1 866	1 738	1 714	1 951	2 183
<i>Of which</i>									
Tuition fees				651	651	651	683	751	1 157
Laboratory services (soil and animal testing)				10	10	10	12	15	23
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
Transfers received from:									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Interest	16	9	41	11	11	13	12	13	15
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Land and subsoil assets	1 283	746	931	773	855	2 167	472	518	556
Other capital assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total departmental receipts	3 095	2 695	2 701	2 875	2 942	4 128	2 478	2 786	3 084

Table B.3(a): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimates	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	315 753	496 653	410 943	412 216	379 402	387 383	395 951	423 671	465 812
Compensation of employees	216 456	250 478	278 632	298 420	298 549	304 893	320 916	343 059	366 387
Salaries and wages	187 471	214 953	241 953	258 988	259 271	260 292	279 374	298 496	318 795
Social contributions	28 985	35 525	36 679	39 432	39 278	44 601	41 542	44 563	47 592
Goods and services	99 072	245 801	131 726	113 796	80 853	82 243	75 035	80 612	99 424
<i>of which</i>									
<i>Catering: Departmental activities</i>	2 357	2 742	698	428	725	492	594	983	992
<i>Travel & subsistence</i>	24 029	27 792	21 455	11 920	14 208	15 876	15 044	18 280	19 204
<i>Maintenance, repair & running cost</i>									
<i>Consultants, contractors & Special Services</i>	21 410	12 042	86 122	63 723	28 661	22 729	21 126	16 058	28 939
Interest and rent on land	225	374	585			247			
Interest	225	374	585			247			
Rent on land									
Unauthorized expenditure									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	16 628	29 365	70 471	195 658	278 568	242 489	232 924	242 797	215 234
Provinces and municipalities	50	27	43	55	55	55	60	60	63
Provinces ²	27	27	43	55	55	55	60	60	63
Provincial Revenue Funds	27	27	43	55	55	55	60	60	63
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
<i>of which: Regional service council levies</i>									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	196	233	31	843	843	55	936	339	357
Provincial agencies and funds									
Social security funds	196	233	31	843	843	55	936	339	357
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technicians									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Foreign governments and international organizations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	16 405	29 105	70 397	194 760	277 670	242 379	231 928	242 398	214 815
Social benefits	874	2 697	1 634	1 500	1 750	5 745	1 700	2 000	2 106
Other transfers to households	15 531	26 408	68 763	193 260	275 920	236 634	230 228	240 398	212 709
Payments for capital assets	90 906	30 007	104 699	65 420	29 362	40 451	40 395	30 548	32 166
Buildings and other fixed structures	68 880	2 458	79 821	52 147	21 695	32 122	25 707	29 218	30 767
Buildings	27 459		21 367	38 178	16 695	18 934	25 707		
Other fixed structures	41 421	2 458	58 454	13 969	5 000	13 188		29 218	30 767
Machinery and equipment	10 851	20 208	21 813	9 805	7 667	8 329	14 688	1 330	1 400
Transport equipment	185	1 346							
Other machinery and equipment	10 666	18 862	12 439	9 805	7 667	8 329	14 688	1 330	1 400
Biological assets	8 905	7 125	10 606	1 440					
Software and other intangible assets	2 118	216	1 833	2 028					
Land and subsoil assets	152								
Payment for financial assets	69	173	3			926			
Total economic classification:	423 356	556 198	586 116	673 294	687 332	671 249	669 270	697 016	713 213

Table B.3(b): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	112 070	137 507	143 794	125 732	136 242	145 471	134 863	136 510	155 050
Compensation of employees	73 657	91 635	101 841	99 130	101 620	107 757	104 575	116 808	124 268
Salaries and wages	63 237	79 638	88 193	86 329	88 819	92 293	90 999	101 658	108 150
Social contributions	10 420	11 997	13 648	12 801	12 801	15 464	13 576	15 150	16 118
Goods and services	38 413	45 872	41 946	26 602	34 622	37 714	30 288	19 702	30 782
<i>of which</i>									
Consultants, contractors & Special Services	7 398	5 549	7 601	6 245	854	526	1 800	521	1 932
Bursaries	904	861	354	400	5 429	1 027	425	931	.
Lease payments	7 686	530	6 398			5 387	836	310	343
Interest and rent on land	216	374	7						
Interest	216	374	7						
Rent on land									
Unauthorised expenditure									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	2 645	4 243	1 897	2 352	2 612	5 807	2 631	2 330	2 453
Provinces and municipalities	27	27	43	55	55	55	60	60	63
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds	27	27	43	55	55	55	60	60	63
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
<i>of which: Regional service council levies</i>									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	196	233	20	797	797	9	871	270	284
Provincial agencies and funds									
Social security funds									
Entities	196	233	20	797	797	9	871	270	284
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	2 422	3 983	1 834	1 500	1 760	5 743	1 700	2 000	2 106
Social benefits	874	2 697	1 635	1 500	1 750	5 733	1 700	2 000	2 106
Other transfers to households	1 548	1 286	199		10	10			
Payments for capital assets	1 622	717	604	30	462	1 591	1 920		
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 482	717	604	30	462	1 591	1 920		
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	1 482	717	604	30	462	1 591	1 920		
Biological assets									
Software and other intangible assets	140								
Land and subsoil assets									
Payments for financial assets	26	9				335			
Total economic classification:	116 579	142 850	146 295	128 114	139 316	153 204	139 414	138 840	157 503

Table B.3(c): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	17 152	23 088	24 766	26 305	30 737	29 714	28 243	31 911	38 701
Compensation of employees	14 176	16 561	19 844	22 901	19 228	18 457	20 145	23 238	24 512
Salaries and wages	12 333	14 375	17 264	19 597	15 924	15 733	17 526	20 216	21 325
Social contributions	1 843	2 186	2 580	3 304	3 304	2 724	2 619	3 022	3 187
Goods and services	2 973	6 527	4 922	3 404	11 509	11 257	8 098	8 673	14 189
<i>of which</i>									
Travel & subsistence	779		2 041	1 134	1 688	1 507	1 510	1 173	1 235
Consultants, contractors & Special Services	11 292	609	3 598	500	188	360			
Interest and rent on land	3								
Interest	3								
Rent on land									
Unauthorised expenditure									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	4 623	5 508							
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
<i>of which: Regional service council levies</i>									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵	4 623	5 508							
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	4 623	5 508							
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	3 947	891	6 648	7 918					
Buildings and other fixed structures			4 646	4 450					
Buildings									
Other fixed structures			4 646	4 450					
Machinery and equipment	586	450	170						
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	586	450	170						
Biological assets	1 243	280	1 832	1 440					
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets	2 118	161		2 028					
Payments for financial assets	3	9				115			
Total economic classification:	25 725	29 496	31 414	34 223	30 737	29 829	28 243	31 911	38 701

Table B.3(d): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	83 559	175 559	129 038	145 266	97 348	99 177	108 622	121 940	131 734
Compensation of employees	58 151	65 757	72 226	77 051	80 451	81 046	89 485	92 976	101 235
Salaries and wages	50 591	55 479	62 823	67 459	70 859	69 037	77 921	80 888	88 074
Social contributions	7 560	10 278	9 403	9 592	9 592	12 009	11 564	12 088	13 161
Goods and services	25 408	109 802	56 812	68 215	16 897	18 131	19 137	28 964	30 499
of which									
Travel & subsistence	382	7 606	5 449	4 200	2 225	4 048	5 035	10 402	10 953
Communication		641	151	521	1 336	2 445	1 201	1 159	1 220
Contractors	1 051	39 271	7 516	51 817	5 447	772	2 256	5 100	5 670
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Unauthorised expenditure									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	9 360	19 614	68 184	171 840	256 887	215 481	214 293	217 643	210 243
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts				46	46	46	65	69	73
Provincial agencies and funds				46	46	46	65	69	73
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵	9 360	19 614	68 184	171 794	256 841	215 435			
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	9 360	19 614	68 184	171 794	256 841	215 435			
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households							214 228	217 574	210 170
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households							214 228	217 574	210 170
Payments for capital assets	55 953	25 195	81 904	9 519	5 000	13 774			
Buildings and other fixed structures	41 421	2 458	51 007	9 519	5 000	13 188			
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	41 421	2 458	51 007	9 519	5 000	13 188			
Machinery and equipment	6 883	15 901	20 304			586			
Transport equipment		1 346							
Other machinery and equipment	6 883	14 555	20 304						
Biological assets	7 649	6 836	10 593						
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Payments for financial assets	15	63	3			102			
Total economic classification:	148 887	220 431	279 129	326 625	359 235	328 534	322 915	339 583	341 977

Table B.3(e): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Veterinary Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	41 789	44 465	42 799	51 041	46 405	44 054	52 887	56 155	59 656
Compensation of employees	34 150	36 540	37 022	44 859	40 817	39 485	45 498	48 424	51 515
Salaries and wages	29 710	31 177	32 204	38 764	34 985	33 608	39 666	42 129	44 818
Social contributions	4 440	5 363	4 818	6 095	5 832	5 877	5 832	6 295	6 697
Goods and services	7 633	7 925	5 777	6 182	5 588	4 569	7 389	7 731	8 141
<i>of which</i>									
Travel & subsistence	2 786	5 274	3 022	2 873	2 590	2 664	2 707	1 083	2 018
Inventory	659	1 388	2 056	876	722	505	1 133	4 298	4 526
Communication	27	38	30	65	215	383	398	94	99
Interest and rent on land	6								
Interest	6								
Rent on land									
Unauthorised expenditure									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:			390						
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
<i>of which: Regional service council levies</i>									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts			11						
Provincial agencies and funds			11						
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households			379						
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households			379						
Payments for capital assets	269	195	49	12 000	229	229	10 612		
Buildings and other fixed structures				10 000	229	229	10 612		
Buildings				10 000	229	229	10 612		
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	269	195	49	2 000					
Transport equipment	185								
Other machinery and equipment	84	195	49	2 000					
Biological assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Payments for financial assets	22	79							
Total economic classification:	42 080	44 739	43 238	63 041	46 634	44 283	63 499	56 155	59 656

Table B.3(f): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5: Technology Research and Development Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimates	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	25 768	49 942	21 004	23 045	25 698	26 678	30 910	33 032	34 783
Compensation of employees	21 929	23 246	19 194	21 117	21 117	22 858	26 729	24 482	25 780
Salaries and wages	19 078	20 034	16 700	17 813	17 704	19 811	23 255	21 299	22 428
Social contributions	2 851	3 212	2 494	3 304	3 413	3 047	3 474	3 183	3 352
Goods and services	3 839	26 696	1 810	1 928	4 581	3 820	4 181	8 550	9 003
of which									
Contractors	1 778	2 247	1 857	2 169	82 803	2 086	3 008	3 610	3 801
Travel & subsistence	454	1 140	1 092	672	522	655	548	888	935
Maintenance, repair & running cost	32	21	23	55	55	55	54	53	56
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Unauthorised expenditure									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	21 230	2 173	22 029	35 953	23 630	24 933	27 863	30 548	32 167
Buildings and other fixed structures	19 633		21 367	28 178	16 695	18 934	27 863	29 218	30 767
Buildings	19 633		21 367	28 178	16 695	18 934	27 863	29 218	
Other fixed structures									30 767
Machinery and equipment	1 584	2 164	650	7 775	6 935	5 999		1 330	1 400
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	1 584	2 164	650	7 775	6 935	5 999		1 330	1 400
Biological assets	13	9	12						
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Payments for financial assets		13				277			
Total economic classification:	46 998	52 128	43 033	58 998	49 328	51 888	58 773	63 580	66 950

Table B.3(g): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 6: Agricultural Economics

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimates	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	5 369	6 394	8 045	9 216	8 267	7 410	7 923	10 283	10 807
Compensation of employees	4 297	5 576	6 982	7 974	7 255	6 583	7 291	9 155	9 619
Salaries and wages	3 738	4 813	6 074	6 938	6 219	5 654	6 346	7 964	8 368
Social contributions	559	763	908	1 036	1 036	929	945	1 191	1 251
Goods and services	1 072	818	1 063	1 242	1 012	827	632	1 128	1 188
<i>of which</i>									
Inventory	58	44	18	85	85	85	79	85	90
Travel & subsistence	429	552	689	506	482	557	506	232	270
Maintenance, repair & running cost			31	6	6	6	4	5	9
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Unauthorised expenditure									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
<i>of which: Regional service council levies</i>									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	19	80							
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	7	25							
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	7	25							
Biological assets									
Software and other intangible assets	12								
Land and subsoil assets		55							
Payments for financial assets	3								
Total economic classification:	5 391	6 474	8 045	9 216	8 267	7 410	7 923	10 283	10 807

Table B.3(h): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	13 220	14 441	16 088	17 047	20 442	20 050	16 913	19 098	20 110
Compensation of employees	10 096	11 163	12 271	13 255	15 928	16 139	14 249	14 249	15 004
Salaries and wages	8 784	9 437	10 646	11 531	14 204	13 707	12 397	12 397	13 054
Social contributions	1 312	1 726	1 625	1 724	1 724	2 432	1 852	1 852	1 950
Goods and services	3 124	3 278	3 239	3 792	4 514	3 664	2 664	4 849	5 106
<i>of which</i>									
Contractors	1 054	1 622	1 887	1 788	1 788	1 788	150	32	34
Inventories	220	473	406	920	920	687	947	2 427	2 558
Travel & Subsistence	22	4		1	1	1	775	230	242
Interest and rent on land			578			247			
Interest									
Rent on land									
Unauthorised expenditure									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
<i>of which: Regional service council levies</i>									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	40	74	18		41	41			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	40	74	18		41	41			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	40	74	18		41	41			
Biological assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Payment for financial assets						63			
Total economic classification:	13 260	14 515	16 106	17 047	20 483	20 154	16 913	19 098	20 110

Table B.3(j): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 8: Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	16 610	44 883	25 409	14 564	14 263	14 828	15 590	14 742	14 971
Compensation of employees			9 252	12 133	12 133	12 568	12 944	13 727	14 454
Salaries and wages			8 049	10 557	10 557	10 449	11 264	11 945	12 578
Social contributions			1 203	1 576	1 576	2 119	1 680	1 782	1 876
Goods and services	16 610	44 883	16 157	2 431	2 130	2 260	2 646	1 015	517
<i>of which</i>									
Contractors	15 620	17 343	15 218	2 000	1 650	1 710	1 850		
Travel & subsistence			479	378	378	411	458	470	
Communication			14	53	55	115	114	104	67
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Unauthorised expenditure									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:				21 466	19 069	21 201	16 000	22 824	2 538
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
<i>of which: Regional service council levies</i>									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households				21 466	19 069	21 201	16 000	22 824	2 538
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households				21 466	19 069	21 201	16 000	22 824	2 538
Payments for capital assets	7 826	682	2 821			1			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	7 826	682	2 821			1			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	7 826	682	2 821						
Biological assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Payment for financial assets									
Total economic classification:	24 436	45 565	28 230	36 030	33 332	36 030	31 590	37 566	17 509

Table B.3(j): Payments by economic classification: Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimates	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	22 732	79 406	55 039	55 039	55 039	55 039	28 040	27 794	29 267
Compensation of employees	8 280	12 437	13 849	15 320	15 320	15 320	15 949	17 671	18 608
Salaries and wages	7 204	10 730	11 986	13 520	13 520	13 520	14 049	15 373	16 188
Social contributions	1 076	1 707	1 863	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 900	2 298	2 420
Goods and services	14 452	66 969	41 190	43 944	12 168	12 168	11 510	10 123	10 660
<i>of which</i>									
<i>Catering: Departmental activities</i>						550		70	74
<i>Travel & subsistence</i>					885	4 416	2 500	2 590	2 727
<i>Maintenance, repair & running cost</i>									
<i>Consultants, contractors & Special Services</i>					5 465	3 785		680	716
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Unauthorized expenditure									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:		11 814	42 800	72 040	108 420	108 420	89 339	94 887	94 887
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
<i>of which: Regional service council levies</i>									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts				45	46	46	65	69	73
Provincial agencies and funds					46	46	65	69	73
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technicians									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Foreign governments and international organizations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households			42 800	71 995	108 374	108 374	118 426	112 897	112 453
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households		11 814	42 800	71 995	108 374	108 374	118 426	112 897	112 453
Payments for capital assets	42 022	24 567	33 206	8 969	5 000	5 000			
Buildings and other fixed structures	32 259	2 137	23 710	8 969	5 000	5 000			
Buildings				8 969					
Other fixed structures	32 259	2 137	23 710		5 000	5 000			
Machinery and equipment	3 640	11 215	2 980						
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	3 640	11 215	2 980						
Biological assets	6 123	1 775	4 408						
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Payment for financial assets		15							
Total economic classification:	64 754	106 360	126 637	140 274	140 274	140 274	146 531	140 760	141 792

Table B.3(k): Payments by economic classification: LandCare Programme

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimates	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	600	3 712	653	653	8 571	8 571	5 427	5 476	5 744
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	600	3 712	653	653	8 571	8 571	5 427	5 476	5 744
of which									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Travel & subsistence									
Consultants, contractors & Special Services					8 571	8 571	5 427	5 476	5 744
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Unauthorized expenditure									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technicians									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Foreign governments and international organizations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	3 760	910	8 300						
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 243		4 450						
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	1 243		4 450						
Machinery and equipment	399	435							
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	399	435							
Biological assets	2 336	280	1 440						
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets		195	2 410						
Payment for financial assets	2 118								
Total economic classification:	4 360	4 622	8 953	8 571	8 571	8 571	5 427	5 476	5 744

Table B.3(l): Payments by economic classification: Ilima/Letsema Projects

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimates	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	5 460	18 250	18 200	18 200	18 200	18 200			
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	5 460	18 250	18 200	18 200	18 200	18 200			
<i>of which</i>									
<i>Catering: Departmental activities</i>									
<i>Travel & subsistence</i>									
<i>Maintenance, repair & running cost</i>									
<i>Consultants, contractors & Special Services</i>									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Unauthorized expenditure									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	4 977	2 500	36 400	39 799	39 799	39 799	60 802	62 877	60 882
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
<i>of which: Regional service council levies</i>									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technicians									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Foreign governments and international organizations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	4 827	2 500	36 400	39 799	39 799	39 799	60 802	62 877	60 882
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households		2 500	36 400	39 799	39 799	39 799	60 802	62 877	60 882
Payments for capital assets	14 825	31 093							
Buildings and other fixed structures	5 704	22 206							
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	5 704	22 206							
Machinery and equipment	2 211	2 589							
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	2 211	2 589							
Biological assets	6 910	6 334							
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Payment for financial assets									
Total economic classification:	25 112	51 843	54 600	57 999	57 999	57 999	60 802	62 877	60 882

Table B.3(m): Payments by economic classification: EPWP Incentive Grant

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimates	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments					550	550	2 254		
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services					550	550	2 254		
<i>of which</i>									
<i>Catering: Departmental activities</i>									
<i>Travel & subsistence</i>									
<i>Maintenance, repair & running cost</i>									
<i>Consultants, contractors & Special Services</i>					550	550	2 254		
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Unauthorized expenditure									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
<i>of which: Regional service council levies</i>									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technicians									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Foreign governments and international organizations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets			4 000		550				
Buildings and other fixed structures			4 000		550				
Buildings									
Other fixed structures			4 000		550				
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Biological assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Payment for financial assets									
Total economic classification:			4 000		550	550	2 254		

Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items"

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	315 753	496 653	410 943	412 216	379 402	387 383	395 951	423 671	465 811
Compensation of Employees	216 456	250 478	278 632	298 420	298 549	304 893	320 916	343 059	366 387
Salaries and Wages	187 471	214 953	241 953	258 988	259 271	260 292	279 374	298 496	318 795
Social Contributions	28 985	35 525	36 679	39 432	39 278	44 601	41 542	44 563	47 592
Goods and services	99 072	245 801	131 726	113 796	80 853	82 243	75 035	80 612	99 424
Administrative fees	1 543	1 836	853	2 590	835	372	536	1 506	1 552
Advertising	2 309	2 783	820	1 589	1 850	1 056	621	567	597
Assets <R5000	1 785	11 530	5 846	1 625	916	143	1 255	2 492	2 575
Audit cost: External	3 912	3 562	6 182	8 078	6 945	6 516	6 700	8 955	9 367
Bursaries (employees)	861	478	1 008	856	5 860	1 487	1 734	769	810
Catering: Departmental activities	2 357	2 742	698	428	725	492	594	983	992
Communication	5 900	6 922	6 113	2 324	2 724	6 105	3 734	2 060	2 127
Computer services	4 664	5 165	5 468	3 038	2 182	4 810	3 995	1 822	1 919
Cons/prof: business & advisory services	507	468	726	1 557	2 428	2 034	852	990	1 042
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning	6 231	46 268	25 183	9 656	54	54	2 000	1 544	1 626
Cons/prof: Laboratory services	835	22		33	70	114	90	7	7
Cons/prof: Scientific and technology service									
Cons/prof: Legal cost	504	1 663	1 827	600	767	1 482	616	13	14
Contractors	23 057	82 033	27 455	55 307	25 971	19 725	20 527	16 058	28 939
Agency & support/outourced services	4 154	4 159	2 171	660	735	191	215	1 187	1 250
Entertainment	3	65	31	81	40	64	69	80	78
Government motor transport					2 412	6 331	1 271	238	172
Housing			1						
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					222	166	25		
Inventory: Farming supplies					374	581			
Inventory: Food and food supplies	966	1 245	1 113	701	1 017	1 162	1 077	2 096	2 199
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	451	780	807	329	448	373	373	1 513	1 593
Inventory: Learm & teacher support material	377		199	990	173	55	51	527	555
Inventory: Materials and Supplies	398	739	21	145	133	91	2	131	138
Inventory: Medical supplies	285	758	370	637	306	74	435	1 057	1 113
Inventory: Medicine	216	513	314	596	276	24	309	403	424
Inventory: Other supplies					395	301	240	43	
Cons supplies	7 260	23 298	7 265	2 430	1 034	811	602	9 322	9 523
Cons: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 762	2 395	1 725	2 358	1 937	1 553	1 920	2 842	2 965
Operating leases	609	5 891	9 666	1 055	2 079	6 612	4 294	1 856	5 244
Property payments	950	786	130	106	108	61	46	500	520
Transport provided: Departmental activity	738	403	113	185	315	257	55	284	267
Travel and subsistence	24 029	27 792	21 455	11 920	14 208	15 876	15 044	18 280	19 204
Training and development	471	5 965	264	3 216	1 972	354	1 921	1 611	1 696
Operating payments	484	4 627	3 383	586	1 206	2 286	3 367	682	712
Venues and facilities	454	911	518	120	104	366	465	194	204
Rental and hiring		2	1		32	264			
Interest and rent on land	225	374	585			247			
Total economic classification: Agriculture	315 753	496 653	410 943	412 216	379 402	387 383	395 951	423 671	465 811

B.5 Details on infrastructure

Table B.5: Agriculture & Rural Development - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Targeted number of jobs for 2013/14	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates
				Date: Start	Date: Finish						2014/15	MTEF 2015/16	
1. New and replacement assets													
1.1	Xhariep Goats	Xhariep District	Irrigation scheme; borehole, storage and marketing facility; fencing, animal housing facility; access road etc	1	04/2014	03/2016	F Supp & Dev	7 500			3 000	MTEF 2015/16	MTEF 2016/17
1.2	Xhariep Ostrich	Xhariep District	Stud and commercial breeding stock and infrastructure	4	04/2013	03/2017	F Supp & Dev	19 250			3 000	4 500	10 000
1.3	Xhariep Fish Production and Processing	Xhariep District	4 Production sites and 1 Abattoir	13	04/2013	03/2016	F Supp & Dev	9 500			3 500	6 000	6 000
1.4	Mangung Livestock	Mangung Metro	1 Multi-purpose processing facility	1	04/2014	03/2016	F Supp & Dev	10 000			8 000	2 000	2 000
1.5	Mangung Livestock	Mangung Metro	1 Multi-purpose processing facility	1	04/2014	03/2016	Equitable Share	10 000			8 000	2 000	2 000
1.6	KWG Sargum Processing	Mangung Metro	1 Processing facility	1	04/2014	03/2016	IlmatLetsema	7 800			800	7 000	7 000
1.7	Virginia Poultry Hub	Maitshabeng Municipality	5 production sites and 1 packaging facility	6	04/2014	03/2016	CASP	57 120			27 120	30 000	30 000
1.8	Brandon Poultry Hub	Masionyane Municipality	4 layer houses	4	04/2014	03/2016	CASP	21 500			7 000	14 000	14 000
1.9	Sanovet Vegetable	Maitshabeng Municipality	Processing facility & irrigation	2	04/2014	03/2016	IlmatLetsema	11 000			2 000	9 000	9 000
1.10	Mushroom Project	Maitshabeng Municipality	Production and Processing	5	04/2014	03/2016	IlmatLetsema	20 500			8 500	11 500	11 500
1.11	Henneman Poultry	Maitshabeng Municipality	Construction of Poultry Houses	1	04/2014	03/2015	IlmatLetsema	3 800			3 800	8 000	8 000
1.12	Glen College	Masionyane Municipality	Construction of Library	1	04/2014	03/2016	F Supp & Dev	21 486			5 167	11 500	11 500
1.13	N8 Corridor Livestock Development	Mangung Metro	50km fence and 5 handlimh facility	5	04/2014	03/2016	CASP	18 500			2 500	2 500	2 500
1.14	Senekal Development	Mooikopa Municipality	Poultry houses	2	04/2014	03/2015	CASP	4 000			4 000	4 000	4 000
1.15	Cornelia Project	Mafube Municipality	Packaging Facility	15	04/2014	03/2016	CASP	4 000			4 000	4 000	4 000
1.16	Naledi Trust	Mooikopa	15 Hydroponic tunnels	2	04/2014	03/2016	CASP	15 000			15 000	15 000	15 000
1.17	Fezile Dabi Coop Support	Ngwenyane Municipality	5 Animal handling facilities, 100km fence	1	04/2014	03/2015	CASP	6 500			6 500	6 500	6 500
1.18	Fezile Dabi Chicken Hatchery	Mafube Municipality	Chicken hatchery	1	04/2014	03/2015	CASP	32 172			9 850	15 000	15 000
1.19	Animal & Veld Management Programme	All District	Management of livestock in Commongages	1	04/2014	03/2017	Equitable Share	8 000			8 000	8 000	8 000
1.20	Reitz Poultry Hub	Nkwenana Municipality	Processing Facility	1	04/2014	03/2015	CASP				136 737	138 500	29 250
Total New infrastructure assets													
2. Upgrades and additions													
2.1	Glen Upgrading	Masionyane Municipality	Upgrading of the Glen Agricultural Institute	1	04/2013	03/2014	IEA				25 707	26 548	24 548
2.2	Vet Lab Upgrading	Mangung / Mooikopa	Upgrading of the Veterinary Laboratories	2	04/2013	03/2014	IEA				12 612		
2.3	Glen Dairy Infrastructure	Masionyane	Glen Dairy Infrastructure	1	04/2013	03/2014	IEA				2 156		
Total Upgrades and additions													
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments													
3.1	Office Maintenance	All Districts	Repairs and maintenance of district offices	58							3 000	4 000	6 000
Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments													
4. Infrastructure transfers - capital													
4.1	Vreda Dairy	Phumelela	Construction of dairy parlour and processing facility	1	04/2013	03/2016	IEA				35 000	60 000	60 000
Total Infrastructure transfers - capital													
Total Agriculture Infrastructure													
											215 212	229 048	119 398

**VOTE 12 – Department of Sport, Arts,
Culture and Recreation**

Vote 12

Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation

To be appropriated by Vote in 2014/15	R589 043 000
Responsible MEC	MEC for Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation
Administering Department	Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation
Accounting Officer	Director-General: Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation

1. Overview

1.1 Introduction

The mandate of the department is to manage and promote sport and recreation development, arts and culture, and to render library, information and archive services in the province.

1.2 Aim

Vision

Championing social transformation.

Mission

Creation of an enabling environment for social cohesion and nation building by:

- Establishing structures of civil society to improve levels of governance and administration within Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation;
- Implementing inclusive programmes that enhance and retain Free State talent and capacity within sport, arts, culture and recreation as well as ensuring developmental pathways towards healthy lifestyles and excellence;
- Promoting intra and inter participation and cooperation within all spheres of government;
- Promoting Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation tourism within and into the Free State Province.

1.3 Legislative mandate

The department operates within the framework of Schedule 5, Part A of the South African Constitution, Act 108 of 1996, which includes the following:

- Archives other than national archives
- Libraries other than national libraries
- Museums other than national museums
- Provincial cultural matters
- Provincial recreation and amenities
- Provincial sport;

As well as the following:

- South African Crafts Development Strategy
- Pan South African Language Board Act, 1995
- National Heritage Resources Act, 1999
- Free State White Paper on Sport and Recreation
- Free State Provincial Library and Information Services Act, 1999 (Act No. 5 of 1999)
- Free State Provincial Archives Act, 1999 (Act No. 4 of 1999)
- White Paper on Arts, Culture and Heritage Services
- National Sport and Recreation Act 110 of 1998
- National and Provincial White Papers on Sport and Recreation

Core functions and responsibilities

Strategic goal of the whole department:

The promotion, development and transformation of sport, arts, culture and recreation in order to contribute to:

- sustainable economic growth and opportunities,
- nation building,
- good governance and
- social and human capital development.

Programmes of the department:

- Administration
- Cultural Affairs
- Library and Archive Services
- Sport and Recreation

The key objectives per function, based on the demands, for the different line functions as outlined below:

To render management and administrative support services (R71.317 million)

- To render human resource management services.
- To render financial and supply chain management services.
- To render administrative auxiliary services.
- To facilitate and manage skills development.
- To provide an internal and external communication strategy.
- To introduce special programmes (moral regeneration, gender, youth, disability, HIV/AIDS) in the department.
- To render labour relations and advice services.
- To provide IT support services to the department and affiliated institutions.
- To manage a transport system, all of these being the support base of the different line functions.

To render and manage arts, cultural and heritage services (R88.495 million)

- To promote and co-ordinate performing arts services to ensure people development and job creation.
- To promote and co-ordinate visual and creative arts services to ensure skills development, job creation and contribute towards poverty alleviation.
- To administer declared cultural institutions to ensure people development, skills development and job creation.
- To render museum and heritage services to ensure people development and social cohesion.
- To implement the national mandate to establish the Provincial Geographical Names Committee and the Provincial Heritage Resources Authority.
- To render language development services to ensure that the constitutional rights of the people are met by the utilization of the main languages of the province.

To render and manage library, information and archive services (R211.660 million)

- To provide technical support to 163 affiliated libraries.
- To provide library and information services to communities in terms of the Free State Provincial Library and Information Services Act, 1999 (Act No 5 of 1999).
- To render a record management service.
- To manage archival material at repositories.

To promote sport and recreation development (R217.571 million)

- To render community sport and recreation development services in terms of the approved White Paper on Sport and Recreation.
- To do research on the needs of communities in sport development.
- Marketing of sport development programmes.
- Rendering of sport and recreation development services in communities.
- To provide equipment for sport and recreation development.
- To stimulate and support capacity building programmes.

1.4 Resources available to match the demands for services

The organisational structure of the department has changed from what it was at inception. There is a staff complement of 715. All critical vacancies are now being filled in all divisions. Capacity at support services has been strengthened. Service delivery has also improved with many outreach programmes that seek to have an impact on the lives of poor communities. The service delivery programmes are also fully capacitated – the structures were revamped to improve efficiency. The resources required to take over library services from municipalities remain a challenge. A phased-in approach has been proposed starting with R2.5 million during the year. However, progress has begun although slowly.

2. Review of the current financial year (2013/14)

Provincial Treasury issued an urgent memo in June 2013 requesting departments to consider various proposed cuts to existing budgets. This ranged from Compensation of Employees to Infrastructure. Departments were informed that this was necessitated by the unavailability of funds to maintain current bursary obligations. The departmental budget was then cut by R4.826 million on compensation of employees. This was the contribution from the Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation towards the overall shortfall for the province.

This haphazard way of restructuring funds at short notice creates a problem as service delivery is hampered. The budget for communication is also under threat as ring-fencing is being proposed.

The non-approval of the roll-over funds necessitated reprioritisation of projects. Some projects had to be deferred to the outer years.

The adjusted budget for 2013/14 has increased by R97.842 million from 2012/13, mainly due to the increase in allocation for the infrastructure projects.

The department is living its vision of social transformation by capacitating and supporting sport bodies and cultural centres. This will ensure that communities have access to resources to participate in competitions and events, the aim being to produce the best future stars of sport, arts and culture from our province.

The conditional grants for Library Services and for Sport and Recreation continue to provide the necessary funding for projects which would otherwise not be carried out and yet necessary for sport development and the culture of reading and writing.

Of the infrastructure enhancement funds of R167.287 million, R81.300 million will be utilised for Seisa Ramabolu Stadium. This is the major project for the year. The balance will be utilised to upgrade libraries and sport centres in the different districts.

The Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant to Provinces for Infrastructure has decreased to R0.550 million and as a result reprioritisation had to be done before the spending could commence.

An additional R35.762 million was allocated to the department during the 2013/14 Adjustment Budget:

(a) Roll-over – R1.185 million

Unspent funds regarding infrastructure projects contracted and not finalised by 31 March 2013 were rolled over to Programme 3: Library and Archives Services.

(b) Other adjustments – R39.403 million

- An amount of R0.448 million was allocated for improvement in conditions of service to cover the 0.3 percent difference between 6.6 percent increase agreed upon and 6.3 percent originally budgeted for.
- Another R0.298 million was allocated for re-grading of clerical posts within the department in line with the directive from the Department of Public Service and Administration.
- An additional amount of R26.912 million was allocated to Programme 2: Cultural Affairs for MACUFE 2013 in order to sustain the momentum of MACUFE as a provincial project which put the Free State on the map in the country.
- An additional amount of R1.483 million was allocated through a Special Adjustment budget to Programme 3: Library and Archive Services for the Library Services conditional grant.
- Additional funding was allocated to Programme 4: Sport and Recreation:
 - ❖ R0.262 million to facilitate Sport Administration Learnership Programme in the Thabo Mofutsanyane District.
 - ❖ R5 million to assist with the hosting of African Nation Championship (CHAN)
 - ❖ R5 million for an additional infrastructure project: Kaizer Sebothelo Stadium

(c) Gifts, donations and sponsorships – R3.260 million

The sponsorships in cash for MACUFE 2013.

(d) Declared savings – (R4.826 million)

Due to the constrained provincial fiscal position of the province, the department reprioritised the current budget and declared a saving of R4.826 million which was suspended in a special adjustment budget.

- | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|
| - Compensation of Employees | R4.698 million |
| - Goods and Services | R0.128 million |

Challenges	Achievements
The realization, albeit not fully, of its legal mandate	Carrying on with the baseline functions in the three service delivery programmes.
More effective implementation of its strategic objectives	Carrying on with the baseline functions in the three service delivery programmes.
Phase-in of the vision of one-stop service per district in the multi-function framework which includes sport, arts, culture and library services	Integration of Community Art Centers on the way to the one-stop service per district, with Musicon currently being restructured.
Management of district operations	Ongoing process, with the add-on of the Thabo Mofutsanyane and Xhariep district offices, on a phase-in basis. Districts must now be aligned according to the new demarcation.

Challenges	Achievements
Strengthening of Free State Sport Science Institute, School Sport and Community Sport District	Satellites created in Qwa-Qwa and Fezile Dabi District Municipality
Higher levels of compliance with the Public Finance Management Act and the Public Service Act and the filling of vacant posts	Achieved
Effective record management	Record Manager not appointed due to lack of funds.
Ensure preservation of archival records of the Free State Provincial Government.	Record inspections are carried out throughout the year to ensure that the department adheres to the Archives Act. This is an ongoing process.
Oral archival strategies to be added	Not done, due to lack of funds.
Pro-active engagement of the communities in visual and performing arts	Achieved through MACUFE, Freedom Day, Heritage celebration and other events
Development of artists and performers in all districts in the whole province up to competitive levels in the national and international arena.	Not achieved due to lack of funds.
Clustering of museums and transformation of museums to be more representative of the people of the Free State.	Not fully addressed due to lack of funds, although three museums were closed down as part of the strategy of clustering of museums to be phased in over three years. Handover of 2-3 museums to the interest groups are currently in process.
Security of arts centers and provincial museums (24 hour security)	Security is provided although inadequate.
Asset management, safeguarding and security at libraries	Regular stocktakings and security fencing at libraries.
Freedom Day celebrations	Achieved
Heritage celebrations	Achieved
Support to the South African Heritage Resource Agency and the Geographical Names Committee.	Ongoing secretarial and research support with a transfer payment of R0.500 million and R1 million respectively.
Implementation of Free State Provincial Government Language Policy	Still in consultative stage and to be done in-house
Free State Language Policy development, identification, establishment and enhancement of structures, partnerships and functions to effectively implement the policy.	Second draft policy available. Further consultation on the FSPG Language Policy to be undertaken and subsequent implementation thereof.
Establishment of an interdepartmental structure for purposes of regularly reviewing and adapting the FSPG language policy, addressing problems and monitoring implementation in the Free State Provincial Government.	To be done in-house.
The identification of strategic partners to strengthen the delivery of programmes of Cultural Affairs and Libraries	Various strategic partners identified and to be nurtured
Provision of ICT Infrastructure to all libraries to bridge the digital divide between the rich and the poor.	All public libraries are provided with computer equipment, there is access to online internet services.
Take-over of libraries as a provincial competency from municipalities, including entering into service level agreements with funding to provide full-fledged library services in the province.	The resources required to take over Library services from Municipalities remain a challenge. A phased-in approach has been proposed starting with R2.5 million during the year. However, progress has begun although slowly and will be addressed in a part of the Library Services Conditional Grant.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2014/15)

The budget allocation for equitable share (excluding infrastructure enhancement allocation and conditional grants) was decreased over the MTEF as follows: R2.946 million for 2014/15, R1.947 million for 2015/16 and R4.281 million for 2016/17. On the other hand, compensation was increased as follows in order to cater for the improvements in conditions of services and re-grading of clerks: R1.393 million, R2.513 million and R2.875 million for 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 respectively.

In addition, the conditional grant for Library Services and for Mass Sport Participation, Club Development and School Sport are continuing to provide the department with more project opportunities and challenges. Part of the Library Services Conditional Grant has been ring-fenced to partly address the take-over of public libraries from municipalities. Similarly, another part of the conditional grant has been set aside to provide limited assistance to school libraries, especially schools in disadvantaged areas.

With effect from the coming financial year it is expected of Library Service Program to extend their services to public schools. However, resources to execute this function are inadequate.

The Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant to Provinces for infrastructure of R2.131 million and the Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant of R2.580 million will focus on the increase of job creation within the province.

Two indoor sport centres will be constructed in the province where excellence in sport could be promoted.

However, there are many other budget pressures which cannot be addressed effectively in the 2014/15 financial year, such as the following:

- The department has been requested to explore alternative funding avenues for MACUFE. Continuing to fund MACUFE from the fiscus will not be sustainable in the long run.
- The transfer of the control of library function from municipalities to the department is delayed by the lack of funding. However, progress has begun although slowly.
- Training and development of activities in the province to enable them to compete nationally and internationally.
- Clustering of museums and transformation of museums to be more representative of the people in the Free State.
- Security at arts centres, provincial museums and libraries. (24 hour security).
- Ensure preservation of Archival Records of the Free State Provincial Government.
- Implementation of Free State Provincial Government Language Policy.
- Significant events such as Freedom Day and Heritage Day celebrations especially in the light of the fact that such expenditure is to be borne by the department alone.

4. Receipts and financing

4.1 Summary of receipts

The following sources of funding are used for the Vote:

Table 12.1(a): Summary of receipts: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Equitable share	175 883	206 684	231 905	201 196	207 116	202 116	210 141	216 658	223 253
Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	88 904	148 505	91 488	162 287	162 287	162 287	164 506	164 143	138 572
Conditional grants	73 542	81 172	88 310	102 300	104 968	103 485	164 042	197 909	200 109
<i>Community Library Services Grant</i>	45 251	47 909	52 795	62 918	65 586	64 103	119 013	155 776	155 869
<i>Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant</i>	28 291	33 078	34 116	38 832	38 832	38 832	40 318	42 133	44 240
<i>Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant</i>		185	399				2 580		
<i>EPWP Integrated Grant to Provinces for Infrastructure</i>			1 000	550	550	550	2 131		
Departmental receipts	49 111	64 062	41 354	49 354	76 528	76 397	50 354	53 354	56 354
Total receipts	387 440	500 423	453 057	515 137	550 899	544 285	589 043	632 064	618 288

4.2 Donor funding

General Budget Support Funding (European Union)

The purpose of the project is to migrate from a bar code based system of asset management of library materials to a Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) Technology system of stock management. Every item of library material will be provided with and RFID tag by replacing bar code labels with RFID tags and by implementing a system to provide newly procured items with RFID tags.

Table 12.1(b): Summary of Foreign Donor Fund: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
General Budget Support Funding (European Union)							12 000	12 000	
Total donor funding received							12 000	12 000	

Sponsorships

Sponsorships in cash were raised for MACUFE 2013 and the agreements in this regard were drawn. The following amounts were received:

Name of Sponsor	Total Cash
White Star	R 0.470 million
Brandhouse	R 0.400 million
Phillip Morris/JTI	R 0.040 million
Vodacom	R 1.000 million
Standard Bank	R 1.000 million
SAB	R 0.100 million
Total	<u>R3.260 million</u>

4.3 Departmental receipts collection

Table 12.2: Departmental receipts: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	6 166	7 211	8 813	9 496	10 189	10 058	10 760	11 340	11 953
Transfers received	2 710	2 060	6 020		3 260	3 391			
Fines, penalties and forfeits	13	13	29	23	23	23	24	26	27
Interest, dividends and rent on land	33	18	454	102	102	102	108	114	120
Sales of capital assets	3	25	3	8	8	8	8	9	9
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 544	393	536	225	261	261	276	290	306
Total departmental receipts	10 469	9 720	15 855	9 854	13 843	13 843	11 176	11 779	12 415

The main reason for the significant variance between 2012/13 and 2013/14 is that the sponsorship amount is not included in 2013/14 as it is not known at this stage how much will be committed by sponsors.

The revenue from financial transactions in assets and liabilities fluctuate from year to year due to various and once off factors. It is safe to keep the amounts low as this is not a main source for revenue collection.

The main sources of revenue (sales of goods and services) are the following:

- Restaurant and bar sales, museum visits and sales of craft and curios;
- Performing arts tuition;
- Golf course fees, restaurant and accommodation income and high performance centre fees for athlete assessment and nutrition;
- Ticket sales from the annual Mangaung Cultural Festival (MACUFE);
- Providing internet and photocopying services;
- Rental of equipment.

Strategies for increased revenue collection include the following:

- Hostels and restaurant at Free State Sport Science Institute should be outsourced and the institute can then consider charging rent and / or a percentage of profit to the contractor;
- Collection of revenue from all public libraries will be fully implemented;
- An investigation to find ways to get Community Arts Centre and the Free State Sport Science Institute to issue accredited certificates for the training provided. This will ensure bigger interest from the community and will increase revenue;
- Marketing MACUFE in order to ensure a higher turn-up; and
- MACUFE to be managed as an entity like the Standard Bank and Grahamstown Jazz festivals.

5. Payment summary

5.1 Key assumptions

Assumptions that underpin the basic foundation for developing the budget of the department are the following:

- Average salary increase of 6.4 percent for 2014/15, 5.4 percent for 2015/16 and 5.4 percent for 2016/17 are considered before critical vacancies are then reprioritised within the available compensation budget allocations.
- Average increase by 5.4 percent in goods and services for 2014/15, 5.4 percent for 2015/16 and 5.4 percent for 2016/17 are considered subject to budgeting on a zero-basis to be done in each programme.
- Each programme to retain its budget allocation, in order to enable the programme to meet its basic strategic objectives subject to:
 - ❖ Review and matching of compensation of employees' budget within each programme to the actual funded posts in each programme in order to give effect to the re-alignment of programme structures to the broader goals of the Provincial Government. This is necessary for the purpose of basic strategic objectives and includes the carry-through costs of all 2013/14 personnel related adjustments, as well as the pay progression system of approximately 1.5 percent and also including the job upgrades and bench markings approved during 2013/14.
 - ❖ Infrastructure related allocations allocated to programmes in line with Infrastructure Plan, as amended with priority given to legacy projects.
 - ❖ Conditional Grants from national level allocated to programmes where these funds are to be managed (Library Services and Sport and Recreation).
 - ❖ Additional funds allocated in line with provincial key priorities are specifically aligned to programmes.

These key assumptions presented the following challenges, which were thus addressed:

- Additional funded posts as undertaken during previous years' budget consultation workshops cannot be fully absorbed in the MTEF budget, but were reprioritised.
- Wholesome review to be done of the department's organisational design and service delivery environment, with the exception of Cultural Affairs, yet to be attended to.

5.2 Programme summary

Table 12.3: Summary of payments and estimates: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Administration	42 055	66 067	67 236	67 834	68 788	69 538	71 317	76 255	80 319
Cultural Affairs	89 820	153 113	147 698	96 282	127 839	127 464	88 495	89 580	111 840
Library and Archives Services	78 419	94 290	99 248	138 782	125 089	123 606	211 660	237 706	252 735
Sport and Recreation	171 231	166 244	131 155	212 239	229 183	223 677	217 571	228 523	173 394
Total	381 525	479 714	445 337	515 137	550 899	544 285	589 043	632 064	618 288

5.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 12.4: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	270 998	324 927	313 908	310 696	329 626	325 521	350 541	409 348	428 043
Compensation of employees	122 672	144 014	159 292	199 919	188 565	177 177	232 801	280 695	300 805
Goods and services	148 179	180 812	154 244	110 777	141 061	148 344	117 740	128 653	127 238
Interest and rent on land	147	101	372						
Transfers and subsidies to:	65 855	59 729	25 585	25 111	42 429	42 476	39 486	36 751	37 800
Provinces and municipalities	44 747	10 200	1 730	2 000	13 104	13 104	7 000	8 000	9 000
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Public corporations and private enterprises	11 702	8 284							
Non-profit institutions	9 045	35 653	20 220	23 111	29 087	29 087	32 486	28 751	28 800
Households	361	5 592	3 635		238	285			
Payments for capital assets	44 668	94 604	104 897	179 330	178 844	176 288	199 016	185 965	152 445
Buildings and other fixed structures	35 853	79 625	90 279	175 094	173 912	168 912	192 712	181 376	147 846
Machinery and equipment	8 815	13 865	14 228	4 236	4 932	7 376	6 304	4 589	4 600
Heritage Assets		261	49						
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		853	341						
Payments for financial assets	4	454	947						
Total economic classification	381 525	479 714	445 337	515 137	550 899	544 285	589 043	632 064	618 288

5.4 Infrastructure payments

The total infrastructure budget for 2013/14 financial year amounts to R185.672 million and R202.214 million, R193.238 million and R161.878 million over the three years of the MTEF. The details of the infrastructure budget are presented in Table B.5 in the Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure. The sources of infrastructure funding are:

- Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation from Provincial Treasury for the building, upgrading and maintenance of the libraries, culturally significant buildings and sport facilities;
- Library Services Conditional Grant: Included in the infrastructure budget is the sourcing of R80.480 million (2013/14 – R18.385 million, 2014/15 – R33.000 million, 2015/16 – R29.095 million and 2016/17 – R23.306 million) from Library Services Conditional Grant;
- A part of Sport Development funds (R4.708 million for 2014/15).

5.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

Table 12.5: Departmental Infrastructure Payments

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised Estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Administration	621	754	1 010	1 073	1 073	1 073	1 108	1 162	1 232
Cultural Affairs	6 736	17 274	29 403	16 760	20 670	20 670	2 110	2 500	22 500
Library and Archives Services	10 628	14 453	22 821	48 695	34 498	34 498	78 961	60 931	68 925
Sport and Recreation	66 870	67 839	43 226	115 534	129 431	129 431	120 035	128 645	69 221
Total Infrastructure payments	84 234	100 320	96 460	182 062	185 672	185 672	202 214	193 238	161 878

Table 12.6: Departmental Infrastructure Payments by Economic Classification

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	3 097	8 529	6 181	6 968	5 656	5 656	6 502	8 862	11 032
Administration	621	754	1 010	1 073	1 073	1 073	1 108	1 162	1 232
Cultural Affairs	794	1 405	2 104	2 610	1 000	1 000	2 110	2 500	2 500
Library and Archives Services	1 649	5 111	2 102	2 785	3 083	3 083	2 784	3 200	5 300
Sport and Recreation	654	1 259	965	500	500	500	500	2 000	2 000
Transfers and subsidies to	44 663	10 000					3 000	3 000	3 000
Sport and Recreation	44 663	10 000					3 000	3 000	3 000
Payments for capital assets	36 474	81 791	90 279	175 094	180 016	180 016	192 712	181 376	147 846
Cultural Affairs	5 942	15 869	27 299	14 150	19 670	19 670			20 000
Library and Archives Services	8 979	9 342	20 719	45 910	31 415	31 415	76 177	57 731	63 625
Sport and Recreation	21 553	56 580	42 261	115 034	128 931	128 931	116 535	123 645	64 221
Total: Infrastructure	84 234	100 320	96 460	182 062	185 672	185 672	202 214	193 238	161 878

5.4.2 Departmental public private partnership (PPP) projects

This department does not have any PPP projects.

5.5 Conditional Grants

Table 12.7(a): Summary of Conditional Grant Payments per programme: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Administration									
Cultural Affairs			999	550	550	550	2 131		
Library and Archives Services	45 234	45 418	48 502	62 918	64 103	64 103	119 013	155 776	155 869
Sport and Recreation	28 291	33 263	34 513	38 832	38 832	38 832	42 898	42 133	44 240
Total Conditional Grant payments	73 525	78 681	84 014	102 300	103 485	103 485	164 042	197 909	200 109

Table 12.7(b): Summary of Conditional Grants by economic classification: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	67 440	69 372	70 205	79 139	79 139	79 139	113 989	155 163	161 960
Compensation of employees	21 175	23 239	24 734	35 392	35 392	35 392	58 432	92 523	100 388
Goods and Services	46 173	46 133	45 471	43 747	43 747	43 747	55 557	62 640	61 572
Interest and rent on land	92								
Transfers and subsidies to	1 958	200	2 688	3 336	3 336	3 336	12 726	9 580	10 761
Provinces and Municipalities	84	200	230				5 000	6 000	7 000
Non-profit Institutions	1 874		2 458	3 336	3 336	3 336	7 726	3 580	3 761
Payments for capital assets	4 127	9 109	11 121	19 825	21 010	21 010	37 327	33 166	27 388
Buildings and other fixed structures		7 309	8 298	17 200	18 385	18 385	33 000	29 095	23 306
Machinery and Equipment	4 127	1 800	2 823	2 625	2 625	2 625	4 327	4 071	4 082
Total Conditional Grants	73 525	78 681	84 014	102 300	103 485	103 485	164 042	197 909	200 109

5.6 Transfers

5.6.1 Transfers to public entities

Table 12.8: Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2011/12				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Phakisa Major Sport Events and Development Corporation	11 702	8 284							
Total departmental transfers to public entities	11 702	8 284							

5.6.2 Transfers to other entities

Table 12.9: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
PACOFs (MACUFE)		9 132	1 000						
Arts, Heritage & Language Councils	1 000	3 847	1 000	2 550	2 081	2 550			
Productivity SA									
Arts and Culture Bodies	511	863	1 661	1 628	1 700	1 628			
Various bodies of artists					470				
PACC							1 500	1 500	1 500
PACC - EPWP							1 719		
FSACA							500	500	500
PANSALB							200	200	200
Provincial Geographical Name Committee							1 000	1 000	1 000
Provincial Heritage Resource Authority							500	500	500
Free State Cheetahs	30								
FS Sport Confederation	6 800	20 461	16 327	17 506	23 356	17 506	19 874	20 366	20 330
Free State Academy of Sport	600	110							
Sport Bodies	30	81							
Sport and Recreation Councils		859							
BACCADA Tournament	74	300							
16 Vodacom and 3 NFD League clubs									
Academies and Sport Councils			232	1 427	1 165	1 427	4 193	1 685	1 770
Free State Sport Confederation - NTC							3 000	3 000	3 000
Households	361	5 592	3 304		238				
Total departmental transfers to other entities	9 406	41 245	23 524	23 111	29 010	23 111	32 486	28 751	28 800

5.6.3 Transfers to local government

Table 12.10: Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Category A					11 104	11 104	2 000	2 000	2 000
Category B	84	200	1 730	2 000	2 000	2 000	5 000	6 000	7 000
Category C	44 663	10 000							
Total transfers to local government	44 747	10 200	1 730	2 000	13 104	13 104	7 000	8 000	9 000

6. Programme description

6.1 Programme 1: Administration

Programme / Sub-programme	Objective of Programme / Sub-programme
1 Administration	To conduct the overall management and administrative support of the department.
1.1 Office of the MEC	Provide administrative, client liaison and support service to the Provincial Minister.
1.2 Corporate Services	Rendering of an internal and external communication and marketing service, manage the overall administration of the department, which includes financial management, human resource management and development, registry, messenger services, legal administration and transport services.

Table 12.11: Summary of payments and estimates: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Office of the MEC	14 842	27 094	34 959	33 740	34 606	36 169	35 181	37 573	39 381
Corporate Services	27 213	38 973	32 277	34 094	34 182	33 369	36 136	38 682	40 938
Total payments and estimates	42 055	66 067	67 236	67 834	68 788	69 538	71 317	76 255	80 319

Table 12.12: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	41 456	58 942	62 793	67 530	67 993	68 657	70 996	75 917	79 981
Compensation of employees	29 940	39 272	46 118	53 515	53 575	52 578	57 829	61 776	65 765
Goods and services	11 485	19 653	16 303	14 015	14 418	16 079	13 167	14 141	14 216
Interest and rent on land	31	17	372						
Transfers and subsidies to:	20	4 965	2 852			4	4		
Provinces and municipalities									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	20	4 965	2 852			4	4		
Payments for capital assets	577	1 706	856	304	791	877	321	338	338
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	577	1 450	798	304	791	877	321	338	338
Heritage Assets		61	49						
Software and other intangible assets		195	9						
Payments for financial assets	2	454	735						
Total economic classification: Admin	42 055	66 067	67 236	67 834	68 788	69 538	71 317	76 255	80 319

6.2 Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Programme / Sub-programme	Objective of Programme / Sub-programme
2. Cultural Affairs	To promote culture, conservation and management of the cultural, historical assets and resources of the province by rendering various services through the following sub-programmes:
2.1 Management	Providing strategic managerial direction to Cultural Affairs.
2.2 Arts and Culture	Assistance to organizations for the conservation, promotion and development of culture in terms of the Cultural Commission and Cultural Councils Act and the South

		African Geographical Names Act, and cultural management support services.
2.3	Museum Services	Provincial Museum Service, Provincial Museums in terms of Ordinance 8 of 1975 Province-Aided Museums in terms of Ordinance 8 of 1975 Local Museums in terms of Ordinance 8 of 1975.
2.4	Heritage Resource Services	Providing assistance to the Heritage Council for heritage resource management in the province in terms of the National Resources Act.
2.5	Language Services	Assistance to the Provincial Language Committee in terms of the Languages Act.

With the budgeting process, the department is committed to demonstrate that its expenditure:

- promotes the full range of art forms, cultural activities and heritage
- maintains cultural activities
- widens access to arts, culture and heritage promotion and development.
- promotes the full range of heritage resources
- maintains cultural activities
- widens access to heritage promotion and development.
- promotes the heritage of the people on a cost effective basis.
- promotes the language and heritage of the people on a cost effective basis.

Table 12.13: Summary of payments and estimates: Cultural Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Management	4 234	3 537	1 153	2 142	498	411	1 745	1 850	1 960
Arts and Culture	56 063	102 835	87 196	46 998	77 229	79 604	51 922	50 511	50 511
Museum services	26 520	25 356	53 287	39 509	42 579	40 075	26 442	28 412	50 122
Heritage Resource Services	561	18 423	3 309	3 776	3 576	3 594	3 923	4 073	4 229
Language Services	2 442	2 962	2 753	3 857	3 957	3 780	4 463	4 734	5 018
Total payments and estimates	89 820	153 113	147 698	96 282	127 839	127 464	88 495	89 580	111 840

Table 12.14: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Cultural Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	80 988	120 678	107 333	77 336	102 485	102 073	81 477	85 757	88 018
Compensation of employees	37 431	41 145	41 417	49 616	46 153	43 131	51 505	56 482	60 131
Goods and services	43 547	79 524	65 916	27 720	56 332	58 942	29 972	29 275	27 886
Interest and rent on land	10	9							
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 612	14 035	4 030	4 178	4 764	4 790	5 419	3 700	3 700
Provinces and municipalities									
Non-profit institutions	1 511	13 841	3 661	4 178	4 566	4 566	5 419	3 700	3 700
Households	101	194	369		198	224			
Payments for capital assets	7 218	18 400	36 246	14 768	20 590	20 601	1 599	123	20 123
Buildings and other fixed structures	5 942	15 868	27 299	14 150	19 670	19 670			20 000
Machinery and equipment	1 276	2 325	8 947	618	920	931	1 599	123	123
Heritage Assets		200							
Software and other intangible assets		7							
Payments for financial assets	2	89							
Total economic classification: Cultural Affairs	89 820	153 113	147 698	96 282	127 839	127 464	88 495	89 580	111 840

6.2.1 Description and objectives

Strategic Goals	Strategic Objectives
The promotion, development and transformation of Arts, Culture, Museums, Heritage and Language Services in order to contribute to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - sustainable economic growth and opportunities, - nation building, - good governance and - social and human capital development. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Sub-programme Arts and Culture</u> To promote respect for cultural diversity and the advancement of artistic disciplines into viable industries
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Sub-programme Museum and Heritage Resource Services</u> To accelerate the transformation of the country's heritage landscape by establishing and managing museum and heritage services.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Sub-programme Language Services</u> To promote multilingualism, redress past linguistic imbalances and develop the previous marginalised languages.

6.3 Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

Programme /Sub-programme	Objective of Programme / Sub-programme
3. Library and Archives Services	Provide public library services and archive services.
3.1 Management	Providing strategic managerial direction to library and archive services.
3.2 Library Services	Provides for library and information services in line with relevant applicable legislation and constitutional mandates.
3.3 Archive Services	Archive support services in terms of the National Archives Act and other relevant legislation.

Table 12.15: Summary of payments and estimates: Library and Archive Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Management	2 240	3 501	3 663	3 919	4 180	4 216	4 821	5 113	5 420
Library Services	73 848	87 699	91 505	129 646	114 852	114 129	202 297	227 788	238 558
Archive Services	2 331	3 090	4 080	5 217	6 057	5 261	4 542	4 805	8 757
Total payments and estimates	78 419	94 290	99 248	138 782	125 089	123 606	211 660	237 706	252 735

Table 12.16: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Library and Archive Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	64 818	79 784	74 542	90 451	89 577	85 806	126 634	169 826	178 862
Compensation of employees	34 571	41 823	46 156	56 607	56 850	51 585	87 917	124 397	134 472
Goods and services	30 168	37 910	28 386	33 844	32 727	34 221	38 717	45 429	44 390
Interest and rent on land	79	51							
Transfers and subsidies to:	157	269	1 844	2 000	2 013	2 023	7 000	8 000	9 000
Provinces and municipalities	84	200	1 730	2 000	2 000	2 000	7 000	8 000	9 000
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	73	69	114		13	23			
Payments for capital assets	13 444	14 237	22 808	46 331	33 499	35 777	78 026	59 880	64 873
Buildings and other fixed structures	8 979	7 178	20 718	45 910	31 415	31 415	76 177	57 731	63 625
Machinery and equipment	4 465	6 482	2 090	421	2 084	4 362	1 849	2 149	1 249
Software and other intangible assets		577							
Payments for financial assets			54						
Total economic classification: Library and Archive Services	78 419	94 290	99 248	138 782	125 089	123 606	211 660	237 706	252 735

6.3.1 Description and objectives

Strategic Goals	Strategic Objectives
<p>The development, transformation and promotion of sustainable library, information and archive services which will contribute to:</p> <p>Nation building Good governance Social and human capital development Sustainable economic growth and opportunities</p>	<p><u>Sub-programme: Library Services</u> Provide library and information services which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • are free, equitable and accessible; • provide for the reading, information and learning needs of people; • promote a culture of reading, library use and lifelong learning <hr/> <p><u>Sub-programme: Archive Services</u> Render archive and records management services which will provide for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the acquisition, preservation and documentation of public and non-public records of national/provincial significance; • proper management and care of public records; • equitable access and use of archives

6.4 Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Programme / Sub-programme		Objective of Programme / Sub-programme
4.	Sport and Recreation	This programme provides assistance to provincial sport associations and other relevant bodies to stimulate the development of sport. Formulate inputs regarding sport policy and promote sport programmes. Stimulate and present capacity building programmes. Control, promote and develop the provincial sport academy. Develop and contribute towards sport marketing strategies. Facilitate development of facilities with a view to improving life of the disadvantaged. Promote and develop sport tourism through major events.
4.1	Management	Provide sport management functions, transport, and administrative functions.
4.2	Sport	Provide assistance to provincial sport associations and other relevant bodies to stimulate the development of sport. Formulate inputs regarding sport policy and promote sport programmes. Stimulate and support capacity building programmes. Control, promote and develop the provincial sport academy. Develop and contribute towards sport marketing strategies. Facilitate development of facilities with a view to improving life of disadvantaged. Promote and develop Sport Tourism through major events.
4.3	Recreation	Provide financial assistance to sport federations for development programmes and special initiatives to those sport people for the Province. Manage and present specific development programmes. Provide assistance to recreation bodies for specific development purposes. Use Sport and Recreation to address the HIV/Aids pandemic, introduce activities to promote and encourage an active and healthy lifestyle.
4.4	School Sport	Develop policies and conduct research regarding school sport. Monitor and evaluate all programmes pertaining to school sport and promote adequate facilities. Ensure that all learners have access to sport activities and benefits associated with school sport accrue to all learners.

Table 12.17: Summary of payments and estimates: Sport and Recreation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Management	1 176	2 142	1 890	2 233	2 044	2 254	2 623	2 773	2 912
Sport	81 656	105 505	76 134	152 350	170 742	165 725	150 464	160 502	101 657
Recreation	26 216	32 112	27 876	31 039	30 446	29 957	34 840	34 003	35 867
School Sport	14 115	18 201	25 255	26 617	25 951	25 741	29 644	31 245	32 958
2010 FIFA World Cup	36 366								
Phakisa Major Sport Events and Development Corporation	11 702	8 284							
Total payments and estimates	171 231	166 244	131 155	212 239	229 183	223 677	217 571	228 523	173 394

Table 12.18: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Sport and Recreation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	83 736	65 523	69 240	75 379	69 571	68 985	71 434	77 848	81 183
Compensation of employees	20 730	21 774	25 601	40 181	31 987	29 883	35 550	38 040	40 437
Goods and services	62 979	43 725	43 639	35 198	37 584	39 102	35 884	39 808	40 746
Interest and rent on land	27	24							
Transfers and subsidies to:	64 066	40 460	16 859	18 933	35 648	35 659	27 067	25 051	25 100
Provinces and municipalities	44 663	10 000			11 104	11 104			
Public corporations and private enterprises	11 702	8 284							
Non-profit institutions	7 534	21 812	16 559	18 933	24 521	24 521	27 067	25 051	25 100
Households	167	364	300		23	34			
Payments for capital assets	23 429	60 261	44 987	117 927	123 964	119 033	119 070	125 624	67 111
Buildings and other fixed structures	20 932	56 579	42 262	115 034	122 827	117 827	116 535	123 645	64 221
Machinery and equipment	2 497	3 608	2 393	2 893	1 137	1 206	2 535	1 979	2 890
Heritage Assets									
Software and other intangible assets		74	332						
Payments for financial assets			69						
Total economic classification: Sport and Recreation	171 231	166 244	131 155	212 239	229 183	223 677	217 571	228 523	173 394

6.4.1 Description and objectives

STRATEGIC GOALS	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES
To improve the quality of life of all South Africans through the development, transformation and promotion of sustainable sport and recreation programmes that will lead to increased participation and global competitiveness of sports persons.	<p><u>Sub-programme: Sport</u> To establish and support transformed institutional and physical structures to increase participation and excellence in sport.</p> <p><u>Sub-programme: Recreation</u> To provide sustainable mass participation opportunities across the age spectrum to promote physically active life styles.</p> <p><u>Sub-programme: School Sport</u> To ensure active participation, development and training of all learners and educators and the identification of talent in quality and sustainable sport and recreation programmes.</p>

6.5. Other programme information

6.5.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 12.19: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised Estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Total for department									
Personnel numbers (head count)	701	697	715	811	742	742	845	862	887
Personnel cost (R'000)	122 672	148 186	163 345	199 919	190 511	199 919	232 801	280 695	300 805
Human resources component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	34	48	41	41	41	41	41	41	41
Personnel cost (R'000)	7 734	15 222	9 891	12 180	12 180	6 379	13 020	13 866	14 753
Head count as % of total for dept	4.9%	6.9%	5.7%	5.1%	5.5%	5.5%	4.9%	4.8%	4.6%
Personnel cost as % of total for dept	6.3%	10.3%	6.1%	6.1%	6.4%	3.2%	5.6%	4.9%	4.9%
Finance component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	4	19	15	18	16	16	18	18	18
Personnel cost (R'000)	1 326	6 390	5 512	5 894	5 894	3 428	6 642	7 169	7 646
Head count as % of total for dept	0.6%	2.7%	2.1%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	2.1%	2.1%	2.0%
Personnel cost as % of total for dept	1.1%	4.3%	3.4%	2.9%	3.1%	1.7%	2.9%	2.6%	2.5%
Full time workers									
Personnel numbers(head count)	584	731	715	811	742	742	845	862	887
Personnel cost (R'000)	108 645	148 186	159 292	199 919	190 511	199 919	232 801	280 695	300 805
Head count as % of total for dept	83.3%	104.9%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Personnel cost as % of total for dept	88.6%	100.0%	97.5%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Part-time workers									
Personnel numbers(head count)									
Personnel cost (R'000)									
Contract workers									
Personnel numbers(head count)	278	278							
Personnel cost (R'000)	14 027	14 027							
Head count as % of total for dept	39.7%	39.9%							
Personnel cost as % of total for dept	11.4%	9.5%							

6.5.2 Training

Table 12.20(a): Payments on training: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Administration	261	236	75	527	527	527	527	527	527
<i>of which</i>									
Payments on tuition	59	25	3	527	527	527	527	527	527
Other	202	211	72						
Cultural Affairs	182	176	107	500	500	500	500	500	500
<i>of which</i>									
Payments on tuition	6	16	16						
Other	176	160	91	500	500	500	500	500	500
Library and Archives Services	130	95	188	281	281	281	297	313	330
<i>of which</i>									
Payments on tuition	98	12	141						
Other	32	83	47	281	281	281	297	313	330
Sport and Recreation	321	40	100	338	338	338	357	376	396
<i>of which</i>									
Payments on tuition	279	10	32						
Other	42	30	68	338	338	338	357	376	396
Total payments on training	894	547	470	1646	1646	1646	1681	1716	1753

Table 12.20(b): Information on training: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Estimate d Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Number of staff	790	862	731	731	731	731	731	731	731
Number of personnel trained	390	242	456	262	89	89	292	292	292
<i>of which</i>									
<i>Male</i>	156	109	184	105	37	37	116	116	116
<i>Female</i>	234	133	272	157	52	52	176	176	176
Number of bursaries offered	30	25	30	20	15	15	14	20	20
Number of interns appointed	10	12	23	16	25	25	18	18	18
Number of learnerships appointed		40	43	0	0	0	18	18	18
Number of days spent on training	200	100	200	200	342	342	300	300	300

ANNEXURE TO ESTIMATES OF REVENUE & EXPENDITURE

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets									
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	6 166	7 211	8 813	9 496	10 189	10 058	10 760	11 340	11 953
Sales by market establishments	6 166	7 211	8 813	9 496	10 189	10 058	10 760	11 340	11 953
Administrative fees									
Other sales									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
Transfers received from:	2 710	2 060	6 020		3 260	3 391			
Other governmental units	2 710	2 060	6 020		3 260	3 391			
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	13	13	29	23	23	23	24	26	27
Interest, dividends and rent on land	33	18	454	102	102	102	108	114	120
Interest	33	18	454	102	102	102	108	114	120
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets	3	25	3	8	8	8	8	9	9
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets	3	25	3	8	8	8	8	9	9
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	1 544	393	536	225	261	261	276	290	306
Total departmental receipts	10 469	9 720	15 855	9 854	13 843	13 843	11 176	11 779	12 415

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	270 998	324 927	313 908	310 696	329 626	325 521	350 541	409 348	428 043
Compensation of employees	122 672	144 014	159 292	199 919	188 565	177 177	232 801	280 695	300 805
Salaries and wages	104 105	121 885	159 292	177 289	164 146	153 124	208 489	253 678	272 355
Social contributions	18 567	22 129		22 630	24 419	24 053	24 312	27 017	28 450
Goods and services	148 179	180 812	154 244	110 777	141 061	148 344	117 740	128 653	127 238
Interest and rent on land	147	101	372						
Interest	147	101	372						
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	65 855	59 729	25 585	25 111	42 429	42 476	39 486	36 751	37 800
Provinces and municipalities	44 747	10 200	1 730	2 000	13 104	13 104	7 000	8 000	9 000
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³	44 747	10 200	1 730	2 000	13 104	13 104	7 000	8 000	9 000
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵	11 702	8 284							
Public corporations	11 702	8 284							
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	9 045	35 653	20 220	23 111	29 087	29 087	32 486	28 751	28 800
Households	361	5 592	3 635		238	285			
Social benefits	259	5 285	3 531		44	80			
Other transfers to households	102	307	104		194	205			
Payments for capital assets	44 668	94 604	104 897	179 330	178 844	176 288	199 016	185 965	152 445
Buildings and other fixed structures	35 853	79 625	90 279	175 094	173 912	168 912	192 712	181 376	147 846
Buildings	35 853	79 625	90 279	175 094	173 912	168 912	192 712	181 376	147 846
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	8 815	13 865	14 228	4 236	4 932	7 376	6 304	4 589	4 600
Transport equipment		1 078			500	568			
Other machinery and equipment	8 815	12 787	14 228	4 236	4 432	6 808	6 304	4 589	4 600
Heritage Assets		261	49						
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		853	341						
Payments for financial assets	4	454	947						
Total economic classification: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation	381 525	479 714	445 337	515 137	550 899	544 285	589 043	632 064	618 288

Table B.2a: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	41 456	58 942	62 793	67 530	67 993	68 657	70 996	75 917	79 981
Compensation of employees	29 940	39 272	46 118	53 515	53 575	52 578	57 829	61 776	65 765
Salaries and wages	25 874	33 857	46 118	47 346	46 117	45 143	51 293	54 755	58 372
Social contributions	4 066	5 415		6 169	7 458	7 435	6 536	7 021	7 393
Goods and services	11 485	19 653	16 303	14 015	14 418	16 079	13 167	14 141	14 216
Administrative fees	74	25	10	79	67	68	80	80	84
Advertising	614	4 157	2 893	1 513	1 087	1 030	1 475	1 619	1 605
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	167	1 182	273	176	348	222	194	194	204
Audit cost: External	2 570	3 324	2 810	2 072	3 761	3 655	2 237	2 183	2 499
Bursaries: Employees	15	17	3	10	65	71	17	17	18
Catering: Departmental activities	34	248	95	104	198	188	164	164	173
Communication (G&S)	666	845	786	1 735	875	817	1 650	1 207	1 216
Computer services	430	516	423	351	647	625	172	247	165
Consultants & professional services: Business & advisory services	226	268	277		333	325			
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	10		183		80	80			
Contractors	271	1 082	758	1 986	527	654	1 673	2 394	2 305
Agency and support / outsourced services	107	1 444	682	160	1	21	150	150	158
Entertainment	24	76	55	39	64	62	40	40	42
Fleet services (including government motor transport)					272	412			
Inventory: Food and food supplies	3								
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas		8		30			35	35	37
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	2		11						
Inventory: Materials and supplies	16	12	27						
Consumable supplies	4	117	99	1	227	225			460
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	604	905	771	261	942	950	285	285	300
Operating leases	1 051	813	895	270	526	876	284	284	299
Property payments	1 034	421	934	189	920	799	221	221	233
Transport provided: Departmental activity	546	54		676	170	168	549	622	440
Travel and subsistence	2 709	3 592	4 095	2 302	2 586	3 285	2 193	2 693	2 336
Training and development	233	314	84	1 480	348	285	1 219	1 219	1 084
Operating payments		109	57	320	203	160	251	209	266
Venues and facilities	75	124	82	261	171	1 101	278	278	293
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	31	17	372						
Interest	31	17	372						
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	20	4 965	2 852		4	4			
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	20	4 965	2 852		4	4			
Social benefits		4 965	2 748						
Other transfers to households	20		104		4	4			
Payments for capital assets	577	1 706	856	304	791	877	321	338	338
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	577	1 450	798	304	791	877	321	338	338
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	577	1 450	798	304	791	877	321	338	338
Heritage Assets		61	49						
Software and other intangible assets		195	9						
Payments for financial assets	2	454	735						
Total economic classification: Administration	42 055	66 067	67 236	67 834	68 788	69 538	71 317	76 255	80 319

Table B.2b: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Cultural Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	80 988	120 678	107 333	77 336	102 485	102 073	81 477	85 757	88 018
Compensation of employees	37 431	41 145	41 417	49 616	46 153	43 131	51 505	56 482	60 131
Salaries and wages	31 008	34 321	41 417	43 789	37 922	35 003	45 357	49 416	52 690
Social contributions	6 423	6 824		5 827	8 231	8 128	6 148	7 066	7 441
Goods and services	43 547	79 524	65 916	27 720	56 332	58 942	29 972	29 275	27 886
Administrative fees	3 728	4 942	6 163		9	5 015			
Advertising	3 230	1 747	563	165	996	911	231	112	119
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	311	865	485	241	333	294	257	325	269
Audit cost: External		182	387	120			132	132	139
Bursaries: Employees		4	23		10	15			
Catering: Departmental activities	652	361	812	411	695	718	348	418	440
Communication (G&S)	954	929	895	1 013	412	645	669	966	1 017
Computer services	236	248	139	167	254	279	175	175	184
Consultants & professional services: Business & advisory services	1 327	139							
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs			61		10	10			
Contractors	21 746	55 335	45 343	15 200	44 568	40 777	17 922	16 418	15 465
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 028	307	334	359	496	512	353	452	477
Entertainment	5	3	2	12	6	6	10	10	11
Fleet services (including government motor transport)					1 205	1 862			
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					300	300			
Inventory: Food and food supplies	579	635	540	595	339	338	368	468	493
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	5	8	45	290	10	10	235	235	247
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	12	28							
Inventory: Materials and supplies	57	89	85		18	27			
Inventory: Other supplies			153						
Consumable supplies	166	1 750	76	198	657	645	202	202	284
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	567	1 497	571	707	473	456	622	723	761
Operating leases	811	945	1 631	140	578	1 617	187	155	163
Property payments	2 636	3 108	3 535	2 160	2 200	1 671	2 200	2 622	2 762
Transport provided: Departmental activity	60	59	142	71	65	65	84	84	88
Travel and subsistence	4 099	4 252	3 732	2 502	2 272	2 312	3 784	3 108	2 937
Training and development	188	170	67	745	24	108			(0)
Operating payments	8	128	84	2 424	383	334	1 982	2 449	1 797
Venues and facilities	1 142	1 793	48	200	14	9	211	221	233
Rental and hiring					5	6			
Interest and rent on land	10	9							
Interest	10	9							
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	1 612	14 035	4 030	4 178	4 764	4 790	5 419	3 700	3 700
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	1 511	13 841	3 661	4 178	4 566	4 566	5 419	3 700	3 700
Households	101	194	369		198	224			
Social benefits	39	194	369		15	41			
Other transfers to households	62				183	183			
Payments for capital assets	7 218	18 400	36 246	14 768	20 590	20 601	1 599	123	20 123
Buildings and other fixed structures	5 942	15 868	27 299	14 150	19 670	19 670			20 000
Buildings	5 942	15 868	27 299	14 150	19 670	19 670			20 000
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 276	2 325	8 947	618	920	931	1 599	123	123
Transport equipment		1 078			500	500			
Other machinery and equipment	1 276	1 247	8 947	618	420	431	1 599	123	123
Heritage Assets		200							
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		7							
Payments for financial assets	2		89						
Total economic classification: Cultural Affairs	89 820	153 113	147 698	96 282	127 839	127 464	88 495	89 580	111 840

Table B.2c: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Library and Archive Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	64 818	79 784	74 542	90 451	89 577	85 806	126 634	169 826	178 862
Compensation of employees	34 571	41 823	46 156	56 607	56 850	51 585	87 917	124 397	134 472
Salaries and wages	29 012	34 906	46 156	49 524	52 633	47 369	80 436	115 816	125 436
Social contributions	5 559	6 917		7 083	4 217	4 216	7 481	8 581	9 036
Goods and services	30 168	37 910	28 386	33 844	32 727	34 221	38 717	45 429	44 390
Administrative fees	134	79	52		87	80			
Advertising	33	218	342	463	55	37	1 972	472	497
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	921	11 296	6 170	581	6 669	9 609	574	594	626
Bursaries: Employees	124	82	138		150	150			
Catering: Departmental activities	96	130	58	250	294	266	253	253	266
Communication (G&S)	621	503	720	1 060	689	641	2 110	1 956	2 250
Computer services	8 497	10 306	9 329	12 640	9 765	8 260	15 063	16 431	15 639
Consultants & professional services: Business & advisory services	55								
Contractors	1 801	2 286	2 826		2 742	2 313			
Agency and support / outsourced services	10	11		237	1		739	239	251
Entertainment			1			1			
Fleet services (including government motor transport)					695	662			
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1	2		1 146			1 168	1 177	1 240
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	11 740	1 702	1 729	7 286	1 800	2 012	7 714	10 402	8 508
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2	16	7		4	4			
Inventory: Medical supplies		4							
Inventory: Other supplies		18							
Consumable supplies	111	1 423	130	171	1 774	849	18	18	19
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 194	1 709	1 677	2 004	2 316	2 581	2 152	2 152	2 261
Operating leases	189	685	676		368	711			
Property payments	2 692	5 687	2 996	2 785	4 096	4 212	2 784	8 100	8 513
Transport provided: Departmental activity				100			115	115	121
Travel and subsistence	1 502	1 192	1 082	2 510	983	1 072	2 711	2 160	2 766
Training and development	113	220	56	1 582	29	59	297	313	330
Operating payments	73	84	72	669	115	136	679	679	715
Venues and facilities	259	257	325	360	43	514	368	368	388
Rental and hiring					52	52			
Interest and rent on land	79	51							
Interest	79	51							
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	157	269	1 844	2 000	2 013	2 023	7 000	8 000	9 000
Provinces and municipalities	84	200	1 730	2 000	2 000	2 000	7 000	8 000	9 000
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³	84	200	1 730	2 000	2 000	2 000	7 000	8 000	9 000
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	73	69	114		13	23			
Social benefits	53	69	114		13	23			
Other transfers to households	20								
Payments for capital assets	13 444	14 237	22 808	46 331	33 499	35 777	78 026	59 880	64 873
Buildings and other fixed structures	8 979	7 178	20 718	45 910	31 415	31 415	76 177	57 731	63 625
Buildings	8 979	7 178	20 718	45 910	31 415	31 415	76 177	57 731	63 625
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	4 465	6 482	2 090	421	2 084	4 362	1 849	2 149	1 249
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	4 465	6 482	2 090	421	2 084	4 362	1 849	2 149	1 249
Heritage Assets									
Software and other intangible assets		577							
Payments for financial assets			54						
Total economic classification: Library and Archive Services	78 419	94 290	99 248	138 782	125 089	123 606	211 660	237 706	252 735

Table B.2d: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Sport and Recreation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	83 736	65 523	69 240	75 379	69 571	68 985	71 434	77 848	81 183
Compensation of employees	20 730	21 774	25 601	40 181	31 987	29 883	35 550	38 040	40 437
Salaries and wages	18 211	18 801	25 601	36 630	27 474	25 609	31 403	33 691	35 857
Social contributions	2 519	2 973		3 551	4 513	4 274	4 147	4 349	4 580
Goods and services	62 979	43 725	43 639	35 198	37 584	39 102	35 884	39 808	40 746
Administrative fees	6 888	3	1		77	79			
Advertising	776	2 659	1 286	2 538	574	348	2 810	2 778	3 180
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	1 216	482	97	2 571	430	331	2 142	2 524	3 007
Audit cost: External				146					
Bursaries: Employees			32						
Catering: Departmental activities	3 019	2 155	1 992	3 027	1 988	1 917	2 418	3 066	3 178
Communication (G&S)	458	451	773	1 078	304	732	922	1 046	1 093
Computer services	123	238	95	167	144	124	95	95	100
Consultants & professional services: Business & advisory services	54		17		8	3			
Contractors	17 175	19 950	11 639	11 356	7 817	7 969	11 940	11 637	12 832
Agency and support / outsourced services	2		20		748	748			
Entertainment	3	10	5	47	12	11	45	50	53
Fleet services (including government motor transport)					553	947			
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					2 073	2 022			
Inventory: Food and food supplies			1						
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	11	17	6	13			14	19	20
Inventory: Materials and supplies	25	13	3		3 929	3 452			
Consumable supplies	24 464	4 164	7 875	3 195	284	229	4 226	5 037	4 720
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	499	425	791	260	238	157	300	330	340
Operating leases	96	378	510	388	357	942	394	394	415
Property payments	771	1 676	1 426	680	646	1 159	704	2 204	2 215
Transport provided: Departmental activity	2 586	2 729	5 288	712	5 950	6 330	789	789	830
Travel and subsistence	3 810	7 905	11 210	7 152	9 756	9 901	6 476	7 711	6 563
Training and development	115	51	29	338	319	319	357	376	396
Operating payments		294	482	100	1 268	1 273	137	137	144
Venues and facilities	888	125	61	1 430	83	83	2 115	1 615	1 660
Rental and hiring					26	26			
Interest and rent on land	27	24							
Interest	27	24							
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	64 066	40 460	16 859	18 933	35 648	35 659	27 067	25 051	25 100
Provinces and municipalities	44 663	10 000			11 104	11 104			
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³	44 663	10 000			11 104	11 104			
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵	11 702	8 284							
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	11 702	8 284							
Non-profit institutions	7 534	21 812	16 559	18 933	24 521	24 521	27 067	25 051	25 100
Households	167	364	300		23	34			
Social benefits	167	57	300		16	16			
Other transfers to households		307			7	18			
Payments for capital assets	23 429	60 261	44 987	117 927	123 964	119 033	119 070	125 624	67 111
Buildings and other fixed structures	20 932	56 579	42 262	115 034	122 827	117 827	116 535	123 645	64 221
Buildings	20 932	56 579	42 262	115 034	122 827	117 827	116 535	123 645	64 221
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 497	3 608	2 393	2 893	1 137	1 206	2 535	1 979	2 890
Transport equipment						68			
Other machinery and equipment	2 497	3 608	2 393	2 893	1 137	1 138	2 535	1 979	2 890
Heritage Assets									
Software and other intangible assets		74	332						
Payments for financial assets			69						
Total economic classification: Sport and Recreation	171 231	166 244	131 155	212 239	229 183	223 677	217 571	228 523	173 394

Table B.3a: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant (Library Services)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	41 383	39 230	37 954	45 343	45 343	46 826	79 213	118 581	124 363
Compensation of employees	17 640	20 901	23 383	28 693	28 693	28 693	56 013	89 995	97 734
Salaries and wages	14 655	20 901	23 383	24 100	24 100	24 100	50 859	84 145	91 884
Social contributions	2 984			4 593	4 593	4 593	5 154	5 850	5 850
Goods and services	23 665	18 329	14 571	16 650	16 650	18 133	23 200	28 586	26 629
<i>of which</i>									
Computer services	23 665	18 329	14 571	16 650	16 650	18 133	23 200	28 586	26 629
Interest and rent on land	78								
Interest	78								
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	84	319	254				5 000	6 000	7 000
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³	84	319	230				5 000	6 000	7 000
Municipalities	84	319	230				5 000	6 000	7 000
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households			24						
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households			24						
Payments for capital assets	3 767	8 360	10 283	17 575	18 760	18 760	34 800	31 195	24 506
Buildings and other fixed structures		4 287	8 298	17 200	18 385	18 385	33 000	29 095	23 306
Buildings		4 287	8 298	17 200	18 385	18 385	33 000	29 095	23 306
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	3 767	4 073	1 985	375	375	375	1 800	2 100	1 200
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	3 767	4 073	1 985	375	375	375	1 800	2 100	1 200
Heritage Assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			11						
Total economic classification: Conditional grant (Library Services)	45 234	47 909	48 502	62 918	64 103	65 586	119 013	155 776	155 869

Table B.3b: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant (Sport and Recreation)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	26 058	28 289	31 842	33 796	33 796	33 796	34 364	36 582	37 597
Compensation of employees	3 536	1 844	1 351	6 699	6 699	6 699	2 419	2 528	2 654
Salaries and wages	3 355	1 844	1 351	6 699	6 699	6 699	2 419	2 528	2 654
Social contributions	180								
Goods and services	22 508	26 445	30 491	27 097	27 097	27 097	31 945	34 054	34 943
<i>of which</i>									
Contractors	22 508	26 445	30 491	27 097	27 097	27 097	31 945	34 054	34 943
Interest and rent on land	14								
Interest	14								
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	1 874	4 169	1 435	2 786	2 786	2 786	3 427	3 580	3 761
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	1 874	4 169	1 435	2 786	2 786	2 786	3 427	3 580	3 761
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	360	620	837	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 527	1 971	2 882
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	360	620	837	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 527	1 971	2 882
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	360	620	837	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 527	1 971	2 882
Heritage Assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Conditional grant (Sport and Recreation)	28 292	33 078	34 114	38 832	38 832	38 832	40 318	42 133	44 240

Table B.3c: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant (Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	185	399							
Compensation of employees	185								
Salaries and wages	185								
Social contributions									
Goods and services			399						
of which									
Contractors			399						
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:							2 580		
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions							2 580		
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Conditional grant (Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant)	185	399					2 580		

Table B.3d: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant (EPWP Integrated Grant to Provinces for Infrastructure)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments									412
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services									412
<i>of which</i>									
Contractors									412
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:			999	550	550	550			1 719
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions			999	550	550	550			1 719
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Conditional grant (EPWP Integrated Grant to Provinces for Infrastructure)			999	550	550	550			2 131

Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Sport and Recreation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments									
Goods and services	148 179	180 812	154 244	110 777	140 978	148 260	117 740	128 653	127 238
<i>Administrative fees</i>	10 824	5 049	6 226	79	240	5 242	80	80	84
<i>Advertising</i>	4 653	8 781	5 084	4 679	2 712	2 326	6 488	4 981	5 400
<i>Assets less than the capitalisation threshold</i>	2 615	13 825	7 025	3 569	7 780	10 456	3 167	3 637	4 106
<i>Audit cost: External</i>	2 570	3 506	3 197	2 338	3 761	3 655	2 369	2 315	2 638
<i>Bursaries: Employees</i>	139	103	196	10	225	236	17	17	18
<i>Catering: Departmental activities</i>	3 801	2 894	2 957	3 792	3 175	3 089	3 183	3 901	4 057
<i>Communication (G&S)</i>	2 699	2 728	3 174	4 886	2 280	2 835	5 351	5 175	5 576
<i>Computer services</i>	9 286	11 308	9 986	13 325	10 810	9 288	15 505	16 948	16 089
<i>Consultants & professional services: Business & advisory services</i>	1 662	407	294		341	328			
<i>Consultants and professional services: Legal costs</i>	10		244		90	90			
<i>Contractors</i>	40 993	78 653	60 566	28 542	55 654	51 713	31 535	30 449	30 602
<i>Agency and support / outsourced services</i>	1 147	1 762	1 036	756	1 246	1 281	1 242	841	887
<i>Entertainment</i>	32	89	63	98	82	80	95	100	106
<i>Fleet services (including government motor transport)</i>					2 725	3 883			
<i>Inventory: Clothing material and accessories</i>					2 373	2 322			
<i>Inventory: Food and food supplies</i>	582	635	541	595	339	338	368	468	493
<i>Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas</i>	17	35	51	1 479	10	10	1 452	1 466	1 544
<i>Inventory: Learner and teacher support material</i>	11 754	1 730	1 740	7 286	1 800	2 012	7 714	10 402	8 508
<i>Inventory: Materials and supplies</i>	100	130	122		3 951	3 483			
<i>Inventory: Medical supplies</i>			4						
<i>Inventory: Other supplies</i>		18	153						
<i>Consumable supplies</i>	24 745	7 454	8 180	3 565	2 942	1 948	4 446	5 257	5 483
<i>Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies</i>	2 864	4 536	3 810	3 232	3 969	4 144	3 359	3 490	3 662
<i>Operating leases</i>	2 147	2 821	3 712	798	1 829	4 146	865	833	877
<i>Property payments</i>	7 133	10 892	8 891	5 814	7 862	7 841	5 909	13 147	13 722
<i>Transport provided: Departmental activity</i>	3 192	2 842	5 430	1 559	6 185	6 563	1 537	1 610	1 479
<i>Travel and subsistence</i>	12 120	16 941	20 119	14 466	15 597	16 570	15 164	15 672	14 601
<i>Training and development</i>	649	755	236	4 145	720	771	1 873	1 908	1 809
<i>Operating payments</i>	81	615	695	3 513	1 969	1 903	3 049	3 474	2 923
<i>Venues and facilities</i>	2 364	2 299	516	2 251	311	1 707	2 972	2 482	2 573
<i>Rental and hiring</i>					83	84			
Total economic classification: Sport and Recreation	148 179	180 812	154 244	110 777	140 978	148 260	117 740	128 653	127 238

Table B.5: Sport, Arts Culture and Recreation - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Source of funding (Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation - IEA; Library Services Conditional Grant - Lib Serv C-grant)	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Budget programme name	Targeted number of jobs for 2014/15	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates
					Date: Start	Date: Finish					2013/14	2014/15	
R thousands													
1. New and replacement assets													
1	Jacobsood Ratanang Library	IEA	Letsemeng	Library	17 December 2010	28 March 2013	3 Library & Archive Serv	100	12 182	11 970	4 422	5	
2	Soutpan Ikqomoleng Library	IEA	Masiloanyana	Library	01 October 2013	30 April 2014	3 Library & Archive Serv	100	13 912	570	1 081	9 972	3 370
3	Memei - Zamela Library	IEA	Phumelela	Library	01 October 2013	30 April 2014	3 Library & Archive Serv	100	13 146	568	1 133	4 542	4 903
4	Smithfield Mofutsashepe Library	IEA	Mohokate	Library	01 October 2013	30 April 2014	3 Library & Archive Serv	110	14 695	548	1 105	9 717	4 430
5	Luckhoff Library	IEA	Letsemeng	Library	01 October 2013	30 April 2014	3 Library & Archive Serv	110	13 330	568	1 079	4 796	5 455
6	Arlington Library (R12 m)	IEA	Nkelana	Library	01 October 2013	30 April 2014	3 Library & Archive Serv	100	13 958	542	996	4 756	6 206
7	Welkom (Browville) Library & District Office	IEA	Lejweleputswa	Library	Planning to commence 2015/16	2016/17	3 Library & Archive Serv	100	4 000				4 000
8	Bluegumbosch Library	IEA	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Library	01 June 2015	01 May 2016	3 Library & Archive Serv	100	18 929				3 300
9	Wepener Qibing Library (R17 m)	Lib Serv C-Grant	Naledi	Library	Contractor appointed to commence 2013/14	2014/15	3 Library & Archive Serv	130	17 874	1 615	6 700	7 000	1 263
10	Clarens Khubaswana Library	Lib Serv C-Grant	Dihlabeng	Library	01 October 2013	31 March 2016	3 Library & Archive Serv	150-200	21 482	1 890	3 900	7 000	8 482
11	Oranjeville Library (R13 m)	Lib Serv C-Grant	Meisimaholo	Library	01 October 2013	31 March 2015	3 Library & Archive Serv	110	13 974	1 014	3 600	7 000	2 360
12	Botshabelo II Library	Lib Serv C-Grant	Manguang	Library	Planning to commence 2014/15	2016/17	3 Library & Archive Serv	130	14 500			2 000	3 500
13	Gariep Library	IEA	Koparong	Library	Planning to commence 2014/15	2016/17	3 Library & Archive Serv	100	11 339			1 000	4 000
14	Verkeerdeveer Tsehang Library	Lib Serv C-Grant	Masiloanyana	Library	Planning to commence 2014/15	2016/17	3 Library & Archive Serv	130	12 462			1 000	4 000
15	Bolakanang Library	Lib Serv C-Grant	Letsemeng	Library	Planning to commence 2014/15	2016/17	3 Library & Archive Serv	110	9 744			1 000	4 000
16	Van Stadenrus Library (R13.5 m)	IEA	Naledi	Library	Planning to commence 2015/16	2017/18	3 Library & Archive Serv	80	4 013			2 005	972
17	Hobhouse Library	IEA	Naledi	Library	2013 April	2015 April	3 Library & Archive Serv	110	14 372	1 001			1 000
18	Diyataawa (Modular Library)	IEA	Maiti A Phofung	Library	2014 April	2015 March	3 Library & Archive Serv	10	1 000				
19	Provincial Talent Development Centre for Netball	IEA	Manguang	Sport Centre	16 January 2012	15 December 2012	4 Sport & Recreation		3 490	4 787	488		
20	Provincial Talent Development Centre for Table tennis/Badminton	IEA	Manguang	Sport Centre	08 December 2012	28 March 2013	4 Sport & Recreation		5 301	8 043	582		
21	Fezile Dabi Stadium	IEA							6 104		6 104		
22	8 x Outdoor multi-purpose sport courts	IEA	All	Sport Centre	01 June 2010	28 March 2014	4 Sport & Recreation	120	20 688	28 515	8 420		9 400
23	2 x indoor multi-purpose sport courts	IEA	All	Sport Centre	15/05/2013	30/11/2014	4 Sport & Recreation	200-250	68 131	3 619	10 415	20 880	32 453
24	2 x indoor multi-purpose sport courts	Equitable Share	All	Sport Centre	15/05/2013	30/11/2014	4 Sport & Recreation		4 708	2 540	4 708		
Total New infrastructure assets								333 334	67 790	52 010	93 765	94 084	57 948

Table B.5: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation - Payments of Infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Source of funding (Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation - IEA; Library Services Conditional Grant - Lib Serv C-grant)	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Budget programme name	Targeted number of jobs for 2014/15	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Proj available		MTEF		
				Library, Museum, Sport Centre	Units	Date: Start	Date: Finish					2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	
R thousands																
2. Upgrades and additions																
25	Weslyan School Church	IEA	Manguang	Museum	1	15 October 2011	15/05/2013	2 Cultural Affairs	200	50 937	38 967	9 872				20 000
26	Civic Theatre	IEA								4 525		3 725				
27	Winburg Museum	IEA								1 750		930				
28	Leywepuswa A@C	IEA								1 000		973				
29	Maphikele House	IEA	Manguang	Museum	1	15 October 2011	15/05/2013	2 Cultural Affairs		4 812	7 909					
30	Phillipolis Museum	IEA	Kopanong	Museum	1	10 January 2011	01 May 2013	2 Cultural Affairs		2 494	1 486	1 115				
31	Basotho Cultural Village	IEA	Maluti-a-Phofung	Museum	1	07 March 2013	30/07/2013	2 Cultural Affairs		1 451	1 774	682				
32	Bloemfontein Library	Lib Serv C-Grant	Manguang	Library	1	2005 Apr	2014 Oct	3 Library & Archive Serv	130	21 248	6 614	3 000			5 000	
33	Tswelopele	Lib Serv C-Grant	Tswelopele	Library	1	2015 Apr	2016 Mar	3 Library & Archive Serv	10	500					500	
34	Sedibeng (Maokeng) Library	Lib Serv C-Grant	Ngwathe	Library	1	2011 Apr	2012 Mar	3 Library & Archive Serv	5	500						
35	Welkom Public Library	Lib Serv C-Grant	Leywepuswa	Library	1	2007 Apr	2007 Sep	3 Library & Archive Serv	30	500						2 000
36	Oppemansgronde Library, Hall	IEA	Leisemeng	Library	1	2012 Apr	2013 Mar	3 Library & Archive Serv		2 983	2 000	1 185				
37	Harrismith Library	IEA	Maluti-a-Phofung	Library	1	2011 Apr	2012 Mar	3 Library & Archive Serv		989	800	209				
38	Archives Repository	IEA	Manguang	Archive	1	Planning to start in 2014/15	2016/17	3 Library & Archive Serv	80	3 677						3 677
39	Lautscher Park	IEA	Fezile Dabi	Stadium	1	01 June 2013	31/03/2014	4 Sport & Recreation		8 539	832	39				8 000
40	Kaizer Sebothele Stadium									9 600		5 000				
41	Sipho Mutsi Stadium	IEA	Leywepuswa	Stadium	1	01 April 2011	31 March 2014	4 Sport & Recreation		32 956	8 080	16 116				5
42	Children's Park (Gym facilities)	IEA	Various	Various	1	15/12/2012	28/03/2013	4 Sport & Recreation		1 090	1 000	100				
43	Stadium - Seisa Ramabodu	IEA	Manguang	Stadium	1	15/02/2012	2015/16	4 Sport & Recreation	500	300 650	40 010	81 300			81 792	56 221
44	New entrance gates and landscaping for sport fields and upgrades to FSSSI buildings (restaurant, FSSC buildings)	IEA	Manguang	Entrance gates	3	2011 Apr	2014 Mar	4 Sport & Recreation		11 796	11 179	3 740				
Total Upgrades and additions										461 997	120 651	127 986	98 947	87 292	89 898	
3. Maintenance and repairs																
45	Current Programme 1 - Administration	IEA	All	Maintenance		2013 Apr	2014 Mar	1 Administration			1 779	1 073			1 162	1 232
46	Building Maintenance Cultural Affairs	IEA	All	Maintenance		2013 Apr	2014 Mar	2 Cultural Affairs			4 405	1 000			2 500	2 500
47	Building Maintenance Libraries	IEA	All	Maintenance		2013 Apr	2014 Mar	3 Library & Archive Serv			7 015	2 801			3 100	5 200
48	Building Maintenance Archives	IEA	All	Maintenance		2013 Apr	2014 Mar	3 Library & Archive Serv			96	302			100	100
49	Building Maintenance Sport	IEA	All	Maintenance		2013 Apr	2014 Mar	4 Sport & Recreation			3 859	500			2 000	2 000
Total Maintenance and repairs											17 154	5 676	6 502	8 862	11 032	
4. Infrastructure transfers - capital																
50	National Training Centre	IEA						4 Sport & Recreation		9 000					3 000	3 000
Total Infrastructure transfers - capital													3 000	3 000	3 000	
Total Sport Arts Culture and Recreation Infrastructure										795 331	205 595	185 672	202 214	193 238	161 878	

Table B.6: Transfers to local government by transfer/grant type, category and municipality: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised Estimate d	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Type of transfer: Assistance to local municipalities for Library Services and Development of Sport Stadiums									
Category A					11 104	11 104	2 000	2 000	2 000
Mangaung					11 104	11 104	2 000	2 000	2 000
Category B	84	200	1 730	2 000	2 000	2 000	5 000	6 000	7 000
Dihlabeng			500	667	667	667	1 667	2 000	2 334
Kopanong		100	115						
Naledi									
Mafube									
Maluti-A-Phofung			500	667	667	667	1 667	2 000	2 333
Metsimaholo	84		500	666	666	666	1 666	2 000	2 333
Letsemeng		100	115						
Category C	44 663	10 000							
Fezile Dabi	44 663	10 000							
Lejweleputswa									
Thabo Mofutsanyana									
Total Transfers to local government	44 747	10 200	1 730	2 000	13 104	13 104	7 000	8 000	9 000

VOTE 13 – Department of Human Settlements

Department of Human Settlements

Vote 13

To be appropriated by Vote in 2014/15

R 1 210 317 000

Responsible MEC

MEC for Cooperative Governance, Traditional Affairs and Human Settlements

Administering Department

Department of Human Settlements

Accounting Officer

Head of the Department: Human Settlements

1. Overview

1.1 Vision

Integrated and Sustainable Human Settlements

1.2 Mission

The Department of Human Settlements will contribute to the building of cohesive, sustainable and Integrated Human Settlements in the Free State.

1.3 Values

The Department's inherent values as informed by, amongst other, Batho Pele principles are:

- Professionalism, Integrity and Leadership
- Quality
- Resilience
- Compassion and Empathy
- Restoration of Dignity
- Value for money

1.4 Main Services

- To manage and administer housing subsidies;
- To facilitate the eradication of the informal settlements and reduce buffer zones;
- To manage the technical aspects of all housing programmes regarding the quality, quantity, norms and specifications;
- To promote, manage and regulate the Social Housing, Medium Density and Hostel Redevelopment Programme in the Province;
- To promote, manage and regulate the rental housing market;
- To manage, implement and monitor the Housing Capacity Building Programme and establish sustainable partnerships;
- To manage, implement and regulate legal advisory services to the Member of the Executive Council (MEC), Head of Department and the Department in general on housing related civil legal suits;
- To manage and administer housing contracts fairly, equitably and transparently while promoting housing delivery;
- To manage and monitor the inclusion of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) principles in selected housing contracts;
- To formulate housing policies and the monitoring of the impact of their implementation;

- To manage and administer the housing assets (rental stock) of the Department;
- To ensure safe, salubrious, economic and environmentally friendly development;
- To submit all applications for land development and land use changes to the Townships Board for consideration and in turn submit the recommendations of the Townships Board to the MEC;
- To ensure the upgrading of land tenure rights in the Free State, conduct investigations and lodge deeds of transfer in terms of the Conversion of Certain Rights into Leasehold or Ownership Act, 1988 (Act 81/1988);
- To facilitate the opening of township registers as well as assisting municipalities and to access available state land for developmental purposes.

1.5 Analysis of demands

Since 2004, with the implementation of integrated sustainable human settlements versus housing and through the Operational Hlasela approach that started in 2009, the Free State Provincial Government sought to explore building better houses using different designs and varied building materials such as sandstone with the aim of providing distinct and comfortable homes for our people.

These houses which include homes for Military Veterans and Restitution Houses in Rural areas, conversion of former 2 room houses of about 20 m² into 50 m² houses are some of the houses that stand out in our townships and clearly redefining the landscape and restoring our people's dignity.

In addition, we have made progress in providing alternative tenure options through our social and rental housing programme. Our flagship projects, Masimong Community Residential Units as well as the Brandwag Social Housing rental accommodation, have provided homes to a variety of beneficiaries ranging from pensioners to low income families and individuals that do not require freehold individual tenure.

Changed from housing to human settlements, housing provision has become our government's multipurpose vehicle used to achieve a number of objectives toward improvement of the quality of household life. While focus is on providing quality houses, human settlements development also includes provision of basic infrastructure services as well as social economic activities and redressing the imbalances of the past through women and youth empowerment.

1.6 Acts, rules and regulations that the department must consider

The legal framework under which this department operates:

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996), as amended
- Public Finance Management Act 1999
- Division of Revenue Act 2014
- Conversion of Certain Rights into Leaseholds or Ownership Act No. 81 of 1988
- Upgrading of Land Tenure Rights Act No. 112 of 1991
- Interim Protection of Informal Land Rights Act
- The Housing Act No. 107 of 1997
- Prevention of Illegal Eviction from and Unlawful Occupation of Land Act of 1998

- The Housing Consumers Protection Measures Act of 1998
- The Rental Housing Act of 1999
- Home Loan and Mortgage Disclosure Act of 2000
- Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act No. 70 of 1970
- The Development Facilitation Act No. 67 of 1995
- The Townships Ordinance No. 9 of 1969
- The Township Regulations (Government Notice R 1036 of 1968)
- Disestablishment of SA Trust Limited Act No. 26 of 2002
- The Removal of Restrictions Act No. 84 of 1967
- The Less Formal Township Establishment Act No. 113 of 1991
- The Physical Planning Act No.125 of 1991
- Municipal Demarcation Act of 1998, (Act No. 27 of 1998)
- Municipal Structures Act, 1998 as amended in 2000, 2002 and 2003
- Local Government Transition Act, 1993
- Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004)
- Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003
- Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998
- Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001
- The Civil Protection Act No. 67 of 1977
- The Fund Raising Act No. 107 of 1978
- Disaster Management Act 57 of 2003
- Fire Brigade Act No. 99 of 1987
- National Veld and Forestry Act No. 101 of 1998
- The National Environmental Management Act of 1999
- Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act No. 41 of 2003, impacting upon
- QwaQwa Administration Authorities Act No. 6 of 1983
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP)
- The Public Audit Act, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004)

1.7 Strategic Goals

- Effective and efficient support to the Department towards service excellence
- Improved housing delivery planning
- Subsidy allocation and management
- Management of housing assets

1.8 External activities and events relevant to budget decision.

Over the last few years there has been a clear shift in the way that the State is conceptualizing housing and its role in poverty alleviation and social and economic development. We have committed ourselves to establish viable, socially and economically integrated communities which are situated in areas allowing convenient access to economic opportunities, health, educational, and social amenities and within which South Africa's people will have access on a progressive basis to:

- A permanent residential structure with secure tenure, ensuring privacy and providing adequate protection against the elements; and
- Basic services including potable water, adequate sanitary facilities, waste disposal and domestic electricity supply.

We will only be able to honour the above commitment if we use our resources effectively and efficiently, thereby building a better life for all our people.

2. Review of the current financial year (2013/14)

With emphasis on quality, the province currently uses an integrated approach to address quality related complaints while building better and differently designed houses of no less than 50m² in extent. Intending to create human settlements, the province applied integrated planning to cater for simultaneous provision of amenities as we vowed never to create settlements without at least basic amenities.

Our developments also take into account the need for spatial integration in order to address spatial disparities of the past through ensuring developments closer to cities. Through our mixed development we advocate for integration of various groups of our people this contributing to our national goal of social cohesion.

We have committed ourselves to establish viable, socially and economically integrated communities which are situated in areas allowing convenient access to economic opportunities, health, educational and social amenities and within which South African people will have quality lives.

Despite numerous challenges, the Department relatively succeeded since 2009 to implement a number of projects under various programme. The following were achieved at the end of the third quarter of 2013/14 financial year:

- 1 263 Low-income affordable housing units were constructed but the target was not reached because the contractors were appointed in the second quarter.
- 804 Erven were planned and surveyed at Smithfield
- 760 IRDP and 668 Informal Settlements
- The procurement process with regard to the approval and upgrading of the Community Residential Units were at progressing in Merriespruit, Zamdela, G. Hostel and Dark & Silver City Hostels.
- 168 new affordable rentals units were delivered through Social Housing in Brandwag; Mangaung Metro, this is an annual target.
- 6 Teachers' cottages
- Dilapidated houses 215
- Incomplete houses 248
- 2 516 BNG houses were completed in all towns throughout the Province.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2014/15)

Our focus in the next term will be informed by the lessons learnt from passed experiences aligned with the needs identified by the National Development Plan and the 2014-2019 Medium Term Strategic Framework will be on improving on our overall planning and performance to speed up the development of human settlements.

This will be done through transformation of the functioning of human settlements and the workings of the space economy so as to observe meaningful and measurable progress in creating more functionally integrated balanced and vibrant urban settlements by 2030.

Our key goals towards achieving our Outcome 8 commitments include the four key outputs in alignment with the targets set by the National Development Plan within the Medium Term Strategic Framework.

The 2014-2019 Medium Term Strategic Framework will focus on policy and functioning reforms to achieve the following objectives;

- Better spatial planning to better target resource allocation
- Ensuring that poor households have adequate housing in better living environment
- Supporting the development of a functionally and equitable residential property market
- Improving institutional capacity and coordination

In order to achieve the vision of sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life, the department will drive effective programmes to achieve the following sub-outcomes:

- Adequate housing and improved quality living environments.
- A functionally equitable residential property market, and
- Enhanced (institutional) capabilities for effective coordination of spatial investment decisions.

4. Receipts and financing

The following sources of funding are used for the Vote

4.1 Summary of receipts

Table 13.1: Summary of receipts: Human Settlements

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimates	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Equitable share	98 610	56 483	71 553	91 716	112 148	115 006	124 969	140 288	147 117
Conditional Grants	1 037 691	989 280	976 387	1 120 936	1 350 936	1 120 936	1 063 756	1 131 794	1 252 868
Own revenue	11 981	15 492	20 112	20 973	21 083	21 083	21 592	26 150	26 150
Total receipts	1 148 282	1 061 255	1 068 052	1 233 625	1 484 167	1 257 025	1 210 317	1 298 232	1 426 135

4.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 13.2: Departmental receipts: Human Settlements

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimates	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2015/16
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	267	34	55	53	60	274	63	66	70
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	187	156	11	105	10	13	11	12	13
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	4	615	127	53	150	336	158	167	175
Total departmental receipts	458	805	193	211	220	623	232	245	258

The Department of Human Settlements is not a revenue-generating department, however insignificant revenue is collected through sales of goods and services, interest, dividends and rent on land as well as financial transactions in assets.

5. Payment summary

5.1 Key assumptions

The following assumptions were taken into consideration during the preparation of the departmental budget.

- Equitable share increased by 11.43 percent in 2014/15 and increased by 12.26 percent in 2015/16 and 4.87 percent in the outer year.
- Conditional Grant decreased by 21.26 percent in 2014/15 and increased by 6.40 percent in 2015/16 and increase by 10.70 in the outer year.
- Personnel budget increases by 6.5 percent in 2014/15, 5.4 percent in 2015/16 and 5.4 percent in 2016/17 were provided for.
- The 2014/15 budget is R1.210 billion and increased to R 1.298 billion in 2015/16 and increased to R 1.426 billion in the outer year.

5.2 Programme summary

Table 13.3: Summary of payments and estimates: Human Settlements

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimates	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Programme 1: Administration	12 001	19 658	32 086	34 546	65 789	67 912	79 922	95 396	88 565
Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research & Planning	11 228	14 240	8 098	10 987	13 439	13 615	18 133	19 639	20 381
Programme 3: Housing Development	1 120 477	1 025 857	1 027 040	1 186 620	1 403 845	1 174 343	1 110 710	1 181 574	1 315 480
Programme 4: Housing Asset Management & Property Manager	1 027	1 500	828	1 472	1 094	1 155	1 552	1 623	1 709
Total payments and estimates	1 144 733	1 061 255	1 068 052	1 233 625	1 484 167	1 257 025	1 210 317	1 298 232	1 426 135

Table 13.3.(a): Summary of payments and estimates per sub-sub-programme: Human Settlement

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised Estimates	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/2017
Administration	12 001	19 658	32 086	34 546	65 789	67 912	79 922	95 396	88 565
Corporate Services	12 001	19 658	32 086	34 546	65 789	67 912	79 922	95 396	88 565
Housing, Needs, Research and Planning	11 228	14 240	8 098	10 987	13 439	13 615	18 133	19 639	20 381
Administration	1 496	1 433	1 438	1 772	2 000	2 000	1 853	1 953	2 058
Policy	1 560	1 958	1 886	2 740	2 564	2 345	2 891	3 047	3 212
Planning	8 172	10 849	4 774	6 475	8 875	9 270	13 389	14 639	15 111
Research									
Housing Development Implementation Planning	1 120 477	1 025 857	1 027 040	1 186 620	1 403 845	1 174 343	1 110 710	1 181 574	1 315 480
Administration	82 792	36 577	51 431	65 684	52 909	53 407	46 954	49 780	62 612
Financial Interventions	204 185	157 767	286 676	223 200	287 300	182 527	152 189	75 838	81 892
Incremental Interventions	829 635	695 411	297 869	620 412	900 914	733 954	742 976	867 956	888 976
Social and Rental Intervention		100 089	361 486	277 324	162 222	203 455	168 591	188 000	282 000
Rural Interventions	3 865	36 013	29 578		500	1 000			
Housing Asset Management & Property Management	1 027	1 500	828	1 472	1 094	1 155	1 552	1 623	1 709
Administration	1 027	1 500	828	1 472	1 094	1 155	1 552	1 623	1 709
Sales and transfer of Housing Properties									
Devolution of Housing Properties									
Housing Properties Maintenance									
Total payments and estimates	1 144 733	1 061 255	1 068 052	1 233 625	1 484 167	1 257 025	1 210 317	1 298 232	1 426 135

5.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 13.4: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Human Settlements

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	104 584	69 128	90 656	109 394	130 126	132 784	141 551	161 906	168 488
Compensation of employees	33 705	39 280	64 901	81 903	92 624	95 109	103 491	123 038	126 774
Goods and services	70 834	29 824	25 641	27 491	37 454	37 617	38 060	38 868	41 714
Interest and rent on land	45	24	114		48	58			
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 038 898	987 639	976 387	1 122 191	1 352 301	1 122 301	1 066 622	1 134 015	1 255 209
Provinces and municipalities									
Higher Education institutions	1 198	1 300	500	1 055	355	355	1 108	1 159	1 222
Social benefit									
Other transfers									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 037 700	986 339	975 887	1 121 136	1 351 946	1 121 946	1 065 514	1 132 856	1 253 987
Payments for capital assets	1 249	1 177	1 009	2 040	1 740	1 940	2 144	2 311	2 438
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	761	999	1 009	2 040	1 740	1 940	2 144	2 311	2 438
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets	488	178							
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	2	3 311							
Total economic classification	1 144 733	1 061 255	1 068 052	1 233 625	1 484 167	1 257 025	1 210 317	1 298 232	1 426 135

5.4 Transfers

5.4.1 Transfers to other entities

Table 13.5: Summary of transfers to Universities and Technikon: Human Settlements

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Free State University	1 198	1 300	500	1 055	355	355	1 108	1 159	1 222
Total departmental transfers	1 198	1 300	500	1 055	355	355	1 108	1 159	1 222

5.6 Conditional Grants

Table 13.6: Summary of conditional grants Payments per programme: Human Settlements

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Programme 3: Housing Development	1 037 685	972 649	964 274	1 120 936	1 350 936	1 120 936	1 061 756	1 131 794	1 252 868
Programme 3: Housing Disaster Relief			11 335						
Programme 3: EPWP Incentive Grant for Infrast							2 000		
Total payments and estimates	1 037 685	972 649	975 609	1 120 936	1 350 936	1 120 936	1 063 756	1 131 794	1 252 868

Table 13.7: Summary of conditional grant by economic classification: Human Settlements

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments									
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services									
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 037 685	972 649	975 609	1 120 936	1 350 936	1 120 936	1 063 756	1 131 794	1 252 868
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher Education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 037 685	972 649	975 609	1 120 936	1 350 936	1 120 936	1 063 756	1 131 794	1 252 868
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total economic classification	1 037 685	972 649	975 609	1 120 936	1 350 936	1 120 936	1 063 756	1 131 794	1 252 868

6. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Description and objectives:

To provide overall management in the Department in accordance with applicable Acts and policies.

Table 13.8: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Corporate Services	12 001	19 658	32 086	34 546	65 789	67 912	79 922	95 396	88 565
Total payments and estimates	12 001	19 658	32 086	34 546	65 789	67 912	79 922	95 396	88 565

Table 13.9: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	11 959	19 018	31 361	33 858	65 051	66 974	79 198	94 581	87 706
Compensation of employees	6 153	8 806	15 787	24 170	41 127	43 250	52 792	68 655	60 759
Goods and services	5 803	10 188	15 543	9 688	23 876	23 666	26 406	25 926	26 947
Interest and rent on land	3	24	31		48	58			
Transfers and subsidies to:					50	50			
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher Education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households					50	50			
Payments for capital assets	42	640	725	688	688	888	724	815	859
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	42	640	725	688	688	888	724	815	859
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total economic classification	12 001	19 658	32 086	34 546	65 789	67 912	79 922	95 396	88 565

Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research & Planning**Description and objectives:**

To facilitate and undertake housing delivery planning.

Table 13.10: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research & Planning

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Administration	1 496	1 433	1 438	1 772	2 000	2 000	1 853	1 953	2 058
Policy	1 560	1 958	1 886	2 740	2 564	2 345	2 891	3 047	3 212
Planning	8 172	10 849	4 774	6 475	8 875	9 270	13 389	14 639	15 111
Total payments and estimates	11 228	14 240	8 098	10 987	13 439	13 615	18 133	19 639	20 381

Table 13.11: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research & Planning

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	11 026	13 471	7 598	9 273	11 665	11 841	16 035	17 437	18 059
Compensation of employees	8 445	9 019	5 541	6 415	8 922	8 725	10 488	13 013	14 661
Goods and services	2 566	4 452	2 057	2 858	2 743	3 116	5 547	4 424	3 398
Interest and rent on land	15								
Transfers and subsidies to:	15	370	500	1 255	1 315	1 315	1 616	1 694	1 786
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher Education institutions			500	1 055	355	355	1 108	1 159	1 222
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	15	370		200	960	960	508	535	564
Payments for capital assets	186	399	-	459	459	459	482	508	536
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	186	221		459	459	459	482	508	536
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets		178							
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Payments for financial assets	1								
Total economic classification	11 228	14 240	8 098	10 987	13 439	13 615	18 133	19 639	20 381

Programme 3: Housing Development

Description and objectives:

To provide individual subsidies and housing opportunities to beneficiaries in accordance with housing policies.

Table 13.12: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3: Housing Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimates	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Administration	82 792	36 577	51 431	65 684	52 909	53 407	46 954	49 780	62 612
Financial Interventions	204 185	157 767	286 676	223 200	287 300	182 527	152 189	75 838	81 892
Incremental Interventions	829 635	695 411	297 869	620 412	900 914	733 954	742 976	867 956	888 976
Social and Rental Intervention		100 089	361 486	277 324	162 222	203 455	168 591	188 000	282 000
Rural Interventions	3 865	36 013	29 578		500	1 000			
Total payments and estimates	1 120 477	1 025 857	1 027 040	1 186 620	1 403 845	1 174 343	1 110 710	1 181 574	1 315 480

Table 13.13: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Housing Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimates	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	80 572	35 139	50 869	64 791	52 316	52 814	44 766	48 285	61 014
Compensation of employees	18 300	20 605	42 858	50 268	41 853	42 351	39 103	40 185	50 106
Goods and services	62 245	14 534	7 928	14 523	10 463	10 463	5 663	8 080	10 908
Interest and rent on land	27		83						
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 038 883	987 269	975 887	1 120 936	1 350 936	1 120 936	1 065 006	1 132 321	1 253 423
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher Education institutions	1 198	1 300							
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 037 685	985 969	975 887	1 120 936	1 350 936	1 120 936	1 065 006	1 132 321	1 253 423
Payments for capital assets	1 021	138	284	893	593	593	938	988	1 043
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	533	138	284	893	593	593	938	988	1 043
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets	488								
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Financial transactions in asset	1	3 311							
Total economic classification	1 120 477	1 025 857	1 027 040	1 186 620	1 403 845	1 174 343	1 110 710	1 181 574	1 315 480

Programme 4: Housing Asset Management and Property Management

Description and objectives

To provide for the effective management of housing.

Table 13.14: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 4: Housing Asset Management & Property Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Administration	1 027	1 500	828	1 472	1 094	1 155	1 552	1 623	1 709
Total payments and estimates	1 027	1 500	828	1 472	1 094	1 155	1 552	1 623	1 709

Table 13.15: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Housing Asset Management & Property Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	1 027	1 500	828	1 472	1 094	1 155	1 552	1 623	1 709
Compensation of employees	807	850	715	1 050	722	783	1 108	1 185	1 248
Goods and services	220	650	113	422	372	372	444	438	461
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in asset									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher Education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total economic classification	1 027	1 500	828	1 472	1 094	1 155	1 552	1 623	1 709

6.1 Service delivery Measures

A detailed performance on each programme (non-financial data) is available in the Annual Performance Plan document. It is therefore recommended that reference be made to the Annual Performance Plan as information relating to performance indicators (performance measures and targets) is reflected in the APP.

6.2.2 Training

Table 13.17: Payments on training: Human Settlements

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Programme 1: Administration	175	82	76	557	675	242	1 177	1 241	1 308
<i>of which</i>									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	175	82	76	557	675	242	1 177	1 241	1 308
Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research & Planning									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Programme 3: Housing Development									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Programme 4: Housing Asset Management & Property Management									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Total payments on training: Human Settlements	175	82	76	557	675	242	1 177	1 241	1 308

Table 13.17(a): Information on training: Human Settlements

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Number of staff				205	205	205			
Number of personnel trained				100	100	100	100	150	200
<i>of which</i>									
Male				50	50	50	50	80	100
Female				50	50	50	50	70	100
Number of training opportunities				30	30	30	30	40	50
<i>of which</i>									
Tertiary				20	20	20	20	20	20
Workshops				5	5	5	5	10	20
Seminars				5	5	5	5	10	10
Other									
Number of bursaries offered				25	25	25	25	30	35
Number of interns appointed				10	10	10	10	15	20
Number of learnerships appointed									
Number of days spent on training				250	250	250	250	250	250

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Table B.1: Specifications of receipts

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Human Settlements

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2015/16	2016/17
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	267	34	55	53	60	274	63	66	70
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	267	34	55	53	60	274	63	66	70
Sales by market establishments									
Administrative fees									
Other sales	267	34	55	53	60	274	63	66	70
<i>Of which</i>									
<i>Commission on insurance</i>									
<i>Other (Specify)</i>	267	34	55	53	60	274	63	66	70
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	187	156	11	105	10	13	11	12	13
Interest	187	156	11	105	10	13	11	12	13
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Other capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	4	615	127	53	150	336	158	167	175
Total departmental receipts	458	805	193	211	220	623	232	245	258

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1 Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	11 959	19 018	31 361	33 858	65 051	66 974	79 198	94 581	87 706
Compensation of employees	6 153	8 806	15 787	24 170	41 127	43 250	52 792	68 655	60 759
Salaries and wages	5 430	7 919	14 603	22 353	36 395	36 395	51 706	67 550	59 555
Social contributions	723	887	1 184	1 817	4 732	6 855	1 086	1 105	1 204
Goods and services	5 803	10 188	15 543	9 688	23 876	23 666	26 406	25 926	26 947
<i>of which</i>									
Administrative fees	83	61	28	69	101	102	90	135	100
Advertising		539	42	84			88	93	98
Assets < than the threshold (currently R5000)	27	35	12	72	2	16	76	80	84
Audit cost: External	4 688	4 349	7 587	3 797	9 619	10 280	7 269	8 143	8 443
Bursaries (employees)						100	1 200	1 000	2 153
Catering: Departmental activities	52	66	47	56	240	206	556	269	584
Communication	53	980	1 086	638	1 457	1 264	2 813	2 041	2 201
Computer services		24							
Contractors	19	188	1 392		1 976	3 267	3 506	2 228	2 051
Agency and support / outsourced services				3		510	50		56
Entertainment	22	13	6	16	33	28	35	37	39
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		1 288		2 501	2 495	2 161	2 832	2 620	2 824
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	15	38	65	27	74	52	88	93	98
Inventory: Stationery and printing	24	220	99	32	569	114	545	575	606
Inventory: Other consumables		100		121	6	6	81	85	90
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)					3 944	3 273	3 161	3 486	4 281
Property payments		990	2 646	572					
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	814	1 242	2 457	1 224	2 723	1 975	2 809	2 822	1 954
Training and development		29	73	476	557	242	1 092	1 151	1 213
Operating expenditure	2	12	1		70	60	53	1 056	59
Venues and facilities	4	14	2		10	10	62	12	13
Interest and rent on land	3	24	31		48	58			
Interest	3	24	31		48	58			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Higher Education institutions									
Transfers and subsidies to¹ - continued					50	50			
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households					50	50			
Payments for capital assets	42	640	725	688	688	888	724	815	859
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	42	640	725	688	688	888	724	815	859
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	42	640	725	688	688	888	724	815	859
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Programme 1: Administration: Human Settlements	12 001	19 658	32 086	34 546	65 789	67 912	79 922	95 396	88 565

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2:Housing Needs,Research & Planning

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	11 026	13 471	7 598	9 273	11 665	11 841	16 035	17 437	18 059
Compensation of employees	8 445	9 019	5 541	6 415	8 922	8 725	10 488	13 013	14 661
Salaries and wages	7 802	8 309	5 125	5 505	7 931	7 606	9 225	10 733	13 571
Social contributions	643	710	416	910	991	1 119	1 263	2 280	1 090
Goods and services	2 566	4 452	2 057	2 858	2 743	3 116	5 547	4 424	3 398
<i>of which</i>									
Administrative fees	19	35	17	58	34	37	60	58	61
Advertising	118	120	210	187	131	131	250	203	214
Assets < than the threshold (currently R5000)	34	123		144		17	151	159	168
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	53	57	143	131	376	366	619	878	133
Communication	200	3	3						
Computer services	6								
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning		1							
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost	33	311	431	106					
Contractors	3	7		22	160	161	23	24	25
Agency and support / outsourced services		1 162							
Entertainment	3		2	8	12	9	6	6	6
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	9	7	3	17	22	19	18	19	19
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Other consumables		254	14	320			314	332	350
Inventory: Stationery and printing	74	24	87	102	318	298	126	133	140
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)									
Property payments		487			171	171			
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	1 948	1 812	605	1 605	1 055	1 407	3 313	2 135	2 094
Training and development	42	5		81			85	90	95
Operating expenditure	21	40		66	414	450	570	374	79
Venues and facilities	3	4	542	11	50	50	12	13	14
Interest and rent on land	15								
Interest	15								
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	15	370	500	1 255	1 315	1 315	1 616	1 694	1 786
Provinces and municipalities			500						
Transfers and subsidies to¹ - continued									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵			500	1 055	355	355	1 108	1 159	1 222
Higher education institutions									
Households	15	370		200			508	535	564
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	15	370		200	960	960	508	535	564
Payments for capital assets	186	399		459	459	459	482	508	536
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	186	221		459	459	459	482	508	536
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	186	221		459	459	459	482	508	536
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets		178							
Land and subsoil assets									
Payments for financial assets	1								
Total economic classification: Programme 2: Human Settlements	11 228	14 240	8 098	10 987	13 439	13 615	18 133	19 639	20 381

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Housing Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	80 572	35 139	50 869	64 791	52 316	52 814	44 766	48 265	61 014
Compensation of employees	18 300	20 605	42 858	50 268	41 853	42 351	39 103	40 185	50 106
Salaries and wages	15 815	17 821	39 644	45 987	36 650	36 650	36 522	38 387	44 945
Social contributions	2 485	2 784	3 214	4 281	5 203	5 701	2 581	1 798	5 161
Goods and services	62 245	14 534	7 928	14 523	10 463	10 463	5 663	8 080	10 908
of which									
Administrative fees	656	337	254	910	153	153	159	168	177
Advertising	154	1 164	171	385	267	267	164	278	293
Assets < than the threshold (currently R5000)	80	77	194	195	389	400	160	432	455
Audit cost: External			1 313						
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	774	2 058	369	763	1 033	1 057	788	1 149	1 211
Communication	712	60		37					
Computer services	72			23			24	25	26
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service	87			105					
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning	6 610	4 645		3 344					
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service									
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost	95	66	370	146			153	161	170
Contractors	46 689	245	140	383	82	82	2	424	447
Agency and support / outsourced services	26	219			120				
Entertainment	412	3	6	22	37	34	23	24	25
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 714								
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	24	20	42	37	78	74	39	41	43
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas		1	3						
Inventory: Other consumables	11	188		427			448	472	497
Inventory: Stationery and printing	380	97	223	330	809	824	346	365	385
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	130	8	524		12	12			
Property payments	118		16	263	190	190	276	291	307
Travel and subsistence	3 009	3 970	3 377	6 625	6 258	6 175	2 527	3 666	6 257
Training and development	133	48	3						
Operating expenditure	315	945	835	371	655	685	390	411	433
Venues and facilities	44	383	88	157	380	510	164	173	182
Interest and rent on land	27	-	83	-	-	-			
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	1 038 883	987 269	975 887	1 120 936	1 350 936	1 120 936	1 065 006	1 132 321	1 253 423
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Higher Education institutions	1 198	1 300							
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 037 685	985 969	975 887	1 120 936	1 350 936	1 120 936	1 065 006	1 132 321	1 253 423
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	1 037 685	985 969	975 887	1 120 936	1 350 936	1 120 936	1 065 006	1 132 321	1 253 423
Payments for capital assets	1 021	138	284	893	593	593	938	988	1 043
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	533	138	284	893	593	593	938	988	1 043
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	533	138	284	893	593	593	938	988	1 043
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets	488								
Land and subsoil assets									
Payments for financial assets	1	3 311							
Total economic classification: Programme 3: Human Settlements	1 120 477	1 025 857	1 027 040	1 186 620	1 403 845	1 174 343	1 110 710	1 181 574	1 315 480

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Housing Assets Management & Property Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	1 027	1 500	828	1 472	1 094	1 155	1 552	1 623	1 709
Compensation of employees	807	850	715	1 050	722	783	1 108	1 185	1 248
Salaries and wages	687	728	661	913	654	715	963	1 030	1 085
Social contributions	120	122	54	137	68	68	145	155	163
Goods and services	220	650	113	422	372	372	444	438	461
<i>of which</i>									
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Assets < than the threshold (currently R5000)		153							
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication									
Computer services									
Contractors	100	385		110	8	8	116	121	127
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Inventory: Other consumables		15		36			38	40	42
Inventory: Stationery and printing		7	36	25	59	59	26	27	28
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)									
Property payments			77		305	305			
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence				29			31	32	34
Training and development									
Operating expenditure	120	90		222			233	218	230
Venues and facilities									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Higher Education institutions									
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Total economic classification: Programme 4: Human Settlements	1 027	1 500	828	1 472	1 094	1 155	1 552	1 623	1 709

Table B.3a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Human Settlements (Housing Development)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Transfers and subsidies to¹ - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁴									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	1 037 685	989 280	975 609	1 120 936	1 350 936	1 120 936	1 063 756	1 131 794	1 252 868
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Conditional grants	1 037 685	989 280	975 609	1 120 936	1 350 936	1 120 936	1 063 756	1 131 794	1 252 868

Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Goods and Services Level 4 items: Human Settlements

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	104 584	69 128	90 656	109 394	130 126	132 784	141 551	161 906	168 488
Compensation	33 705	39 280	64 901	81 903	92 624	95 109	103 491	123 038	126 774
Goods and services	70 834	29 824	25 641	27 491	37 454	37 617	38 060	38 868	41 714
<i>Administrative fees</i>	758	433	299	1 037	288	292	309	361	338
<i>Advertising</i>	272	1 823	423	656	398	398	502	574	605
<i>Assets <R5000</i>	141	388	206	411	391	433	387	671	707
<i>Audit cost: External</i>	4 688	4 349	8 900	3 797	9 619	10 280	7 269	8 143	8 443
<i>Bursaries (employees)</i>						100	1 200	1 000	2 153
<i>Catering: Departmental activities</i>	879	2 181	559	950	1 649	1 629	1 963	2 296	1 928
<i>Communication</i>	965	1 043	1 089	675	1 457	1 264	2 813	2 041	2 201
<i>Computer services</i>	78	24		23			24	25	26
<i>Cons/prof: business & advisory services</i>	87			105					
<i>Cons/prof: Infrastructre & planning</i>	6 610	4 646		3 344			3 659	2 336	2 221
<i>Cons/prof: Laboratory services</i>									
<i>Cons/prof: Legal cost</i>	128	377	1 607	252	1 949	3 205	191	622	655
<i>Contractors</i>	46 811	825	726	515	277	313			
<i>Agency & support/outsourced services</i>	26	1 381		3	120	510			
<i>Entertainment</i>	437	16	14	46	82	71	64	67	70
<i>Government motor transport</i>	1 714	1 288		2 501	2 495	2 161	2 832	2 620	2 824
<i>Housing</i>									
<i>Inventory: Food and food supplies</i>	48	65	110	81	174	145	145	153	160
<i>Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas</i>		1	4						
<i>Inventory: Learn & teacher support material</i>									
<i>Inventory: Raw materials</i>									
<i>Inventory: Medical supplies</i>									
<i>Medsas inventory interface</i>									
<i>Inventory: Military stores</i>									
<i>Inventory: Other consumables</i>	11	557	13	904	6	6	881	929	979
<i>Inventory: Stationery and printing</i>	478	348	445	489	1 755	1 295	1 043	1 100	1 159
<i>Owned & leasehold property expenditure</i>	130	8	3 170		3 956	3 285	3 161	3 486	4 281
<i>Property payments</i>	118	1 477	93	835	666	666	276	291	307
<i>Travel and subsistence</i>	5 771	7 024	6 439	9 483	10 036	9 557	8 680	8 655	10 339
<i>Training & staff development</i>	175	82	76	557	557	242	1 177	1 241	1 308
<i>Operating expenditure</i>	458	1 087	836	659	1 139	1 195	1 246	2 059	801
<i>Venues and facilities</i>	51	401	632	168	440	570	238	198	209
<i>Other</i>									
Interest and rent on land	45	24	114		48	58			
Interest	45	24	114		48	58			
Rent on land									
Total economic classification	104 584	69 128	90 656	109 394	130 126	132 784	141 551	161 906	168 488

Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Goods and Services Level 4 items: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	11 959	19 018	31 361	33 858	65 051	66 974	79 198	94 581	87 706
Compensation	6 153	8 806	15 787	24 170	41 127	43 250	52 792	68 655	60 759
Goods and services	5 803	10 188	15 543	9 688	23 876	23 666	26 406	25 926	26 947
Administrative fees	83	61	28	69	101	102	90	135	100
Advertising		539	42	84			88	93	98
Assets <R5000	27	35	12	72	2	16	76	80	84
Audit cost: External	4 688	4 349	7 587	3 797	9 619	10 280	7 269	8 143	8 443
Bursaries (employees)						100	1 200	1 000	2 153
Catering: Departmental activities	52	66	47	56	240	206	556	269	584
Communication	53	980	1 086	638	1 457	1 264	2 813	2 041	2 201
Computer services		24							
Cons/prof.business & advisory services									
Cons/prof: Infrastructre & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost					1 976	3 205	3 506	2 175	2 051
Contractors	19	188	1 392			62	50	53	56
Agency & support/outsourced services				3		510			
Entertainment	22	13	6	16	33	28	35	37	39
Government motor transport		1 288		2 501	2 495	2 161	2 832	2 620	2 824
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	15	38	65	27	74	52	88	93	98
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material									
Inventory: Raw materials									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumbles		100		32	6	6	81	85	90
Inventory: Stationery and printing	24	220	99	121	569	114	545	575	606
Owned & leasehold property expenditure		990	2 646	572	3 944	3 273	3 161	3 486	4 281
Transport provided dept activity									
Travel and subsistence	814	1 242	2 457	1 224	2 723	1 975	2 809	2 822	1 954
Training & staff development		29	73	476	557	242	1 092	1 151	1 213
Operating expenditure	2	12	1		70	60	53	1 056	59
Venues and facilities	4	14	2		10	10	62	12	13
Interest and rent on land	3	24	31		48	58			
Interest	3	24	31		48	58			
Rent on land									
Total economic classification	11 959	19 018	31 361	33 858	65 051	66 974	79 198	94 581	87 706

Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Goods and Services Level 4 items: Housing Needs, Research & Planning

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	11 026	13 471	7 598	9 273	11 665	11 841	16 035	17 437	18 059
Compensation	8 445	9 019	5 541	6 415	8 922	8 725	10 488	13 013	14 661
Goods and services	2 566	4 452	2 057	2 858	2 743	3 116	5 547	4 424	3 398
Administrative fees	19	35	17	58	34	37	60	58	61
Advertising	118	120	210	187	131	131	250	203	214
Assets <R5000	34	123		144		17	151	159	168
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	53	57	143	131	376	366	619	878	133
Communication	200	3	3						
Computer services	6								
Cons/prof:business & advisory services									
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning		1							
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost	33	311	431	106					
Contractors	3	7		22	160	161	23	24	25
Agency & support/outsourced services		1 162							
Entertainment	3		2	8	12	9	6	6	6
Government motor transport									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	9	7	3	17	22	19	18	19	19
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learn & teacher support material									
Inventory: Raw materials									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables		254		320			314	332	350
Inventory: Stationery and printing	74	24	101	102	318	298	126	133	140
Owned & leasehold property expenditure		487			171	171			
Transport provided dept activity									
Travel and subsistence	1 948	1 812	605	1 605	1 055	1 407	3 313	2 135	2 094
Training & staff development	42	5		81			85	90	95
Operating expenditure	21	40		66	414	450	570	374	79
Venues and facilities	3	4	542	11	50	50	12	13	14
Other									
Interest and rent on land	15								
Interest	15								
Rent on land									
Total economic classification	11 026	13 471	7 598	9 273	11 665	11 841	16 035	17 437	18 059

Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Goods and Services Level 4 items: Housing Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	80 572	35 139	50 869	64 791	52 316	52 814	44 766	48 265	61 014
Compensation	18 300	20 605	42 858	50 268	41 853	42 351	39 103	40 185	50 106
Goods and services	62 245	14 534	7 928	14 523	10 463	10 463	5 663	8 080	10 908
Administrative fees	656	337	254	910	153	153	159	168	177
Advertising	154	1 164	171	385	267	267	164	278	293
Assets <R5000	80	77	194	195	389	400	160	432	455
Audit cost: External			1 313						
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	774	2 058	369	763	1 033	1 057	788	1 149	1 211
Communication	712	60		37					
Computer services	72			23			24	25	26
Cons/prof.business & advisory services	87			105					
Cons/prof: Infrastructre & planning	6 610	4 645		3 344					
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost	95	66	370	146			153	161	170
Contractors	46 689	245	140	383	82	82	2	424	447
Agency & support/outsourced services	26	219			120				
Entertainment	412	3	6	22	37	34	23	24	25
Government motor transport	1 714								
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	24	20	42	37	78	74	39	41	43
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas		1	3						
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material									
Inventory: Raw materials									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumbles	11	188		427	12	12	448	472	497
Inventory: Stationery and printing	380	97	223	330	809	824	346	365	385
Owned & leasehold property expenditure	130	8	524	263	190	190	276	291	307
Transport provided dept activity	118		16						
Travel and subsistence	3 009	3 970	3 377	6 625	6 258	6 175	2 527	3 666	6 257
Training & staff development	133	48	3						
Operating expenditure	315	945	835	371	655	685	390	411	433
Venues and facilities	44	383	88	157	380	510	164	173	182
Other									
Interest and rent on land	27		83						
Interest	27		83						
Rent on land									
Total economic classification	80 572	35 139	50 869	64 791	52 316	52 814	44 766	48 265	61 014

Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Goods and Service Level 4 items: Housing Assets

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Current payments	1,027	1,500	828	1,472	1,094	1,155	1,552	1,623	1,709
Compensation	807	850	715	1,050	722	783	1,108	1,185	1,248
Goods and services	220	650	113	422	372	372	444	438	461
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Assets <R5000		153							
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication									
Computer services									
Cons/prof: business & advisory services									
Cons/prof: Infrastructre & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost									
Contractors	100	385		110	8	8	116	121	127
Agency & support/outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Government motor transport									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learn & teacher support material									
Inventory: Raw materials									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables		15		36			38	40	42
Inventory: Stationery and printing		7	36	25	59	59	26	27	28
Owned & leasehold property expenditure			77		305	305			
Transport provided dept activity									
Travel and subsistence				29			31	32	34
Training & staff development									
Operating expenditure	120	90		222			233	218	230
Venues and facilities									
.....									
Total economic classification	1,027	1,500	828	1,472	1,094	1,155	1,552	1,623	1,709

